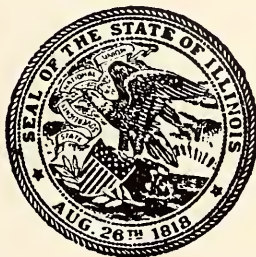


PLEASE RETURN TO THE
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
Teachers College Board

OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS

WILLIAM G. STRATTON
GOVERNOR



July 1, 1956 — June 30, 1957

[Printed by authority of the State of Illinois]

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
Teachers College Board

OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS

WILLIAM G. STRATTON
GOVERNOR



July 1, 1956 — June 30, 1957

[Printed by authority of the State of Illinois]



TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Lewis M. Walker, Chairman
Royal A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman
Alexander Summers, Secretary

APPOINTED MEMBERS:

1953-1959

Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener Oregon
Mr. Royal A. Stipes, Jr. Champaign
Mr. Lewis M. Walker Gilman

1955-1961

Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr. Hinsdale
Mr. Alexander Summers Mattoon
Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr. DeKalb

1957-1963

Mr. Carl Dunbar Macomb
Mr. William E. Reed Oak Park
Mr. Clarence R. Ropp Normal

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS:

Dr. Vernon L. Nickell,
Superintendent of Public Instruction Springfield
Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth,
Director of Finance Springfield

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
111, State Office Building
Springfield, Illinois

PROCEEDINGS OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Minutes of Meetings of the Teachers College Board

DATE	WHERE HELD	PAGES
July 21 & 22, 1956	LaSalle Hotel, Chicago	3-4
July 30, 1956	Northern Illinois State College, DeKalb	76-91
September 17, 1956	Western Illinois State College, Macomb	91-105
October 15, 1956	Leland Hotel, Springfield	157-166
November 19 & 29, 1956	LaSalle Hotel, Chicago	166-213
January 21, 1957	LaSalle Hotel, Chicago	245-260
February 18, 1957	Illinois State Normal University, Normal	260-275
March 18, 1957	LaSalle Hotel, Chicago	275-287
April 15, 1957	Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston	378-390
May 20, 1957	Northern Illinois State College, DeKalb	390-408

Presidents' Reports - Quarterly and Supplements Submitted at the Teachers College Board Meetings

DATE	SCHOOL	PAGES
July 30, 1956	Eastern Illinois State College	4-23
	Illinois State Normal University	23-38
	Northern Illinois State College	38-62
	Western Illinois State College	62-76
October 15, 1956	Eastern Illinois State College	105-115
	Illinois State Normal University	115-132
	Northern Illinois State College	132-147
	Western Illinois State College	148-157
January 21, 1957	Eastern Illinois State College	213-220
	Illinois State Normal University	220-228
	Western Illinois State College	228-235
	Northern Illinois State College	235-245
April 15, 1957	Eastern Illinois State College	287-305
	Illinois State Normal University	305-331
	Western Illinois State College	331-352
	Northern Illinois State College	352-377

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
LaSalle Hotel
Chicago, Illinois

July 21-22, 1956

A special meeting of the Teachers College Board convened from 7:30 P. M. (D.S.T.) until 11:00 P. M. (D.S.T.), Saturday, July 21, 1956, and reconvened from 9:00 A. M. (D.S.T.) until 4:30 P. M. (D.S.T.), Sunday, July 22, 1956, in Parlor C of the LaSalle Hotel, Chicago, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary
Mr. Carl Dunbar
Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

The following members were absent:

Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth
Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Dr. Vernon L. Nickell

Also present were:

Dr. Francis Palmer, Chairman
Dr. Kevin J. Guinagh
Mr. David J. Davis
Mr. Arnold J. Hoffman
Mr. John R. Pence
Faculty Screening Committee for selection of
president of Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Chairman Walker advised those present that the purpose of this special meeting was to elect a new president of Eastern Illinois State College.

In accordance with the resolution adopted March 25, 1956, regarding the selecting of a new president of Eastern Illinois State College, the Board and Faculty Screening Committee were to interview and evaluate individuals under consideration by the Board, and after deliberation, these two committees were to report to the Board with comments on not less than three individuals; then the final evaluation and consideration of the individuals submitted by these two screening committees would be conducted by the Board acting as a Committee of the Whole.

The Faculty Screening Committee of Eastern Illinois State College and the Board Screening Committee then presented their recommendations to the Board, which was acting as a Committee of the Whole.

Following a thorough evaluation and consideration of the recommendations submitted by the Board and Faculty Screening Committees, Mr. Summers moved that the Board unanimously offer the position of president of Eastern Illinois State College to Dr. Quincy Doudna, who is now Dean of Administration, Wisconsin State College, Stevens Point, Wisconsin, at a yearly salary of \$13,000; and, if the offer is

accepted, that Dr. Doudna officially take over the duties of president of Eastern Illinois State College not later than October 1, 1956. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent
Dr. Nickell	Absent
Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Walker	Aye
Mr. Watson	Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Kevin J. Guinagh, a member of the Eastern Illinois State College Faculty Screening Committee, then invited Dr. Doudna into the meeting room and informed him of the foregoing action of the Board, to which Dr. Doudna replied, " I am prepared to accept your offer and hope I can deserve the confidence of this Board and its support and the cooperation of the faculty and its support, and even sometime its affection."

On behalf of the Faculty Screening Committee, Dr. Francis Palmer expressed the Committee's appreciation of the professional way in which the selection of the new president was carried out.

There being no further business to come before the Board at this time, Chairman Walker adjourned the meeting until the next regularly scheduled meeting on July 30, 1956, at Northern Illinois State College, DeKalb, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker,
Chairman

Alexander Summers,
Secretary

REPORT OF THE EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

JULY 30, 1956

The following report for Eastern Illinois State College is submitted for your consideration:

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment for the Summer Quarter, 1956.

1. College	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
Graduates	107	62	169	162
Undergraduates	<u>359</u>	<u>377</u>	<u>736</u>	<u>665</u>
Total	466	439	905	827

2. Eastern State Elementary School				
Boys - 102	Girls - 94	Total - 196	One Year Ago - 207	

3. Summer Music Camp (three weeks)

	<u>Boys</u>	<u>Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
Choral Group	34	88	122	118
Band Group (1)	52	111	163	155
Band Group (2)	<u>56</u>	<u>111</u>	<u>167</u>	<u>159</u>
Total	142	310	452	432

4. Veteran Enrollment	<u>1956</u>	<u>1955</u>
Public Law 550	253	199
Public Law 346	9	15
Public Law 16	4	4
Military Scholarship	<u>49</u>	<u>61</u>
Total	315	279

B. Veterans' Fees

The following report covers the contribution of the federal government to cover the education of veterans.

<u>Term</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>P. L.</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Total</u>
Summer	15	#346	\$1,666.50	
1955	4	#16	122.85	
	199	#550	199.00	
	61	Mil. Sch.	<u>0</u>	\$1,988.35
Fall	1	#346	35.48	
1955	4	#16	162.90	
	399	#550	399.00	
	9	Mil. Sch.	<u>0</u>	\$ 597.38
Winter	0	#346	\$ 0	
1955-56	5	#16	212.92	
	413	#550	413.00	
	8	Mil. Sch.	<u>0</u>	\$ 625.92
Spring	0	#346	0	
1956	5	#16	\$ 197.53	
	418	#550	418.00	
	10	Mil. Sch.	<u>0</u>	\$ 615.53
Grand Total				\$3,827.18

C. Graduates, June 1, 1956

- The following students completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Education and were graduated as of June 1, 1956.

Allen, Robert Anderson	Kansas
Botany	
Ballinger, Harold Lee	Litchfield
Business Education	
Bassana, Roger Alfred	Taylorville
Music	
Beals, Leo Dale	Newton
Business Education	
Beavers, James Orlie	Sullivan
Business Education	
Bell, Victor Eugene	Charleston
Industrial Arts	
Black, Ted Ronald	Bridgeport
Music	

Boehner, Florence	Altamont
Music	
Bombal, Luella Emily	Ramsey
Elementary Education	
Borich, Robert Allan	Chicago
English	
Bormann, Wilbert Otto	Pana
Elementary Education	
Bown, Gladine Jane	Mattoon
Elementary Education	
Branson, Helen Marie	Casey
English	
Brauer, Dean Bern	Staunton
Botany	
Bremicker, Adelbert Ferdinand	Danville
Speech	
Briggs, Margaret Anne	Charleston
Music	
Bright, Felecia Allen	Greenup
Industrial Arts	
Brooks, James Ray	Lovington
Music	
Brough, Donald Lee	Oblong
Mathematics	
Brown, Cynthia Lou	Wood River
Physical Education	
Brown, David William	Lovington
Mathematics	
Brown, Keith Warren	Charleston
Botany	
Brown, Norma Louise	Cowden
Home Economics	
Brussell, Glenn Eugene	Casey
Botany	
Burkett, Marjorie Mae	Paris
Home Economics	
Bush, Dorothy Mae	St. Peter
Business Education	
Byrne, John William	Charleston
Physical Education	
Callahan, Wanda Jean	Casey
Home Economics	
Carter, Henry Allen	Gillespie
Physical Education	
Carwell, Lucille Bartimus	Oakland
Home Economics	
Chapman, Dwight L., Jr.	Robinson
Industrial Arts	
Childs, Malcolm Ray	Cowden
Physical Education	
Cordes, Marion Dale	Windsor
Physical Education	
Cowger, Charles Carr	Caledonia
Industrial Arts	
Curry, Blanche Kathleen	Villa Grove
Chemistry	
Curtis, Glen William	Paris
Physical Education	
Davis, Nancy Jean	Lawrenceville
Social Science	
Dickerson, Margaret Leah	Charleston
Home Economics	
Downs, Dale Dean	Atwood
Elementary Education	

Drake, Mary Lucinda Elementary Education	Charleston
Dunlap, George Earel Elementary Education	Hoopeston
Durbin, Marshall Elza Spanish	Ramsey
Dye, Max K. Business Education	Louisville
Edmundson, Jimmy Dale Social Science	St. Elmo
Edwards, Dale Ivan Botany	Mattoon
Elder, Esaias Delmar Elementary Education	Charleston
Fears, Marilyn Sue Business Education	Vandalia
Foley, James Emmett Business Education	Mattoon
Fox, Arthur Boyd Elementary Education	Shelbyville
Fulk, Howard Neil Industrial Arts	Louisville
Fulling, Alice Janette Home Economics	Palestine
Garwood, Carolyn Jean Physical Education	Ridgefarm
Gore, John Fred Physical Education	Danville
Grabow, Edith Anne Elementary Education	Hillsboro
Green, James Patrick Social Science	Effingham
Griffy, Alice Carrol Business Education	Louisville
Gudauskas, Robert Thomas Botany	Georgetown
Haines, Jackie Lee Physical Education	Brocton
Hamilton, John Winchester Physics	Atwood
Hardin, William Richard Physical Education	Carlinville
Harrison, Mona June English	Willow Hill
Hatfield, William Neil Spanish	Centralia
Hiatt, Roberta Hope Business Education	Stewardson
Hill, James Richard Art	Taylorville
Hoops, Donald Lee Botany	Villa Grove
Hopper, Helen Mae English	Casey
Hutchison, Marilyn Ruth Nichols Home Economics	Toledo
Isley, Elloise Zoology	Jewett
Jackson, Carl Fretwell Business Education	Danville
Jacobs, Virgil Morris Physical Education	Albion
Jahant, Julia I. Elementary Education	Charleston

Jasper, Reed Evelyn Girl Business Education	Hume
Jennings, Juanita Marie Music	Sullivan
Jobe, Betsy Louanne Hardacre Elementary Education	Lawrenceville
Johnson, Doris Lucille Physical Education	Chrisman
Josserand, Jerry Lee Art	Oakland
Judge, Darrell Lynn Mathematics	Mattoon
Judge, Pauline Mildred Elementary Education	Mattoon
Kantner, George Herbert Elementary Education	Shelbyville
Khot, Vatsala Bobbie Kadaba Home Economics	Bangalore, India
Knicley, Bruce Dean Business Education	Willow Hill
Knight, Patsy Ann Neighbors Social Science	Carlinville
Knowles, Wanda Lea Music	Wyoming
Kraucunas, Wyette Carl Industrial Arts	Effingham
Lang, Rosemarie Orlea Elementary Education	Danville
Lape, Iris Jeanne Home Economics	St. Peter
Larson, Charles Stuart Physical Education	Winnebago
Lashbrook, Claudia Nell Elementary Education	Olney
Leden, Clark Howard Physical Education	Rockford
Lewellen, Donald Stephen Music	Mattoon
Lindstrom, John Robert Art	Mt. Carmel
Lionberger, Warren Wayne Mathematics	Robinson
Lipousky, Frank M. Botany	Westville
Livengood, Richard Vaughn Business Education	Springfield
Lloyd, Lyle Lewis Physical Education	Highland
Long, Dan Gene Social Science	Olney
Long, Writesman Business Education	Hume
Love, James Richard Industrial Arts	Taylorville
Lyons, Julia Elementary Education	Oakland
Malkson, Margery Lucile Music	Charleston
McDevitt, Thomas Edward Geography	Effingham
McGarigle, Joan Padgett Business Education	Catlin
Mc Niel, Carole Anne Elementary Education	Decatur
Meers, Norman Dean Industrial Arts	Olney

Metcalf, Donna Ann	Charleston
Business Education	
Miethe, Ronald Wayne	Georgetown
Music	
Miller, Charles Julian, Jr.	Lawrenceville
Industrial Arts	
Miller, John David	Charleston
Mathematics	
Miller, Joseph Elbert Timothy	Lawrenceville
Music	
Miller, Myrna Jeanne	Mattoon
Home Economics	
Miller, Robert Eugene	Brownstown
Chemistry	
Mitchell, James Emery	Newton
Mathematics	
Moore, Betty Joan	Charleston
Home Economics	
Moore, Rebecca Allen	Robinson
Speech	
Moore, Shirley Jeanne	Mattoon
Music	
Mortweet, Richard Lowell	Decatur
Botany	
Moulder, Bennett Clay	Mattoon
Zoology	
Mullinax, Dixie Rae	West Salem
Music	
Murphy, James Richard	Vandalia
Music	
Murphy, John William, Jr.	Atwood
Physical Education	
Myers, Dean Lee	Noble
Social Science	
Myers, Jeane Ann	Windsor
Business Education	
Newell, Gary Warren	Pekin
Physical Education	
Nicol, Marilyn Lois	Marshall
Business Education	
Oathout, Phyllis Joan	Bethany
Physical Education	
O'Dell, John Allen	East St. Louis
Geography	
Ozier, Robert Lee	Greenup
English	
Pacatte, Marcel Elmer	Midlothian
English	
Parmentier, William Leonard	Gillespie
Physical Education	
Payne, Henry Lee	Noble
Social Sciences	
Peterka, Harryetta	Charleston
English	
Pinkstaff, Sandra Kay	Lawrenceville
Speech	
Pool, Beula Elizabeth Baker	Clinton
Elementary Education	
Potter, Edmond Harris	Indianapolis, Indiana
Chemistry	
Pownall, Constance Jo Anne	Donnellson
Physical Education	
Price, Pat Ralph	Charleston
Physical Education	

Prince, Claribel	Charleston
Home Economics	
Ratts, John Stanley	Martinsville
Industrial Arts	
Rennels, Bill Eugene	Charleston
Social Science	
Reynolds, Marie Louise Alfidi	Charleston
Spanish	
Roberds, Glenna Lee	Lawrenceville
Art	
Roosevelt, Mary Kathryn	Albion
Physical Education	
Sanders, Claud Duane	Charleston
Social Science	
Sargent, Bill Everett	Arcola
Elementary Education	
Schatz, Robert Leslie	Charleston
Physics	
Schmidt, Dorothy Mae	Mt. Carmel
Art	
Schwartz, Loretta Gwen	Ashmore
Business Education	
Sellers, Carl Bruce	Sycamore
Industrial Arts	
Shelley, Alvin Ralph	Mattoon
Business Education	
Sherrick, Daniel Noah	Greenup
Speech	
Shimp, Douglas Eugene	Stonington
Industrial Arts	
Shoulders, Donna Jeannine	Bridgeport
Elementary Education	
Sibley, Ted Leon	St. Elmo
Physical Education	
Smith, Barbara Ann	Decatur
Business Education	
Smith, Robert Theodore	Charleston
Physical Education	
Steinman, Charlotte Anne	Edwardsville
Art	
Stelzer, Donald Robert	Mt. Carmel
Social Science	
Stuart, Norma Ruth Olmstead	Toledo
Music	
Stuebe, Jo Anne	Danville
Elementary Education	
Taylor, Marilyn Gertrude	Sullivan
Elementary Education	
Taylor, Robert Eugene	Charleston
Industrial Arts	
Taylor, Suzanne Marie	Charleston
Mathematics	
Thrash, Robert Eugene	Tolono
Mathematics	
Tracy, Marian Elizabeth	Lawrenceville
Music	
Tucker, Kenneth Lee	Raymond
Mathematics	
Turner, Donald K.	Chrisman
Physical Education	
Van Dyke, Henrietta Joyce	Casey
Elementary Education	
Van Tassel, Royal Dean	Greenup
Mathematics	

Vogel, Robert Leroy	Hillsboro
Elementary Education	
Walker, Patty Lou	Mattoon
Elementary Education	
Ward, Gene Arthur	Martinsville
Geography	
Weaver, Morris William	Charleston
Business Education	
Williams, Jack	Indianola
Elementary Education	
Wilson, Judith Eilene	Paris
Speech	
Wondrok, Jo Ann	Assumption
Business Education	
Wood, Susan Jeanette Walters	Effingham
Home Economics	
Woods, Don Paul	Shelbyville
English	
Wozniak, Marguerite Mida	Harvey
Elementary Education	
Wright, Shirley Evelyn	Neoga
Spanish	
Yocom, Billy Lynn	Casey
Business Education	
Zimmer, Nelson Eugene	Windsor
Industrial Arts	
Zink, John Wayne	Louisville
Business Education	

Men: 107

Women: 77

Total: 184

2. The following students completed the requirements of the degree of Bachelor of Science:

Carlyle, Herbert Eugene	Mattoon
Corzine, Ronald Homer	Mattoon
Hurt, William Clark	Danville
Kasten, Donald Arthur	Carlinville
Larimore, Donald Lee	Mattoon
Leggitt, Barbara Ann	Newton
Moore, Phillip Dean	Charleston
Shore, Carole Sue	Sailor Springs

Men: 6

Women: 2

Total: 8

3. The following students completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Flinn, Jesse Alvin	Wheeler
Thompson, Kendall Alan	Danville

Men: 2

Total: 2

4. The following students completed the requirements for the Junior College Diploma:

Anderson, Robert Clayton	Villa Grove
Buxton, Edwin Dale	Oakland
Dietz, Mary	Wilmette
Ellis, Kenneth Ray	Oakland
Halbrook, Russell John	Tower Hill
Lieder, Carol Suzanne	Stewardson
Lohrenz, Marold Herman	New Holland
Rhea, Robert Randall	Charleston
Schrader, Donald Eugene	Olney

Men: 7

Women: 2

Total: 9

5. The following students completed the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Education:

Davison, Frederick	Charleston
Jeffers, Avanelle Carmen Shew	Paris
Kirchner, Harry F.	Sullivan, Indiana
Laymon, William Eugene	Casey
Miller, Floyd Allen	Danville
Schottman, Arthur Bernhard	Effingham

Men: 5

Women: 1

Total: 6

- D. Honorary Degrees to be conferred at the Summer Commencement, August 3, 1956.

1. Alumni

- a. Ralph Lewanda Wickiser, B. Ed., Eastern, 1934; M. A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1935; Ph. D., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1938; Professor and Head, Department of Fine Arts, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
- b. Lealyn Burr Clapp, B. Ed., Eastern, 1935; M. A., University of Illinois, 1939; Ph. D., University of Illinois, 1941; Professor and Executive Officer, Department of Chemistry, Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island.
- c. Harold Fred Cottingham, B. Ed., Eastern, 1935; M. A., State University of Iowa, 1940; Ed. D., Indiana University, 1947; Professor of Education, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida.
- d. Thomas Wilson Chamberlin, B. Ed., Eastern, 1936; M. A., Clark University, 1937; Ph. D., Clark University, 1946; Professor of Geography and Academic Dean, Duluth Branch, University of Minnesota, Duluth, Minnesota.
- e. Harry Donald Lovelass, B. Ed., Eastern, 1936; M. A., University of Illinois, 1938; Ed. D., University of Illinois, 1949; Professor of Education and Principal of the University High School, Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois.
- f. Hazel Haskett Addison, B. Ed., Eastern, 1937; M. A., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1942; Ed. D., New York University, 1952; Assistant Professor of Home Economics, Hunter College, New York, New York.
- g. Donald Echard Davis, B. Ed., Eastern, 1938; M. S., Ohio State University, 1940; Ph. D., Ohio State University, 1948; Professor of Botany, Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Alabama.
- h. Rupert Loran Stroud, B. Ed., Eastern, 1938; M. A., University of Illinois, 1939; Ph. D., Syracuse University, 1951; Professor of English, State University of New York, Teachers College, Oswego, New York.
- i. Robert Edward Hallowell, B. Ed., Eastern, 1939; M. A., University of Illinois, 1940; Ph. D., University of Illinois, 1942; Assistant Professor of French and member of Graduate Faculty, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois.
- j. Max Wesley Turner, B. Ed., Eastern, 1940; M. A., State University of Iowa, 1941; Ph. D., State University of Iowa, 1947; Professor of Government and Assistant Dean, College of Liberal Arts and

Sciences, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois.

- k. Daniel J. James, B. Ed., Eastern, 1942; M. S. University of Illinois, 1946; Ph. D., University of Illinois, 1952; Professor of Marketing, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas.
 - l. Oliver Frank Anderhalter, B. Ed., Eastern, 1943; M. A., St. Louis University, 1947; Ph. D., St. Louis University, 1949; Professor of Education and Director, Bureau of Institutional Research, St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri.
 - m. Delbert Ferrel Atkins, B. S. in Education, Eastern, 1945; M. S., University of Illinois, 1946; Ph. D., University of Kentucky, 1950; Associate Professor of Mathematics and Chairman-Elect, Department of Mathematics, University of Richmond, Richmond, Virginia.
 - n. Rolla Foley, B. S. in Education, Eastern, 1946; M. M., University of Southern California, 1947; Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1956; Assistant Supervisor, Vocal Music, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, New York.
 - o. Claude Stanley Hayes, B. S. in Education, Eastern, 1947, (with honors); M. A., Northwestern University, 1949; Ph. D., Northwestern University, 1951; Director of Education, Junior League Speech School and Assistant Professor of Speech and Hearing, Graduate Faculty, Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia.
 - p. Edward Gerald Rennels, B. Ed., Eastern, 1947; M. A., Harvard University, 1948; Ph. D., Harvard University, 1950; Associate Professor of Anatomy, University of Texas, Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas.
2. Emeritus Faculty
- a. Edson Homer Taylor, B. S., National Normal University, 1896; A. M., Harvard University, 1906; Ph. D., Harvard University, 1909; member of initial faculty, Eastern Illinois State Normal School, September, 1899, to Head, Department of Mathematics, Eastern Illinois State College, retired August 31, 1944, after forty-five years of service.

II. FACULTY

A. Summer School, 1956

- 1. Samuel E. Pisaro should be added under Education for the month of June at a salary of \$540.
- 2. Paris J. Van Horn should be added under Physical Education for Men at a salary of \$600 for June and \$620 for July.
- 3. P. Scott Smith should be added under Physics at a salary of \$480 for August.
- 4. Donald F. Tingley should be added under Social Science for five-sixths duty in June at a salary of \$483.33 and one-third duty in July at a salary of \$206.67 and for the month of August at a salary of \$620.
- 5. Robert W. Sterling should be added under Student Teaching for one-fourth duty in August at a salary of \$140.
- 6. Rex E. Ray should be added under Student Teaching for one-fourth duty in August at a salary of \$140.

7. Charles J. Miller to continue as Graduate Assistant in the Audio-Visual Center for the summer term at a salary of \$150 per month for two months.
8. Add William J. Crane in Education at a salary of \$580 for June and \$600 for July.
9. Add Arthur Redner in Music at a salary of \$600 for June and \$600 for July, as replacement for Rezatto.
10. Change Carolyn Ryle's salary in Health Education to \$280 for part-time duty in June.
11. Add Harry E. Peterka in Zoology for one third duty at a salary of \$233.33 for June and \$246.67 for July.
12. Add James H. Robertson in Student Teaching for one-fourth duty in August at a salary of \$140, as substitute for Pence.
13. Add Rex Darling in Physical Education for Men, for duty as needed as substitute for Mr. Van Horn, at the rate of \$600 for June and \$620 for July.

B. Summer School Affiliated Teachers

The following persons will appear on our payroll as Faculty Assistants for the amount designated:

<u>Name</u>	<u>School</u>	<u>Assign.</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Baker, Mervin	Charleston	4	\$ 96.00
Ferguson, Gerald	Mattoon	5	120.00
Henderson, Robert	Decatur	2	48.00

C. Resignations

1. Dr. Winslow G. Fox, Professor and Director of the College Health Service, resigns effective July 5, 1956, in order to enter private practice in Ann Arbor, Michigan.
2. Mr. Roy Max, Jr., Assistant Professor of Business Education, resigned effective June 1, 1956, in order to accept employment elsewhere.
3. Mr. James O. Whittaker, Assistant Professor and Director of Douglas Hall, resigns effective July 31, 1956, in order to accept a full-time teaching position elsewhere.
4. Miss Edith Cardi, Instructor and Director of Linclon Hall, resigns effective August 20, 1956, in order to accept a position as Assistant to the Associate Dean of Students at the State University Teachers College, Oneonta, New York.
5. Mr. Robert Kessel, employed as Associate Professor of Business Education in the new position created for September, 1956, asks to be released from his contract.
6. Dr. Stanley M. Elam, Director of Public Relations and Alumni Services, resigned effective June 30, 1956, in order to accept the editorship of the Phi Delta Kappa magazine.
7. Dr. William J. Crane, Director of Student Activities, resigns effective July 31, 1956, in order to accept a position at Michigan State Normal College.
8. Dr. Otho J. Quick, Associate Professor of Industrial Arts, resigns effective August 31, 1956, in order to accept a position at Northern

Illinois State College.

9. Dr. Clifton W. White, Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men, resigned July 16, 1956, in order to accept employment in Eugene, Oregon.
10. Stuart A. Anderson, Professor and Director of Student Teaching, resigns effective August 24, 1956, in order to accept an assignment for the federal government in the Philippines.
11. Lela L. Grey, Assistant Professor and Off-Campus Coordinator of Business Education, resigned effective July 7, 1956, in order to be with her husband in New York. Mrs. Grey will repay one-half of her sabbatical leave salary during the year 1956-57.

D. Leaves

1. Samuel E. Pisaro, Assistant Professor and Supervisor of Eighth Grade, requests leave without salary for 1956-57 in order to work on his doctorate at Indiana University.
2. Harriet Love, Assistant Professor and Librarian in the Campus Elementary School, is transferred to permanent disability leave as of September 1, 1956.
3. Paris J. Van Horn, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men, disability leave from May 31, 1956, to August 31, 1956.

E. Replacements

1. Jack M. Pernecky, B. M., Northwestern University, 1944; M. M., 1945; Ph. D., 1956; as Assistant Professor of Music (strings) at a salary of \$5400 for nine months, replacing Dr. Robert A. Warner, resigned.
2. Ying-Cheng Kiang, B. A., National Central University, 1940; M. A., Stanford University, 1945; Ph. D., Columbia University, 1955; as Assistant Professor of Geography at a salary of \$5580 for nine months, replacing John Gierhart, deceased.
3. Martin M. Miess, Ph. D., University of Innsbruck, 1952; as Assistant Professor of Foreign Language (German), replacing Vernon L. Anderson, resigned, at a salary of \$5400 for nine months.
4. Robert W. Sterling, B. S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois State College, 1951; M. S., in Ed., 1953; Graduate study, University of Illinois, as Instructor and Coordinator of Student Teaching of Social Science, at a salary of \$5040 for nine months, replacing Dr. Donald F. Tingley, transferred.
5. Rex E. Ray, B. S., Murray State College, 1949; M. S., Southern Illinois University, 1954; as Instructor and Coordinator of Student Teaching of Industrial Arts, at a salary of \$5040 for nine months, replacing Dr. Otho Quick, resigned.
6. Richard Cambridge, B.S.C., State University of Iowa, 1940; M. A., 1951; Graduate study, 1953-56; as Assistant Professor of Business Education at a salary of \$5400 for nine months, replacing Robert M. Kessel, resigned.
7. Margaret Prince, B. S., James Milliken University; A. M., University of Illinois, 1956; as Instructor of Home Economics and Director of Home Management House, South, at a salary of \$4500 for nine months, filling the position left vacant by the resignation of Elizabeth Wilson in 1955.

8. Frederick C. Armstrong, B. A., Southern Illinois University, 1947; M. A., Michigan State College, 1948; Ph. D., University of Illinois, 1953, as Associate Professor of Social Science (economics) at a salary of \$5580 for nine months, replacing Richard K. Darr, resigned.
9. Charles Hummer, B.S.C., Iowa University, 1942; B.M.E., Drake University, 1951; M.M.E., Drake University, 1952; Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1956; as Associate Professor of Music (voice) at a salary of \$5580 for nine months, replacing Dr. John L. Rezatto, resigned.
10. Jerry D. Heath, B. S., U.S. Naval Academy, 1945; B.S. in Medicine, University of Illinois, 1950; M. D., University of Illinois, 1952; as Professor, College Physician, and Director of the College Health Service at a salary of \$9600 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1956, replacing Dr. Winslow G. Fox, resigned.
11. Hugh C. Rawls, B. S., University of Alabama, 1949; M. S., University of Alabama, 1951; Ph. D., University of Alabama, 1953; as Associate Professor of Zoology (biology) at a salary of \$5580 for nine months, replacing Dr. Edward C. Colin, resigned.
12. Helen Hawkins, B. S., Northern Illinois State Teachers College, 1951; M. S., 1956; as Instructor and Director of Lincoln Hall, at a salary of \$3325 plus maintenance for nine and one-half months, beginning September 1, 1956, replacing Edith G. Cardi, resigned.
13. William B. Barrett, B. S., Arkansas A. & M. College, 1952; M.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1953; as Instructor in Business Education at a salary of \$5040 for nine months, replacing Roy Max, resigned.
14. Asa M. Ruyle, Jr., B.S., University of Missouri, 1946; M.Ed., 1947; Ed. D., 1949; as Associate Professor and Director of Public Relations at a salary of \$7680 for twelve months, beginning August 16, 1956, replacing Dr. Stanley M. Elam, resigned.
15. Anthony T. Soares, B.S.Ed., Boston College, 1953; M.S.Ed., Boston College, 1954; Graduate study, Boston University, 1954-55; Clark University, 1955-56; as Instructor and Director of Douglas Hall at at a salary of \$400 per month plus maintenance for ten months beginning September 1, 1956, replacing James O. Whittaker, resigned.
16. Louise G. Soares, B.M.ED., Boston University, 1954; M.M., Boston University, 1956; as Faculty Assistant and Assistant Director of Douglas Hall at a salary of \$1500 plus maintenance for ten months, beginning September 1, 1956.

F. New Positions

1. P. Rex Syndergaard, B.A., Westminster College, 1940; M.A., Washington University, 1941; Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1951; as Associate Professor of Social Science at a salary of \$5580 for nine months.
2. Daniel W. Scully, B.A., Ohio State University, 1948; M.A., Louisiana State University, 1950; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1956; as Assistant Professor of Speech at a salary of \$5400 for nine months.
3. Jorge A. DeSoto, B.A., University of San Marcos, 1942; Ph.D., 1946; as Associate Professor of Foreign Language (Spanish), at a salary of \$5580 for nine months.
4. Marise Daves, B.S., Alabama College, 1944; M.A., New York University, 1946; as Instructor of Physical Education for Women and Health Education at a salary of \$4500 for nine months.

5. Robert B. Sonderman, B.S., University of Missouri, 1948; M.Ed., 1949; D.Ed., 1956, as Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts at a salary of \$5580 for nine months.
6. J. Marshall Baker, A.B., Missouri Valley College, 1944; M.Sc., Ohio State University, 1950; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1955; as Associate Professor of Chemistry at a salary of \$5580 for nine months.

G. Substitutes

1. Robert V. Wharton, B.A., University of Delaware, 1942; M.A., Columbia University, 1946; Ph.D., 1954; as Substitute Assistant Professor of English, at a salary of \$5400 for nine months, substituting for Dr. Robert L. Blair, on sabbatical leave.
2. Barbara Stripp, B.S. in Ed., Northern Illinois State College, 1942; M.S. in Ed., 1955; as Substitute Instructor of Physical Education for Women at a salary of \$4860 for nine months, substituting for Charlotte Lambert, on sabbatical leave.
3. Helen Haughton, B.S., University of Illinois, 1937; M.S., 1955; as substitute Instructor and Director of Home Management House, at a salary of \$4500 for nine months plus living quarters, substituting for Ruth Schmalhausen, on sabbatical leave.
4. James A. Hefter, B.A., University of Illinois, 1952; M.Ed., 1953; as Substitute Instructor and Supervisory Teacher in the Junior High School at a salary of \$4680 for nine months, substituting for Louise Murray, on sabbatical leave.
5. James H. Robertson, B.S., Southwest Missouri State Teachers College, 1937; M.A., University of Iowa, 1943; Graduate study, University of Illinois, 1952-56; as Substitute Instructor and Off-Campus Coordinator of Student Teaching in Music at a salary of \$5040 for nine months, substituting for J. Robert Pence, on sabbatical leave.
6. Charles B. McIntosh, B.S. in Ed., University of Nebraska, 1939; M.A., 1951; Ph.D., 1955; as Substitute Associate Professor of Geography at a salary of \$5580 for nine months, substituting for Dr. Byron K. Barton, on leave.

H. Graduate Assistants

1. Daniel Householder, B.S. in Ed., Eastern Illinois State College, 1954, as Graduate Assistant in the Department of Industrial Arts at a salary of \$1320 for eleven months.
2. John Byrne, B.S. in Ed., Eastern, 1956; as Graduate Assistant in the Department of Physical Education for Men at a salary of \$1080 for nine months.
3. James R. Brooks, B.S. in Ed., Eastern, 1956, as Graduate Assistant in the Department of Music at a salary of \$900 for nine months.
4. Floyd A. Landsaw, B.S. in Ed., Eastern, 1950; as Graduate Assistant in the Audio-Visual Education Department at a salary of \$1080 for nine months.

I. Faculty Assistant

1. James Garner as Faculty Assistant in the Remedial Reading Clinic at a salary of \$1080 for nine months.

J. Transfer in Duty

1. Dr. Albert W. Brown to Acting Head of the Department of Geography, during Dr. Byron Barton's leave, with the promotion in rank to Professor, at a salary of \$6300 for nine months effective September 1, 1956.

K. Correction in April 16, 1956, Report

1. Item 12 on Page 18 - Verne Stockman's salary should read: \$7200 for 1955-56 and \$7680 for 1956-57.

L. Positions Still Vacant

1. Substitute Positions

- a. Eighth Grade Supervisor (for Pisaro)

2. Replacements

- a. Jr. H. S. Home Economics (for Fowler)
- b. Men's Physical Education (for White)
- c. Industrial Arts (for Quick (Duncan))
- d. Library (for Love)
- e. Director of Student Teaching (for S. Anderson)
- f. H. S. Coord. - Bus. Ed. (for Grey)
- g. Director Student Activities (for Crane)

III. CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Betty Catey, Clerk Typist I in the Business Office, resigned effective May 8, 1956.
2. Jetta Allison, Clerk Stenographer I in the Business Office, resigned effective June 15, 1956.
3. Rita C. Thompson, Clerk Stenographer I in the Dean of Instruction Office, resigned effective June 22, 1956.
4. Barbara Thrash, Clerk Stenographer I in the Business Office, resigned effective June 11, 1956.
5. Helen McCreight, Clerk Stenographer I in the President's Office, resigned effective July 10, 1956.

B. Leaves

1. Mary E. Thompson, Head Health Service Nurse, leave without salary from June 1, 1956, to July 31, 1956.
2. Thelma R. Hambright, Clerk Stenographer I, leave without salary from May 25, 1956, to August 1, 1956.
3. Marjorie Harrison, Cook's Helper in the Cafeteria, leave without salary from June 1, 1956, to September 1, 1956.
4. Vera G. Snider, Cook's Helper, leave without salary from June 1, 1956, to September 1, 1956.
5. Janice E. Freeland, Clerk Typist I in the Library, leave without salary from August 1, 1956, to February 1, 1957.

C. Substitute

1. Emma Freeman, Temporary Health Service Nurse, for Mary E. Thompson, on leave, at a salary of \$350 per month for the two months of summer school, effective June 1, 1956.

D. Replacements

1. Marilyn Sue Oglesby, Clerk Stenographer I, at a salary of \$170 per month, effective June 11, 1956, replacing Rita C. Thompson, resigned.
2. Mary E. Harbert, Clerk Stenographer I, at a salary of \$170 per month, effective June 11, 1956, replacing Jetta Allison, resigned.
3. Frances E. St. Clair, Clerk Typist I, at a salary of \$160 per month, effective June 12, 1956, replacing Mary E. Griffith, resigned.

E. Continuation of Service

1. Gertrude Phipps, Housekeeper in Pemberton Hall, to continue on a one-year appointment for 1956-57, at the same salary.

F. Change in Classification

1. Jean Richards, change from Clerk Typist I to Clerk Stenographer I, effective June 1, 1956, with change in salary to \$170 per month, replacing Barbara Thrash, resigned.
2. Palmer H. Cottingham, change from Maintenance Worker to Maintenance Repairman at a salary of \$300 per month, effective July 1, 1956.

G. Correction in Salary

1. Letha O. Johnson, page 21 of April 16, 1956, Report, should have a salary of \$2160 plus maintenance for 1956-57.

IV. ORGANIZATION: No report

V. CURRICULUM

Action is respectfully asked on the request of April 25, 1956, submitted to the Curriculum Committee concerning:

1. Revision in requirements for the master's degree paper.
2. Addition of a new graduate course in school finance.
3. Addition of an undergraduate course for selected seniors dealing with school business management.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

A. Laboratory School Building

The monthly progress report on the training school under construction is mailed by the Supervising Architect to each member of the board.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES: No report

VIII. STUDENT LIFE: No report

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Rehabilitation Program

1. Steam Flow Meter

The following bids have been received on one steam flow meter and attachments for the Heating Plant. The installation is to be done by our own crew. This project has been approved under the rehabilitation program for Eastern, with \$2,000 authorized for this work.

- a. Bailey Meter Company, St. Louis \$577.00
(includes \$5.00 freight to Charleston)
- b. The Hays Corporation through the Economy Equipment Corporation, St. Louis \$737.00
(f.o.b. Michigan City, Indiana)
- c. Republic Flow Meters Company, St. Louis \$738.00
(f.o.b. Chicago, Illinois)

We recommend purchase of the steam flow meter and attachments from the Bailey Meter Company of St. Louis and at the low bid of \$577.00 to be paid from rehabilitation funds.

2. Roof Repairs - Elementary School Building

We submit the following bids for materials, equipment, and labor necessary for roof repairs to the Temporary Elementary School Building. This project is included in the Rehabilitation Program approved for Eastern, Item No. 1 of Dr. Browne's Report No. 41, page 40, at an estimated cost of \$1,500.00.

- a. Industrial Roofing Company, Mattoon \$1,388.00
- b. Gates and Johnson Company, Decatur \$1,540.00
- c. Bash Roofing Company, Champaign \$1,625.00

We recommend that the contracts be made with Industrial Roofing Company in the amount of \$1,388.00, payable from rehabilitation funds.

B. Purchases

1. Twelve Passenger Limousine

Purchase of twelve-passenger limousine with complete equipment, with trade-in of 1953 Pontiac eight-passenger station wagon, with bids as follows:

<u>Chevrolet (V-8)</u>	<u>Base Bid</u>	<u>Trade-In</u>	<u>Net Bid</u>
Lindley, Mattoon	4,500.17	1,225.00	3,275.17
Zimmerman, Charleston	4,855.00	1,235.00	3,620.00
<u>Plymouth (V-8)</u>			
Thudium, Charleston	4,721.00	1,465.10	3,256.00
Miller & Sons, Mattoon	5,033.55	1,100.55	3,757.00

Recommend purchase of Plymouth V-8 from lowest bidder, Thudium Motors Company, Charleston, at \$3,256.00.

2. Statistical Type Calculator

Bids have been received as follows on one statistical type calculator:

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| a. Monroe Calculating Machine Company | \$775.00 |
| b. Marchant Calculators, Inc. | \$765.00 |
| c. Friden Calculating Machine Agency | \$765.00 |

Recommend purchase of calculator from Monroe Calculating Machine Company at a cost of \$775.00. This calculator is best suited for the needs of the department.

3. Folding Tablet Armchairs

Bids have been received as follows on 100, Model #2317-W-TA, Clarin steel folding armchairs:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| a. Jack Sheean, Bloomington | \$13.65 ea. |
| b. Clarin Manufacturing Co., Chicago | \$14.05 ea. |
| c. Martin O. Larson Company, Chicago | \$14.08 ea. |

Recommend purchase of 100 Clarin steel folding chairs at low bid of \$13.65 each from Jack Sheean of Bloomington.

4. Football Bleachers

Bids have been received as follows on eight sections of bleachers, knockdown wood, Type R, fifteen foot sections:

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| a. Bailey and Himes, Inc., Urbana | \$2285.00 |
| b. Leavitt Products Company, Urbana | \$2304.00 |
| c. University Bleacher Co., Champaign | \$2408.00 |

Recommend purchase of eight sections of bleachers from Bailey and Himes, Inc., at low bid of \$2285.00.

5. Analysis of Coal Bids, 1956-57

The following bids have been received on coal for the year 1956-57. All prices are f.o.b., Heating Plant.

(1) Bell and Zoller Coal Company, Murdock, Illinois			
(2) Southern Coal Company, Pana, Illinois			
(3) Republic Coal and Coke Company, Delta, Illinois			
	(1)	(2)	(3)
Bid Price Per Ton	\$4.65	\$4.60	\$3.95
Transportation Costs	\$1.45	\$2.00	\$3.64
Total Cost Per Ton	\$6.10	\$6.60	\$7.59
Adjusted Total Cost	\$6.06	\$6.60	\$7.56
B. T. U. Content Per Lb.	\$13,500	\$12,706	\$13,390
B. T. U. /Penny	\$45,045	\$38,610	\$35,461
Cost Per Million B. T. U.	\$.22.2¢	25.9¢	28.2¢

Recommend that contract to supply coal for the year 1956-57 be let to the low bidder, Bell and Zoller Coal Company, Murdock Mine, Murdock, Illinois.

X. SUMMARY

Consideration by the Teachers College Board is requested on the following items:

1. Graduation of persons listed for the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Education, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Master of Science in Education and the junior college diploma, as of June 1, 1956.
2. Granting of honorary degree of Doctor of Pedagogy to the sixteen alumni and one emeritus faculty, as listed, on August 3, 1956.
3. Changes and additions to the summer school faculty, as listed.
4. Employment of affiliated teachers for the summer term, 1956.
5. Resignations of Winslow G. Fox, Roy Max, Edith G. Cardi, Robert M. Kessel, James O. Whittaker, Stanley M. Elam, William J. Crane, Otho J. Quick, Clifton W. White, Stuart A. Anderson and Lela L. Grey, as listed.
6. Leaves of absence of Samuel E. Pisaro, Harriet Love, and Paris J. Van Horn, as listed.
7. Employment of Jack M. Pernecky, Ying-Cheng Kiang, Martin M. Miess, Robert W. Sterling, Rex E. Ray, Richard Cambridge, Margaret Prince, Frederick C. Armstrong, Charles Hummer, Jerry D. Heath, Hugh C. Rawls, Helen Hawkins, William B. Barrett, Asa M. Ruyle, Jr., Anthony T. Soares and Louise G. Soares as replacements, as listed.
8. Employment of P. Rex Syndergaard, Daniel W. Scully, Jorge A. Desoto, Marise Daves, Robert B. Sonderman and J. Marshall Baker in new positions, as listed.
9. Employment of Robert V. Wharton, Barbara Stripp, Helen Haughton, James A. Hefter, James H. Robertson, and Charles B. McIntosh as substitutes, as listed.
10. Employment of Daniel Householder, John Byrne, James R. Brooks, and Floyd A. Landsaw as Graduate Assistants, as listed.
11. Employment of James Garner as Faculty Assistant, as listed.
12. Transfer in duty of Albert W. Brown, as listed.
13. Correction in salary of Verne Stockman, as listed.
14. Resignations of classified employees as listed.
15. Leaves of absence for classified employees, as listed.
16. Employment of replacements of classified employees, as listed.
17. Employment of Emma Freeman as a substitute, as listed.
18. Change in classification for Jean Richards and Palmer Cottingham, with increase in salary, as listed.
19. Continuation of service of Gertrude Phipps, as listed.
20. Correction in salary of Letha O. Johnson, as listed.
21. Approval of revision of requirements for the master's degree paper, addition of graduate course in school finance, and addition of undergraduate course in school business management.

22. Purchase of steam flow meter from Bailey Meter Company at the low bid of \$577 from rehabilitation funds.
23. Let contract with Industrial Roofing Company in the amount of \$1,388.00, from rehabilitation fund, for roof repairs to the Temporary Elementary School Building.
24. Purchase of twelve-passenger limousine from Thudium Motors Company, Charleston, at a low bid of \$3,256.00
25. Purchase of statistical type calculator from Monroe Calculating Machine Company at a cost of \$775.00.
26. Purchase of 100 Clarin steel folding tablet armchairs from Jack Sheean, Bloomington, at the low bid of \$13.65 each.
27. Purchase of eight sections of bleachers from Bailey and Himes, Inc., at the low bid of \$2,285.00.
28. Letting of coal contract for the year 1956-57 to Bell and Zoller Coal Company, Murdock, Illinois.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert G. Buzzard
President

ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY

JULY 29 and 30, 1956

I. STUDENTS

1. Attendance

- a. Complete data on summer enrollments are not available. However, there are 1434 students enrolled in the eight weeks session, an increase of approximately 5.7 percent above 1955. Enrollments in off-campus courses and in short courses on the campus indicate a general increase over 1955 in all areas.
- b. As of July 13, permits issued to new students for the opening of the fall semester are 19 percent ahead of those issued on the corresponding date in 1955.

2. Graduates

At the June 9, 1956 commencement there were 281 undergraduate students and 26 graduates who received appropriate degrees and diplomas.

- a. The students whose names appear below completed requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Education at the close of the second semester, June 8, 1956. It is recommended that they be awarded the degree of Master of Science in Education and be granted the diploma of Illinois State Normal University.

GRADUATE SCHOOL MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

Edwin Cecil Carpenter, Normal
Helen Louise Carter, Alvin
James Robert Chapin, Sr., Mason City

Mary Virginia Dagraedt, La Salle
Jesse Dale Davis, Bloomington
Kenneth Harlan De Yong, Benson

Darrell Albert Dickey, Girard
 Lunetta June Dickson, Lovington
 Raymond John Feneli, Joliet
 Wayne Henry Gutzwiler, Loda
 Edward Frerichs Heiken, El Paso
 Homer Ralph Herink, Havana
 Roger Alden Hufford, Normal
 Charles Andrew Jerdee, Bloomington
 Hazel Belle Morris, Tiskilwa
 Lucille Gullett Natterstad, Roberts

Robert Arthur Pierson, Bloomington
 Frank Edward Purdy, Colfax
 Kenneth Wilbur Smouse, Marseilles
 George C. Stimeling, Morton
 Delmar Lee Swearingen, McLean
 Robert Avery Truitt, Oswego
 Charlotte McCrary Upton, Bloomington
 Richard Dwayne Veselack, Normal
 Oliver Wendell Walden, Wapella
 Violette Maxine Andrews Zook, Bloomington

- b. The students whose names appear below completed requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education at the close of the second semester, June 8, 1956. It is recommended that they be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education and be granted the diploma of Illinois State Normal University.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOOL BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

Agriculture

Melvin Dean Schultz, Bloomington

Allan Lee Siedschlag, Spring Grove

Art

Virginia Carol Hinds, Maywood
 Donna Lee Carby Long, Grand Ridge

Helen Therese McKenna, Bloomington

Speech

James Glenn Backes, Normal
 Sally Ann Brammer, Watseka

Celia Arlene Kraft, Danville
 James Richard Wheatley, Bartonville

Industrial Arts

James August Compis, Alton
 David Allen Dean, Danville
 Alfred James England, Westmont
 Glenn Gilbert Harris, Deerfield

Arthur Earl Spiegel, Springfield
 Richard Wayne Stephey, Bloomington
 Samuel Jackson Upton, Barrington

Home Economics

Joyce Maxine Armstrong, Clinton
 Patricia Ann Coen, Kankakee
 Alice Dozier, Divernon
 Marguerite De Young Hepner, St. Anne
 Barbara Ann Jones, Georgetown
 Carolyn Ione Kirk, Farmersville
 Mary Alice Kridner, Pontiac
 Marjorie Ann Love, Edwardsville
 Helen Hubbard Martin, Normal

Wilma June Martin, Lincoln
 Kathryn Joan Moyer, Barry
 Joyce Elaine Patterson, Springfield
 Carol Ann Schertz, El Paso
 Carol Elizabeth Schmidt, Normal
 Evelyn May Schnebly, Normal
 Arlene Marie Viviani, Marseilles
 Patricia Louise Woller, Urbana
 Nancy Jayne Wyatt, Madison, Wisconsin

Music

Donald Lee Arnold, Maroa
 Irene Edna Bernreuter, O'Fallon
 Evans Elijah Brittin, Jr., Normal
 Mary Louise Glover, Evanston
 Robert Clarence Graves, Springfield
 Patricia Ann Grieser, Metamora
 Dwane Russell Houser, Highland
 Robert Mitchell Hutton, Normal
 Edward Francis Jones, Morrisonville
 James Makoto Kidoguchi, Honolulu, Hawaii
 Russell Clarence Knudson, Minooka
 Betty Louanne Mitts, Pekin

Gitana Lee Nagel, Armington
 Janice Lee Paul, Pontiac
 DeLores Mae Preston, Mendota
 Charline Cross Sampen, Normal
 Lois Carol Schaffenacker, Mt. Pulaski
 Irene Imelda Schultz, Gardner
 William Dean Seymour, Rankin
 John Marlin Stroud, Armington
 Galen Eugene Tam, Bloomington
 Gordon Wilford Triefenbach, Marissa
 Edward Ray Wilson, East Alton
 James Andrew Wiltz, Metamora

Special Education

Phyllis Diane Astros, Chicago
 Sarah Jane Butler, Avon

Zada Honnold Craig, Chrisman
 Billy Dean Dial, Moweaqua

Jeanne Margaret Dooley, Peoria
 Thomas Lewis Edwards, Bloomington
 Carol Margaret Fitzpatrick, Campus
 Gloria Jeanne Smith Fry, Bloomington
 Patricia Ann Gallagher, Chicago
 Dorothy Carol Hafstrom, Kankakee
 Jack Evan Handley, Normal
 Joyce Elinor Herman, Cerro Gordo
 Robert Bruce Holcomb, Bloomington
 Richard Duwayne Johnson, Gibson City
 Philip Robert Jones, Normal

August John Lohmann, Granite City
 Elaine Marwede, Lake Forest
 Caroline Mirring, East St. Louis
 Virginia Breedlove Putman, Normal
 Mary Ann Kohler Ray, Bloomington
 Wesley Retzlaff, Port Washington, Wis.
 Robert Eugene Rockwell, Normal
 Mary Emma Steinhauer, Chicago
 Nancy Mae Taylor, Canton
 Laura Jean Wade, Jerseyville
 Valeria Ann Wilmette, Joliet

Business Education

Merle Leroy Anderson, Hudson
 Thomas Allen Brigham, Bloomington
 Dale Isaiah Brownell, Bloomington
 NancyLou Clark, Lincoln
 Josephine DeRose Conour, Springfield
 Jerrold Rhae Davidson, Bloomington
 Rosetta Fay Dawkins, East St. Louis
 James Joseph Dennis, Bloomington
 Larry Carlyle Efaw, Cambridge
 Betty Lorene Ferguson, Winslow
 Alice Theresa Gabrysiak, Chicago
 Maxine Marie Haase, Gilman
 Ruth Jeaneen Harner, Decatur
 Charles Thomas Harrington, Wood River

Clarence Theodore Hoselton, Jr., Chenoa
 Richard Oliver Hubert, Reddick
 Marion Lawrence, Normal
 Janice Arlene McConkey, Mackinaw
 Dorothy Louise Menne, Peru
 Leroy George Noel, Metamora
 Georgia Faye Powell, Morris
 Jack LeRoy Reckling, Clinton
 Charles Nick Rellis, Chicago Heights
 Bettye Jeanne Russell, East St. Louis
 Cleo Faye Spellmeyer, Melvin
 Marilyn Troxel, Farmington
 Kathleen Ann Wheeler, West Chicago
 Charles John Wilson, Princeville

Health and Physical Education

Richard Wayne Aery, Lincoln
 Lloyd C. Atterberry, Jr., Normal
 Frank Harmon Benson, Bloomington
 Etta Irene Bishop, Streator
 William Franklyn Booker, Spring Valley
 William Carlile, Jr., Normal
 Harriett Louise Crannell, Loami
 Patricia Ann Mouson Davis, East Peoria
 Sara Ann Doughty, Lima
 Rodney Stanley Gawlik, Downers Grove
 Geraldine Ann Gurbacki, West Chicago
 Cynthia Jane Harris, Deerfield
 Patricia Ann Howe, Sterling
 Joseph Henry Hughes, Normal
 Mary Alice James, Rockford
 Roger Charles King, Cable, Wisconsin
 Helen Ann Knierim, Decatur
 William Francis Kochalka, Joliet
 Adel Frances Lemanski, La Salle

Martha Lou Lohmann, Granite City
 Donald Price Loveall, Galva
 Frances Delores McConnell, Chicago
 Marjorie Faye McKee, Hettick
 Alan Homer Meyer, Grant Park
 Catherine McIntyre Miller, Cicero
 John Glennon Ortwerth, Normal
 Norah Ann Palmer, Caseyville
 David William Patton, Mahomet
 Jeanette Marilyn Pfeifer, Gardner
 Stanley Eugene Poppeck, Chicago
 Henry Richard Prochazka, St. Charles
 Raymond Jack Rickert, Milwaukee, Wis.
 Kenneth Eugene Robbins, LeRoy
 Shirley Mae Romano, La Salle
 Lucy Loretta Samalonis, Melrose Park
 John Joseph Swalec, Jr., Chicago
 Joyce Imogene Wessels, Fairbury
 Mary Patricia White, Des Plaines

Mary Ann Johnson, Sandwich

Secondary Education

Barbara Schulte Anderson, Belvidere
 Jacqueline Zilles Barth, Highland
 William Joe Benner, Washington
 Roger Lee Benway, Strawn
 Robert Lee Bezely, DePue
 Mary Lou Brucker, Sibley
 Arthur James Crowley, Bloomington
 Dorothy Ann Crumbaugh, Auburn
 Robert Delmar Cryer, Normal
 Ronald Paul Davis, Canton
 Dorothy Philips Dick, Normal
 Cornell Joseph Diekemper, Belleville
 Guy George Diercouff, Aroma Park
 William George Dolak, Joliet
 John Denson Fender, Viola

James Carroll Ferguson, Jr., La Grange
 Mary Margaret Finfgeld, Henry
 James Lee Fisher, Decatur
 Dona Lee Helen Foster, O'Fallon
 Doris Elaine Foster, Alton
 Merrill Dean Froney, Fox Lake
 Doris Miner Galbraith, Chicago
 Joan Alberta Goss, Decatur
 Elizabeth Jeanne Phillips Halsey,
 Bloomington
 David Lamar Harget, Bloomington
 Patricia Ann McGinnis Heise, Bloomington
 Clifford Colby Hill, Normal
 Paul Cameron Holman, Streator
 Donald Alfred Jackson, Chicago

Raymond Francis Kimney, Plano
 Harry Arthur Lane, Centralia
 Paul Eugene Leman, Eureka
 Jack William Martin, Taylorville
 Jeannie Eve Mattioli, Fairbury
 Shaderic Moses McCawley, Coal City
 Christian Dietrich Melz, Normal
 Diana Rogers Miller, Normal
 Kenneth Gordon Nelson, Cedar Lake Ind.
 James Edwin Noah, Normal
 Robert Anthony Nowlan, Chicago
 Jack Robert Orr, Winnebago
 Marilyn Stehlik Parmantie, Coal City
 Peter Anthony Parmantie, Mount Olive
 Arlen Ray Rittenhouse, Bement
 Edward Franklin Rittenhouse, Saunemin
 Roger Ronald Ruddy, Pontiac
 Frank Harold Rusk, Peoria

Maynard Leon Saxby, Wood River
 Edward Willie Scaggs, East St. Louis
 Ailene Hayes Schneider, Minonk
 Donald Stanley Schroeder, Normal
 Shirley Jean Schwartz, Bloomington
 Frederick Franklin Sears, Chicago
 Ruth Thompson Stamper, Washington
 Lloyd Allen Stone, Bloomington
 Mildred Evelyn Strobel, LaMoille
 Ronald Duane Szoke, Elgin
 Wilhelmina Mercedes Tompkins, Waukegan
 Clara Ophelia Wattle, Balboa, Panama
 Pat Ruth Watts, Cantrall
 Carol Louise Weber, Cooksville
 Frederick Lawrence Wellman, Brookfield
 Hilda Anna Westermeyer, Hoyleton
 James Joseph Zambon, Coal City

Elementary Education

Mary Evelyn Alls, Edinburg
 Joan Barbara Anderson, Elgin
 Betty Ellen Bauerle, Aurora
 Helen Beckhardt, New York City, New York
 Barbara Janet Behrends, Hartsburg
 Phyllis Jean Bellamy, Bloomington
 Dallas Eugene Beyer, McLean
 Mary Elizabeth Broomfield, Robbins
 Anita Belle Brown, Roscoe
 Shirley Ann Carlson, Paxton
 Nettie Ellen Brown Carpenter, Peoria
 Olivia Kam Yuk Chung, Molokai, Hawaii
 Glenna Mae Coddington, Tremont
 Carol Ann Marshall Conger, Clifton
 Frank James Copi, Springfield
 Frances Carley Ditman, Buckley
 Diane Jean Elliott, Toulon
 Janet Olivia Evans, Melrose Park
 Jeanette Fay Fawley, Decatur
 Nancy Eileen Flanagan, Eureka
 Helen Marcella Floyd, Springfield
 Carol Pauline Forsbeck, Chicago
 Bonaview Naomi Freesmeyer, Alton
 Armeda Belle French, Sumner
 Helen Elaine Froelich, Waukegan
 William Dale Furniss, Barry
 Margaret DeLong Gambill, Peoria
 Lois Joan Green Gregg, Normal
 Nancy Lou Gruney, Jacksonville
 Ronald Frank Hale, Oglesby
 Nancy Gaisford Hinkle, Streator
 Jane Louise Hoffman, Belvidere
 Charlotte Mardell Hunt, Chandlerville

Marilyn Melitr Jacobs, Dundee
 Sadie Haire James, East St. Louis
 Patricia Marie Kaczmariski, Harvey
 Rosemary Kay Kennel, Ingleside
 Joyce Arlene Koets, Gilman
 Donald Leo Kowalczyk, Peru
 Donna Claire Kuester, Lake Forest
 Grace Kietzman Lee, Roberts
 Norma Jean Leigh, Lincoln
 Rita Clare Madsen, Park Ridge
 Alice Arlene Mowry, Granite City
 JoAnn Elizabeth Murray, Winnebago
 Grace Katherine Nickas, Galesburg
 Marie Catherine O'Brokta, Bloomington
 Joan Marshall Olson, St. Charles
 Martha Louise Parker, Mounds
 Joyce Ann Perry, Danville
 Kathryn Minnie Rasmussen, Oakwood
 Judith Grace Renfro, Tremont
 Roberta Cutter Ropp, Normal
 Joan Marilyn Schaeffer, Marengo
 Jean Carol Schubert, Belleville
 Patsy Ruth Sherwood, East St. Louis
 Iris Imo Simmons, Bloomington
 Glenn Joseph Swichtenberg, Barrington
 Hazel Nixon Taylor, Goodfield
 Jane Ann Thompson, Rantoul
 Marilyn Sue Tindall, Ottawa
 Mary Jane Torrac, Melrose Park
 Sandra Joanne Umbanhowar, Hoopeston
 Henrietta Elnora Washington, East St. Louis
 Gerald Ray Weatherford, Litchfield
 Vella Pearl Wood, Medora

Summary of Undergraduate Division Groups

Agriculture	2	Special Education	26
Art	3	Business Education	28
Speech	4	Health and P.E.	39
Industrial Arts	7	Secondary Education	64
Home Economics	18	Elementary Education	66
Music	24		
Total June Bachelors Graduates		281	
Total June Masters Graduates		<u>26</u>	
Total June Graduates		307	

II. FACULTY

1. Alterations in Summer Session Faculty 1956

a. Additions

	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>
Calhoon, Ivan	\$220.00	\$440.00	\$220.00
Etter, E. Roger	162.50	325.00	162.50
French, Esther	200.00	840.00	420.00
Kluge, Donald A.	500.00	-	-
Perne, Nanette	-	50.00	50.00
Smith, Richard	500.00	-	-
Spangler, William	-	100.00	100.00

b. Changes in April 16 Report

Bass, Buford	440.00	460.00	460.00
Hackett, Perry	290.00	600.00	300.00
Laubaugh, L. E.	465.00	640.00	640.00
Martz, Ruby	250.00	520.00	260.00
Pohlmann, Vernon C.	560.00	580.00	580.00
Richards, Doris	360.00	520.00	260.00
Spector, Irvin	-	-	595.00
Wesley, Wallace	165.00	-	-
Watterson, Arthur W.	555.00	780.00	780.00

c. Summer Resident Speech Center

Persons here listed are to assist in the operation of the Summer Resident Speech Center, with all salaries to be reimbursed from funds provided by the Illinois Division for Crippled Children.

	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>
Baseler, Samuel	\$ -	\$ 60.00	\$ 30.00
Carpenter, Edwin	50.00	100.00	50.00
Fairbanks, Sally Ann	80.00	160.00	80.00
Glennwright, Adeline	100.00	200.00	100.00
Gwaltney, Louise	-	110.00	40.00
Haney, Mary	195.00	390.00	195.00
Johnston, Mary Edna	50.00	100.00	50.00
Leach, Robert	-	-	59.40
Muehlhauser, William	-	60.00	30.00
Nelson, Nona	-	60.00	30.00
Peffer, Patricia Ann	-	60.00	30.00
Sonderskov, Mary Elizabeth	-	60.00	30.00
Teberg, Patricia	-	60.00	30.00
Truitt, Shirley	37.50	7.50	-
White, John	-	60.00	30.00
Wiley, Bette	160.00	320.00	160.00
Woltzin, Duane	-	100.00	50.00

2. Resignations

- Dr. Ralph A. Benton, as Associate Professor of Agriculture, to accept a position at Southern Illinois University, effective June, 1956.
- Dr. A. Byron Callaway, as Associate Professor of Education, to accept a position at Alabama Polytechnic Institute, effective August 10, 1956.
- Mr. Harold L. DeWeese, as Assistant Professor of Physical Science, to accept a position at New York University, effective June, 1956.
- Dr. Robert G. Hammond, as Associate Professor of Industrial Arts, to accept a position at Northwestern State College of Louisiana, effective August 10, 1956.

- e. Mr. Leland Hess, as Assistant Professor of Social Science, to accept a position on the west coast, effective September 1956.
- f. Miss Loretta B. Kreuz, Assistant Librarian, to continue work toward her doctorate, effective June 1956.
- g. Mr. Dale L. Marshall, as Instructor in the Teaching of Mathematics, to accept a position at Maine Township High School, effective June 1956.
- h. Mr. Wallace Ramsey, as Assistant Professor of Education, to accept a position at Purdue University, effective June 1956.
- i. Miss Candace Roell, as Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education, to accept a position at Western Michigan College of Education, effective August 10, 1956.
- j. Dr. Wallace Wesley, as Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education, to accept a position with the Health Education Bureau of the American Medical Association, effective June 1956.
- k. Dr. Charlotte Wilcox, as Assistant Professor of Biological Science, to accept a position at San Jose State College, California, effective June 1956.

3. Death

- a. Miss Lora Dexheimer, Emerita Instructor in Education and for many years Supervising Teacher in the Sixth Grade of the Metcalf Elementary School, died on May 15, 1956.

4. Leaves of Absence

a. Sabbatical

The following persons are eligible for sabbatical leaves on the basis of the length of time they have been at Illinois State Normal University and as coming within the quota of the number of persons entitled to sabbatical leaves based on the size of the faculty. These leaves are recommended for the entire 1956-1957 school year.

- (1) Donald Parker, Instructor and Laboratory Technician
- (2) Alice Sheveland, Assistant Professor and Supervising Teacher in the Primary Grades

b. Non-Sabbatical

Non-sabbatical leaves are recommended for the following staff members for the entire 1956-1957 school year.

- (1) Delmar J. Hansen, Instructor in Speech
- (2) Eloise D. Malmberg, Director of Housing

5. New Appointments (Replacements)

- a. Dr. Chester A. Bain, as Associate Professor of Social Science, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$660.00 per month, \$5940.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mr. Leland Hess, resigned. Dr. Bain has bachelor's and master's degrees from Columbia University, and his Ph.D. degree from the American University, Washington, D.C. For the past year he has been a Research Associate at the American University.
- b. Dr. E. Scott Blankenship, as Assistant Professor of Education, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$600.00 per month, \$5400.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of

Dr. Francis B. Belshe, released from classroom teaching in order to spend full time on curriculum work. Dr. Blankenship has bachelor's, master's, and doctor's degrees from Ohio State University and for the past year has been instructor in social science at the Jacksonville Junior College in Jacksonville, Florida.

- c. Mrs. Janet W. Bohnhorst, as Instructor in Music, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$500.00 per month, \$4500.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mr. Will Headley, resigned. Mrs. Bohnhorst has her bachelor's degree from Illinois Wesleyan University and her master's from Northwestern University. She has had five years of experience in private and class piano teaching.
- d. Mr. Ivan Calhoun, to continue as Instructor in Social Science, at a monthly salary rate of \$460.00, \$4140.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mr. James Becker, on leave.
- e. Miss Lessie Carlton, to continue as Assistant Professor of Education, at a salary rate of \$580.00 per month, \$5220.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Dr. Christine P. Ingram, on leave.
- f. Mrs. Katherine D. Cross, as Acting Director of Off-Campus Housing, effective May 23, 1956, at a salary rate of \$375.00 per month, \$4500.00 for twelve months, to take the place of Mrs. Eloise D. Malmberg, on leave. Mrs. Cross attended Kansas State Teachers College at Emporia, and Dague Business College, Wichita, Kansas. She has had four years of teaching experience in the high schools of Belleveille and Atchison, Kansas.
- g. Mrs. Helen G. Cutler, as Instructor in English, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$500.00 per month, \$4500.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Miss Thelma Nelson, on leave. Mrs. Cutler has her bachelor's degree from the University of Rhode Island and her master's from the University of Connecticut. For the past year she was on the faculty of the University of Rhode Island.
- h. Miss Pauline Drawver, as Assistant Professor of English, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$560.00 per month, \$5040.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mrs. Jane Kollaritsch, resigned. Miss Drawver has bachelor's and master's degree from the University of Oklahoma and is completing work for her Ph.D. at the University of Illinois. Since 1949 she has been on the faculty of the University of Illinois.
- i. Miss Mary Charlotte Faris, as Instructor and Assistant Librarian, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$500.00 per month, \$4500.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Miss Loretta Kreuz, resigned. Miss Faris has a B.A. degree from Texas Christian University and a B.S. in L.S. from Columbia University. For the past year she has been head of the General Reference Department of Dallas, Texas, Public Library.
- j. Miss Elsie E. Fessenden, as Instructor in Health and Physical Education, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$480.00 per month, \$4320.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mrs. Zora C. Piper, resigned. Miss Fessenden has her bachelor's degree from Springfield College, Springfield, Massachusetts, and her master's from Teachers College, Columbia University. For the past two years she has been a teacher in the public schools of Bergenfield, New Jersey.
- k. Mr. Milton L. Forbes, as Instructor in Biological Science, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$520.00 per month, \$4680.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mr. John R.

Carlock, on leave. Mr. Forbes has bachelor's and master's degrees from Iowa State Teachers College, and since 1953 has taught in the Burlington, Iowa, high school.

- l. Mr. Richard E. Hulet, as Assistant Professor of Education and Dean of Men, effective July 1, 1956, at a salary rate of \$620.00 per month, \$7440.00 for twelve months, to take the place of Mr. Ralph H. Linkins, retired. Mr. Hulet has his bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Illinois, and has finished all course work for his doctor's degree. For the past six years he has been Assistant Dean of Men at the University of Illinois.
- m. Mr. John L. Johnston, as Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$620.00 per month, \$5580.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Dr. Lawrence C. Davenport, resigned. Mr. Johnston has bachelor's and master's degrees from Kansas State Teachers College at Pittsburg and has done work toward the doctorate at the University of Missouri. Since 1946 he has been on the faculty of Kansas State Teachers College at Pittsburg.
- n. Dr. Margaret L. Jones, as Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$640.00 per month, \$5760.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Dr. Wallace Wesley, resigned. Miss Jones has her bachelor's degree from the University of Oklahoma, her master's from Smith College, and her doctor's from the University of Wisconsin. She has been on the staff of the University of Wisconsin since 1953.
- o. Mr. Verne E. Kresse, as Instructor in Physical Science, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$520.00 per month, \$4680.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mr. Harold L. De Weese, resigned. Mr. Kresse has his bachelor's degree from Central Missouri Teachers College and his master's from the University of Missouri. Since 1948 he has been on the staff of the high school at Marshall, Missouri.
- p. Miss Marjorie F. Martin, as Instructor in Health and Physical Education and Physical Therapist, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$500.00 per month, \$4500.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Miss Doris Robie, on leave. Miss Martin has her bachelor's and master's degrees from Illinois State Normal University and a certificate in physical therapy from Walter Reed General Hospital in Washington, D. C. For the past year she has been Educational Director, Charity Hospital of Louisiana School of Physical Therapy.
- q. Mr. John Ellis Trotter, as Assistant Professor of Geography, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$600.00 per month, \$5400.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Miss Mabel P. Crompton, retired. Mr. Trotter has his master's degree from the University of Chicago, and has completed all course work for his doctor's degree. For the past two years he has been on the staff at the University of Chicago.
- r. Dr. Jeannette Vanderpol, to continue as Assistant Professor of Education, at a salary rate of \$600.00 per month, \$5400.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Miss Ruth Lundvall, resigned.
- s. Mr. Ray E. Snell, as Faculty Assistant in Industrial Arts, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$325.00 per month, \$2925.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mr. Roger Etter.
- t. The following students are recommended for approval as faculty assistants to carry out the program and serve in places used in past

years at a salary rate of \$100.00 per month, or \$900.00 for the 1956-1957 school year, unless otherwise indicated:

- (1) William F. Booker, Health and Physical Education
- (2) Marjorie Dunlap, Health and Physical Education
- (3) Leonard Hodgman, Geography (\$50.00 per month)
- (4) Paul Holman, Geography (\$50.00 per month)
- (5) Dwane Houser, University High School
- (6) Edward Jones, Music
- (7) Christian D. Melz, Speech
- (8) John G. Ortwerth, Health and Physical Education
- (9) Kathryn Pierce, Residence Hall
- (10) Frank Rusk, Mathematics (\$50.00 per month)
- (11) John Swalec, Health and Physical Education
- (12) Fred L. Wellman, Social Science
- (13) James L. Fisher, Social Science

6. New Appointments (New Positions)

- a. Mr. James F. Brubeck, as Instructor in Business Education, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$500.00 per month, \$4500.00 for the school year of nine months. Mr. Brubeck has his bachelor's degree from Eastern Illinois State College, and his master's from Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Indiana. For the past two years he has taught in the Litchfield, Illinois, Community High School.
- b. Miss Gertrude Erbe, to be transferred from the affiliated Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School as Instructor in Music, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$480.00 per month, \$4320.00 for the school year of nine months. Miss Erbe has her bachelor's degree from the University of Wisconsin and her master's from Northwestern University, and has taught at the Childrens School since September 1949.
- c. Mr. Bruce T. Kaiser, as Director of the Student Union, effective July 20, 1956, at a salary rate of \$8000.00 per year of twelve months. He has a B.S. degree from Indiana University and additional training at DePauw University and West Virginia University. He has been Assistant Director of the Indiana University Union 1946-1948, and Director of the Indiana State Teachers College Union 1950 to the present. One fourth of his salary will be paid from General Revenue - Personal Services, and the remainder from Student Union funds.
- d. Dr. Walter S. G. Kohn, as Assistant Professor of Social Science, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$560.00 per month, \$5040.00 for the school year of nine months. Dr. Kohn has a bachelor's degree from the University of London and master's and doctor's degrees from New School for Social Research in New York City. For the past two years he has been a member of the faculty of New York State College for Teachers at Buffalo.
- e. Mr. Andreas Paloumpis, as Assistant Professor of Biological Science, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$560.00 per month, \$5040.00 for the school year of nine months. Mr. Paloumpis has bachelor's and master's degrees from Illinois State Normal University and is completing work for his Ph.D. at the Iowa State College. His teaching experience has been in the high school at Mason City, Illinois.
- f. Mr. James Roderick, as Instructor in Music, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$540.00 per month, \$4860.00 for the school year of nine months. Mr. Roderick has bachelor's and master's degrees from Indiana University and for the past four years has taught in the public schools of Martinsville, Indiana.

- g. Dr. Bernard L. Ryder, as Associate Professor of Physical Science, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$620.00 per month, \$5580.00 for the school year of nine months. Mr. Ryder has his bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University, and master's and doctor's from the University of Illinois. For the past ten years he has been on the faculty of Illinois Wesleyan University.

7. Change in Title

- a. Mr. Donald Kluge, from Resident Director of Dunn Hall to Director of Men's Residence Halls and Resident Director of Dunn Hall, effective July 1, 1956.

8. New Positions Needed

- a. Business Education
- b. Assistant in Deaf Education

III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

1. Resignations

- a. Mrs. Hazel Bieringer, as Cook, effective May 9, 1956, in order to accept another position.
- b. Miss Anne M. Grohs, as Cook's Helper, effective June 20, 1956, to become a full time student at the University.
- c. Mrs. Delores Hughes, as Cook's Helper, effective June 25, 1956 due to moving out of town.
- d. Mrs. Daisy Lee, as Cook's Helper, effective May 9, 1956. This was a temporary position.
- e. Mrs. Elsie McGrath, as Laundry Worker, effective December 29, 1955, due to failure to pass the physical examination.
- f. Mrs. Ruth E. Peterson, as Cook, effective June 15, 1956. This was a temporary position.
- g. Mrs. Marie C. Severson, as Chief Clerk Level I in the Office of Audio-Visual Education, effective April 30, 1956, in order to secure another position.
- h. Miss Anna M. Polo, as Clerk Typist II in the Business Office, effective June 15, 1956, in order to accept another position.
- i. Mrs. Kathryn Schultz, as Clerk Typist I in the Office of Admissions, Recorder, and Registrar, effective June 13, 1956, for health reasons.

2. Leaves of Absence

- a. Mrs. Alma E. Bean, Laundry Worker, effective June 30, 1956 to September 3, 1956.
- b. Mr. John J. Fenton, Stationary Fireman, effective February 7, 1956, to January 29, 1964.
- c. Mrs. Zola Hale, Cook, effective June 22, 1956 to September 4, 1956.
- d. Mrs. Imelda F. Solomon, Cook, effective June 24, 1956, for health reasons.

3. Return from Leave of Absence

- a. Miss Edna L. Erickson, Clerk Stenographer II in the Department of Biological Science, effective May 1, 1956.

4. Change in Classification

- a. Mrs. Lois E. Miller, from Clerk Typist III to Secretary (Transcribing) provisional.

5. Change in Rate

- a. Mr. Francis J. Leary, Carpenter, from per hour rate of \$2.90 to \$3.05, \$518.50 per month, effective May 16, 1956.
- b. Mr. Harold L. Lower, Carpenter, from per hour rate of \$2.90 to \$3.05, \$518.50 per month, effective May 16, 1956.
- c. Mrs. Frances Reeder, Cook's Helper, from \$160.00 per month to \$170.00, effective July 17, 1956.
- d. Mr. William E. Speers, Carpenter, from per hour rate of \$2.90 to \$3.05, \$518.50 per month, effective May 16, 1956.

6. Change in Classification and Rate

- a. Mr. James Brady, from Groundsman to Stationary Fireman Helper, at a salary rate of \$335.00 per month, effective June 28, 1956, to take the place of Mr. John J. Fenton, on leave.

7. New Appointments (Replacements)

- a. Mrs. Thelma G. Goben, as Cook's Helper, at a salary rate of \$160.00 per month, effective May 1, 1956, to take the place of Mrs. Daisy Lee, resigned.
- b. Miss Donna L. Jones, as Clerk Typist II in the Business Office, at a salary rate of \$185.00 per month, effective June 11, 1956, to take the place of Miss Anna Polo, resigned.
- c. Mrs. Agnes Nelson, as Cook, at a salary rate of \$185.00 per month, effective May 3, 1956, to take the place of Mrs. Hazel Bieringer, resigned.
- d. Mrs. Patricia A. Rich, as Chief Clerk Level I in the Office of Audio-Visual Education, at a salary rate of \$250.00 per month, effective May 1, 1956, to take the place of Mrs. Marie Severson, resigned.
- e. Miss Yvonne Ruth Weirman, as Clerk Typist I in the Office of Admissions, Recorder, Registrar, at a salary rate of \$170.00 per month, effective June 1, 1956, to take the place of Mrs. Kathryn Schultz, resigned.

8. New Position Requested

- a. Additional janitor for Dunn Hall.

IV. THE ORGANIZATION No report.

V. THE CURRICULUM No report.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

1. Student Union Building

The upper two floors are virtually completed, and the finishing work on the lower floor is being completed. Most of the "bought-out" items of

kitchen equipment have been delivered, and they are now being installed. The first delivery of "fabricated" items of kitchen equipments is now due, and the remainder is scheduled to be received within the first few days of August. The general work of finishing up is being somewhat dragged out, but the building will be substantially complete by the first of September. Westinghouse delivered the transformers on schedule last May, but when they went to install them between graduation and the summer term, it was found that they were made wrong, and new ones had to be ordered. These have been promised for the first week in September. When these are installed, electricity to both the Library and the Union Building will have to be cut off.

Total contract amounts reported last month	\$753,629.40
No change in contract amounts since last month	-

2. Elementary - Junior High School Building

The remainder of steel joists has been received. So far as is now known, this job should not be delayed by the steel strike, unless it is of excessive duration in which case the steel doors and steel door frames might become critical. Most of the load-bearing masonry walls on the first floor are completed, and the exterior second floor walls are being run up. More than half the second floor concrete topping slabs are placed. Remodeling work on the ground floor of the Medical Unit of the Special Education Building, to be used for foods and clothing, is proceeding satisfactorily.

The building is somewhat behind the contractor's original progress schedule, but that schedule was made up without considering the auditorium addition. Considering the auditorium addition, the building is approximately on schedule, and the general progress and outlook are good.

Approximate status of completion:	42.5%	
Total contract amounts reported last month		\$1,622,701.00
Total contract amounts to date		<u>1,622,340.00</u>
Net change		- 361.00

The change from last month's report is a change order in the electrical work resulting in a credit of \$361.00

3. Schroeder Hall

All the structural steel was received right on schedule, and has been erected, although the work of plumbing and bolting has not been completed. This job is being affected by the steel strike in other items, however, particularly the steel floor joists and the exterior steel window-wall framing. The steel joists, which are the next thing needed, were originally scheduled for delivery July 1, 1956, but in June the supplier advanced this date, and now the best guess for delivery is one month after the end of the steel strike. Not much can be done until these arrive. The exterior concrete base course will be poured, and some of the masonry will probably be started. Additional plumbing, heating, and electrical materials are being delivered to the site.

Approximate status of completion:	16.5%	
Total contract amounts reported last month		\$833,871.00
Total contract amounts to date		833,955.27

The difference is \$84.27, the amount of the additional foundation work required because of hitting a few sand pockets, authorized at the June Board meeting.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No report.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

No report.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Report of the Student Union Campaign

The campaign for funds for the Student Union was started in April, 1954. The established goal was \$150,000 and the date set for the completion of the campaign was before the opening of the Centennial year, January 1, 1957. Although this is not a final report, it does indicate that an important goal has been reached since pledges received now exceed \$151,000.

As of July 15, 1956, the total pledged in the campaign amounts to \$151,041.75 and the amount received in cash is \$105,226.10. The amount of money still due (not much of this is due at this date) on pledges is \$44,895.33.

The total expenses of the campaign to date amount to \$5,474.85. The amount of envelopes and other supplies on hand is sufficient to complete the work of closing the campaign in a satisfactory manner. It is estimated that when the campaign is finally completed the total expense will amount to not over \$5,600.

The chart below indicates how each division in the campaign stands at this moment.

<u>Division</u>	<u>Initial Quota</u>	<u>Givers</u>	<u>Final Amount</u>	<u>Percent of Quota</u>
Special Gifts	48,650	556	44,373	91
Faculty and Staff	35,100	398	43,919	125
Campus Organizations	10,500	74	23,606	225
Alumni	55,750	1353	40,371	72
Total	\$150,000		\$151,041	

The Special Gifts Division failed to receive any contribution from about six large business firms that were considered as possible large givers. Their refusal to give anything kept this division from reaching 100 percent of its quota. It must be added, however, that in general the campaign was well received among the businesses of Bloomington-Normal and their contributions were very satisfactory.

Two divisions, the Faculty and Staff, and Campus Organizations, went well over their quotas for this campaign. The loyalty of these groups connected directly with the University was very important to the final outcome of the campaign. The average gift of members of the faculty was \$133.00.

The Alumni Division reached only 72 percent of its established goal of \$55,750. The original estimate for this division was that the more than 13,000 people on the mailing list would provide 1,061 gifts averaging \$60 each. In this division early estimates were not accurate. Actually 1,355 alumni gifts (outside McLean County) were received, but instead of the desired \$60 average gift only a few cents under \$30 per alumni was received.

Data on the Campaign:

Goal	\$150,000.00
Pledged (to July 15, 1956)	151,041.75
Cash paid in (to June 30, 1956)	105,266.10
Pledges to be collected	44,895.33
Expense of Campaign (to July 15, 1956)	5,474.85

Estimated total expense when campaign is completed	5,600.00
Total number of contributors	2,383

2. Spring Alumni Meetings

Alumni meetings were held during the spring as follows:

<u>County</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
Champaign, Champaign	32
Cook, Chicago	89
Christian, Taylorville	45
Kane-Kendall, Elgin	31
Kankakee	47
Knox-Warren-Mercer, Monmouth	39
Livingston, Pontiac	47
Logan, Lincoln	46
Madison, Edwardsville	51
Sangamon, Springfield	47
St. Clair - Monroe, East St. Louis	45
Tazewell, Tremont	38
Tri-County, Kewanee	59
Florida Club, St. Petersburg	16
<u>Departmental Club</u>	
Geography Trippers	78
<u>Others</u>	
Founders' Day	<u>395</u>
Total attendance Spring Alumni Meetings	1105
Total attendance Fall Alumni Meetings	<u>726</u>
Total for 1955-1956 year	1831

3. Purchases

- a. The following bid was received for a mimeograph machine for the Duplicating Office:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Paxton Typewriter Company	#450 Mimeograph	\$1117.00
Bloomington, Illinois		
	Less trade-in	<u>168.00</u>
		\$ 949.00

Recommendation: We recommend the acceptance of the bid of the Paxton Typewriter Company in the amount of \$949.00 for a new Mimeograph, payable from Equipment Fund, General Revenue.

The Paxton Typewriter Company is the only franchise dealer in our area for Mimeograph and also to take care of our service work on these machines.

- b. The following bids were received for four RCA 16 mm sound motion picture projectors for our Audio-Visual department.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Frieds Card and Camera Shop	\$1452.36
Bloomington, Illinois	
Watland, Inc. , Blue Island, Illinois	1330.00

Visualcraft Park Forest, Illinois	1295.00
Educational Aids Service Evanston, Illinois	1242.64

Recommendation: We recommend the low bid of Educational Aids Service in the amount of \$1242.64, payable from the appropriation for Equipment, General Revenue, budgeted to the Audio-Visual Aids.

- c. The following bids were received for an Ampex Magnetic Tape Recorder #601-full track with portable case installed synchronous motor attachment, 620 P Amplifier-Speaker, and Microphone Transformer #17331-1.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Watland, Inc. Blue Island, Illinois	\$938.30
Lens and Camera Peoria, Illinois	938.30
Allied Radio Chicago, Illinois	938.30

Recommendation: We recommend the bid of Lens and Camera in the amount of \$938.30 payable from the appropriation for Equipment, General Revenue, budgeted to the Audio-Visual Aids.

X. SUMMARY

Consideration and favorable action by the Teachers College Board is recommended on the following:

1. Sanction of the awarding of diplomas and granting of degrees to graduates of June 9, 1956, for both bachelor's and master's degrees, as listed.
2. Approval of alterations in summer session faculty.
3. Acceptance of the resignations of Dr. Ralph A. Benton, Dr. A. Byron Callaway, Mr. Harold L. DeWeese, Dr. Robert G. Hammond, Mr. Leland Hess, Miss Loretta B. Kreuz, Mr. Dale L. Marshall, Mr. Wallace Ramsey, Miss Candace Roell, Dr. Wallace Wesley, Dr. Charlotte Wilcox.
4. Approval of sabbatical leaves for Mr. Donald Parker and Miss Alice Sheveland.
5. Approval of non-sabbatical leaves for Mr. Delmar J. Hansen and Mrs. Eloise D. Malmberg.
6. Approval of appointments (replacements) of Dr. Chester A. Bain, Dr. E. Scott Blankenship, Mrs. Janet W. Bohnhorst, Mr. Ivan Calhoon, Miss Lessie Carlton, Mrs. Kathernine D. Cross, Mrs. Helen G. Cutler, Miss Pauline Drawver, Miss Mary Charlotte Faris, Miss Elsie E. Fessenden, Mr. Milton L. Forbes, Mr. Richard E. Hulet, Mr. John L. Johnston, Dr. Margaret L. Jones, Mr. Verne E. Kresse, Miss Marjorie F. Martin, Mr. John Ellis Trotter, Dr. Jeannette Vanderpol, Mr. Ray E. Snell.
7. Approval of the appointment of the following faculty assistants: William F. Booker, Marjorie Dunlap, Leonard Hodgman, Paul Holman, Dwane Houser, Edward Jones, Christian D. Melz, John G. Ortwerth, Kathryn Pierce, Frank Rusk, John Swalec, Fred L. Wellman, James L. Fisher.
8. Approval of appointments (new positions) of Mr. James F. Brubeck, Miss Gertrude Erbe, Mr. Bruce T. Kaiser, Dr. Walter S. G. Kohn, Mr. Andreas Paloumpis, Mr. James Roderick, Dr. Bernard L. Ryder.

9. Approval of change in title for Mr. Donald Kluge.
10. Approval of new positions in business education and deaf education.
11. Acceptance of resignations of Mrs. Hazel Bieringer, Miss Anne M. Grohs, Mrs. Delores Hughes, Mrs. Daisy Lee, Mrs. Elsie McGrath, Mrs. Ruth E. Peterson, Mrs. Marie C. Severson, Miss Anna M. Polo, Mrs. Kathryn Schultz.
12. Approval of leaves of absence for Mrs. Anna E. Bean, Mr. John J. Fenton, Mrs. Zola Hale, Mrs. Imelda F. Solomon.
13. Approval of change of classification of Mrs. Gloria McGowan and Mrs. Lois E. Miller.
14. Approval of change in rate of Mr. Francis J. Leary, Mr. Harold L. Lower, Mrs. Frances Reeder, Mr. William Speers.
15. Approval of change in classification and rate of Mr. James Brady.
16. Approval of appointments of Mrs. Thelma G. Goben, Miss Donna L. Jones, Mrs. Agnes Nelson, Mrs. Patricia A. Rich, Miss Yvonne Ruth Weirman.
17. Approval of additional janitor for Dunn Hall.
18. Approval of the purchase of the Mimeograph.
19. Approval of the purchase of four RCA 16 mm sound motion picture projectors.
20. Approval of the purchase of Ampex Magnetic Tape Recorder.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Larsen

REPORT OF THE
NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

JULY 29-30, 1956

I. STUDENTS

Courses Offered by Extension - First Semester, 1955-1956

Undergraduate

Course	City	Men	Women	Total
Education 300	Princeton	-	22	22
Education 416	Elgin	5	31	36
Education 430	Fox Lake	-	27	27
Education 430	Rockford	5	90	95
Education 433	Aurora	7	8	15
Education 435	Sterling	-	29	29
Mathematics 402	Downers Grove	1	24	25
Social Science 240	Woodstock	-	20	20
Social Science 385	Freeport	1	43	44
Speech 319 E	Yorkville	-	29	29
Total, Undergraduate		19	323	342

Graduate

Education 430	Rockford	6	9	15
Education 433	Aurora	8	5	13
Education 435	Sterling	5	2	7

Education 500	Joliet	<u>6</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>18</u>
Total, Graduate		<u>25</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>53</u>
TOTAL, FIRST SEMESTER, 1955-1956		44	351	395

Courses Offered by Extension - Second Semester, 1955-1956

<u>Undergraduate</u>				
Education 430	Freeport	6	66	72
Industrial Arts 300	Kankakee	3	31	34
Library Science 301	Sterling	1	31	32
Library Science 301	Stockton	1	46	47
Social Science 385	Oregon	<u>2</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>49</u>
Total, Undergraduate		13	221	234

Graduate

Education 430	Freeport	5	12	17
Education 500	Rockford	12	2	14
Education 572	Joliet	<u>19</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>30</u>
Total, Graduate		<u>36</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>61</u>
TOTAL, SECOND SEMESTER, 1955-1956		49	246	295
TOTAL, EXTENSION FOR 1955-1956		93	597	690

Enrollment - Summer Session, 1956

DeKalb Campus

Undergraduates - full-time

	Men	Women	Total	Total One Year Ago
Post-graduates	4	8	12	15
Seniors	82	141	223	204
Juniors	94	96	190	163
Sophomores	53	58	111	118
Freshmen	29	26	55	80
Unclassified	<u>11</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>***</u>
Total, full-time undergraduates	273	365	638	580

Undergraduates - part-time

Post-graduates	-	3	3	7
Seniors	4	7	11	10
Juniors	3	5	8	3
Sophomores	1	3	4	8
Freshmen	2	1	3	10
Unclassified	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>***</u>
Total part-time undergraduates	<u>11</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>38</u>

TOTAL UNDERGRADUATES	284	389	673	618
----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

Graduate Students

Full-time	255	131	386	339
Part-time	<u>12</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>24</u>
Total, Graduate Students	<u>267</u>	<u>137</u>	<u>404</u>	<u>363</u>

TOTAL DEKALB CAMPUS STUDENTS, EXCLUDING WORKSHOPS	551	526	1077	981
--	-----	-----	------	-----

Lorado Taft Field Campus

Graduates	5	9	14	6
Undergraduates	-	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>28</u>
Total, Lorado Taft Field Campus	5	34	39	34

** "Unclassified" undergraduate classification first used in 1956 summer session.

<u>European Seminar</u>				
Graduates	3	28	31	
Undergraduates	-	<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>	
Total, European Seminar	3	43	46	-
<u>Residence Workshops</u>				
DeKalb Campus	-	-	-	<u>36</u>
Total, Resident students (DeKalb, Lorado Taft, European Seminar)	559	603	1162	<u>36</u> 1051
Extension Classes*	7	60	67	61
Extension Workshops	<u>3</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>61</u>	<u>112</u>
Total, Extension Students*	<u>10</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>128</u>	<u>173</u>
TOTAL, COLLEGE STUDENTS*	569	721	1290	1224
McMurry Laboratory School	<u>164</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>290</u>	<u>226</u>
Grand Total, All Students*	733	847	1580	1450
Less Duplicates	<u>3</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>13</u>
GRAND TOTAL, ALL STUDENTS, COUNTING NO NAMES TWICE*	730	842	1572	1437

Breakdown - Summer Session, 1956 Enrollment

<u>Lorado Taft Field Campus (residence)</u>	<u>Center</u>	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>
Education 410	L.T. Campus	3	24	27
Education 411	"	2	8	10
Biological Science 405	"	-	2	2
Total, Lorado Taft Campus (residence)		5	34	39
<u>European Seminar (residence)</u>				
Social Science 410	---	3	43	46
<u>Extension Workshop</u>				
Education 329	Sterling	3	58	61
<u>Extension Classes</u>				
Library Science 307 and 308	Stockton	-	20	20
Library Science 301*	Freeport	3	20	23
Earth Science 355	Springfield	1**	-	1
Earth Science 202*	Cambridge	<u>3</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>23</u>
Total Extension Classes*		7	60	67

Equivalent Enrollment
Summer Session, 1956

<u>DeKalb Campus</u>			
<u>Undergraduate Students</u>	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>
Full-time	273	365	638
Part-time	<u>11 (eq. of 8)</u>	<u>24 (eq. of 16)</u>	<u>35 (eq. 24)</u>
	284 (eq. of 281)	389 (eq. of 381)	673 (eq. 662)
<u>Graduate Students</u>			
Full-time	255	131	386
Part-time	<u>12 (eq. of 6)</u>	<u>6 (eq. of 4)</u>	<u>18 (eq. 10)</u>
	267 (eq. of 261)	137 (eq. of 135)	404 (eq. 396)
Lorado Taft Campus	5 (eq. of 3)	34 (eq. of 22)	39 (eq. 25)
European Seminar	<u>3 (eq. of 3)</u>	<u>43 (eq. of 43)</u>	<u>46 (eq. 46)</u>
Residence Equivalent Count	559 (eq. of 548)	603 (eq. of 581)	1162 (eq. 1129)

* Estimated

** Illinois State Fairgrounds Conservation Courses - joint offerings by the other state colleges and University of Illinois

Extension Equivalents*	10 (eq. of 6)	118 (eq. of 105)	128 (eq. 111)
TOTAL EQUIVALENT ON COLLEGE STUDENTS*	569 (eq. of 554)	721 (eq. of 686)	1290 (eq.1240)

Summer Scholarship Students, 1956
(High School State Scholarship)

	Men	Women	Total
Graduates	5	2	7
Undergraduates	35	80	115
Total	40	82	122

	# of state scholarships	Total full-time students	% state scholarships
Undergraduates - full-time			
First Semester, 1955-1956	1039	2715	38.3%
Second Semester, 1956	1015	2606	38.9%

The students whose names are listed below completed the requirements for graduation at the close of the second semester, June 3, 1956.

Degree - Master of Science in Education

Wallace Willard Anderson	Social Sciences	Carpentersville
John Joseph Barder, Jr.	Educ.-Physical Education	Chicago
Rita Barr	Biological Sciences	Joliet
M. Kendall Bird	Educ.-School Administration	Crystal Lake
James Edward Coxey	Physics	Chicago
Joyce Shafer Fortin	Educ.-Super. & Curric.	Rockford
Arthur Herbert Franson	Educ.-School Administration	LaGrange
Everett Donald Greinke	Physical Sciences	DeKalb
Hazel Ruth Harrison	Elementary Education	Rockford
Helen Arlene Hawkins	Educ.-Coun. & Guidance	Wasco
Irene Bates Herrmann	Elementary Education	Rochelle
Stephen John Horvath, Jr.	Educ.-Coun. & Guidance	Chicago
Robert Gilhart Keller	Educ.-Social Sciences	Elgin
J. Gregory Langan	Educ.-Coun. & Guidance	Earlville
Ralph Stanley Larson	Educ.-School Administration	Elmhurst
Robert Genung Leland	Educ.-School Administration	Libertyville
Robert Eugene Mitchell	School Business Management	Bradley
Kathleen O'Brien	English	Geneva
Norman T. Reinertsen	Educ.-School Administration	Wilmette
Thomas B. Roberts	Educ.-School Administration	DeKalb
David McNair Rund	Business Education	Shannon
Robert Joseph Scarry, Jr.	Secondary Education	Pecatonica
Arthur William Scheiwe	Educ.-School Administration	Forest Park
Don R. Sheriff	Social Sciences	Oak Lawn
Syna Westrate Shouba	Elementary Education	Sugar Grove
Richard Donald Sienkiewicz	Physical Education	Chicago
William A. Stough	Industrial Arts	Wheaton
William Eugene Uebel	Educ.-School Principalship	Peru

Degree - Bachelor of Science in Education

Barbara Jeanne Ackerman	Speech	Woodstock
Sophie Addante	Elementary Education	Chicago
Joseph Santo Alengo	Speech	Chicago
Doris Jean Allen	Elementary Education	Chicago
Manuel Alonzo	Social Science	Rockford
Robert George Altman	Elementary Education	Winthrop Harbor
Elizabeth Ann Anderson	Elementary Education	Lombard
Joy Owens Anderson	Speech Correction	Sycamore
Ruth Russell Anderson	Elementary Education	Burlington
Duane L. Andrews	Industrial Arts	Lake Villa

* Estimated

Shirley Jean Ansley	Spanish	Danville
Barbara Verbeau Apple	Speech	Chicago
Larry Allen Arshonsky	Physical Education	Chicago
Mildren Adolphson Babcox	Elementary Education	Rockford
James Francis Baker	English	Bellwood
Nancy Baker	Elementary Education	Rockford
Maurice W. Barger, Jr.	Business Education-Comprehensive	Fox Lake
Sharon Lou Bartelt	Speech Correction	Elgin
Juul Henry Bartholomew	Social Science	Chicago
Edward F. Bauer	Physical Education	Round Lake
Barbara Joyce Bauman	Elementary Education	Wood Dale
Carol Florence Becker	Elementary Education	Monee
Sherrilyn K. Bednarcik	Speech	Oswego
Danuta Zenobia Bednarczyk	English	Aurora
Shirley Jane Benda	Music	Chicago
Lois Ruth Bender	Mathematics	Bloomingtondale
William R. Berryman	Social Science	Chicago
Daniel Roger Bjick	Speech	Elgin
Nancy Jean Boemmel	Elementary Education	Morton Grove
James Joseph Bohan	Social Science	Chicago
Barbara Lee Bohm	Elementary Education	Wheaton
Virginia Gorton Bonne	Business Education	Caledonia
Dolores Dorothy Botterman	Mathematics	Roselle
Evelyn Irene Brandau	Elementary Education	Tinley Park
Peggy Ann Brands	Speech	Morrison
Paul S. Braun	Physical Education	DeKalb
Arthur T. Brittin, Jr.	Industrial Arts	Elgin
Arlene Elizabeth Buman	Home Economics	Galena
Grace Peabody Burke	Elementary Education	DeKalb
John Edward Callahan	Physical Education	Round Lake
Mario Louis Capecci	Industrial Arts	Chicago Heights
Joseph Edward Capone	General Science	Rockford
Earle W. Carlson	Social Science	Skokie
Ramona I. Carnahan	Elementary Education	Rochelle
Ronald Jerry Carr	Earth Science	Sandwich
Barbara Ann Catlin	Home Economics	Marseilles
Albert G. Catriz	Business Education (Accounting)	West Chicago
Carol Jean Chapell	Physical Education	Chicago
Bernard John Charland	Earth Science	Dixon
Ralph Neil Childs	Social Science	Chicago
Joseph B. Chocola	Physical Education	Chicago
Leonard John Christen	Chemistry	Freeport
Irma Evelyn Clausen	Elementary Education	Chicago
Ross Edward Clegg	Industrial Arts	Wheaton
Marilyn Frances Cody	Elementary Education	Chicago
Howard Meyer Cohen	Social Science	Chicago
Arnold Cohn	Physical Education	Chicago
Charles P. Coletta	Mathematics	Chicago
Rowena Belle Collins	Elementary Education	DeKalb
Marilyn Jean Cooney	Elementary Education	Western Springs
Donita Lucille Corneils	Elementary Education	Aurora
Donald Earl Coulom	Physical Education	Crete
Reva Jean Culligan	Fine Arts	Chicago
Ward Wayne Danekas	Fine Arts	Dixon
Donald O. Danis	Business Education	Park Forest
Carol Jean Davis	Elementary Education	West Chicago
Shirley Jean Davis	Home Economics	Polo
Frank Edward Deigl	Industrial Arts	Arlington Heights
Heidi Schlachta Deigl	Elementary Education	Maywood
JoAnn Delich	Home Economics	Chicago
Helen Josephine Doktycz	English	Chicago
Doris Ann Dolan	Elementary Education	Pecatonica
William Francis Egan	Physical Education	Mt. Morris
Lawrence Paul Eggleston	English	Chicago
Johanna Eisenzoph	Elementary Education	Chicago

Robert L. Erbes	Music (Instrumental)	Rochelle
Neil Stuart Erickson	Business Education (Accounting)	Rockford
Joseph L. Fabian	Physical Education	Naperville
Angela June Falco	Physical Education	Melrose Park
Richard Fred Felicetti	Fine Arts	Chicago Heights
Martha E. Fink	Home Economics	Wauconda
Merian Louise Finney	Elementary Education	Chicago
Kenneth E. Fleming	Biology	DeKalb
Geraldine M. Flesburg	Business Education (Secr. Trng.)	Wenona
Carol Jean Fliegner	Elementary Education	Chicago
Maurine Marie Florio	Physical Education	Chicago
Patricia L. Foley	Business Education (Secr. Trng.)	Wenona
John Edward Folta, Jr.	Industrial Arts	Chicago Heights
David Franklin Ford	Social Science	Aurora
Marion Louise Fort	Elementary Education	Cicero
John David Foster	Biological Science (Zoology)	Chicago
Robert George Franke	Biological Science (Biology)	Chicago
Allen James Freyman	Physical Education	Calumet City
Gloria Fulponi	Elementary Education	River Grove
Mabel O. Gecox	Elementary Education	Westchester
Patricia Louise Gibson	Elementary Education	Berwyn
Robert Henry Gillett	Music	Rockford
Joan Elaine Good	Speech Correction-Elem. Ed.	Lombard
Ross Edgell Goodrich, Jr.	Earth Science	Zion
Richard Stephen Goodspeed	Chemistry	Des Plaines
Delores Evelyn Goodwin	Elementary Education	Robbins
Dolores Gotkowski	Speech Correction	Chicago
John E. Graham	Physical Education	DeKalb
James O. Gram	Social Science	Rochelle
Harold L. Grant	Physical Education	DeKalb
James Lindsay Grant	Physical Education	Oak Lawn
Glenn Lee Green	Chemistry	Aurora
Rudolph Joseph Gron, Jr.	Social Science	DeKalb
Beverly Eleanor Gubbins	Music	Skokie
Charles Stuart Guthrie	Business Education (Accounting)	DeKalb
Richard Sidney Guthrie, Jr.	Chemistry	Aurora
Andreas Halle	General Science	Davison, Michigan
Elva Gustafson Hallstrom	Business Education (Comprehensive)	Silvis
Lois Marie Hammen	Elementary Education	Savanna
Diane Lee Hansen	Fine Arts	Chicago
Ronald George Harley	Speech	Cicero
Bernard M. Harrington	Industrial Arts	Chicago
Marlene A. Hartman	Elementary Education	Cicero
William Marshall Hays	Biology	Chicago
Allen Frank Haznedl	Social Science	Berwyn
Gerald E. Heath	Business Education (Accounting)	DeKalb
Alice Barbara Heathcote	Home Economics	Lansing
Esther Katharina Hensel	Elementary Education	Chicago
William E. Hermanson	Business Education (Comprehensive)	Waukegan
Roger Harley Herron	Social Science	DeKalb
Gail Martin Hess	Elementary Education	Chicago
Donald Edward Hickey	Speech	Aurora
Alice Hoover Hicks	Elementary Education	Sterling
Edythe J. Hicks	Physical Education	Algonquin
Ronald D. Hicks	Physical Education	DeKalb
Ronald Otto Hillman	Industrial Arts	Chicago
Carolyn Ann Hinsch	Elementary Education	Chicago
Charles Wm. Hoenes	Fine Arts	Ottawa
Russell John Hogan	English	Bellwood
Marilyn J. Hosek	Business Education (Secr. Trng.)	Berwyn
Janet W. Hotho	Music	DeKalb
Mary Ellen Hrivnak	Social Science	Riverside
Daisy Ruth Huber	Fine Arts	Chicago
Louanne Hull	Home Economics	Sycamore
Barbara Ann Hutson	Fine Arts	West Chicago

Harriet Hylander	Elementary Education	Downers Grove
Marie Louise Iben	Home Economics	Chadwick
Barbara Ann Ingwersen	Elementary Education	Silvis
Barbara Weir Jackson	Elementary Education	Esmond
Roger W. Jackson	Industrial Arts	Esmond
John Jerome Jerz	Social Science	Chicago Heights
Audrey Jeanne Johnson	English	Cicero
Elspeth Ann Johnson	Elementary Education	DeKalb
Florence Mary O. Johnson	Elementary Education	West Chicago
June Arlene Johnson	Elementary Education	Rockford
Leonard Theodore Johnson	Physical Education	St. Paul, Minnesota
Martha Gloria Jones	Speech Correction	Chicago
Patricia Raymond Kahle	Elementary Education	DeKalb
Doris May Kaiser	Home Economics	Cedarville
Marlene Jeanette Kangas	Elementary Education	Rockford
Eula S. Keene	Elementary Education	Waterman
Donald Edward Kernaghan	Social Science	Chicago
Carol Suzanne Keyser	Home Economics	Rockford
Tina Mary Kiikka	Home Economics	Rockford
Theopolis Dudley Kimbrough	Industrial Arts	Evanston
Paul Louis Kinniry	Speech	DeKalb
Dale F. Kirk	Chemistry	Aurora
Richard Grahame Kirk	Speech	Chicago
Shirley Sue Kirkhus	Music	Leland
Thomas J. Kleeman	Physical Education	Chicago
Elaine Amelia Kokenes	Business Education (Comprehensive)	Harvard
Robert J. Kozurek	Earth Science	Cicero
Albert Lee Kramka	Social Science	DeKalb
John Edward Krause	Physical Education	Maywood
Sandra Jane Burkhardt Krenek	Elementary Education	Palatine
Joseph Robert Kukura	Chemistry	Genoa
Diane Andrea Lacson	Music	Chicago
Ralph Arthur Lapp	Earth Science	Freeport
Betty Alice Larson	Elementary Science	Sycamore
Norman Wolfe Lathrop	Social Science	Joliet
James Paque Leahy	English	Chicago
Ronald D. Lehman	Physical Education	Dana
Zita Frances Levan	Elementary Education	Dixon
Elvera M. Liebenow	Social Science	Arlington Heights
David Louis Lindemann	Mathematics	Berwyn
Richard B. Lindenmeyer	Biology	Elgin
Jack Wallace Lippold	General Science	Aurora
Jacqueline Logan	Elementary Education	Utica
Robert Alfred Lorenz	Social Science	Rockford
Nancy Ruth Luga	Elementary Education	Elmwood Park
Jane McClelland	Elementary Education	Chicago
Mary Anne McClure	Elementary Education	LaGrange
Carolyn Sue McCoy	Elementary Education	Chicago
Robert L. McKowen	Industrial Arts	Aurora
Douglas H. McNabb	Earth Science	LaSalle
John F. MacIsaac	Business Education (Accounting)	Waukegan
Mary Evelyn Maloney	Elementary Education	Chicago
Jerlin J. Manley	Social Science	Warren
Carol Werden Mann	General Science (Chemistry)	Wauconda
Richard Peter Mariani	Elementary Education	Dalzell
Carol Joyce Marinaro	Speech Correction-Elem. Ed.	Melrose Park
Sylvia Ann Marinelli	Physical Education	Rockford
Steven Andrew Maroulis	Physical Education	Chicago
Margaret M. Mates	Physical Education	Chicago
Everetta R. Mayer	Fine Arts	Chicago
Donald Raymond Mazzoni	Industrial Arts	Des Plaines
Barbara Ann Mesterheim	Social Science	Chicago
Galen R. Meling	Business Education (Comprehensive)	Ashton
Richard Joseph Miles	Social Science	Chicago
Marlyn Katherine Miller	Elementary Education	Melrose Park

Romelle Ruth Miller	Elementary Education	Garden Prairie
Clyde J. Mockus	General Science (Chemistry)	Chicago
John Stanley Monkman	Music	Batavia
Mark Douglas Montanus	Business Education	DeKalb
Margaret Esther Moran	Business Education (Comprehensive)	Cordova
Patricia Dell Morgano	Elementary Education	Berwyn
Norma Lou Movitz	Elementary Education	Bartlett
Rex Warren Murray	Speech	Harvard
June Marion Nelson	Elementary Education	Chicago
Carl Francis Nemecek	Business Education (Comprehensive)	Riverside
Paul Matthew Nemecek	Mathematics	Riverside
Edward Neteland	Elementary Education	Chicago
Bernice L. Newburg	Elementary Education	Rockford
Olive Keye Nordstrom	Elementary Education	Rockford
Robert Roy Oehler	Earth Science	Chicago
William W. O'Leary	Music	Thomson
Doris Elaine Olson	Elementary Education	Mendota
Louis Joseph Orlandini	Business Education (Accounting)	North Brook
Zetta A. Ottenberg	Elementary Education	Rockford
Mary Louise Owen	Elementary Education	Aurora
John Herbert Parkinson	Business Education (Accounting)	Joliet
Mary Lou Peck	Elementary Education	Freeport
Robert Waldemar Peplies	Earth Science	DeKalb
Roger A. Perley	Music	DeKalb
Audrey Jean Peterson	Physical Education	DeKalb
Dorcas Jane Peterson	Home Economics	Kewanee
Harry Raymond Peterson	Industrial Arts	Waukegan
Harvey Russel Peterson	Social Science	Chicago
Jeanne Ann Pihl	Home Economics	Rockford
Hamilton T. Plimpton, Jr.	Elementary Education	Chicago
Ralph Kenneth Poelling	Speech	West Chicago
Dawn Charlene Pope	Speech Correction-Elem. Ed.	DeKalb
Valerie Irene Pressendo	Elementary Education	Chicago Heights
William D. Rader	Social Science	Elmwood Park
Margaret Elizabeth Reamer	Elementary Education	Chicago
Mary Jean Reardon	Speech Correction	Barrington
Jo Anne Reh	Elementary Education	Sycamore
Kathryn Mary Rhoads	Elementary Education	Compton
Donald Eugene Robertson	Business Education (Accounting)	Rockford
Lucille L. Rohr	Physical Education	Elmwood Park
Irwin G. Rosen	Business Education (Accounting)	Chicago
Carroll Lorraine Rudden	Physical Education	Island Lake
Thomas Eugene Hodges Ruffin	Music	Chicago
Robert Joseph Rund	Music	Rockford
Lloyd C. Ruthe	Physical Education	Forreston
Frank Wootton Sanders	Social Science	DeKalb
Leslie Walter Sandy	Social Science	Maywood
Nada Savovich	Business Education (Comprehensive)	Chicago
Donald F. Scharfenberg	Fine Arts	Sterling
Joan Florence Schmidel	Elementary Education	Savanna
Anita Louise Scholz	Elementary Education	Homewood
Karen Louise Schubert	Elementary Education	Silvis
Robert Mathews Schutt	Biological Science (Botany)	River Grove
Antonette Frances Sciacca	Elementary Education	South Beloit
James Wendel Scofield	Earth Science	DeKalb
Roberta A. Simone	English	Cicero
Patricia Croak Sims	Business Education (Comprehensive)	Harvard
James K. Skipper	Social Science	Oak Park
Doris Joyce Skoog	Fine Arts	Arlington Heights
John Thomas Smith	Business Education (Accounting)	DeKalb
JoAnne Snyder	Physical Education	Chicago
John Curtis Snyder	Business Education (Comprehensive)	Chicago
Carol Elberta Sourby	Elementary Education	Chicago
Merle Regan Stark	Elementary Education	Sycamore
Dorothy Rose Steiner	Elementary Education	Downers Grove

Joan Christianson Sterrett	Elementary Education	Rockford
William N. Sterrett	Physical Education	Chicago
John Knox Stevens	Social Science	Hinckley
Anne Marie Stoiike	Speech Correction	Lemont
Ronald J. Sushinski	Social Science	Chicago
Maryellen Leota Susong	Elementary Education	Chicago
Diane Kirstine Svendsen	Elementary Education	Chicago
Evelyn Suzanne Taylor	Elementary Education	Clarendon Hills
Richard L. Taylor	Physical Education	Chicago
Roger Ray Taylor	Social Science	Franklin Grove
Roycana Polly Thomas	Elementary Education	Leland
Leon A. Thurow	Elementary Education	Big Rock
John P. Tofano	General Science	Steger
Philip F. Tortorici	Industrial Arts	Harvey
Lyle Eugene Tripp	Business Education(Comprehensive)	Chadwick
Lillian Violet Vaisvil	Elementary Education	Chicago
Marjorie Lovell Vaughan	Elementary Education	Kaneville
Arlyn E. Waite	Business Education (Comprehensive)	Prophetstown
Neva Jean Wallace	Home Economics	Durand
Julia Chauncey Walsh	Elementary Education	Chicago
Blaire D. Ward	Speech Correction	Warrenville
Bruce G. Ward	Speech Correction	Warrenville
Emmitt George Warner	Biology	Chicago
Maurine Nina Weinberg	Elementary Education	Chicago
Allan C. Weischedel	Social Science	Chicago
Thomas Joseph Wentland	Speech Correction	Rockford
Gloria Mary Wenzel	Elementary Education	Roselle
Patricia Ann Westenberg	Elementary Education	Mt. Morris
Eugene Wade Westerberg	Industrial Arts	Chicago
Nancy Edith Whitcombe	Elementary Education	Dixon
Frederick LeRoy Whitney	Physics	Joliet
Thomas Eugene Wick	Business Education (Accounting)	Chicago
Grace Shirley Wiersema	Elementary Education	Evergreen Park
Sharon Kay Wilcox	Elementary Education	DeKalb
Barbara Ann Wilke	Elementary Education	Berwyn
Robert Walter Wilson	Business Education (Comprehensive)	Chicago
Hazel Dorothea Windelborn	Elementary Education	Evanston
Alfred E. Wisgoski	Social Science	DeKalb
Shirley Ann Wooldridge	Elementary Education	Dixon
Harriette Iza Woolf	Elementary Education	Chicago
Emil L. Wuensch	Social Science	Chicago
Nanette Stavoe Zack	Physical Education	Fox River Grove
Dale Walter Zange	Physical Education	Algonquin

Degree - Bachelor of Science

Nick Paul Barelli	Business Education (Comprehensive)	Rockford
Lois Ann Bontjes	Mathematics	Byron
Kenneth Lester Bowden	Social Science	Chicago
James R. Braam	Business Education (Comprehensive)	DeKalb
A. Wallace Cordes	Chemistry	Freeport
John Thomas Decker	Physics	Sycamore
Marilynn Theresa Favata	Mathematics	Hinsdale
Ronald V. Grenberg	Business Education (Comprehensive)	Rockford
Dwight Clifton G. Johnson	Chemistry	Rockford
Robert Conrad Johnson	Business Education (Accounting)	DeKalb
Warren Kahle	Earth Science	DeKalb
Harland James Koca	Mathematics	Brookfield
William Arthur Meredith	Industrial Arts	Oak Lawn
Patrick Henry Miller	Mathematics	Bensenville
Peter Francis Mirkovich	Mathematics	Chicago
Rita May Nickel	Mathematics	Elgin
Carl William Olson	Business Education (Comprehensive)	Chicago
Edgar Charles Palm	Biological Science	Itasca
Lee Robert Phillips	Mathematics	Aurora

Morton Richard Schrier	Physical Education	Mt. Ranier, Maryland
James Robert Swanson	Physical Education	Chicago
James Fredric Wiedman	Physics	Dundee
Clifton R. Withrow	Business Education (Accounting)	Rochelle

Degree - Bachelor of Arts

Donald D. Harrington	Spanish	Rock Falls
Neil Ellsworth Lloyd	Social Science	Chicago
Franklin Richard Mandera	Spanish	Rockford
Judith Anne Wirsing	English	Sycamore

SUMMARY

Undergraduate College

Senior college alumni at close of 1954-1955	4900	
Bachelor of Science in Education degrees conferred today	<u>314</u>	
Total Bachelor of Science in Education degrees conferred to date		5214
 Bachelor of Science degrees conferred today		23
 Bachelor of Arts degrees conferred today		
Total, Senior College alumni	<u>4</u>	5241

Graduate College

Master's degrees at close of 1954-1955	299	
Master's degrees conferred today	<u>28</u>	
Total master's degrees conferred to date		<u>327</u>
 TOTAL DEGREES CONFERRED TO DATE (bachelor's and master's)		5568

II. FACULTY

1. Summer Session, 1956 (All of these have been approved by the Advisory Committee.)

- a. Dr. T. J. Cole, associate professor, Department of Education, replacing Dr. John S. Benben who has requested a leave of absence for the next college year. Dr. Cole will receive a salary of \$1200 for eight weeks. He earned his bachelor's degree at the West Texas State College, his master's and doctor's degrees at the University of Arkansas, and has had teaching experience at Emory University, Georgia and in the public schools of Arkansas, California, and Texas. This is a temporary appointment.
- b. Miss Janet Clemons, demonstration teacher, elementary workshop to be held at Sterling, at a salary of \$680 for 6½ weeks. Miss Clemons is a regular member of the Rockford teaching staff and has served as demonstration teacher at Northern during the summer of 1955.
- c. Mrs. Yolande Colvin, instructor and librarian, replacing Miss Lillian Langemo who has resigned, at a salary of \$800 for eight weeks. Mrs. Colvin has served as part-time librarian during previous summers at Northern and is a regular faculty member of the DeKalb Township High School.
- d. Dr. Howard W. Gould, professor, head of the Department of Physical Sciences at Northern, replacing Dr. Carl J. Rigney who has resigned. Dr. Gould will teach during the eight weeks' summer session at a salary of \$1640 (\$800 for June and \$840 for July.)
- e. Mr. James W. Graham, replacing Mr. William McCreary who was a temporary appointee, resident advisor at Gilbert Hall, for the summer session at a salary of \$300 per month from June 15 to August 15, payable from the bond revenue project. Mr. Graham will have housing at Gilbert Hall

but this arrangement does not include board.

- f. Miss Louise Johnson, supervising teacher, DeKalb Student Teaching Center, for eight weeks at \$800 for the summer session. Miss Johnson is a regularly employed member of the faculty of the DeKalb City Schools.
- g. Mr. Warren Ober, assistant professor, Department of English, parttime during the summer session, replacing Miss Edith Marken, at a salary of \$370 for eight weeks.
- h. Miss Shirley J. Rohr, counselor and residence director, Speech Rehabilitation Center, at a salary of \$600 for eight weeks plus maintenance, replacing Miss Nancy Schwarzwaldner who resigned. Miss Rohr has her bachelor's degree from Northern and is regularly employed on the staff of the Park Forest Schools as a speech correctionist.
- i. Mrs. Ramona Scofield, faculty assistant, college nurse, Student Health Service, regularly employed until July 1, for six additional weeks during the summer session at the regular monthly salary of \$320 to help coordinate the vacation schedule so that a nurse will be on duty throughout the entire period. Mrs. Scofield is employed for the next college year beginning September 1.
- j. Dr. Homer R. Stroyan, associate professor, Department of Education, replacing Dr. Eino Johnson who resigned, at a salary of \$1200 for eight weeks. Dr. Stroyan has his bachelor's degree from Northern, his master's and doctor's degrees from Teachers College, Columbia University. He has taught in the elementary schools of Illinois and New York.
- k. Mr. Charles Thomas, instructor, Department of Industrial Arts, replacing Mr. Milo Oakland who retired, beginning June 18 at a salary of \$580 per month until September 1. This is a regular position and Mr. Thomas's data will be given on another page. He is working in graphic arts.

2. Addition to Summer Staff - one-half month only

Dr. Robert Bullington, professor, Department of Biological Sciences, to work for three weeks at \$350 during August (one-half month's salary) at the Lorado Taft Field Campus in order to eliminate poison ivy. Dr. Bullington is a regular member of the 1956 summer staff.

3. Payment for Substitute

Mrs. Marilyn James, replacing Dr. Dorothy Lucke, associate professor, Department of Home Economics, while Dr. Lucke was on sick leave (May 17-29) at a salary of \$180. Mrs. James is a qualified home economics teacher and has taught in the high schools of Illinois.

4. Changes for the April, 1956, board report

- a. On page 21, Mrs. Anita Mooney and Mr. George Sullivan are listed as faculty assistants under "12 months." Both should be on a nine months basis at the salaries of \$1620 (part-time) and \$3780, respectively.
- b. On page 20, Miss Bly Johnson, assistant dean of women, is listed at \$6000 plus maintenance for 1956-1957. Miss Johnson will not have living quarters at Williston Hall as heretofore planned and her salary for twelve months will be \$6000 without maintenance.
- c. On page 17, Mr. Carl Appell, associate professor, Department of Physical Education for Men, is listed at \$6300 for nine months. Mr. Appell will be working 9½ months at this rate, adding \$350 to his annual contract.

- d. Dr. Margaret Carroll, professor, and Mr. Dwayne Huebner, assistant professor, Department of Education, to work one additional week in September to supervise student teachers who begin their work earlier - at the time the public schools open. Dr. Carroll will receive a salary of \$155 and Mr. Huebner, \$145 for the additional week's supervision.

5. Retirement

Dr. Miriam Anderson, head of the Department of Physical Education for Women, at the close of the college year, June 9, 1956. Dr. Anderson has served the college since 1928.

6. New Degrees

Mr. Paul Allen, assistant professor, Department of Education - Ph.D., University of Nebraska

Mr. Rodney A. Anderson, assistant professor, Department of Mathematics - Ed.D., Indiana University

Mr. Gwynn Greene, assistant professor, co-ordinator, student teaching - Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

7. Change of Status

Miss Lenore Malueg, librarian, from instructor to assistant professor as of July 1. Miss Malueg was on leave of absence during the second semester, 1956, to complete the work on her master of library science degree at the University of Michigan. Her salary will remain the same - \$4860 for nine months.

Mr. Lawrence Secrest, assistant professor, Department of Industrial Arts, to serve as acting head of the department, replacing Mr. Milo T. Oakland who retired in June. Mr. Secrest will become head of the department upon completion of his doctorate. His salary will remain unchanged - \$6600 for ten months, to be extended to twelve months when employed for the summer session.

8. Leaves of Absence Without Salary

Dr. John S. Benben, associate professor, Department of Education, for the college year 1956-1957 to work with UNESCO in West Africa as an advisor in education and teacher training.

Dr. George Clark, professor, Department of English, for the college year 1956-1957 to accept a Fulbright grant to teach at the University of Mainz, Germany.

Dr. Louis Lerea, assistant professor, Department of Speech, for the college year 1956-1957 to direct a research project at the University of Michigan Institute for Human Adjustment concerned with brain injured children. This research will be of great benefit to the work Dr. Lerea does at Northern.

9. Resignations

Mr. Frank Blanning, assistant professor, Department of Music, effective at the close of the college year in June, to accept a position as assistant to the president in admissions at Hanover College, Indiana.

Dr. Robert Broadus, associate professor, librarian, effective at the close of the summer session, to accept a position with Remington Rand, Inc.

Miss Audrae Clarke, faculty assistant, McMurry Laboratory School, in order to continue her graduate work.

Dr. Kenneth John, assistant professor, Department of Biological Sciences, effective at the close of the college year in June, to accept a permanent position at Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Dr. John was on a temporary basis at Northern.

Miss Alice Johnson, assistant professor, librarian, effective at the close of the summer session, to accept a position at the Evanston, Illinois Township High School library.

Dr. Eino Johnson, professor, Department of Education, to accept a two-year appointment to serve as director of the Burma-America Institute in Rangoon, India, effective at the close of the college year in June.

Mr. Robert Kahler, assistant professor, Department of Physical Education for Men, effective at the close of the summer session, to accept a position in a Florida high school.

Miss Lillian Langemo, instructor, librarian, effective at the close of the college year in June, to accept a position at the teachers college, Valley City, North Dakota, her home.

Mrs. Joan Lerea, instructor, music librarian, effective at the close of the summer session to accompany her husband who will be on leave of absence during the next college year.

Dr. Dorothy McGeoch, professor, Department of Education, effective at the close of the summer session, to accept a position at the Teachers College, Columbia University.

Miss Edith Marken, instructor, Department of English, who had been on a temporary appointment basis, effective at the close of the college year in June, to accept a position at Upper Iowa University, Fayette, Iowa. Miss Marken had been extended a summer appointment as well as a regular appointment for the next college year.

Miss Ruth E. Payton, instructor, Department of Speech, effective at the close of the college year in June, to be married and to accompany her husband to Kansas.

Dr. Carl Rigney, assistant professor, Department of Physical Sciences, effective at the close of the college year in June, to accept a position as head of the physics department at Austin State College, Nacogdoches, Texas.

Mr. Robert Weirick, faculty assistant, Lorado Taft Field Campus, to accept the position at the Lorado Taft Campus previously held by Mr. Arthur Carpenter who resigned.

Dr. D. Kenneth Wilson, professor, Department of Speech, effective at the close of the summer session, to accept a position as chief speech therapist in the Child Guidance and Speech Correction Clinic, Jacksonville, Florida.

10. Change of Duties

Mr. Jess Beard, assistant professor, from supervising teacher at McMurry Laboratory School, to Department of Education, beginning in September, replacing Dr. James Merritt who has been assigned to teach philosophy. Mr. Beard, who was on leave of absence during 1955-1956 at half salary, will receive the same salary as previously scheduled - \$5580 for nine months.

Dr. James Merritt, associate professor, Department of Education, to teach courses in philosophy previously taught by Dr. Eino Johnson who resigned. Teaching philosophy courses is a new position approved by

the board which Dr. Johnson was to have taught. Dr. Merritt will receive the same salary as previously scheduled - \$5580 for nine months. This arrangement is for one year only. Dr. Johnson's position (Education) is still to be filled.

11. Temporary Appointment Continued - 1956-1957

Mr. William G. Haendel, instructor, Department of Fine Arts, who was on the staff during 1955-1956 as a one-year appointment, to continue for the year 1956-1957 at a salary of \$4320 for nine months. This position was previously approved by the board.

12. Regular Appointment - 1956-1957

Mr. Stuart Johnson, instructor and supervising teacher, McMurry Laboratory School who was employed for 1955-1956 to replace Mr. Jess Beard while the latter was on leave of absence, to remain as a regular faculty member beginning in September at a salary of \$5040 for nine months.

Dr. Danton Sailor, assistant professor, Department of Social Science, who was employed in February, 1956 on a temporary basis to fill a leave of absence because of illness, to become a regular member of the staff at a salary of \$4860 beginning in September for nine months. Dr. Sailor will replace Dr. Frederick Weed who resigned.

13. New Appointments (New Positions Previously Approved by the Board.)

Dr. Darrell W. Black, associate professor, Department of Physical Education for Men, at a salary of \$6120 for nine months beginning September 1, to be extended to 9½ months at the regular. Dr. Black has his bachelor's degree from Iowa State Teachers College, his master's and doctor's degrees from Indiana University. He has eleven years' experience coaching in Iowa and Illinois high schools and three years' experience at the Lockhaven, Pennsylvania State Teachers College. He will assist with football and coach baseball.

Miss Margaretta Carey, assistant professor, Department of Music, at a salary of \$5220 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Carey earned her bachelor's degree from Lebanon Valley College, Annville, Pennsylvania, her master's degree from the Eastman School of Music, and has completed a year's additional work at Pennsylvania State University. She has had teaching experience in the public schools of Pennsylvania and comes to Northern from a position at Southern Illinois University.

Mr. Jesse Garrison, assistant professor, Department of Education, at a salary of \$5580 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Garrison earned his bachelor's degree from Central Washington College of Education at Ellensburg and his master's degree from the State College of Washington. He has had experience in the public schools of Washington and comes to Northern from a position as principal of the Pullman, Washington Edison School.

Dr. Harold G. Gilbert, professor, Department of Industrial Arts, at a salary of \$6600 for ten months beginning in September. Dr. Gilbert earned his bachelor's degree from the Teachers College at Buffalo, New York, his master's and doctor's degrees from Ohio State University. He has had experience in both elementary and secondary schools and comes to Northern from a position at the Teachers College at Oswego, New York.

Miss Roberta Harrison, instructor, librarian, at a salary of \$3960 for nine months. She earned her bachelor's degree from the University of Colorado and her master's degree from the School of Library Science,

Columbia University. Miss Harrison has had experience in the libraries of Columbia University and comes to Northern from a position at Northwestern University.

Dr. Kathryn M. Iliff, associate professor, Department of Business Education, at a salary of \$5580 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Iliff earned her bachelor's degree from St. Mary College, Xavier, Kansas, her master's degree from Kansas State Teachers College, and her doctor's degree from the University of Denver. She has had teaching experience in high school and college and comes to Northern from a position at DePaul University.

Mr. Elwyn R. Miller, associate professor, Department of Education, at a salary of \$5580 for nine months beginning in September, provided his doctorate is completed by September 1. He earned his bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University, his master's degree at the University of Iowa where he expects to complete his doctorate. He has had experience in high schools and comes to Northern from a position at the University of South Dakota.

14. Replacements - 1956-1957

Mr. Marvin L. Berge, part-time high school supervisor, superintendent of the DeKalb Community School District 428, replacing Mr. Samuel Sullivan who resigned, at a salary of \$1000 for the college year, to be paid from personal services or from contractual services. Mr. Berge comes to DeKalb from Elgin where he served as assistant superintendent of schools. He has his bachelor's degree from Ripon (Wisconsin) College and his master's degree from the University of Wisconsin. He has taught in junior and senior high schools in Minnesota and has also taught at Northern during the summer of 1950.

Miss Eunice Boardman, instructor, McMurry Laboratory School, replacing Miss Minerva Pepinsky as music supervisor, at a salary of \$5040 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Boardman has her bachelor's degree from Cornell College and her master's degree from Teachers College, Columbia University. She has taught in the public schools of Iowa.

Dr. Mabel Brantley, associate professor, Department of Education, replacing Dr. Dorothy McGeoch who resigned, at a salary of \$5940 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Brantley earned her bachelor's degree from Georgia State College for Women, her master's degree from Duke University, and her doctorate from Teachers College, Columbia University. She has had successful teaching experience in the public schools of Georgia and comes to Northern from a position at Mercer University, Macon, Georgia.

Mr. Don Burks, instructor, Department of Speech, replacing Dr. Louis Lerea who will be on leave of absence, at a salary of \$4320 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Burks earned his bachelor's degree from Marshall College, Huntington, West Virginia and his master's degree from Ohio University. He taught classes in speech for two years as an assistant at Ohio University and only recently completed his military training. This is a temporary appointment.

Mr. James W. Curtiss, assistant professor, Department of Speech, replacing Dr. D. Kenneth Wilson who resigned, at a salary of \$5400 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Curtiss has his bachelor's degree from Western Michigan College and his master's degree in speech pathology from Penn State University where he expects to earn his doctorate. For the past three years he has been employed as a speech therapist by the Montana State Board of Health and the State Department of Public Instruction.

Mr. Mason G. Fenwick, assistant professor, Department of Biological Sciences, replacing Dr. Kenneth John who resigned, at a salary of \$5220 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Fenwick earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at the University of Michigan where he is now working toward his doctorate. He has had successful teaching experience at the University of Minnesota, Duluth Branch, and comes to Northern from a position at the University of Michigan.

Mr. Howard Fletcher, instructor, head football, coach, Department of Physical Education for Men, replacing Mr. Robert Kahler who resigned, at a salary of \$5220 for nine months beginning in September, to be extended to 9½ months at the regular rate. Mr. Fletcher earned his bachelor's degree at Northern and his master's degree at the University of Illinois. He has had successful teaching and coaching experience in the public schools of Illinois and comes to Northern from a position with the public schools of Cincinnati, Ohio.

Dr. Christine Foster, professor, head of the Department of Physical Education for Women, replacing Dr. Miriam Anderson who retired in June, at a salary of \$6480 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Foster earned her bachelor's degree at the University of Tennessee, her master's and doctor's degrees at Teachers College, Columbia University. She has had successful teaching experience in the public schools of Tennessee, has taught at Guilford College, North Carolina and Mary Baldwin College, Staunton, Virginia, and comes to Northern from a position at Florida State University at Tallahassee.

Miss Lois Gauger, instructor, Department of Music, replacing Mr. Carl Bobbish who was a temporary appointee, at a salary of \$4320 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Gauger has her bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Michigan. She has had private piano teaching experience and has served on the faculty of the University of Michigan.

Miss Barbara Griffin, instructor, resident advisor, Adams Hall, replacing Miss Nancy Schwarzwaldner who resigned, at a salary of \$390 per month plus maintenance for nine and one-half months beginning September 1. Miss Griffin earned her bachelor's degree at Winthrop College, Rock Hill, South Carolina and her master's degree from Syracuse University, New York. She has served as student dean at Syracuse University.

Miss Carolyn Heghin, instructor, librarian, replacing Miss Lillian Langemo who resigned, at a salary of \$4140 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Heghin earned her bachelor's degree from the Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia, and her master's degree from the University of Michigan. She has had experience in the University of Wichita library.

Miss Corinne Johnson, instructor, Department of English, replacing Miss Edith Marken who was a temporary employee, at a salary of \$4320 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Johnson has her bachelor's and master's degrees from Northern and has successful teaching experience in the public schools of Illinois.

Mrs. Edra E. Lipscomb, instructor, supervising teacher, McMurry Laboratory School, replacing Miss Margaret Steil who resigned, at a salary of \$5040 for nine months beginning in September. Mrs. Lipscomb earned her bachelor's degree from Southern Illinois University and her master's degree at the University of Michigan. She has had successful teaching experience in the public schools of Illinois and comes to Northern from a position in the DeKalb public schools.

Miss Mary McCulloch, instructor, supervising teacher, McMurry Laboratory School, replacing Miss Virginia Carper who is on leave of

absence, at a salary of \$5040 for nine months beginning in September, for 1956-1957. Following the return of Miss Carper, Miss McCulloch will serve as assistant kindergarten teacher, replacing Miss Audrae Clarke who resigned, until the new laboratory school is completed. She earned her bachelor's and master's degrees from Illinois State Normal University and has had successful teaching experience in the public schools of Illinois. She has served as exchange teacher in Scotland and has taught in government schools in Japan and Germany.

Miss Ruby V. Martz, assistant professor, librarian, replacing Miss Alice Johnson who resigned, at a salary of \$4860 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Martz earned her bachelor's degree from the University of Oklahoma and her master's degree from the University of Illinois. She has had successful library experience in the schools of Oklahoma and Texas, the University of Illinois, and comes to Northern from a position at Illinois State Normal University where she filled a leave of absence position.

Mr. William J. Moffat, instructor, Department of Music, replacing Miss Harriet Westling who resigned, at a salary of \$4500 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Moffat has his bachelor's degree from the Manhattan School of Music, New York, and his master's degree from the Yale Music School. He comes to Northern from the University of Arkansas where he has been teaching.

Dr. Donald M. Murray, associate professor, Department of English, replacing Dr. Maude Uhland who will retire at the close of the summer session, at a salary of \$5400 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Murray earned his bachelor's degree from Syracuse University, his master's degree from the University of Kentucky, and his doctorate from New York University. He has had successful teaching experience at East Carolina College, Greenville, at Washington Square College, New York City, and at New York University. He comes to Northern from a position at the University of North Dakota.

Mr. Garnet Olive, assistant professor, Department of Business Education, replacing part-time persons, at a salary of \$5400 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Olive earned his bachelor's degree at the Iowa State Teachers College, his master's degree at the State University of Iowa where he plans to complete his doctorate during the winter, 1957. He has had successful teaching experience in the public schools of Iowa and comes to Northern from a position at the University of Iowa.

Mr. James Powell, instructor, Department of Speech, replacing Mrs. Lucile Aikins, a temporary appointee, at a salary of \$4320 for nine months beginning in September, provided he has completed the work for his master's degree. If not, Mr. Powell will be classified as faculty assistant at a salary of \$3960 for nine months. He earned his bachelor's degree at the University of Minnesota and plans to complete his master's degree in August at the Pennsylvania State University. He has had teaching experience at the University of Wyoming and comes to Northern from a position at the Pennsylvania State University.

Dr. Otho J. Quick, associate professor, Department of Industrial Arts, replacing Dr. William Mays who resigned, at a salary of \$6400 for ten months beginning in September. Dr. Quick earned his master's and doctor's degrees from the University of Minnesota. He has had teaching experience in the schools of Illinois and comes to Northern from a position at Eastern Illinois State College.

Dr. Robert M. Rodney, associate professor, Department of English, replacing part-time persons, at a salary of \$5760 for nine months beginning in September. He earned his bachelor's degree from Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, his master's degree from the University

of Michigan, and his doctorate from the University of Wisconsin. He has had successful teaching experience at Union College, Schenectady, New York, at Indiana University, and at Pennsylvania State College. Dr. Rodney comes to Northern from a position at Northeast Missouri State Teachers College.

Miss Marietta Sedlock, assistant professor, Department of Music, replacing Mr. Frank Blanning who resigned, at a salary of \$4860 for nine months beginning in September. Miss Sedlock earned her bachelor's degree from St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minnesota and her master's degree from Northwestern University, where she expects to complete her doctorate in August. She has had successful teaching experience at Morton Junior College, Cicero, Illinois and comes to Northern from a position at Northwestern University.

Mrs. Fritzie Shawver, instructor, supervising teacher, McMurry Laboratory School, replacing Mrs. Alda Weedman who will be on leave of absence, at a salary of \$4860 for nine months beginning in September. Mrs. Shawver has her bachelor's and master's degrees from Colorado State College of Education, is an experienced teacher with supervision of student teachers at Greeley. This is a temporary appointment.

Mr. Don R. Sheriff, instructor, Department of Social Science, replacing Miss Imogene Sumner who was a temporary appointee, at a salary of \$3960 for nine months beginning in September. Mr. Sheriff earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at Northern, has served as graduate assistant in the department. This is a temporary appointment.

Dr. Roy Steinbrook, associate professor, Department of Education, replacing half-time persons, at a salary of \$5580 for nine months beginning in September. Dr. Steinbrook earned his bachelor's and master's degrees from Southern and his doctorate from Indiana University. He has had experience in the public schools of Illinois and comes to Northern from Murray State College, Kentucky.

Mr. Charles L. Thomas, instructor, Department of Industrial Arts, replacing Mr. Milo Oakland in graphic arts, at a salary of \$5800 for ten months beginning September 1. Mrs. Thomas earned his bachelor's and master's degrees at the Stout Institute, Menomonie, Wisconsin. He has had experience in the public schools of Colorado and comes to Northern from Southwestern Louisiana Institute.

Mr. Robert W. Weirick, faculty assistant, Lorado Taft Field Campus, replacing Mr. Arthur Carpenter who resigned, at a salary of \$3150 for nine months, including meals, beginning in September. Mr. Weirick earned his bachelor's degree from Milton College, Wisconsin and has been admitted to the graduate school at Northern. He has had experience in the public schools of Wisconsin and comes to Northern from the Rockford public schools.

Dr. Philip Wells, associate professor, Department of Education, replacing Dr. John S. Benben who is on leave of absence, at a salary of \$5760 for nine months beginning in September. This is a temporary appointment. Dr. Wells earned his bachelor's and master's degrees from Indiana State Teachers College and his doctorate at Indiana University. He has had experience in Indiana and comes to Northern from Indiana University.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

Increase in salary of \$10.00 per month, beginning August 1, 1956 for Mrs. Marie L. Haendel, clerk-stenographer II for the college year 1956-1957. Mrs. Haendel was not given an increase at the regular time because she anticipated resigning since her husband was a temporary appointee on the academic staff. He will now remain on the teaching staff during 1956-1957. Mrs. Haendel's salary will then

be \$225 per month instead of \$215.

Permission to establish a new position (dining room cashier) at \$180 per month, effective September 1, 1956, Student Union Building. With the increased volume of business, operation will be much more efficient with a full time employee rather than with continued use of student workers.

New Appointments (Approved by Advisory Committee for relief during vacation periods) These are temporary.

Louis C. Lindemann, watchman, physical plant, @ \$245 per month as of June 1
Marilyn Howe, clerk-typist I, Tabulating, @ \$175 per month as of June 11
Carolyn Hanson, clerk-typist I, registrar's office, @ \$175 per month as of June 13

Replacements

Eleanor F. Barker, clerk-typist I, Neptune Hall, @ \$195 per month as of March 26, replacing Marilyn Rebhorn, transferred April 1.
Ethel Glendenning (irregular) staff nurse, Lorado-Taft, as of April 1 @ \$200 per month for $\frac{1}{2}$ month only.
Marilyn J. Rebhorn, clerk-typist II, registrar's office, @ \$200 per month as of April 1, replacing Mary D. Anderson, transferred March 12.
Edward H. Nelson (temporary) cook's helper, Student Union, @ \$200 per month April 16, replacing G. Whitlock, transferred February 29.
Nancy J. Nichols, clerk-typist I (temporary) Lorado Taft, @ \$1.00 per hour, 60 hours per month as of May 1, replacing Phyllis Wigglesworth, resigned April 30.
Kathryn Tippets, clerk-stenographer II, @ \$215 per month June 16, replacing Dona Seldal, resigned June 30.
Louise M. Derix, clerk-typist I, registrar's office, @ \$200 per month, to be increased \$10 at end of probationary period if work is satisfactory, as of June 1, replacing Violet Little, resigned May 31.
Rosalie A. Blish, clerk-stenographer I, placement office, @ \$200 per month, to be increased \$10 at end of probationary period if work is satisfactory, June 11, replacing Margaret Niccum, final June 30.
Reba Kizis, clerk-typist II, registrar's office, @ \$200 per month, to be increased \$10 at end of probationary period if work is satisfactory, June 25, replacing Margaret A. Collins, resigned April 30.

Change of Status

Howard Dunkle, janitor foreman, from \$285 to \$315 per month as of April 1
Clarence W. Webb, maintenance worker, from \$245 to \$300 per month as of April 13
Mary M. House, janitress, from \$190 to \$220 per month as of April 1
Carmen Johnson, clerk-typist II, from temporary to permanent as of May 1
Marilyn J. Rebhorn, clerk-typist II, from temporary to permanent as of May 1
Russell H. Davenport, janitor, from \$245 to \$275 as of May 1, retroactive to April 1
Howard Cook, electrician, from \$2.95 per hour to \$3.00 per hour as of May 1, retroactive to April 3
Leif Larsen, painter, from \$2.65 per hour to \$2.85 per hour as of June 1
Kenneth Vin Clift Kidd, from \$2.65 per hour to \$2.85 per hour as of June 1
Donald E. Carlson, from stationary fireman @ \$383.00 per month to stationary engineer @ \$438.00 per month as of June 1 (for a two-month period)
George W. Fletcher from maintenance worker to maintenance equipment operator as of June 1
Clarence W. Webb from maintenance worker to maintenance equipment operator as of June 1
Delmer W. Jones, laundry foreman, from \$290.00 to \$300.00 per month as of June 19

Leave of Absence Without Pay

Blanche Renner, registrar's assistant, from April 1 to May 14, 1956

Disability Leaves

Clarence Jacox, carpenter as of May 6

James Lundberg, food service manager, as of June 16 - because of vacation and sick leave, to be on payroll through September 4, 1956

Death

Clarence Jacox, May 24, 1956 (while on disability leave)

Retirement

Frank Jarvi, janitor, effective July 1, 1956

Resignations

Margaret A. Collins, clerk-typist II, registrar's office, April 30

Phyllis M. Wigglesworth, clerk-typist I, Lorado Taft, April 30

Edward H. Nelson, cook's helper, Student Union Building, May 17

Sandra Ross, clerk-typist II, Business Services, May 21

Violet Little, clerk-typist I, registrar's office, May 31

Noah Baxley, kitchen laborer, Adams Hall, at noon, June 23

Donna M. Seldal, clerk-stenographer II, admission's office, June 30

Margaret Niccum, clerk-stenographer II, placement office, June 28

IV. THE ORGANIZATION

No report.

V. THE CURRICULUM

- a. Approval for the following to teach courses in the graduate school for the summer session, 1956, only:

T. J. Cole, Department of Education, Ed.D. - University of Arkansas
Homer R. Stroyan, Department of Education, Ed.D. - Teachers College,
Columbia University

- b. Approval for the following to teach courses regularly in the graduate school:

Paul Allen, assistant professor, Department of Education, Ph.D. -
University of Nebraska
Gwynn Greene, Co-ordinator, Student Teaching, Ed.D. - Teachers
College, Columbia University

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Progress report

- a. Classroom Building: Approximately 15% of the job is completed to date. The first major floor slab was poured on July 9, 1956. This concrete pour consisted of the second floor over unit B. Work is progressing on schedule.
- b. Physical Education Building for Men: Work is progressing very nicely, with 85% of all footings below grade poured at this date and four bays of low roof and buttresses poured on both the east and west wings. Steel formwork is being erected for the arched roof. Work is slightly behind schedule because of bad weather, but many hours of overtime have been put in by the contractor's men to bring the project up to schedule.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

1. United Student Christian Council Meeting

The United Student Christian Council is planning to use college facilities during the period December 27 - January 1, 1957, for its 1956 Christmas Quadrennial Study Conference. This is one of seven regional conferences to be held throughout the United States. This group is the central agency for all the Protestant student movements in the country. This is a period when college is closed and the group will pay for using facilities for its meeting.

2. Physical Education Building

- a. Finish hardware - (emergency approval secured from Advisory Committee) Perkins & Will, architects, estimated \$6,315.00 for the finish hardware for the physical education building. Bids were received as follows:

Clark and Barlow Co., Chicago	\$6,540.00
Gustafson & Steel, DeKalb	7,367.10

Because of the steel situation, the college secured approval from the Advisory Committee to accept the low bid of \$6,540 as submitted by Clark & Barlow Co., Chicago, and to pay the additional \$225 from the balance of the Bond Revenue portion.

3. Tablet Arm Chairs - new classroom building

Permission to purchase 50 tablet arm chairs from General Revenue for the new classroom building, with the expectation of using them for the college year 1956-1957, transferring the chairs to the new building when it is completed. Sample chairs were submitted for consideration. All chairs were studied by a committee of four, carefully considering durability, comfort, appearance, and cost. It was the unanimous decision of the committee that the Brunswick chair (Brunswick-Balke-Callender Company among the bidders listed below) was the most practical purchase, even though this price is not the lowest quotation received. Listed below are the bidders:

Kuehne Manufacturing Company	\$15.50
Heywood-Wakefield	15.40
Brunswick-Balke-Callender Co.	15.12
Norcor Company	15.10
American Seating Company	13.05
Chicago Seating Company	12.95

We should like authority to issue a purchase order for \$756.00 to the James Simon Company, DeKalb, for 50 chairs. This company is the franchised dealer in this area for Brunswick equipment. This is payable from General Revenue.

4. Offset Duplicator

Permission to purchase a Model 350 A.B. Dick offset machine for the duplicating department. This was previously approved in the 1955-1957 biennial budget for the university press department, industrial arts. We plan to remove this printing service from industrial arts and make it a part of our duplicating service. Both the A.B. Dick machine and the Model 1250 Multigraph have been considered by a committee of five. Prices quoted are as follows:

Multigraph Model 1250 with automatic blanket wash, automatic platexer (a device for moistening the cylinder), and a master cylinder to accommodate unusual sized master plates and work organizer. Also duplicoscope and exposure frame for preparing short-run masters from type-written copy \$3137.34

A.B. Dick Model 350 with exposure unit, work light, work organizer, storage cabinet (for supplies and exposed plates) and tracing table for masking of negatives. \$3146.04

We recommend the purchase of the A.B. Dick machine with accessories listed at \$3146.04 for the following reasons:

1. For the next several months the machine will be used, in part, for instructional purposes. There is now a multigraph machine in use in industrial arts. This will permit students to become familiar with both machines.
2. This machine is available for immediate delivery as opposed to an estimated delay of 12 weeks for the multigraph machine. This is important because of the large number of requisitions on hand for completion prior to September.

5. Coal Bids - Notices to bid on coal for 1956-1957 were mailed to the following:

Bell & Zoller Coal Company 521 North Evanslawn Aurora, Illinois	J. H. Goessling Peabody Coal Company 231 S. LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois
Binkley Coal Sales 230 N. Chicago Avenue Chicago 1, Illinois	A. F. Carragher Republic Coal & Coke Co. Willoughby Tower, Chicago
Chicago, Wilmington & Franklin Coal Co. 332 S. Michigan Avenue Chicago 4, Illinois	Reliable Coal & Mining Co. 1 N. LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois
Ender Coal & Coke Company 224 S. Michigan Avenue Chicago 4, Illinois	Southern Coal Company, Inc. 333 N. Michigan Avenue Chicago 1, Illinois
Freeman Coal Mining Corp. 300 W. Washington St. Chicago 6, Illinois	United Electric Coal Company 307 N. Michigan Avenue Chicago 1, Illinois
Iroquois Coal Company 105 S. LaSalle Street Chicago 3, Illinois	Mr. H. H. Taylor Sterling Midland Coal Co. 8 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago
Lafayette Coal Company 208 S. LaSalle Street Chicago 4, Illinois	Mr. Malone-Traux-Traer Coal Co. 206 Commercial Bank Bldg. Peoria, Illinois
Material Service Corp. 300 W. Washington Chicago 6, Illinois	Thompson Coal Company 1300 E. Oak Street DeKalb, Illinois

Three bids were received by 2:00 p.m., dst, June 28, 1956, the time set for closing the bidding. Following is a summary of the bids based on the maximum B.T.U. delivered to the college for one cent using the "limits of acceptability" as the base and adjusting the bid price to "sellers guaranteed specifications" according to the formula as stated in the bid forms.

	#1 - Thompson Coal Company			
	<u>Spec.</u>	<u>Bid</u>	<u>Adj. Factor</u>	<u>Adj. Amount</u>
Ash	9.50	9.00	.01	.0050 De.Price 7.8000
Sulphur	3.00	2.50	.023	.1150 Adj. <u>.4000</u>
#5 Mesh	25.00	18.00	.02	.1400 Adj.Price <u>7.4000</u>
#10 Mesh	15.00	8.00	.02	.1400

Moisture	10.00	7.00	
B.T.U.	13350	13350	
			<u>.4000</u>

$$\frac{13350 \times .93 \times 2000}{7.400} = 33.56 \text{ B.T.U. per one cent}$$

#2 - Sterling - Midland Coal Company					
	<u>Spec.</u>	<u>Bid</u>	<u>Adj. Factor</u>	<u>Adj. Amount</u>	
Ash	9.50	7.90	.01	.0160 Del.Price	8.3300
Sulphur	3.00	2.90	.023	.0023 Adj.	<u>.3183</u>
#5 Mesh	25.00	15.00	.02	.2000 Adj.Price	8.0117
#10 Mesh	15.00	10.00	.02	.1000	
Moisture	10.00	5.00			
B.T.U.	13350	13860			
				<u>.3183</u>	

$$\frac{13860 \times .95 \times 2000}{8.0117} = 32.87 \text{ B.T.U. per one cent}$$

#3 - United Electric Coal Company					
Ash	9.50	9.00	.01	.0050 Del. Price	8.0400
Sulphur	3.00	2.80	.023	.0046 Adj.	<u>.1696</u>
#5 Mesh	25.00	20.00	.02	.1000 Adj. Price	7.8704
#10 Mesh	15.00	12.00	.02	.0600	
Moisture	10.00	10.00			
B.T.U.	13350	13350			
				<u>.1696</u>	

$$\frac{13350 \times .90 \times 2000}{7.8704} = 30.53 \text{ B.T.U. per one cent}$$

All bids were for Illinois coal. All bids were F.O.B. Northern Illinois State College Heating Plant, DeKalb, Illinois

We should like to recommend that the contract to supply coal to the Northern Illinois State College for the year beginning July 1, 1956 and ending June 30, 1957, be let to the low bidder, Thompson Coal Company, DeKalb, Illinois.

VIII. SUMMARY Approval is requested on the following:

1. Awarding of degrees to the students listed.
2. Additions to the summer, 1956 payroll as listed.
3. Payment to Mrs. Marilyn James, substitute as listed.
4. Changes in April, 1956 board report as listed.
5. Retirement of Dr. Miriam Anderson as listed.
6. Change of status for Miss Lenore Malueg and Mr. Lawrence Secrest as listed.
7. Leaves of absence without salary for 1956-1957 as listed.
8. Acceptance of the resignations of faculty members as listed.
9. Change of duties for Mr. Jess Beard and Dr. James Merritt as listed.
10. Temporary appointment for Mr. William G. Haendel as indicated.
11. Regular appointment for Mr. Stuart Johnson and Dr. Danton Saulor as listed.
12. New appointments (new positions) as listed, for faculty.

13. Replacements for faculty as listed.
14. Increase in salary for Mrs. Marie Haendel as listed.
15. Position of dining room cashier as indicated.
16. New appointments (non-academic) as listed.
17. Replacements (non-academic) as listed.
18. Change of status (non-academic) as listed.
19. Leave of absence without pay (non-academic) as indicated.
20. Disability leaves (non-academic) as listed.
21. Retirement of Mr. Frank Jarvi as indicated (non-academic)
22. Acceptance of resignations of non-academic employees as listed.
23. Faculty members to teach in the graduate school for the summer session only and during the regular college year as listed.
24. Accept low bid of Clark and Barlow Co., Chicago for finish hardware for physical education building as indicated.
25. Purchase 50 tablet arm chairs from the James Simon Company, DeKalb, franchised dealer for the Brunswick Company as indicated.
26. Purchase Model 350 A.B. Dick offset machine as indicated.
27. Coal contract for the year July 1, 1956 - June 30, 1957 be awarded to Thompson Coal Company, DeKalb, low bidder, as indicated.

Respectfully submitted,

Leslie A. Holmes,
President

Supplement to Report of
NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
to Meeting of July 30, 1956

For Meeting of Teachers College Board to be held at DeKalb on July 30, 1956

Mrs. Madlener and Gentlemen:

Because we were unable to secure bids for our fuel oil needs for the year 1956-57 prior to the preparation of our July report to the Teachers College Board, we are presenting the following for your consideration:

Fuel Oil

Ten suppliers were invited to submit bids covering fuel oil needs for Northern's Gilbert Hall, Neptune Nall, Student Union Building and Home Economics House for 1956-57. The following bids were received:

	Neptune and Gilbert Hall	Student Union & Home Ec. House
	<u>No. 5 oil</u>	<u>No. 2 oil</u>
Sinclair Refining Co., DeKalb	no bid	.138
Standard Oil Co. "	no bid	.148
Lyon Oil Co. "	* .0954	.148

Kahle Oil Co.	DeKalb	no bid	.146
Gustafson Oil Co., Chicago		#.1005	no bid
Cities Service Oil	DeKalb	no bid	no bid
DeKalb Ice Co., Inc.	"	no bid	no bid
Independent Oil Co.	"	no bid	.153
Kishwaukee Service Co.	"	no bid	no bid
Socony Vacuum Oil Co.	"	no bid	.153

* Lyon - Guaranteed not to exceed .103 at anytime during contract year.

Gustafson - Subject to fluctuations in market.

It is our recommendation that contracts be awarded to the low bidders - Sinclair Refining Company, DeKalb, Illinois, to furnish No. 2 oil for the Student Union Building and Home Economics House; and Lyon Oil Company, DeKalb, Illinois, to furnish No. 5 oil for Gilbert and Neptune Halls, payable from the following funds:

Gilbert Hall	from Bond Revenue Series '50
Neptune Hall	from Bond Revenue Series '53
Student Union	from Bond Revenue Series '53
Home Economics House	from General Revenue - Commodities

Respectfully submitted,

Leslie A. Holmes,
President

REPORT OF THE WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

JULY 29-30, 1956

The following report is submitted for the Western Illinois State College:

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment, First Summer Term, 1956

	Men & <u>Boys</u>	Women & <u>Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>	Total One Year <u>Ago</u>
1. College				
Graduates	173	120	293	290
Seniors	143	132	275	230
Juniors	89	138	227	224
Sophomores	76	48	124	132
Freshmen	44	23	67	70
Unclassified	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20</u>
	525	461	986	966
Tours				
Central America	0	21	21	
Central Europe	2	38	40	
New England	1	32	33	
Scandinavia	1	24	25	
Round-the-World				
Section I	3	23	26	
Section II	3	28	31	
Section III	2	18	20	
Section IV	2	18	20	
Washington Seminar	<u>0</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>12</u>	
	14	214	228	92

Sub-total	539	675	1,214	1,058
2. Elementary				
Rural Workshop	23	12	35	36
Western Lab. School	<u>175</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>379</u>	<u>341</u>
Sub-total	198	216	414	377
Grand Total	737	891	1,628	1,435

B. Enrollment of veterans (included in foregoing)

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
Public Law 16	2	0	2	2
Public Law 346	2	0	2	9
Public Law 550	228	1	229	189
Military Scholarships	<u>57</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>50</u>
	289	1	290	250

C. Enrollment, Second Summer Term, 1956

The enrollment figures for the second summer term as of July 13, totaled 1,031; however, because certain students were unable to register until July 16 and 17, it is impossible for the registrar to classify the students in order for us to give the enrollment by classes in this report. The complete figures will be included in the next quarterly report.

D. Teachers College Scholarship List

I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 146 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated July 9, 1956, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, attended the Western Illinois State College during the first summer term 1956 under the provisions of Section 30-1 of "The School Code."

E. Military Scholarship List

I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 58 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated July 11, 1956, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, attended the Western Illinois State College under the provisions of Section 30-5 of "The School Code" the first summer term 1956.

F. Graduates, June 1956

1. Master of Science in Education (total 25)

Aiken, Geneva - B.S., Western Illinois State College
Beja, Joseph John - B.S., Western Illinois State College
Belmeyer, Lyle M. - B.S., Quincy College
Bushnell, Alberta Elder - B.S., Western Illinois State College
Christie, Robert L., Jr., - B.S., Western Illinois State College
Cramm, Russell H. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
Cunningham, Claude D. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
DeBates, James Ronald - B.S., Western Illinois State College
Edwards, Doris Lewis - B.S., Western Illinois State College
Fessler, Alfred R. - B.A., James Millikin University
Fishburn, William F. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
Ford, Wayne C. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
Giovannini, Victor A. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
Haddock, Elmer C. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
Hegwood, Don J. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
Kirlin, Eugene V. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
Manis, Clyde W. - B.S., University of Idaho

Oracko, Steven F. - B.A., University of Notre Dame
 Reed, John Duncan - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Schauble, Joseph H. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Shaver, Roy Allen - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Stivers, Elizabeth K. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Trumel, Donald R. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Zingher, Shirley Z. - B.A., Hunter College

In Absentia

Kellogg, Maurice G. - B.S., Western Illinois State College

2. Bachelor of Science in Education (total 196)

Alton, Alice Javon	Gilbert, Joe Leon
Anderson, Larry H.	Goldthorpe, John C.
Andre, Linda Jane	Graff, Richard Earl
Austin, Marvin Eugene	Gregory, Bernard Clarence
Barnes, JoAnn	Gullberg, Karlene A.
Barton, Mary Alice	Guss, Cynthia Claudette
Baxter, Zelda Diane	Hagberg, Kayleen Ann
Beckman, Bruce Aldo	Hall, Bonnie Jean
Benson, G. Ruth	Halm, Jacqueline S.
Berkley, Kenneth, Jr.	Hamilton, Donald A.
Bishop, Billy J.	Hanauer, Robert R.
Brock, Roger Parks	Hanson, Helen Ruth
Brown, Sue Marilyn	Harrison, Carole Lee
Bruning, Marisue	Harrison, Louis L.
Cain, Joseph Earl, Jr.	Hast, Mary Georgeanna
Campbell, John William	Head, John Walter
Campbell, Michael I.	Heaton, Rollin A., Jr.
Carey, Joe Charles	Heilborn, Ray Dale
Carlson, A. Bruce	Heyen, Kenneth T.
Carroll, Robert LaVerne	Himmel, Roselyn June
Cary Don L.	Hoose, Jane Ann
Church, Joan Arletta	House, Charlene S.
Chynoweth, Robert John	Houtchens, Hal R.
Clutter, Martha Oakley	Howard, Peggy Ann
Coggins, Frances J.	Hufendick, Lawrence H.
Conlee, James Kent	Ihrig, Herschel R.
Consolver, Marjorie M. J.	Jackson, Nancy Ann
Cooper, Donna Diann	James, Richard V.
Crain, Richard Wedding	Jewison, Robert Delmar
Cromein, Rosemary A.	John, Stanley
Curless, Mary Lou	Johnson, Anita
Dale, James H., II	Johnson, Carolyn June
Davis, Carol Lou	Johnson, Dolores Ann
Deener, Ellen	Johnson, Marilyn Ruth
Derksen, Donna Mae	Johnston, Gloria M.
Derksen, Doris Anne	Jones, Eleanor Gayle
DeWolfe, Lawrence D.	Kamm, Frances Irene
Diemer, Nancy Jeannine	Kazarian, Edward N.
Downing, Elaine Joyce	Kee, Byron Eugene
Drain, Sidney Charles	Keefner, Norman B.
Eaton, Roswell William	Kelso, Richard L.
Esposito, Frank Anthony	Kistler, Bonnie June
Etter, Patricia May	Knaack, Phyllis L.
Fagan, Richard Dwight	Knapp, Charles P.
Farris, Charlotte Johnston	Kraklow, Darlene Helen
Farris, Dan Curry	Kuczynski, Patricia Ann
Fernetti, Buonaveta D.	Kuhn, Joan Louise
Fleming, Cornelia M.	Lindeen, Toneita Ann
Gapinski, Theodore M.	Long, Juna Elizabeth
Gapinski, Virginia Kimmel	Lord, Shirley Ann
Gerding, Thomas J.	Lowery, Thomas Edward

Lumpp, Raymond D.
 Mahla, Janice Anderson
 Mallie, William H.
 Manis, Martha Jane
 Marema, Ethel Mae
 Maring, Joyce Marilyn
 Marlette, Lola May
 Mathews, Dorothy Marie
 Mayes, Marilyn Jean
 McCormick, Bobby Gene
 McDaniel, Harry E.
 McKinley, Mary Pugh
 Melill, Jack Curtiss
 Melton, Sue Mullins
 Moelling, Sara Jean
 Moline, Mardella Ruth
 Mullen, Jon Marlin
 Murphy, Eugene Elbert
 Nichols, Elizabeth Jane
 Nordgren, Kay Sandra
 O'Connell, William A.
 Olivi, Adolph E.
 Olson, Maxwell Terry
 Orr, Marcia Lynn
 Osing, Dale F.
 Owen, Joseph Patrick
 Palmer, Winnie L.
 Parker, Robert Eugene
 Payne, Jay Neal
 Phares, James B.
 Phillips, Margaret Nadene
 Pippenger, Karen Louise
 Pontsler, Clark Welch, Jr.
 Pratt, Rollo Kent
 Query, Betty Louise
 Rayborn, Don Reid
 Reed, George Arthur
 Reed, John Duncan
 Reents, Harold Lee
 Reyburn, Sara Jean
 Reynolds, Robert Lee
 Reynolds, Walter Joe

Rios, Lupe Charles
 Ripley, Richard L.
 Roberson, Elinor Jean
 Roudebush, Louisa Ruth
 Rust, Jane Elizabeth
 Sappington, John P.
 Schaive, James M., Jr.
 Schickel, Joyce Marilyn
 Schoeninger, Barbara Jean
 Schoeny, Jo Ann
 Seeman, William Harry
 Sheley, Nancy Carol
 Shell, Kathryn Louise
 Smith, Mary Alice
 Snapp, Bonita Rose
 Snowman, Thomas Martin
 Stoner, Marshall E.
 Stranz, Lois Mae
 Strode, Benny R.
 Strode, Horace T.
 Strube, Marvin A.
 Stumphy, William H.
 Swanson, Barbara Jean
 Talbot, Eugene Clifford
 Thomas, Marilyn Joan
 Toland, Mary Ellen
 Uzelac, Steve
 Valentine, Don Deane
 VandeMerkt, William J.
 Wade, Joyce
 Waite, Wilbur Thomas
 Walker, Ann
 Walker, Stanley Eugene
 Wallis, Raymond A.
 Weber, Donna M.
 Wheatley, Bonnie J.
 Whitehead, Ralph Stanley
 Widmer, Joy Maxine
 Wilson, Wesley L.
 Woolley, James Bonner
 Yarrington, Pauline L.
 Zumbos, Nickolas W.

In Absentia

Beja, Ellen Merchant
 Bell, Caroleen
 Cairns, Charles Ernest
 Hall, Dorothy McAllister
 Keefner, William Franklin

Logan, Robert Earl
 Martin, Mona Kadel
 Ring, Wilbert H.
 Sauer, John William
 Southwood, Marilyn E.

G. Graduates, July 1956

1. Master of Science in Education (total 26)

Abolt, Andrew D. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Barnhouse, Florence E. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Bartlett, Reva Iva - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Bedenbender, Leslie G. - B.Ed., Western Illinois State College
 Black, Stephen D., Jr. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Bostick, Harry E. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Bybee, Donald Eugene - B.S., Bradley University
 Dace, Charles Vernon - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Damp, Kenneth Carter - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Gillogly, Mary Jane - B.S., Western Illinois State College

Hall, Frances A. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Heagy, Robert Dale - B.S., Carthage College
 Hopper, Merlin F. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Jupin, Charles A. - A.B., Eureka College
 McEntire, Nola Rhykerd - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Maxwell, Harriett E. - B.S., Iowa State College
 Meyer, Martha M. - B.S., Central Missouri State College
 Park, Ann K. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Phillips, Loa V. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Potter, Stanley E. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Quinn, Geneva I. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Ross, Maurice A. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Ruberts, Mary L. - A.B., Carthage College
 Watts, William A. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Wiemers, Arene A. - B.S., Western Illinois State College
 Zuccarini, Eugene L. - B.S., Western Illinois State College

2. Bachelor of Science in Education (total 38)

Anderson, Donald Lyle	Mohlenbruck, Dwight E.
Bankert, Robert Lee	Montgomery, Margaret Ann
Barnhart, James M.	Nash, Arlo Maury
Beal, Caroline	Nelson, Richard U.
Best, Robert Duane	Nester, Frank Gerold
Boden, M. Luan	Noftz, Leaton E.
Burch, Evelyn	Omundson, Frances Samoore
Butler, Delwyn L	Prusator, Robert L.
Byers, Park	Rand, Corliss Wendell
Cooper, Thomas F.	Simpkins, Donald R.
Elder, Teddy Max	Swoik, Donald James
Ford, Edna I.	Utley, Jeannette Egerton
Grammer, Greta Rae	Vennard, Bruce I.
Hendrick, Dorothy	Wartick, Joseph L.
Hutson, Wendell A.	Weidler, Lorine H.
Johnson, Marjorie Thayer	Willard, Betty Pearson
Kramer, Edward Leo	Wetzel, Janice Eloise
Liming, Janice N.	Whiteman, Blanche W.
Manuel, Alma	Winkelman, Robert Paul

II. FACULTY

A. Resignations

1. Dr. Lawrence W. Kerker, associate professor in the laboratory school (physical education), submitted his resignation to become effective July 15, 1956 in order to accept a position at Humboldt State College, Arcata, California. (He will receive an increase in rank and salary.)
2. Dr. George E. Wilkinson, associate professor in the education department, resigned effective July 15, 1956 to accept a position in Salinas, California. (He will receive an increase of \$120 per month in salary.)
3. Dr. Fae Witte, associate professor in physical education, resigned effective August 31, 1956 to accept a position at the University of California. (\$60 per month increase)
4. Dr. Ralph W. Frank, associate professor of geography, resigned effective August 31, 1956 to accept a position at Bowling Green University. (\$100 per month increase)
5. Miss Sue Bagley, instructor in the laboratory school, resigned effective May 31, 1956 to accept a position with Houghton Mifflin Company. (\$100 per month increase)

6. Mr. Robert C. Paterson, instructor in the laboratory school (art), resigned effective May 31, 1956 to accept a position in the public schools of Oshkosh, Wisconsin. (\$40 per month increase)
7. Mrs. Joyce Lumpp, faculty assistant in the laboratory school, resigned effective July 15, 1956.
8. Mr. Harry Bangsberg, assistant professor in the social science department, submitted a request on July 6, 1956 to be released from his contract for the 1956-1957 academic year. (Mr. Bangsberg was returning from leave of absence without salary in 1955-56.) (\$60 per month increase)

B. Replacements

1. Mr. Joseph B. Adam will be employed as instructor in the laboratory school (physical education) effective August 15, 1956 to replace Dr. L. W. Kerker, resigned. His salary will be \$480 per month. Mr. Adam's degrees are B.S. and M.S., Washington University. His experience includes teaching and coaching in the public schools of Beason, Illinois; Esther, Missouri; and Mason City, Illinois. He has been employed by the St. Louis Municipal Recreation Department as a playground director and he has played professional baseball with the St. Louis Cardinals.
2. Mr. Joel D. Collier will be employed as part-time faculty assistant in the physical education department beginning September 1, 1956 at \$150 per month. Mr. Collier received the bachelor's degree from Northwestern University and will do part-time study toward the master's at Western. For the past two years he has been serving in the armed forces. He will replace Ray Pearson and Maurice Ross, each of whom received \$75 per month.
3. Mr. Kenneth R. Martin will be employed as associate professor in the geography and geology department effective September 1, 1956 at \$580 per month. His degrees are: B.S., Towson, Maryland, State Teachers College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. He has taught in the public schools of Baltimore and Towson, Maryland, the University of Wisconsin, State Teachers College of Salisbury, Maryland, and Hunter College. He will replace Dr. A.G. Tillman, retired.
4. Mr. Kenneth Murphy will be employed as instructor in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1956 to teach science classes. He will receive \$420 per month. Mr. Murphy received both the B.S. and M.S. degrees from Western and was employed as a faculty assistant during the past year. He is filling a new position approved by the Board for the 1955-56 academic year; however, a full-time person could not be secured for the position so the work was taken care of by two part-time faculty assistants (Mr. Murphy and Mr. Haddock) and Mr. Horrabin.
5. Mr. Donald D. Burk will be employed as instructor in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1956 at \$460 per month. He will be supervising teacher of the fourth grade to replace Miss Helen Pence, retired. Mr. Burk received the B.S. degree from Central Michigan College and the M.Ed. from Ohio University. He has had teaching experience in the public schools of Hollister, Michigan.
6. Miss Mary Ellen McKee will be employed effective September 1, 1956 as associate professor in the women's physical education department as a replacement for Dr. Fae Witte, resigned. Her degrees are: B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Iowa. She has taught at Grand Island, Nebraska, in the public schools; Duke University; and Washington State College. Her salary will be \$600 per month.

7. Mr. John Wilson Renner will be employed effective September 1, 1956 as associate professor in the physics department at \$620 per month to replace Mr. Walter Eller, retired. Mr. Renner holds the A.B. and A.M. degrees from the University of South Dakota and the Ph.D. from the State University of Iowa. He has been employed as supervising teacher of physics at the University of Illinois high school.
 8. Mr. James G. Ashbaugh will be employed as assistant professor in the geography department effective September 1, 1956 at \$540 per month. Mr. Ashbaugh received the A.B. degree from Central Washington College, the A.M. from the University of Colorado, and he has completed additional graduate work at the University of California. He has taught in the public schools of Benton City and Spokane, Washington, and has served as teaching assistant at the University of Colorado and the University of California. He replaces Dr. R. W. Frank, resigned.
 9. Miss Marion I. Allan will be employed September 1, 1956 as instructor in the laboratory school (first grade) to replace Miss Sue Bagley, resigned. Her salary will be \$480 per month. She received the A.B. degree from Bradley University and the A.M. from the University of Michigan. She taught in the Peoria public schools for fourteen years and in Rock Island for two years.
 10. Mr. Eugene F. Snyder will be employed September 1, 1956 as faculty assistant in the laboratory school (fourth grade) at \$275 per month. Mr. Snyder received the B.S. degree from Western and has been employed in the elementary schools in Whiteside County, Hinsdale, and Sterling, Illinois. He will take part-time graduate work at Western. He replaces Mildred Simmons, a temporary employee for 1955-56.
 11. Mrs. Barbara Kowal will be employed effective September 1, 1956 as faculty assistant in the laboratory school at \$275 per month. She will be assistant teacher in the third grade replacing Barbara J. Elder. Mrs. Kowal received the B.Ed. degree from Western and has completed ten hours of graduate work at Northwestern University. She has had seven years of experience in public school teaching.
 12. Mr. John S. Storey will be employed as associate professor in the education department effective September 1, 1956 at \$640 per month. He will replace Dr. George Wilkinson as director of guidance. His degrees are: A.B., Albion College; A.M., University of Michigan; Ed.D., Michigan State University. His experience includes: teacher, junior and senior high schools, Monroe, Michigan, 5 years; vocational adviser and personnel director in industry, 7 years; graduate assistant, Michigan State University, 2 years; assistant professor, Wayne University, 1 year.
 13. Miss Anita Johnson will be employed as part-time faculty assistant in the laboratory school beginning September 1, 1956 to serve as assistant teacher in the kindergarten replacing Joyce Maring. Miss Johnson received the B.S. degree from Western. Her salary will be \$150 per month.
 14. Mrs. Ann Mitchell will be employed as faculty assistant in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1956 at \$300 per month. She will act as assistant teacher in the second grade, replacing Joyce Lump. Mrs. Mitchell received the B.S. degree from Western and was faculty assistant in the second grade in 1954-55. She has also taught one year in public schools.
- C. New Positions (as approved by the Board and provided in internal budget)
1. Mr. Robert W. Shelton will be employed September 1, 1956 as associate professor in the chemistry department at \$620 per month. His degrees are A.B., Illinois College; Ph.D., State University of Iowa. He

served as teaching assistant and laboratory assistant at the University of Iowa, and for the past two years he has been a research assistant for C. I. duPont deNemours & Co.

2. Mr. Victor G. Simpson will be employed effective September 1, 1956 as instructor in the industrial arts department at \$440 per month. He received the B.S. degree from Bradley University and the M.S. from the University of Illinois. He has taught in the public schools of Kingsport, Tennessee; Normandy, Missouri; and Davenport, Iowa. He has also had industrial experience.
3. Mr. Warren J. Thomsen will be employed effective September 1, 1956 as associate professor in the mathematics department at \$620 per month beginning September 1, 1956. Mr. Thomsen received the B.S. degree from Iowa State Teachers College and the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees from the State University of Iowa. He has taught in the Ceylon, Minnesota, high school, University of Iowa high school, Mankato State Teachers College, University of Iowa, and Wisconsin State College (Whitewater). For the past three years he has been employed in the Applied Physics Laboratory of Johns Hopkins University.
4. Mrs. Mary Franklin Bond will be employed effective September 1, 1956 as part-time faculty assistant in the laboratory school (women's physical education). Her salary will be \$150 per month. Mrs. Franklin received the B.S. degree from Western and will do part-time graduate work in 1956-57. She has had public school teaching experience.

D. Summer School Changes

1. Dr. Charity Eva Runden was employed to teach one class in the education department the second summer term at a salary of \$230 per month. An additional section of statistics was necessitated by the large enrollment the second summer term.

III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Mrs. Shirley Somers Strode, temporary clerk stenographer I, resigned effective July 15, in order to accept employment in Canton, Illinois. She was employed in the graduate division and registrar's offices.
2. Miss Barbara Sue Anderson, clerk typist 1 in the dean of men's office, has submitted her resignation to become effective August 24, 1956.
3. Miss Marcia Jean Morgan, clerk stenographer I in the registrar's office has submitted her resignation to become effective July 31, 1956.

B. Replacements

1. Mr. William Hughes was employed April 1, 1956 for a period not to exceed six months as temporary assistant farmer at a salary of \$205 per month.
2. Mr. Harry McGuire was employed beginning April 9, 1956 for a period not to exceed six months as temporary groundsman at a salary of \$245 per month.
3. Mr. William Rich was employed as temporary groundsman effective April 23, 1956 for a period not to exceed six months at a salary of \$245 per month.
4. Mrs. Ruth May Raymond was employed as temporary maid beginning June 1, 1956 at \$170 per month. She replaces Mrs. Hazel Prichard who is on sick leave.

5. Miss Alma Alice Hufendick was employed as temporary clerk stenographer 1 at \$170 per month for the months of June, July and August. She is working in the placement bureau. (This position was provided in the budget last year but was not filled due to inability to find a person for the salary offered.)
6. Miss Constance Clarke was employed beginning July 1, 1956 as clerk typist 1 at \$190 per month. She replaces Miss Barbara Sue Anderson in the dean of men's office.

C. New position (as provided in internal budget)

1. Mrs. Virginia M. Barlow was employed beginning July 16, 1956 as clerk 1 in the business office at a salary of \$210 per month.

D. Request to create new position

1. For the past seven years the staff of our registrar's office has consisted of one registrar, one registrar's assistant, and one clerk stenographer 1. During that period the college enrollment has increased from 1,940 to 2,558 in 1955-56. An even larger enrollment is anticipated for 1956-57. In view of the increased amount of work in the registrar's office, permission is respectfully requested to create the position of assistant recorder beginning September 1, 1956. The salary range for this classification is \$250 to \$350. The individual selected for the position, if approved, will be started at \$250 per month.

E. Change in classification and salary

1. Permission is respectfully requested to change the classification of Thomas Mason and Jack Frost from watchman to policeman effective July 1, 1956 and increase their salaries from \$275 to \$300 per month. This change in classification has been approved by University Civil Service and Western's Advisory Committee.

F. Disability Leave

1. Mrs. Hazel Prichard, maid, will be placed on disability leave effective August 1, 1956.
2. Mrs. Marie Horrell, cook, will be placed on disability leave effective August 1, 1956.

IV. ORGANIZATION

A. Change in college calendar for 1956-57.

In our calendar for 1956-57, as presented to the Board at the January 16, 1956 meeting, the close of the spring quarter and commencement were listed as May 30, 1957. Since May 30, is a legal holiday, permission is requested to change the closing date for the spring quarter and the date of commencement to May 29, 1957.

V. CURRICULUM

No report.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

- A. The bonds for the self-liquidating student center and dormitories were sold at the time of the June 25, 1956 meeting of the Teachers College Board. The work on this project is progressing at a normal rate.
- B. The bids for the small rehabilitation project on the home management house roof is being submitted in Section IX of this report.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No report.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

Contrary to frequent reports relative to summer school enrollments, our summer school attendance has increased each year for the last five years. Over three hundred persons attended the annual graduate student summer picnic. Our facilities - swimming pool, golf course, etc., - and ideal weather may aid the attendance at our college.

The annual summer school music camp had a large enrollment with approximately thirty-five more students enrolled this year than last.

Summer tournaments were held in tennis, golf, horseshoes, softball, and archery for both men and women students.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Purchase of band uniforms and accessories:

Basic material: 16oz. 100% virgin wool dark blue whipcord (swatch and detailed specifications provided vendors)

100	caps - high front European style
100	cap ornaments
100	coats - West Point type with tails
100 pr.	trousers - high waisted pattern
100	removable shoulder caps of white Cramerton twill
100	front shields, reversible
50	belts, two-inch white heavy webbing
100 pr.	spats - white Cramerton twill
50 pr.	gloves - white mercerized cotton
50	plumes - four-inch white straight feather
100	dress cords
100	scarves

Bids were received as follows:

DeMoulin Bros. & Co., Greenville, Ill.	\$7,190.00
Craddock Company, Kansas City, Mo.	7,286.40
Stanbury & Co., Kansas City, Mo. (excluding scarves)	7,296.30

It is recommended that the low bid of DeMoulin Bros. & Co. be accepted. This item will be paid from General Revenue as provided in the music department's budget.

B. Roof for home management house:

This proposal shall be for the removal of old tile roof and include all material and labor for asphalt shingle roof on the home management house of Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois, located at 1009 West Adams Street.

The present roof is of clay tile - to be removed and stored at the direction of the college. Clay tile is to be removed from dormers but not tile on side of same.

This contractor is to replace all roof sheeting that is necessary. There shall be an underlay of #15 felt with a 19" overlap with a 19" starter course over the metal drip edge. This may be secured to sheeting with 3/4" nails or 3/4" staples placed in the upper 17" of strip. The flashing along dormers and chimneys shall be of sheet aluminum placed in standard practice.

The asphalt seal-o-matic shingle shall be of thick Butt Strip type shingle of a color selected by the college and installed according to the

specifications of the manufacturer.

The flat roof over the sun porch, rear entrance porch, and front entrance shall have one coat of mop on coating and exposed metal on sun porch one coat of metal roof paint.

Bids were received as follows:

Ronald Allen, Macomb	\$1,292.00
Prairie State Insulation Co., Macomb	1,300.00
Ostrom and Maguire, Galesburg	1,328.00
Summers Construction Co., Macomb	1,573.80
Logsdon Roofing Co., Macomb	Did not meet specifications.
Maguire Construction Co., Monmouth	No bid
White's Insulation & Roofing, Galesburg	No bid

It is recommended that the low bid of Ronald Allen be accepted. This will be paid from Rehabilitation funds.

C. Purchase of R.C.A. Porto Arc Projector consisting of:

Projector mechanism with sound and silent speed, super 40 shutter, centrifugally operated fire shutter.

Lamphouse to operate at 30 ampere, rectifier carbons to burn for 56 minutes, equipped with automatic switch on lamphouse door which cuts off power when door is opened, automatic carbon feed, ammeter to register arc current.

Amplifier to develop 25 watts at less than 5% dislocation.

Rectifier to be 30 ampere operated from standard 115 volt outlet.

Speaker: 1 - #PL-312 Theatre-type speaker system.

The above equipment to be completely installed. Bidder to supply all materials necessary to make installation.

Bids were received as follows:

Eastin Pictures, Davenport, Iowa	\$1,882.00
Educational Aids Co., Evanston	2,061.00
Watland Bros., Blue Island	2,065.00
Baptist Radio & TV, Jacksonville	No reply
Burke and James, Inc., Chicago	No bid
Major Theatre Equipment Co., Boston, Mass.	No reply
Great Western Stage Equip. Co., Springfield	No bid

It is recommended that the low bid of Eastin Pictures be accepted. This item will be paid from General Revenue as provided in the internal budget for general administrative expense.

D. Purchase of equipment for industrial arts shop:

- 3 #150 - 36x18x78, double door, Yale locks, full flush sanitary base, four adjustable shelves on 2" centers, green baked enamel finish
- 1 Metal filing cabinet #601L four-drawer with lock, 28" deep, thumb latch, six steel reinforced uprights, green finish
- 3 Woodworking bench L-4 locker type, 2 1/4" maple top, height 32 1/4", bench surface 54" x 64", four 5CD Columbian vises, 12 lockers of heavy gage metal with spring hinges, olive green enamel
- 1 unit Electrical test bench #ET5 unit completely wired. Includes: Flush ammeter AC 0-5 amps.; flush ammeter AC 0-25 amps.; flush ammeter

- AC 0-50 amps., flush voltmeter AC 0-5 volts; flush voltmeter AC 0-50 volts; flush voltmeter 0-300 volts; watt-hour meter 110/220 volt; transformer 110/220 volt primary; 4-8-12-16-20-24 volt secondary switches; receptacles, fuse box, circuit breakers, bell, buzzer, wire, and banana plugs.
- 1 unit Sheet metal bench #SM-90, 8' x 48" x 32", 3 shelves, 2 bench plates, top 2 1/4" thick, birch or maple, shellac finish, 2 angle irons.
- 1 pkg.
unit Consisting of: Spartan model 24 roller, 24" width, 20 ga. cap; Spartan model 24 box and pan brake, 24" width, 16 ga. cap; Di-Acro shear #4, 24" width, 16 ga. cap; Di-Acro bender #1A, cap. 5/16" steel bar, 1/2" O.D. tubing; Bender accessory package; Contains: 1/4" radius pin (std.), 1/2" radius pin, 1" radius collar, Zero radius block, 3/4" square block, grooved radius collar for 1/2" O.D. tubing to a 1 1/4" radius, clevis clamp for 1/2" O.D. tubing, follow block for 1/2" O.D. tubing - 6" length, forming roller for use in tube bending, scroll collar. Machinery stand with storage shelf, 72" x 36" top, 12 ga. steel, 34" ht.
- 1 set Russell Jennings auger bit set: 1/4" to 1" by 1/16ths packed in canvas roll
- 14 Seco drawing kits with parallel ruling straight edges - #8111C, 15 x 20
- 14 Angle steel stool #1. All steel frame construction with heavy duty wood seat, 24" high without back rest, baked on olive green enamel finish
- 2 Stanley #923 brace, 8" swing
- 6 Stanley #40 pocket chisels - 1/4"
- 6 Stanley #40 pocket chisels - 3/4"
- 1 Stanley #40 pocket chisels - 1/2"
- 1 Stanley #40 pocket chisels - 1 1/4"
- 2 Hargrave 540 "C" clamps - 4"
- 2 Hargrave 540 "C" clamps - 6"
- 6 Jorgensen adjustable hand screw clamps - #1
- 6 Hartford #3 double bar clamp - 4 ft.
- 2 Hargrave "1-Bar" clamp - 4 ft.
- 6 #78 bench dusters - 8"
- 1 doz Disston half-round cabinet files - 8"
- 4 Standard Stanley nail hammers - 13 oz.
- 1 doz #10 Sloyd knives - 1 7/8" blade
- 2 Stanley #118 block plane
- 6 Stanley #5 1/4 junio jack plane
- 6 Trojan coping saw frames (pin end)
- 4 Disston standard skew-back saw - D-8 panel, 22" -10 point
- 1 Disston standard skew-back saw - D-8 rip saw 26" -5.5point
- 6 Disston cabinet scraper - 2" x 4"
- 6 Stanley #1006 plastic screw driver - 4" blade
- 2 India combination oil stone - 8" x 2" x 1"
- 6 Stanley #12 try square - 6" blade
- 1 Stanley #3 framing square
- 6 Lufkin steel bench rules #62
- 6 Crescent side cutting pliers 6"
- 6 Krauter diagonal cutting pliers 6"
- 2 6" Krauter round nose pliers
- 2 Krauter needles nose pliers 6"

Bids were received as follows:

Broadhead-Garrett Co., Cleveland, Ohio	\$2,880.98
Schlitt Supply Co., Springfield	Incomplete bid
F. Meyer & Bros. Co., Peoria	Incomplete bid
Couch & Heyle, Peoria	Incomplete bid
Macomb Hardware, Macomb	Incomplete bid
Lusky, White & Coolidge, Chicago	Incomplete bid

James Supply Co., Quincy	Incomplete bid
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co., Lake City, Minn.	Incomplete bid

It is recommended that the bid (only complete bid received) of Broadhead-Garrett Co. be accepted. This will be paid from General Revenue as provided in the budget for the industrial arts department.

X. SUMMARY

The approval of the Teachers College Board is respectfully requested for the following recommendations:

- A. The list of Teachers College Scholarships for the first summer term 1956.
- B. The list of Military Scholarship Students for the first summer term 1956.
- C. The list of graduates for June and July 1956.
- D. The resignation of Dr. Lawrence W. Kerker effective July 15, 1956.
- E. The resignation of Dr. George E. Wilkinson effective July 15, 1956.
- F. The resignation of Dr. Fae Witte effective August 31, 1956.
- G. The resignation of Miss Sue Bagley effective May 31, 1956.
- H. The resignation of Dr. Ralph W. Frank effective August 31, 1956.
- I. The resignation of Mr. Robert C. Paterson effective May 31, 1956.
- J. The resignation of Mrs. Joyce Lumppe effective July 15, 1956.
- K. The release of Mr. Harry Bangsberg from his contract for 1956-57.
- L. The employment of Mr. Joseph B. Adam as instructor in the laboratory school effective August 15, 1956 at \$480 per month.
- M. The employment of Mr. Joel D. Collier as faculty assistant in the physical education department effective September 1, 1956 at \$150 per month.
- N. The employment of Dr. Kenneth Martin as associate professor in the geography department effective September 1, 1956 at \$580 per month.
- O. The employment of Mr. Kenneth Murphy as instructor in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1956 at \$420 per month.
- P. The employment of Mr. Donald D. Burk as instructor in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1956 at \$460 per month.
- Q. The employment of Dr. Mary Ellen McKee as associate professor in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1956 at \$600 per month.
- R. The employment of Dr. John Wilson Renner as associate professor in the physics department effective September 1, 1956 at \$620 per month.
- S. The employment of Mr. James G. Ashbaugh as assistant professor in the geography department effective September 1, 1956 at \$540 per month.
- T. The employment of Miss Marion I. Allen as instructor in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1956 at \$480 per month.
- U. The employment of Mr. Eugene F. Snyder as faculty assistant in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1956 at \$275 per month.
- V. The employment of Mrs. Barbara Kowal as faculty assistant in the laboratory

school effective September 1, 1956 at \$275 per month.

- W. The employment of Dr. John S. Storey as associate professor in the Education department effective September 1, 1956 at \$640 per month.
- X. The employment of Miss Anita Johnson as faculty assistant in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1956 at \$150 per month.
- Y. The employment of Mrs. Ann Mitchell as faculty assistant in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1956 at \$300 per month.
- Z. The employment of Mr. Robert W. Shelton as associate professor in the chemistry department effective September 1, 1956 at \$620 per month.
- AA. The employment of Mr. Victor G. Simpson as instructor in the industrial arts department effective September 1, 1956 at \$440 per month.
- BB. The employment of Mr. Warren J. Thomsen as associate professor in the mathematics department effective September 1, 1956 at \$620 per month.
- CC. The employment of Mrs. Mary Franklin Bond as faculty assistant in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1956 at \$150 per month.
- DD. The employment of Dr. Charity Eva Runden as instructor in the education department for the second summer term 1956 at \$230 per month (half time work).
- EE. The resignation of Mrs. Shirley Somers Strode effective July 15, 1956.
- FF. The resignation of Miss Barbara Sue Anderson effective August 24, 1956.
- GG. The resignation of Miss Marcia Jean Morgan effective July 31, 1956.
- HH. The employment of Mr. William Hughes as temporary assistant farmer effective April 1, 1956 at \$205 per month.
- II. The employment of Mr. Harry McGuire as temporary groundsman effective April 9, 1956 at \$245 per month.
- JJ. The employment of Mr. William Rich as temporary groundsman effective April 23, 1956 at \$245 per month.
- KK. The employment of Mrs. Ruth May Raymond as temporary maid effective June 1, 1956 at \$170 per month.
- LL. The employment of Miss Alma Alice Hufendick as temporary clerk stenographer 1 at \$170 per month for June, July and August.
- MM. The employment of Miss Constance Clarke as clerk typist 1 effective July 1, 1956 at \$190 per month.
- NN. The employment of Mrs. Virginia M. Barlow as clerk 1 effective July 16, 1956 at \$210 per month.
- OO. Creation of the position of assistant recorder in the registrar's office effective September 1, 1956 at a beginning salary of \$250 per month.
- PP. Change of classification to policeman and increase in salary to \$300 per month for Thomas Mason and Jack Frost effective July 1, 1956.
- QQ. Disability leave of absence effective August 1, 1956 for Hazel Prichard and Marie Horrell.
- RR. Change in date of the closing of the spring quarter 1957 and commencement from May 30, 1957 to May 29, 1957.

- SS. The bid of DeMoulin Bros. & Co., Greenville, in the amount of \$7,190.00 for band uniforms and accessories.
- TT. The bid of Ronald Allen, Macomb, in the amount of \$1,292.00 for roof for the home management house.
- UU. The bid of Eastin Pictures, Davenport, Iowa, in the amount of \$1,882.00 for one R.C.A. Porto Arc Projector.
- VV. The bid of Broadhead-Garrett Co., Cleveland, Ohio, in the amount of \$2,880.98 for industrial arts shop equipment.

Respectfully submitted,

F. A. Beu, President

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
Northern Illinois State College
DeKalb, Illinois
July 30, 1956

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college presidents convened at 9:00 A.M. (D.S.T.), Monday, July 30, 1956, in the Art Gallery of the Library Building on the campus of Northern Illinois State College, DeKalb, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary
Mr. Carl Dunbar
Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

The following member were absent:

Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth
Dr. Vernon L. Nickell

Also present were the following:

Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Acting President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. F. A. Beu, President
Western Illinois State College

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Z. H. Dorland, Director of Business Services
Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samooore, Supervising Accountant

Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Mr. William P. Froom, the Board's publicity appointee, Mr. O.T. Banton, of the Lindsay-Schaub newspapers, and Mr. William Harris, of the Bloomington Pantagraph, were also present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the regular meeting of June 25, 1956 and the special meeting of July 21-22, 1956.

Prior to the approval of the minutes of the meeting of June 25, 1956, Mr. Watson requested that, on Page 17, first line of the second paragraph, the words "Perkins and Will, architects" be corrected to read "Gilbert A. Johnson, architect." There being no further corrections to said minutes, Mr. Stipes moved that the minutes of the meeting of June 25, 1956 be approved as corrected. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent
Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Walker	Aye
Mr. Watson	Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

There being no corrections to the minutes of the special meeting of July 21-22, 1956, Mr. Ropp moved that said minutes be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent
Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Walker	Aye
Mr. Watson	Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

Chairman Walker reported he had received a letter from Dr. Nickell in which he said he is now spending from two to three hours a day in his office.

Chairman Walker next commented on the invitations received by the Board members from the University of Illinois to attend the installation ceremonies of Dr. Henry on September 24, 1956. Chairman Walker appointed Mr. Stipes as the official representative of the Teachers College Board at this installation. The Board concurred in Chairman Walker's appointment and also instructed Dr. Browne to notify the University of Illinois of this action.

Mr. Stipes expressed his appreciation of the thoughtfulness of the Board for this appointment.

On behalf of the Board, Chairman Walker next stated that, since this undoubtedly would be the last time Dr. Larsen would be officially attending any Board meetings, the Board would like to go on record as expressing their sincere appreciation to Dr. Larsen for his service as Acting President of Illinois State Normal University. Chairman Walker further stated that the Board fully realizes Dr. Larsen served under unusually difficult experiences and that the Board is delighted in everything he did.

Chairman Walker recommended that Dr. Browne be instructed to prepare a resolution commending Dr. Larsen for his service as Acting President of Illinois State Normal University. The Board concurred in Chairman Walker's recommendation.

Dr. Browne then presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Dean of Illinois State Normal University, was asked by the Board in June, 1954, to serve as Acting President of Illinois State Normal University, and

WHEREAS, Dr. Larsen continued to serve in this capacity during the illness of President R. W. Fairchild and while President Fairchild's successor (Dr. Robert G. Bone) was being selected and until Dr. Bone was able to assume this post, a period totaling twenty-seven (27) months, and

WHEREAS, Dr. Larsen conducted his office in an admirable and praise worthy fashion, managing the affairs of the University wisely and well, providing the highest level of administrative leadership and devotion, maintaining at all times a fine relationship with students, faculty, and citizens as well as a most cordial, cooperative relationship with the Board,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board express its recognition of this splendid record by Dr. Larsen and express its deep appreciation to him, and Mrs. Larsen, for this fine service.

Mr. Ropp moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution commending Dr. Larsen, as presented by Dr. Browne. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, and unanimously carried.

Dr. Larsen expressed his appreciation to the Board for the foregoing commendation, as well as for the opportunity to have served as Acting President of Illinois State Normal University.

Chairman Walker next remarked that this may also be the last official visit Dr. Buzzard will have with the Board. Dr. Buzzard expressed his appreciation to the Board on the selection of Dr. Doudna as his successor at Eastern Illinois State College, stating Dr. Doudna has the quality and training he had thought his successor should have.

QUARTERLY REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Buzzard presented his quarterly report, together with supplement, on Eastern Illinois State College.

Dr. Buzzard requested the following corrections be made in his quarterly report:

1. On page 16, under heading II. FACULTY, D. Leaves, add:

"4. Miss Gertrude Hendrix, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Coordinating Supervisor for high school teaching, requests leave of absence, without salary, until August 31, 1957, for service in research at the University of Illinois."

2. On page 20, under heading II. FACULTY, L. Positions Still Vacant, 1. Substitute Positions, add:

"b. High School Mathematics Supervisor (for Hendrix)"

3. On pages 24 and 25, under heading IX. MISCELLANEOUS, B. Purchases:
 - a. Add following wording to Items 3 and 5: "To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue."
 - b. Delete Item 4.
 - c. Add following wording to Item 6: "To be paid with funds appropriated for Commodities - General Revenue."

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the quarterly report on Eastern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Buzzard, together with additions and deletion as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent
Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Walker	Aye
Mr. Watson	Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the supplement to the quarterly report on Eastern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Buzzard. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent
Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Walker	Aye
Mr. Watson	Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers commented on the marvelous work done by the Eastern Illinois State College Faculty Screening Committee in working with the Board Screening Committee on the selection of the new president for Eastern Illinois State College.

Mr. Summers moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the joint committee of the Teachers College Board and the faculty at Eastern Illinois State College has now chosen a new president for Eastern Illinois State College, and

WHEREAS, the relationships among the members of that joint committee were exemplary in every sense of the word and inspirational in the eyes of those Board members who served,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Teachers College Board commend Dr. Francis Palmer, Dr. Kevin J. Guinagh, Mr. David J. Davis, Mr. Arnold J.

Hoffman, and Mr. John R. Pence for their distinguished services in this crucial undertaking.

and also that Dr. Browne be instructed to individually notify each member of the Eastern Faculty Screening Committee of this action. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar and unanimously carried.

Since Dr. Buzzard plans to be absent from the campus at Eastern Illinois State College after August 15, 1956, and since Dr. Quincy Doudna may not officially take over the duties of president until October 1, 1956, Mr. Summers moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Dr. Quincy Doudna, newly elected president of Eastern Illinois State College, at Charleston, Illinois, may not assume full charge of his duties until October 1, 1956, and

WHEREAS, functions of the college are to be carried on between August 15, 1956 and October 1, 1956, while Dr. Robert G. Buzzard, retiring president, is absent from the campus,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That Hobart F. Heller, Dean of Instruction, shall serve as chief administrative officer, effective August 15, 1956, and shall be responsible to the Teachers College Board until such time as Dr. Doudna assumes the presidency on or before October 1, 1956.

The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Larsen presented his quarterly report on Illinois State Normal University and requested the following corrections be made in this report:

1. Under heading II. FACULTY, c. Summer Resident Speech Center, the salaries for the following people should be corrected to read:

	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>
(Page 6) Truitt, Shirley	\$37.50	\$ 7.50	\$ --
(Page 7) Woltzin, Duane	--	100.00	50.00

2. On Page 9, under heading II. FACULTY , 5. New Appointments (Replacements), Item g., delete the word "resigned" from the third line and insert "on leave."

3. On Page 12, under heading II. FACULTY, 6. New Appointments (New Positions), add the following:

"h. Edith G. Williams, as Instructor in English, effective September, 1956, at a salary rate of \$500 per month, \$4,500 for the school year of nine months, to fill new position. Received bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois and master's degree from Breadloaf School of English, Middleburg College, Vermont."

4. On Page 13, under heading III. OTHER EMPLOYEES, 4. Change in Classification, delete Item a.
5. On Page 13, under heading III. OTHER EMPLOYEES, 6. Change in Classifi-

cation and Rate, adding the following:

"b. Mrs. Gloria McGowan, from Clerk Stenographer I to Clerk Stenographer III, at a salary rate of \$250.00 per month, effective August 1, 1956."

Following some discussion, Mr. Ropp moved the acceptance of the quarterly report on Illinois State Normal University as presented by Dr. Larsen, together with corrections as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Western Illinois State College

Dr. Beu presented his quarterly report on Western Illinois State College.

Included in Dr. Beu's quarterly report was a tabulation of bids received for the repairing of the roof on the home management house at Western Illinois State College. Following considerable discussion of these bids and the work involved, Mr. Stipes moved that Mr. Dunbar and Dr. Beu be authorized to negotiate with the low bidder, Ronald Allen, relative to completing the repair work of the roof on the home management house during the month of August, 1956, and if the low bidder, Ronald Allen, can guarantee this work will be completed during the month of August, 1956, then contract be awarded him in accordance with the bid he submitted; otherwise, contract for this work to be awarded to the next lowest bidder; and the cost of this work is to be paid with funds appropriated for rehabilitation. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunbar recommended that, in the future, all of the colleges indicate a maximum completion date for each project at the time invitations to bid are issued. The Board concurred in Mr. Dunbar's recommendation.

Mr. Dunbar moved the acceptance of the quarterly report on Western Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Beu, with the exception of the request regarding repair of the roof on the home management house since separate action was previously taken on this request. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Holmes presented his quarterly report, together with supplement, on Northern Illinois State College.

Dr. Holmes requested the following changes be made in his quarterly report:

1. On Page 29, deletion of Item 1., under heading IX. MISCELLANEOUS (presented as a separate item for Board action instead of being included in quarterly report).
2. On Page 29, deletion of Item 3. a), under heading IX. MISCELLANEOUS.
3. On Page 30, under heading IX. MISCELLANEOUS, Item 4., change all mention of fund from which purchase is to be paid from "Construction Fund" to "Equipment - General Revenue."

Following some discussion, Mr. Stipes moved the acceptance of the quarterly report on Northern Illinois State College as presented and corrected, as above outlined, by Dr. Holmes. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Holmes then reported that the administration at Northern Illinois State College has received notification from the Center for the Study of Liberal Education for Adults that the college has been granted \$1,700 for curriculum planning for an experimental program of general education seminars for teachers in the field and will receive eventually a total stipend of \$3,500 for this experimental program. Dr. Holmes explained the purposes of the grant and that the total stipend is to be used as follows:

- a. \$1,700 for the curriculum planning aspect of the program to cover incidental expenses and some compensation for the time and effort of the persons who will be involved in this part of the program.
- b. \$1,800 to cover expenses for the actual teaching in the field as outlined in the initial proposal (as explained by Dr. Holmes).

Following some discussion, Mr. Stipes moved the acceptance of the grant to Northern Illinois State College by the Center for the Study of Liberal Education for Adults. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Nay	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was carried by a vote of eight to one.

Mrs. Madlener moved the acceptance of the supplement to the quarterly report on Northern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Holmes. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent
------------	-----	-------------------	--------

Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Reed	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Samoore reported that there is a surplus of \$70,000 in the Series 1950 bond revenue fund at Northern Illinois State College which could be used to retire \$70,000 in bonds in connection with this bond issue. Mr. Stipes recommended that Mr. Samoore together with Mr. Shields, take necessary steps to secure bids on the retirement of \$70,000 in bonds in connection with the Series 1950 bond issue at Northern Illinois State College and said bids be presented to the Board for action at the September meeting. The Board concurred in Mr. Stipes' recommendations.

The Board next heard a report from Mr. Dunn, legal counsel, on various matters.

Mr. Dunn first reported that notice had been received that S. E. McDaniel and Company, Inc., is financially unable to continue and complete the performance of its contract for the plumbing, heating, ventilating, temperature control, and air conditioning work on the Student Union Building now under construction at Illinois State Normal University. Mr. Dunn further stated this contract is covered by a completion bond with the Travelers Indemnity Company; negotiations have been had with the bonding company whereby Travelers Indemnity Company has agreed to take over and complete this work.

Mr. Dunn then presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, S. E. McDaniel and Company, Inc., which holds the contract with this Board for plumbing, heating, ventilating, temperature control, and air conditioning work on the Student Union Building on the campus of Illinois State Normal University, at Normal, Illinois, has given notice to this Board of its inability to carry on further and complete its contract, and

WHEREAS, This Board had taken a completion bond for the S. E. McDaniel and Company, Inc., contract, signed by the Travelers Indemnity Company, and

WHEREAS, Travelers Indemnity Company, having been notified of the S. E. McDaniel and Company, Inc., default in said contract, has advised this Board of its readiness to take over and complete the S. E. McDaniel and Company, Inc., contract, and

WHEREAS, S. E. McDaniel and Company, Inc., has in writing waived notice of termination of said contract,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That said contract with S. E. McDaniel and Company, Inc., be terminated, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Board enter into a contract with said Travelers Indemnity Company for the completion of the S. E. McDaniel and Company, Inc., contract and all responsibility in connection therewith, and that the proper officers of this Board be authorized to sign a contract with said Travelers Indemnity Company to accomplish said purpose.

Mr. Ropp moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution as presented by Mr. Dunn. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn next presented a statement from Chapman and Cutler, in the amount of \$2,426.50, covering their fees in connection with the issuance of \$1,150,000 Dormitory and Student Union Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956, for Western Illinois State College. Mr. Dunn stated this statement is in order and in keeping with the action of the Board on June 25, 1956 (said action approved the expenditure of the sum of \$19,750, less amount paid to Chapman and Cutler, attorneys of Chicago, Illinois, for fiscal agency fee from the proceeds of the sale of said bonds).

Following but little discussion, Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the statement submitted by Chapman and Cutler, attorneys of Chicago, Illinois, in the amount of \$2,426.50, covering legal services rendered by them in connection with the sale of \$1,150,000 Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956, for Western Illinois State College, and that the authorities at Western Illinois State College be instructed to process this statement for payment. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn next presented a request from the Bloomington and Normal Sanitary District for a contract with the Board for compensation for receiving, treating, and disposing of the sanitary wastes and sewage from Illinois State Normal University, said compensation to be a charge of \$43.00 per million gallons of water used by the college each year, except that used in boilers and air conditioners. Mr. Dunn stated he had notified the Bloomington and Normal Sanitary District that there is no money available at the present time in Illinois State Normal University's budget which would allow the Board to enter into such a contract; and in order for the Board to enter into this suggested contract, it will be necessary for the college to include this additional cost in their budget request for the next biennium. Mr. Dunn recommended this request from the Bloomington and Normal Sanitary District be referred to and placed on file with the Building Committee. The Board concurred in Mr. Dunn's recommendation.

In connection with the foregoing requested contract between the Board and the Bloomington and Normal Sanitary District, Mr. Stipes suggested that Mr. Ensign be directed to determine the percentage of water used by Illinois State Normal University so when the budgets are prepared for the next biennium they can be prepared on this basis. The Board concurred in Mr. Stipes' suggestion.

In keeping with Board practice of hearing brief presentations about the educational programs of the colleges, Chairman Walker turned the meeting over to Dr. Holmes, who in turn introduced Dr. Wilbur A. Yauch, head of the English Department at Northern Illinois State College.

A panel discussion was presented by members of Northern's education department in which they outlined the student teaching program as it operates at the sophomore, junior, and senior levels at Northern Illinois State College. Dr. Yauch served as moderator and was assisted by Dr. Frances Huey, Mrs. Marguerite O'Connor, Dr. Kenneth Cleland, and Dr. Margaret Carroll.

Chairman Walker expressed the appreciation of the Board to Dr. Yauch and the other members of the panel for their very informative presentation.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, reported that the Finance Committee had studied the matter of the annual audits of the colleges, and the Finance

Committee recommended that the Board authorize the expenditure, not to exceed the amount of \$10,000, from the Contingency Fund for the Central Office of the Teachers College Board for the 1955-56 annual audits of the colleges and that the choosing of the auditing firms be left in the hands of the office of the State Auditor of Public Accounts.

Following some discussion, Mr. Stipes moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Finance Committee regarding the annual audits of the colleges. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, next reported that, in connection with the Series 1954 bond issue at Western Illinois State College, a resolution was adopted establishing the following charges for Caroline Grote Hall:

\$6.00 per person per week for room

\$9.00 per person per week for board

In a study of the auxiliary enterprise operations at the colleges, the Finance Committee noted that, as of June 30, 1956, Western Illinois State College showed a loss in the operation of Grote Hall.

Mr. Stipes further reported that, after conferring with Mr. Shields, of the fiscal agents, and noting the balances after the first full year of operation of Caroline Grote Hall in connection with the Series 1954 bond issue, the Finance Committee recommended that, effective with the 1956 fall quarter, the following charges be established for Caroline Grote Hall at Western Illinois State College:

\$5.50 per person per week for room

\$9.50 per person per week for board

Following some discussion, Mr. Stipes moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Finance Committee regarding the change in charges for room and board for Caroline Grote Hall at Western Illinois State College, effective with the 1956 fall quarter. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In the absence of Dr. Nickell, Chairman of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee, Mr. Reed reported that the Committee had received a request from Dr. Buzzard regarding approval of certain courses at Eastern Illinois State College. The Graduate and General Curriculum Committee recommended the approval of the request submitted by Dr. Buzzard on the following provisions for Eastern Illinois State College:

1. A revision in requirements for the master's degree paper.
2. Addition of a new graduate course in school finance.
3. Addition of an undergraduate course for selected seniors dealing with school business management.

Following some discussion, Mr. Reed moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee regarding the request

presented by Dr. Buzzard for approval of courses at Eastern Illinois State College as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, and unanimously carried.

At a previous meeting of the Building Committee, Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects for the proposed dormitory, student center and cafeteria buildings at Eastern Illinois State College, reported that, in connection with the electrical service to be installed to service the laboratory school building (now under construction) at Eastern, a manhole will be constructed. Lundeen and Hilfinger recommended to the Building Committee, at that meeting, that provisions be made in this manhole to provide for future connections of the electrical service for the proposed dormitory, student center and cafeteria buildings. The Building Committee instructed Lundeen and Hilfinger to confer with Childs and Smith, architects for the laboratory school building, on this matter, and if this matter met with their approval Lundeen and Hilfinger were to obtain a proposal from the electrical contractor on the laboratory school project for an estimate of the cost of this additional work. Mr. Gregg reported to the Board that Lundeen and Hilfinger had conferred with Childs and Smith, and since both of these architectural firms approve this additional work as reasonable, a proposal, in the amount of \$169.00, was received from Square Deal Electrical Contracting, Inc., electrical contractor on the laboratory school project at Eastern, for providing this additional work.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the approval of the expenditure of \$169 to cover the cost of the additional work to provide for future connections of the electrical service for the proposed dormitory, student center and cafeteria buildings at Eastern Illinois State College in the manhole to be constructed on the campus at Eastern in connection with the construction of the laboratory school building; said expenditure to be an addition to the contract of the electrical contractor, Square Deal Electrical Contracting, Inc., for the laboratory school building. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Gregg next requested authorization from the Board for the re-routing of the existing storm sewer and sanitary sewer on the campus at Eastern Illinois State College to provide facilities for the heating line for the laboratory school building now under construction.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved that the matter of re-routing of the storm sewer and sanitary sewer on the campus at Eastern Illinois State College, as presented by Mr. Gregg, be referred to the Advisory Committee of Eastern with power to act. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that the Building Committee had received a report from Childs and Smith, architects for the laboratory school building now under construction at Eastern Illinois State College, in which they recommended the taking of test cores to confirm the soundness of certain

portions of the concrete poured by Hart and Reilly, general contractors for this project. The Building Committee recommended:

1. The Board authorize Childs and Smith, architects, to arrange for the Robt. W. Hunt Company, Engineers, St. Louis, Missouri, to proceed with the taking of test cores from the questionable concrete poured by Hart and Reilly in the construction of the laboratory school building at Eastern to determine if this concrete meets the specifications;
2. If the concrete meets the prescribed specifications, the service charge of this test will be borne by the Teachers College Board;
3. If the strength of the concrete does not meet the specification requirements, the cost of this test will be borne by the general contractor, Hart and Reilly;
4. And further, if concrete is below requirements, and it is found necessary to replace the defective concrete, the contractor, Hart and Reilly, shall proceed with such work as ordered by the architect, Childs and Smith, at no additional cost to the Teachers College Board.

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the taking of test cores of concrete in connection with the construction of the laboratory school building at Eastern Illinois State College as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had received a report from Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, that, in connection with the proposed dormitory, student center and cafeteria buildings at Eastern Illinois State College, the plans and specifications for the three women's dormitory units will be ready for Board approval at the September Board meeting. (This was presented for the information of the Board and no action was requested.)

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that in connection with the proposed dormitory, student center and cafeteria buildings at Eastern Illinois State College, the Building Committee had concurred with the Finance Committee in recommending that the architects, Lundeen and Hilfinger, suspend planning of the student center and cafeteria building until Mr. Shields, of the fiscal agents, has re-analyzed the estimated student fee figures and also until the students at Eastern Illinois State College have had an opportunity in September of this year to express themselves in another poll on the advisability of increasing the student fee sufficiently to provide a larger building. (This matter was presented for the information of the Board, and no action was requested.)

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended the awarding of contract, not to exceed the amount of \$700.00, to Consulting Engineering Service, Champaign, Illinois, to survey the present heating facilities, as well as future requirements, at Eastern Illinois State College.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding awarding of contract to Consulting Engineering Service as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building

Committee had examined the final plans and specifications for the proposed laboratory school building at Northern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended the approval of the final plans and specifications, as submitted to the Building Committee by Gilbert A. Johnson, architect, for the proposed new laboratory school building at Northern Illinois State College; the architect be instructed to send out invitations for bids on August 23, 1956; and the date for the opening of said bids be set for Wednesday, October 3, 1956, at 2:00 P.M., at Northern Illinois State College.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the proposed laboratory school building at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Since the proposed laboratory school building at Northern Illinois State College is to have a low pressure steam heating system and is to furnish steam for the new classroom building, and since the plans for the classroom building are designed for a high pressure system, Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported it has been found necessary to revise the exterior steam supply line between these two buildings. Since the installation of this exterior steam supply line is to be performed by Rockford Plumbing and Heating Company, in connection with their portion of the work on the classroom building now under construction, Mr. Summers stated the Building Committee had received and recommended the approval of a proposal from Johnson & Jacobson, general contractors, in the amount of \$2,127, as an additional cost for this revision.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding the approval of the proposal submitted by Johnson & Jacobson, General Contractors, in the amount of \$2,127, to cover the cost of the revision of the exterior steam supply line from the new classroom building to the proposed laboratory school building at Northern Illinois State College; said expenditure to be an addition to the contract of Johnson & Jacobson, General Contractors on the classroom building. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a request regarding a cornerstone for the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended the approval of an addition, in the amount of \$60.50, to the contract of J. L. Simmons Company, Inc., for furnishing and installing limestone cornerstone and copper box, as well as the operation of sealing copper box, for the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding the cornerstone for the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied sites for proposed new buildings on the campus at Northern Illinois State College, and the Building Committee recommended the approval of the following:

1. Proposed new health center building be located on Lucinda Avenue between Adams Hall and the college cafeteria.
2. Proposed two new dormitories (to house 800 students) be located in the vicinity of Neptune Hall.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the sites, as above outlined, for the proposed new health center building and the proposed two new dormitories on the campus at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that, in considering the need for more student housing at Northern Illinois State College, the Building Committee recommended Dr. Browne be authorized to file an application with the Housing and Home Finance Agency for a loan to cover the construction of two proposed dormitories at Northern Illinois State College and said units are to house 800 students and to be erected in the vicinity of Neptune Hall.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the filing of an application for a loan with the Housing and Home Finance Agency to cover the cost of construction of two proposed dormitories at Northern Illinois State College to house 800 students which are to be erected near Neptune Hall. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had received and studied a report from S. W. Knetsch and Associates regarding the cost estimate for the site development of the west campus at Northern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended the Board approve the following three principal projects in connection with the development of the west campus at Northern:

1. Water
2. Sanitary Sewer
3. Storm Sewer

and that the administration at Northern Illinois State College be instructed to receive bids on these three projects and submit a tabulation of these bids to the Board at its September meeting; also, administration at Northern be instructed to obtain bids on the balance of this program for further consideration of the Board at its September meeting; and all items are to be in keeping with the report submitted by S. W. Knetsch and Associates and total expenditures on this program not to exceed \$130,000.

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the receiving of bids, as above outlined, in connection with the development of the west campus at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that the Building Committee had received a recommendation from Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, regarding the usage of space under the snack bar in the student union building, now under construction at Illinois State Normal University, for the storage of supplies. Based on the recommendation of the architects, Lundeen and Hilfinger, the Building Committee recommended the approval of the addition, in the amount of \$450, to the contract of J. L. Wroan and Sons, Inc., to cover the cost of a concrete floor and a door in the space under the snack bar, said space to be used as a store room, in the student union building now under construction at Illinois State Normal University.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee to provide a store room, under the snack bar, in the student union building at Illinois State Normal University, as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD (Continued)

Dr. Browne expressed his appreciation, as well as that of the presidents, to the Board for allowing presentations by the colleges on the educational programs of the various colleges and further stated the Board should be greatly commended for this.

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 47, as Executive Officer, which consisted of four parts; namely, Part I. Expenditures for Personal Services; Part II. Out-of-State Travel, 1955-56; Part III. Operating Appropriations, 1949-57; and Part IV. Miscellaneous.

In connection with Part I., Dr. Browne pointed out that the actual expenditures for personal services, for the fiscal year 1955-56, are higher than the estimates listed in his Report No. 41 and stated this is due to the increased enrollments which necessitated additional personnel. Dr. Browne further stated that it appears all of the colleges will have sufficient funds to pay all budgeted amounts, except at Eastern Illinois State College which will need contingency funds to maintain its budgeted rate.

Dr. Browne stated that each year he has presented a report on authorizations for out-of-state travel. In Part II. of this report, Dr. Browne covered authorizations for out-of-state travel for all of the colleges for the 1955-56 fiscal year and also showed the trend of these authorizations for the past four years.

Dr. Browne next stated that Part III. was included in this report solely for the information of the Board since the Board will soon begin consideration of requests for operating appropriations for the 70th biennium, and he believed the information contained in this section might be helpful in order to give background for these considerations.

Mr. Stipes remarked that the increases in the budgets for 1955-57 were due to personal services, and that in considering budget requests for the 70th biennium, thought should be given to possible increases in the other line items of the operating budgets.

Part IV., which covered miscellaneous items, was also presented for the information of the Board.

In addition to his Report No. 47, Dr. Browne stated that, in his position, he believes it would be useful if he kept in touch with classroom teaching and, therefore, is planning to teach an evening extension class at Havana, Illinois, for Western Illinois State College, during the first semester of the coming 1956-57 school year.

Dr. Browne also stated that, at some future date, he would like to present a report to the Board on the work being done by the Allerton House Conference, of which he is a member.

Chairman Walker expressed appreciation to Dr. Holmes for the wonderful hospitality shown the Board while it met at Northern.

There being no further business to come before the Board, Chairman Walker adjourned the meeting until the next scheduled meeting on September 17, 1956, at Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker,
Chairman

Alexander Summers
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
Western Illinois State College
Macomb, Illinois

September 17, 1956

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college presidents convened at 9:30 A.M. (D.S.T.), Monday, September 17, 1956, in the Social Room of the Laboratory School Building on the campus of Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.	

The following members were absent:

Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Also present were the following:

Dr. F. A. Beu, President
Mr. J. M. Grigsby, Business Manager
Western Illinois State College

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Z. H. Dorland, Director of Business Services

Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Dean
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Dr. Hobart F. Heller, Dean
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samoore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard T. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board-Central Office

Mr. William P. Froom, the Board's appointee, and Mr. O. T. Banton, of the Lindsay-Schaub newspapers, were also present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the regular meeting of July 30, 1956.

Prior to the approval of these minutes, Mr. Summers requested that the following corrections be made on Page 24:

In the eleventh line of the first paragraph and in the third and seventh lines of the second paragraph, the words "Rockford Plumbing and Heating Company" be corrected to read "Johnson & Jacobson, general contractors."

There being no further corrections to said minutes, Mrs. Madlener moved that the minutes of the meeting of July 30, 1956 be approved as corrected. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

At this time, Chairman Walker welcomed Dr. Bone and Dr. Doudna, the newly appointed presidents of Illinois State Normal University and Eastern Illinois State College, respectively, stating, "I don't suppose it has ever, in the history of Illinois, been the privilege of a board to welcome two new presidents into the group as we are privileged to do, and honored to do, this morning. I need not present them because we have all met them through the interviews and have associated with them on occasions since. We are proud of them and hope that through the years they will come to know us and be proud of our board. They are going into schools that are going well, enrollments are high, and academic ratings are high; and with all these things taken together, it would seem to me that the situation is wholesome and healthy. I hope each of them will expand on what they find according to their talents and according to the needs. You are welcome, indeed, and we are happy to have you in the group, Dr. Bone and Dr. Doudna."

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 48 as Executive Officer. Since 1951, the Teachers College Board has been an autonomous agency and this report reviewed the following subjects during these five years of autonomy: increases in enrollments, improvements in physical plant, increased operating appropriations, improved faculty

status, better conditions of non-academic employment, prudent financial management, preservation of diversity, and improved Board procedures, as well as issues still to be faced.

In addition to his Report No. 48, Dr. Browne reported that an application has been filed with the Housing and Home Finance Agency for a loan to cover the cost of construction of two proposed dormitories at Northern Illinois State College (said units to house 800 students and to be erected in the vicinity of Neptune Hall). Dr. Browne further reported that on September 14, 1956, Dr. Holmes, Mr. Shields, and he had met with representatives of the Housing and Home Finance Agency and discussed this loan application.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that the Building Committee had studied future land acquisition needs for Eastern Illinois State College, and the Building Committee recommended that the Board authorize Mr. Dunn, legal counsel, to take necessary steps for the purchase of approximately 43.25 acres of land for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, as follows:

All that part of the North one-half of the Northeast Quarter of Section 22 lying West of the center of the Charleston and Greenup Road as formerly located, except the West twenty (20) acres thereof, in Township 12 North, Range 9, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Coles County, Illinois

at the appraised value of \$24,500, plus \$2,000 damages, for a total purchase price of \$26,500; and said purchase to be paid with funds appropriated for land acquisition for Eastern Illinois State College.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding the purchase of land, as above described, for Eastern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that at a previous meeting the Board had authorized the administration at Eastern Illinois State College to contract with the City of Charleston, in an amount not to exceed \$2,347.50, for an added eight foot parking lane on Grant Street. The Building Committee had studied a revised estimate of the cost involved for this project (said revised estimated cost prepared by Homer L. Chastain and Associates, Consulting Engineers, Decatur) and recommended that the Board approve the increase of the allowance for the eight foot parking lane on Grant Street in Charleston, and bordering the campus of Eastern, from \$2,347.50 to a total allowance of \$5,299.36 and that this work be paid with funds appropriated for rehabilitation and modernization, if possible.

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding increasing the total allowance to \$5,299.36 for the eight foot parking lane on Grant Street in Charleston, and bordering the campus of Eastern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mrs. Madlener	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Dr. Nickell	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye

Mr. Ropp	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Stipes	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had examined the final plans and specifications for the three proposed new women's dormitories, designed to house 450 residents, at Eastern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended the approval of the final plans and specifications, as submitted to the Building Committee by Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, for the three proposed new women's dormitories at Eastern Illinois State College; the architects be instructed to send out invitations for bids not later than October 1, 1956; and the date for the opening of said-bids be set for Wednesday, October 31, 1956, at Eastern Illinois State College.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the three proposed new women's dormitories at Eastern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that a vote of the students at Eastern Illinois State College had been taken regarding the establishing of an additional student fee, in the amount of \$8.80 per quarter and a proportional amount each summer school term for each student, to provide for the proposed new student center and cafeteria building and said vote was carried by a ratio of ten to one. In view of this expression by the students, the Building Committee recommended the approval of the establishing of an additional student fee at Eastern Illinois State College, in the amount of \$8.80 per student for each quarter and a proportional amount each summer school term, for the specific purpose of providing for the proposed new student center and cafeteria building at Eastern Illinois State College and that the collection of this additional fee begin with the summer school term of 1957 (with the understanding that building contracts will have been awarded by that time).

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the establishing of an additional student fee at Eastern Illinois State College, as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied the preliminary plans and specifications for the proposed new student center and cafeteria building at Eastern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended the approval of the preliminary plans and specifications, as submitted to the Building Committee by Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, for the proposed new student center and cafeteria building at Eastern Illinois State College with the understanding that the total cost of this project (including con-

struction, architects' fees, furnishings, landscaping, etc.) shall not exceed \$700,000.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding the preliminary plans and specifications for the student center and cafeteria building at Eastern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied proposals regarding additional work in connection with the construction of the Physical Education Building at Northern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended the approval of the following expenditures, based on proposals submitted to the Building Committee, in connection with the construction of the Physical Education Building at Northern Illinois State College:

1. Extending the grading limit on the north, west, and south sides of the building site for a distance of twenty feet from the face of the building and to an elevation of 867.008 feet

\$ 750.20
2. a. Furnish and install three catch basins at the west side of the building and connect same to storm tile with 6" Vitreous tile

\$ 750.00

b. Furnish and install one sanitary manhole with one 8" Vitreous stub outlet 5' for connection by others

300.00

c. Furnish and install one storm manhole having one 12" tile inlet stub and one 18" tile outlet stub for connection by others

300.00

\$1,350.00

d. Less credit for reduced amount of excavating work for sanitary and storm sewers at north, west, and south sides of building

-100.00

\$1,250.00

e. General contractor's fee on Items a., b., and c., less \$100.00 credit - 15%

187.50

\$1,437.50
3. Additional concrete slab for walls at duct space

39.23
4. Additional foundation work at northeast corner of foundation area due to poor soil condition

\$9,318.20
5. Additional foundation changes

26.69
6. Furnishing and installing concrete curbs at each of the openings for the ventilators in the roof. Not to exceed

\$3,162.94

All of the above expenditures are to be additions to the contract of J. L. Simmons

Company, Inc., general contractor, on the Physical Education Building at Northern Illinois State College and said expenditures to be paid out of the Contingency Fund for this building.

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding additional expenditures in connection with the construction of the Physical Education Building at Northern Illinois State College, as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	- Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had received a report from Perkins and Will, architects, in which they stated it had been found urgent to again require the consulting services of Dr. Jorj O. Osterberg in connection with the soil analysis for the foundation of the Physical Education Building at Northern Illinois State College. Included in this report was a statement, submitted by Dr. Osterberg, in the amount of \$70.96, covering his fee for this additional consulting service, and that the administration at Northern Illinois State College be instructed to process this statement for payment.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the approval and payment of the statement submitted by Dr. Jorj O. Osterberg, in the amount of \$70.96, for his service as above described. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a tabulation of bids, as prepared and presented by S. W. Knetsch and Associates, consulting engineers, received for the improvements to the sanitary sewers, storm sewers and water distribution system on the west campus of Northern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended the acceptance of the low bid and awarding of contract to the Des Plaines Engineering, Inc., in the amount of \$42,797.33, for this project, and also that a contingency fund, in the amount of \$4,200, be allotted for this project.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers recommended the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the awarding of contract and allocating a contingency fund in connection with the improvements to the sanitary sewers, storm sewers and water distribution system on the west campus of Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied the preliminary plans for the proposed new health center and speech clinic at Northern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended the approval of the preliminary plans, as presented to the Building Committee by Dr. Holmes, for the proposed new health center and speech clinic at Northern Illinois State College.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding the proposed new health center and speech clinic at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had received a report from Perkins and Will, architects, regarding a possible change in the type of window sash to be used in the new classroom building at Northern Illinois State College in order to facilitate the cleaning of the windows in this building when it is completed. The Building Committee recommended that Perkins and Will, architects, negotiate with the Truscon Steel Company on the additional cost involved in using operable, or reversible, type windows on the third floor only of the new classroom building at Northern Illinois State College.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding windows for the third floor only of the new classroom building at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied preliminary plans for the proposed new women's dormitories at Northern Illinois State College, as well as the location of these buildings. The Building Committee recommended the approval of the preliminary plans, as submitted to the Building Committee by Schaeffer and Wilson, architects, for the proposed new women's dormitories at Northern Illinois State College; also recommended approval of locating these proposed buildings south of Neptune Hall on the campus at Northern.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the proposed new women's dormitories at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had received a request from the administration at Northern Illinois State College for authorization to request release of funds from the appropriation for the laboratory school building at Northern. The Building Committee recommended approval of the authorization to request release of funds, in the amount of \$26,812.50, to cover architectural fees due Gilbert A. Johnson, to date, for the revision of plans and specifications for the laboratory school building at Northern Illinois State College; said funds to be released from the appropriation for said building.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding authorization to request release of funds from the appropriation for the laboratory school building at Northern Illinois State College for the above stated purpose. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Röpp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

For the information of the Board, Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had received a report from Childs and Smith, architects, regarding the rate of progress on the laboratory school building at Eastern Illinois State College. This report showed that the work is still behind schedule, but the rate of progress is improving.

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, reported that, since there are surplus funds available in connection with the Series 1950 bond issue at Northern Illinois State College, the holders of bonds in connection with this issue were contacted and requested to submit tenders. Mr. Stipes further reported that only one tender had been received, as follows:

Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company has offered to sell \$70,000 Northern Illinois State Teachers College bonds at par and accrued interest.

The Finance Committee recommended that this tender be accepted.

Following some discussion, Mr. Stipes moved the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION providing for the purchase and retirement in advance of maturity of certain Northern Illinois State Teachers College Men's Residence Hall Revenue Bonds, Series 1950.

WHEREAS the Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company has offered to sell \$70,000 of said bonds maturing 12/1/81 and thereafter at par and accrued interest, said offer being as follows:

"September 6, 1956

"Teachers College Board
Room 111, State Office Building
Springfield, Illinois

Attention: Arthur Samore
Supervising Accountant

"Re: Northern Illinois State Teachers College
Student Residence Hall Revenue Bonds
Dated June 1, 1950

"In accordance with your written request for bonds of this issue to be tendered to the Teachers College Board, we hereby offer to you in total or in part at a price of par plus accrued interest the following:

\$70,000 par value Northern Illinois State Teachers
College, Student Residence Hall
Revenue Bonds, Series of 6/1/50
as follows:

\$40,000 par value 2 3/4% due 12/1/82
30,000 par value 2 3/4% due 12/1/81

This offering is good through September 20, 1956. Please indicate your acceptance or rejection of this offering to the attention of the

undersigned.

Yours very truly,

C. OSBORN (Signed)

C. Osborn
Superintendent of Bonds"

and

WHEREAS none of said bonds can under the provisions of the resolution by which their issuance was authorized be retired before 12/1/60; and

WHEREAS there are sufficient funds on hand to satisfy in full all requirements of the resolution by which the issuance of said bonds was authorized and leave a surplus sufficient to accept the offer of Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company; and

WHEREAS the acceptance of said offer will result in a net interest saving,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED

1. That the offer of Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company be accepted and the \$70,000 bonds so purchased be retired and canceled.
2. That the accounting officer of this Board be and he is hereby directed to take such steps as are necessary to carry out the provisions of Section 1 hereof.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

INFORMAL REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Western Illinois State College

Dr. Beu presented the following informal report on Western Illinois State College.

1. Purchases

- A. One (1) PowerMatic Thickness Planer 6 x 16, with 5 h.p., 220/440 volt, 3 phase motor, with 3 or 4 knife cutter head, shavings hood, knife grinding attachment and extra set of knives. Model E-16D.

Bids were received as follows:

Chapman Knives & Saws, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.	\$1,060.75
Globe Machinery & Supply Co., Davenport, Iowa	
FOB, Tennessee	1,052.80
Estimated freight	<u>30.00</u>
Total	1,082.80
Automotive Wholesale Co., Macomb	1,108.00
Builders Supply, Macomb	No bid
James Supply Co., Macomb	No bid
Peoria Tool & Engineering Co., Peoria	No bid

It is recommended that the low bid of Chapman Knives & Saws, Inc., be accepted. This will be paid from General Revenue as provided in the internal budget for the Agriculture Department.

B. Elevator - Grote Hall

On August 9, 1956, we opened bids for the replacement of the elevator in Grote Hall. This elevator was in operation until about three years ago. At that time it was necessary to condemn it because of its unsafe condition. Approximately 18 months ago we asked the Hollister-Whitney man, who was on our campus installing an elevator in the science building, to check it and make necessary repairs. He informed us that he could make it safe for a short time; however, they would not guarantee it and recommended that we replace it. After further investigation, due to the fact that the elevator was over fifty years old, we secured the following bids:

Hollister-Whitney Co., Quincy	\$10,123.00
Long Elevator and Machine Co., Springfield	10,933.00
Montgomery Elevator Co., Moline	11,491.00
Otis Elevator Co., Chicago	No bid

We, therefore, recommend the acceptance of the Hollister-Whitney Company bid of \$10,123.00. This is to be paid from Auxiliary Enterprises - Income Fund. We contacted the Hollister-Whitney Company and have a letter from them, dated August 10, stating they would hold firm on their bid until September 26, 1956. Complete detailed specifications were sent to the various companies and can be secured at the Board meeting if the members so desire.

Since there was nothing controversial, Mr. Dunbar moved the approval of the informal report on Western Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Beu. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Beu also reported that the number of registrations for on-campus students at Western, for the coming year, is not official, but it is estimated enrollment will be between 2,500 and 2,600.

Mr. Stipes commented on the "Fourteenth Annual Report of the President of the Western Illinois State College, for 1955-1956," as prepared by Dr. Beu. Mr. Stipes stated this report bears much merit and recommended all of the Board members read this report, if they have not already done so.

Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Holmes presented his informal report on Northern Illinois State College and requested the deletion of Item 4.

1. Purchase of Freezer

Approval is requested for the purchase of a walk-in refrigerator to be installed in Neptune Hall kitchen. Approximately \$10,000 worth of meat is purchased monthly for this building, and the present small reach-in freezer is very inadequate. In addition to frozen meats, freezer space is needed for frozen vegetables, ice cream, and left-over foods. Freezer space is especially essential since we are able to get only once-a-week deliveries from most of our suppliers.

Bids have been solicited on a 5'4" x 7'6" freezer with results as follows:
Imperial Restaurant Supply, Chicago \$1608.

Brown Refrigerator Supply, DeKalb	1488.
The Stearnes Company, Chicago	No bid
M. L. Brill Company, Chicago	No bid
United Refrigeration, Chicago	No bid

The bid price includes the freezer complete with unit, fully installed and ready to operate. Permission is requested to order this equipment from the low bidder, Brown Refrigerator Supply at \$1488.00. This would be chargeable to the 1953 Bond Revenue Operation and Maintenance Account.

2. Purchase of Waste Disposer

Bids have been received as follows for one Herlex waste disposer Model 1100 with semi-automatic control:

M. L. Brill, Chicago	\$1202.
The Stearnes Company, Chicago	1197.
Imperial Restaurant Supply Co., Inc., Chicago	1149.97

This unit is to be installed in Williston Hall, to be used jointly by Williston and Adams Halls. Neither now has such a unit and the disposal of garbage from these kitchens feeding a combined total of 1200 meals per day has become a serious problem. Garbage is currently being removed from these units by a local trucker on a contract basis. This has never been completely satisfactory and an unsightly and unsanitary situation has resulted.

We should like authority to purchase this item from the low bidder for \$1149.97 to be paid for from operation and maintenance account, Series 1950. Low bidder: Imperial Restaurant Supply Company, Inc., Chicago.

3. Purchase of Piano

For many months the Department of Music has been attempting to purchase a good used studio grand piano. Several companies in Chicago were contacted. The Lyon and Healy Company called early in August and reported they had an excellent Steinway piano available for immediate purchase. Upon investigation by the Music Department, the instrument was found to be highly satisfactory. The price is \$2245, F.O.B., DeKalb.

Since the Board did not meet until September 17, and in view of the fact the company would not hold the instrument until that date, we contacted our Advisory Committee. They suggested that we make the purchase. The piano was ordered August 14, 1956, payable from General Revenue, Equipment Fund and was regularly budgeted in the Department of Music budget.

4. Progress Report of Campus Construction and Improvement

a. Classroom Building

Ninety percent of all concrete poured, including 50% of the roof area. Progress is on schedule to date and all contractors are working steadily toward completion. Brick work has been started and the building should be closed in by winter.

b. Physical Education Building for Men (Field House)

By September 12, 8 bays of the arched room will have been completed with 3 more bays required for completion of the curved roof. Low roof area on east and west side is completed, brick work has been started and is 30% completed. Contractors anticipate substantial completion as of January 1.

c. Home Economics Rehabilitation

Area is substantially completed and the contractor should be entirely finished as of September 17.

Mrs. Madlener moved the approval of the informal report, together with the deletion of Item 4, on Northern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Holmes. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Holmes next presented a request for authorization to transfer \$5,800 from the Income Fund-Educational Operations Contingency Appropriation to the Income Fund-Educational Operations Refund Appropriation for Northern Illinois State College. Dr. Holmes stated this request was necessitated by the increased number of students enrolled with a corresponding increase in refunds.

Following some discussion, Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the authorization to request transfer of \$5,800 from the Income Fund-Educational Operations Contingency Appropriation to the Income Fund-Educational Operations Refund Appropriation for Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Holmes next reported that Northern was still in the process of registering students for the coming school year, but it is estimated that the on-campus enrollment at Northern will be in the vicinity of 4,000 students, as compared with 3,258 of last year.

Illinois State Normal University

Before presenting his informal report, Dr. Bone made the following statement: "I have thoroughly enjoyed the people on the Board with whom I have worked. I enjoyed the meeting of the Building Committee yesterday and was impressed with the way you went into the problems, authorized further study, and gave opinions. I think this is most important. Everyone showed a vital interest in the Building Committee meeting. I also want to say that I appreciate what Dr. Larsen has done in giving me so much help."

Dr. Bone presented his informal report on Illinois State Normal University.

III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

1. Creation of New Positions

a. Student Union

- a. 5 Cooks - union rates
- b. 3 Cook's Helpers - union rates
- c. 1 Kitchen Laborer - union rates
- d. 3 Janitors - union rates
- e. 1 Janitress - union rates
- f. 1 Assistant Food Production Manager - Salary range, \$250 - \$350
- g. 1 Clerk Stenographer II - Salary range, \$185 - \$275
- h. Clerk Typist III - Salary range, \$185 - \$275
- i. 1 Supervisor)
- j. 1 Grill Cook) Transfer from Auxiliary Enterprises
- k. 1 Grill Cook)

b. University Health Service

- a. 1 Clerk Typist III - Salary range, \$185 - \$275

Since there was nothing controversial, Mr. Ropp moved the approval of the informal report on Illinois State Normal University as presented by Dr. Bone. The motion was seconded by Mr. Walker, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Bone next reported that the enrollment, to date, for the coming school year at Illinois State Normal University is 3,161, as compared to 3,013 a year ago on this date.

Dr. Bone next presented the following building progress report:

1. Student union building is now finished. The cafeteria is not in operation because certain equipment has not arrived, but it is expected to be in full operation by the end of this week.
2. The elementary and junior high school building (laboratory school) is 46% completed and on schedule.
3. Work on Schroeder Hall (classroom building) has been held up for a few weeks waiting for steel joists to arrive. This building is not, however, far behind the work schedule.

Dr. Bone also reported it had been brought to the attention of the administration at I.S.N.U. that the present boilers in the power plant would not take care of heating both the existing buildings and the new buildings. On authorization of their Advisory Committee, the administration of I.S.N.U. had a study made of the heating facilities. This study showed that it will be necessary to increase the boiler capacity. Dr. Bone stated this was presented for the information of the Board only, and no action was requested.

Dr. Bone next reported a question had arisen as to whether or not the new student union building at Illinois State Normal University should be covered by public liability insurance. Mr. Stipes recommended that the administration at Illinois State Normal University obtain an opinion from Mr. Dunn as to whether or not this building is considered as a State building and covered by Court of Claims procedure before any action is taken on this. The Board concurred in Mr. Stipes' recommendation.

Dr. Bone next called on Mr. Ensign to present to the Board another matter in connection with Illinois State Normal University. Mr. Ensign stated that, since the new laboratory school is being constructed on the site of the old university high school playground area, it was necessary to relocate this playground on the university farm. In order for the students to now reach this playground, they must cross Main Street, and because of the heavy traffic on this street, the administration at Illinois State Normal University has received requests for the installation of a stop light to enable the students to cross this street safely.

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Ropp moved that the administration at Illinois State Normal University be authorized to negotiate with the State Highway Division for the installation of a stop light on Main Street and the total cost shall not exceed \$2,000. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Because of the foregoing matter, Dr. Bone stated that, in his opinion, a good deal of thought needs to be given regarding campus planning for at least six to ten years in the future.

Eastern Illinois State College

At this time, Dr. Doudna thanked Dr. Heller for carrying on as the administrative head of the school until he arrived on the campus at Eastern Illinois State College. Dr. Doudna requested that Dr. Heller present the informal report on Eastern Illinois State College.

Dr. Heller presented the informal report on Eastern Illinois State College and requested that the following item be included in this report:

"Mrs. Louise Soares, Faculty Assistant and Assistant Director of Douglas Hall (part-time), be also given a part-time assignment as Faculty Assistant in the Women's Physical Education Department and that her salary, totaling \$240 a month plus maintenance, be divided proportionately between the Bond Revenue Account and the General Revenue Appropriation."

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the informal report, together with addition as above outlined, on Eastern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Heller. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Present	

The motion was carried.

Dr. Heller next reported that the on-campus student enrollment, to date, for the coming school year is 2,103, as compared with 1,919 of last year or an increase of 9.6%.

On behalf of the Board, Chairman Walker officially commended Dr. Heller for serving as the chief administrator of Eastern Illinois State College until such time as Dr. Doudna could officially take over the duties of president. Chairman Walker stated that the Board wished to express its deep appreciation to Dr. Heller for this service.

In connection with the enrollment figures given by each of the presidents, Mr. Stipes stated it appears that the enrollment in the State teachers colleges has almost doubled in the last five years. Dr. Browne stated that it appears the total enrollment in the colleges will near or exceed 12,000.

Chairman Walker thanked Mr. Dunbar for the wonderful dinner served Sunday evening to the members of the Board and their guests, and he also expressed the appreciation of the Board to Dr. Beu for the hospitality shown the Board at this meeting.

There being no further business to come before the Board at this time, Mr. Stipes moved that the meeting be adjourned until the next regularly scheduled meeting on October 15, 1956, at the Leland Hotel, Springfield, Illinois.

Following adjournment, and continuing its policy of devoting time to the study of educational programs of the colleges, the Board toured the radio studios and broadcasting facilities of Western Illinois State College's radio station. Members of the radio staff outlined the stations operations and showed the Board members how the broadcasting schedule has been arranged to meet some of the informational and

instructional needs of the schools within a twenty-five mile radius of Macomb.

Lewis M. Walker,
Chairman

Alexander Summers,
Secretary

REPORT OF THE
EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
OCTOBER 14-15, 1956

The following report concerning the Eastern Illinois State College is presented for your consideration:

I. STUDENTS

A. Extension Enrollment for Summer Quarter, 1956.

1. On-Campus	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total Year Ago</u>
Regular (8weeks)	12	15	27	20
Workshops: (3weeks)				
P. Sci. 101	1	23	24	
Art 130	0	14	14	
Eng. 459	0	13	13	
Radiological Def.	<u>11</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>29</u>
	24	67	91	49
2. Off-Campus				
Field Tour	1	23	24	20
Educ. 220	5	13	18	
Math. 491	<u>9</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>75</u>
	15	56	71	95
Total Extension	39	123	162	144

B. Scholarship Report - Summer Term, 1956.

The following number of scholarships were recognized for the summer term of 1956 and requisition will be made for student activity fees as follows:

Teachers College Scholarship	153
Military Scholarships	<u>51</u>
Total	204

C. Graduates, Summer Commencement, August 3, 1956.

The following students completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education and were graduated as of August 3, 1956:

Arbogast, William S.	Kansas
Austin, Thomas Eugene	Mt. Carmel
Baker, Barbara A.	Gays
Bidle, Rae D.	Pana
Blakeney, Eliza R.	Danville
Bohn, Neva E.	Broadlands
Bullard, Shirley J.	Hillsboro
Cameron, Leonard W.	Effingham
Clark, Charles R.	Charleston
Cochran, Gilbert L.	Sullivan
Crane, Robert T.	Greenup

Cummins, Lelan R.	Mattoon
Dale, Wallace F.	Vandalia
Diel, Joseph N.	Olney
Doty, Ferne G.	Charleston
Edgington, Minnie P.	Flat Rock
Forrester, Joseph L.	Taylorville
Forrester, Patricia C.	Potomac
Fulton, John T.	Loogootee
Fyffe, Robert G.	Westfield
Gentry, Edna M.	Macomb
Greenberg, Russell J.	Hoopeston
Hall, Mildred D.	Windsor
Harden, Paul W.	Lerna
Hayes, James C.	Charleston
Howerton, Joesphine M.	Danville
Hudson, Wilford J.	Carlinville
Hutton, Howard J.	Charleston
Jenne, Dale E.	Sullivan
Jones, Thomas L.	Cowden
Krueger, Joanne V.	Skokie
Krueger, Victor H.	Shumway
Lacey, Ruth E.	Flint, Michigan
Leathers, Doris A.	Lawrenceville
Leathers, Larry L.	Lawrenceville
Manuel, Harold R.	Mattoon
Matheny, Charles F.	Paris
McGinnis, John T.	Mattoon
McKettrick, Rex R.	Tower Hill
Means, Harold E.	Hoopeston
Mechalas, Harry G.	Georgetown
Medler, Edward M.	Albion
Moretto, Bernard J., Jr.	Westville
Odegard, Arne C.	Chicago
O'Dell, Joe	Loogootee
Osborn, Dolores J.	Hillsboro
Pourchot, Adrian E.	San Jose
Queen, Vera T.	Neoga
Rankin, Kenneth D.	Charleston
Rittgers, Sylvia A.	Shelbyville
Robinson, Ronald J.	Grayville
Schmidt, George E.	Charleston
Scribner, Shirley A.	Ridgefarm
Sexton, Mary E.	Kansas
Slifer, Irene C.	Effingham
Smith, Frances J.	Mattoon
Stallings, Martha J.	Fairmount
Stoner, Sue B.	Charleston
Strohm, Geraldine E.	Neoga
Swickard, Shirley J.	Charleston
Valentine, Mildred R.	Sullivan
Vice, Mildred L.	Sullivan
Waggoner, Grant E.	Shelbyville
Waggoner, Norma L.	Shelbyville
Wakefield, Harold O.	Lakewood
Weber, John B.	Olney
Wiley, Doris I.	Camargo
Wirth, Leona Anna	Mt. Carmel

Men - 37

Women - 31

Total - 68

The following student completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and was graduated on August 3, 1956:

Gosnell, Robert K.

Men - 1

Lawrenceville

Total - 1

The following students completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science and were graduated on August 3, 1956:

Halsey, Paul S., Jr.	Charleston
Kingery, Lloyd N.	Neoga
Wallace, John W.	Mattoon

Men - 3

Total - 3

The following students completed the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Education and were graduated on August 3, 1956:

Adair, Richard E.	Witt
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1954	
Baker, Elizabeth B.	Effingham
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1954	
Barr, John A.	Mattoon
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1949	
Bartimus, Charles V., Jr.	Effingham
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1950	
Bidle, Kenneth E.	Greenup
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1953	
Blair, Delbert L.	Noble
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1953	
Buesking, Ruth A.	Stewardson
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1954	
Carwell, Marvin T.	Oakland
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1951	
Cherry, Elza F.	Charleston
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1951	
Christian, Virginia B.	Mattoon
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1945	
Culver, Miles O.	St. Elmo
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1947	
Dalton, Elmer D.	Newton
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1951	
Dressel, Sister Marie Therese	Baton Rouge, Louisiana
B. M., Loyola University, 1950	
Dunivan, Hazel M.	Decatur
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1952	
Field, Maurine M.	Charleston
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1953	
Fischer, Raymond L.	Mattoon
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1954	
Flenniken, Clarissa	Cowden
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1953	
Foreman, Paul W.	Charleston
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1953	
Franklin, Benjamin H.	Mattoon
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1950	
Fulk, Kneffler V.	Bogota
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1953	
Gordon, Elizabeth R.	Charleston
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1952	
Haney, Gene E.	Arthur
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1951	
Hanna, Twilla D.	Sycamore
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1950	
Herren, Dorcas J.	Monticello
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1951	
Herren, William A.	Monticello
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1951	
Howell, Jack R.	Downers Grove
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1955	

Komarchuk, Andrew W.	Stewardson
B. S. in Ed., Concordia Teachers College, 1951	
Kopp, Doyle E.	Mattoon
B. A., Valparaiso University, 1949	
Lowry, Mary E.	Effingham
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1948	
McMorris, Derrill C.	Crescent City
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1948	
Miller, Bobby G.	Taylorville
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1953	
Millon, Harold Martin	New Orleans, Louisiana
B. S., Southern University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 1948	
Phillips, Nelle	Pana
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1953	
Reineke, William H.	Raymond
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1953	
Richardson, Rachael G.	Sullivan
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1950	
Slover, Vera M.	Sullivan
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1952	
Soergel, Edwin	Evanston
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1952	
Strader, Antoinette P.	Pana
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1940	
Strader, John W.	Pana
B. S., University of Illinois, 1936	
Survance, John N.	Assumption
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1952	
Taylor, Virginia M.	Shelbyville
Ph. B., University of Chicago, 1934	
Venatta, Janet R.	Lerna
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1953	
Vogel, Francis X.	Arcola
B. S. in Ed., Eastern, 1955	

Men - 26

Women - 17

Total - 43

The following persons were awarded the honorary degree of Doctor of Pedagogy:

Ralph Lewanda Wickiser, Ph. D.	Class of 1934
Leallyn Burr Clapp, Ph. D.	Class of 1935
Harold Fred Cottingham, Ed. D.	Class of 1935
Thomas Wilson Chamberlin, Ph. D.	Class of 1936
Harry Donald Lovelass, Ed. D.	Class of 1936
Hazel Haskett Addison, Ed. D.	Class of 1937
Donald Echard Davis, Ph. D.	Class of 1938
Rupert Loran Stroud, Ph. D.	Class of 1938
Robert Edward Hallowell, Ph. D.	Class of 1939
Max Wesley Turner, Ph. D.	Class of 1940
Daniel J. James, Ph. D.	Class of 1942
Oliver Frank Anderhalter, Ph. D.	Class of 1943
Delbert Ferrel Atkins, Ph. D.	Class of 1945
Rolla Foley, Ed. D.	Class of 1946
Claude Stanley Hayes, Ph. D.	Class of 1947
Edward Gerald Rennels, Ph. D.	Class of 1947
Edson H. Taylor, Ph. D.	Emeritus Faculty

Total - 17

Recapitulation

Bachelor of Science in Education	68
Bachelor of Arts	1
Bachelor of Science	3
Master of Science in Education	43

Doctor of Pedagogy

17

Total Degrees Awarded, August 3, 1956

132

D. Per Capita Cost for 1955-56

<u>Educational Load</u>		
<u>Period</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>	<u>Credit Hours</u>
Summer Term, 1955	827	9,924
Residence Extension	54	216
Workshops	75	300
Field Study Course	20	80
Regular School Year, 1955-56	2,097	100,656
Extension, 1955-56		
Residence	227	908
Off-Campus	<u>213</u>	<u>852</u>
Total	3,513	112,936

Dividing 112,936 by 48 equals 2,352.83, which is regarded as the equivalent student enrollment.

<u>Expenditures</u>			
	<u>General Rev.</u>	<u>Income Fd.</u>	<u>Total</u>
Personal Services	1,390,294.51	62,648.85	1,452,943.36
Contractual Services	84,005.95	4,339.86	88,345.81
Postage	1,876.00	-----	1,876.00
Travel	15,537.61	9,318.31	24,855.92
Commodities	66,986.61	5,133.10	72,119.71
Equipment	51,919.41	793.10	52,712.51
Printing	<u>14,341.46</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>14,341.46</u>
Total	\$1,624,961.55	\$82,233.22	\$1,707,194.77

Total expense of \$1,707,194.77 divided by 2352.83, the weighted equivalent enrollment, equals \$725.59, the per capita cost for 1955-56.

<u>Comparative Data</u>		
<u>Year</u>	<u>Weighted Enroll.</u>	<u>Per Capita Cost</u>
1955-56	2352.83	\$725.59
1954-55	2045.66	790.50
1953-54	1426.5	976.48
1952-53	1322.6	1107.60
1951-52	1322.2	942.92
1950-51	1528.0	742.13

E. Fall Quarter Enrollment, 1956

1. College - On-Campus

a. Full-time Students	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
Freshmen	485	274	759	788
Sophomores	385	209	594	541
Juniors	251	161	412	330
Seniors	194	93	287	229
Unclassified	20	1	21	14
Graduates	<u>10</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>17</u>
Total	1345	740	2085	1919

b. Part-time Students

Graduates	20	30	50	55
Undergraduates	<u>9</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>88</u>
Total	29	67	96	143
Total On-Campus	1374	807	2181	2062
2. College - Off-Campus (Enrollments to date)				
Education 469	2	18	20	
Tuscola				
Education 455	1	17	18	
Taylorville				
Education 465	2	16	18	
Olney				
Physical Ed. 345	0	22	22	
Shelbyville				
Geography 490	3	21	24	
Albion				
Education 465-220	15	25	40	
Effingham				
Education 325	5	15	20	
Newton				
Education 465-220	<u>6</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>23</u>	
Neoga				
Total Off-Campus	34	151	185	89
Total College Enrollment	1408	958	2366	2151

3. Laboratory School Enrollment, 1956

	<u>Boys</u>	<u>Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
Grade 1	16	15	31	
Grade 2	20	14	34	
Grade 3	18	12	30	
Grade 4	20	16	36	
Grade 5A	15	16	31	
Grade 5B	16	13	29	
Grade 6A	16	13	29	
Grade 6B	10	17	27	
Grade 7A	16	10	26	
Grade 7B	16	10	26	
Grade 8A	7	19	26	
Grade 8B	<u>11</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>28</u>	
Total	181	172	353	327

4. Veteran Enrollment, Fall Quarter, 1956

	<u>1956</u>	<u>1955</u>
Public Law #550	424	398
Public Law #346	0	1
Public Law #16	2	4
Military Scholarship	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>
Total	434	412

F. Report of Student Withdrawals, Fall, 1956

Following is a summary of the number of students who left college during the period September 8, 1956, through October 5, 1956, and their reasons for leaving.

Financial	10
Personal, medical, etc.	11
Entering military service	3
To work	2
Transferring	2
Dissatisfied	<u>3</u>
	31

II. FACULTY

A. Resignations

1. Dr. Ernest G. Bormann, Associate Professor of Speech (Forensics), effective August 3, 1956, in order to accept a position at Florida State University.
2. Dr. Elbert R. Moses, Jr., Associate Professor of Speech (Radio), effective August 31, 1956, in order to accept a position at Michigan State University.
3. Dr. B. Harry Gunderson, Associate Professor of Industrial Arts, effective August 14, 1956, in order to accept a position as Professor and Head of the Department of Industrial Arts at Northern State College, Aberdeen, South Dakota.

B. Leave of Absence

1. Miss Nannilee Saunders, Assistant Professor and Supervisory Teacher of Third Grade, leave without salary for two years, effective September 1, 1956, in order to accept appointment in the American Somoas.

C. Replacements

1. Employment of Miss F. Helen Miller, M.B.A., University of Denver, as Instructor and Coordinator of Student Teaching in Business Education at a salary of \$5180 for nine and one-fourth months, effective August 27, 1956, replacing Miss Lela J. Grey, resigned.
2. Employment of Jon J. Hopkins, M.A., Northwestern University, plus additional graduate study at Pennsylvania State University, as Assistant Professor of Speech (Forensics), at a salary of \$5400 for nine months, replacing Ernest G. Bormann, resigned.
3. Employment of Elwyn L. Martin, Ph.D., University of Michigan, as Associate Professor of Geography, at a salary of \$5580 for nine months, replacing James W. Taylor, resigned.
4. Employment of Robert B. Thrall, M.S., University of Illinois, as Substitute Instructor of Industrial Arts, at a salary of \$5040 for nine months, replacing Dr. B. Harry Gunderson, resigned, for 1956-57 only. We wish to fill this position temporarily this year so that we may have ample time to find a qualified person for the permanent position.
5. Employment of Mrs. Helen F. Page, M.A., Peabody College for Teachers, as Substitute Instructor of Home Economics in the Junior High School, for one-half time duty at the salary rate of \$4500 for nine months, replacing Mrs. Marie G. Fowler, resigned.
6. Employment of Mrs. Lucina P. Gabbard, A.M., as Substitute Instructor in Speech, for one-third time duty, at the salary rate of \$4500 for nine months, to partially fill the vacancy created in general speech by the transfer of Mr. Scully to radio.
7. Employment of Mrs. Mildred S. Hofacker, A.M., as Substitute Instructor of Speech, for one-half time duty, at the salary rate of \$4500 for nine

months, to complete teaching assignments in general speech due to the transfer of Mr. Scully to radio.

8. Employment of Mrs. Louise G. Soares, M.M., as Faculty Assistant in the Department of Physical Education for Women, at a salary of \$90 per month, replacing Mrs. Nancy Bormann, resigned. This is an addition to her regular duties of Faculty Assistant and Assistant Director of Douglas Hall. Her total salary of \$240.00 per month, plus maintenance, will be paid from General Revenue and then transferred to Bond Revenue.

D. Substitutes

1. Employment of Edward V. Price, M.A., plus additional graduate study, University of Illinois, as Substitute Assistant Professor and Supervisory Teacher of Eighth Grade, at a salary of \$5040 for nine months, as substitute for Mr. Samuel E. Pisaro, on leave, for 1956-57.
2. Employment of Mrs. Beth Blackford, B.S., as Faculty Assistant and Supervisory Teacher of Third Grade, at a salary of \$4500 for nine months, as substitute for Miss Nannilee Saunders, on leave, for 1956-57. Mrs. Blackford has agreed to teach for the fall quarter, or a longer period if needed.
3. Employment of Mrs. Virginia B. Christian, M.S. in Ed., Eastern, as Substitute Instructor in Mathematics, at a salary of \$4680 for nine months. The position of Coordinator of Student Teaching in Mathematics, during Miss Hendrix's leave, is being handled by transferring the duty to members of the college staff. Miss Christian has been employed to do the teaching normally handled by these staff members.

E. Faculty Assistant

1. Employment of Mrs. Edna Kniskern, B.S., as Faculty Assistant in the Department of Zoology, at a salary of \$160 per month, effective September 1, 1956.

F. Change in Duty

1. Employment of Harold Marker, Instructor in Mathematics, be increased to one-half time duty, at the salary rate of \$4500 for nine months, so that Dean Hobart F. Heller might be released from teaching duties this year.
2. The position of Director of Student Teaching will not be filled until late in the fall quarter. Dr. William H. Zeigel, Director of Placement, can take on the added duties of this position for the fall quarter.

G. Correction

1. In item 5, page 19, of the July 30, 1956, Board Report, the rank of James H. Robertson should be listed as Substitute Assistant Professor.

H. Additions to Substitute Instructor List

1. Mrs. Mildred Hopkins, B.A.
2. Mrs. Sylve M. Metter, B.S. in Ed.

III. CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Audrey Jackson, Clerk Typist I in the Department of Physical Education for Men, resigned effective August 10, 1956.
2. Marilyn Oglesby, Clerk Stenographer I in the Dean's Office, resigned

effective August 20, 1956.

3. Ruth Fulk, Clerk Typist I in the Health Service, resigned effective August 31, 1956.
4. S. Janice Freeland, Clerk Typist I in the Library, resigned effective September 30, 1956.

B. Leaves of Absence

1. B. Jean Story, Clerk Typist II, leave without salary from August 1, 1956, to November 1, 1956.
2. Florence E. Kelly, Clerk Typist I, leave without salary from September 1, 1956, to June 1, 1957.

C. Retired

1. Frances Weber, Maid, retired as of August 31, 1956.

D. Transferred

1. Leota K. Wilson, Maid in Douglas Hall, transferred to duty in Pemberton Hall, effective September 1, 1956, replacing Frances Weber, retired.

E. Replacements

1. Bonnie R. Eaton, Clerk Typist I, at a salary of \$160.00 per month, effective September 4, 1956, replacing Audrey Jackson, resigned.
2. B. Joanne Elam, Clerk Typist I, at a salary of \$160.00 per month, effective August 17, 1956, replacing Ruth Fulk, resigned.
3. Marajen E. Lee, Clerk Typist I, at a salary of \$160.00 per month, effective September 11, 1956, replacing S. Janice Freeland, resigned.
4. A. Carolyn Moomey, Clerk Stenographer I, at a salary of \$170.00 per month, effective August 27, 1956, replacing Marilyn Oglesby, resigned.
5. Donna L. Wynn, Clerk Stenographer I, at a salary of \$170.00 per month, effective September 11, 1956, replacing Helen McCreight, resigned.
6. Julia E. Cole, Maid, at a salary of \$160.00 per month, effective September 4, 1956, replacing Leota Wilson, transferred.
7. Sarah I. Trulock, Clerk Typist I, at a salary of \$160.00 per month, effective September 1, 1956, replacing Florence E. Kelly, on leave.

IV. ORGANIZATION No report.

V. CURRICULUM No report.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

A. New Laboratory School

1. Mr. Hanson, the resident architect, is submitting his monthly progress report concerning construction to date.
2. Steps are to be taken to determine the most feasible method of disposing of the two houses located on the site of the new laboratory school. Authority is requested to dispose of them in the best feasible manner with the approval of the Advisory Committee.

B. New Dormitories

1. Advertisements for bids have been placed in the newspapers at Decatur and Rockford. Bids will be opened October 31, 1956, at Charleston.

VII. STUDENT LIFE

A. Student Participation in Student Union Project

A few days prior to the change of presidents at Eastern, the dean of the college talked with the students of the possibility of building a somewhat larger student union than had originally been contemplated and asked for a vote on whether they would be willing to pay a fee of \$8.80 per quarter to support the cost of a building. The facilities to be in the building were described to the students at that time. The students voted overwhelmingly (about ten to one) in favor of the larger building.

On the occasion of the presentation of the new president to the students, the president announced the appointment of a joint student-faculty committee to discuss details concerning the proposed building among themselves and with the architects. A committee consisting of three student representatives and the various administrative staff members concerned with personnel was appointed. This committee went to Normal and visited the union there and also went to Illinois Wesleyan University to see their facilities. It then held two meetings during the following week. On October 8, the committee met with Mr. Hilfinger and his associate and discussed the plans further. Mr. Summers and Mr. Browne met with the committee during the forenoon. Mr. Hilfinger and his associate agreed to revise sketches for the mezzanine floor in an effort to meet the needs presented by the committee. It was understood that the changes would involve no increase in general floor area. Mr. Hilfinger was to try to get sketches to the president's office at Eastern by Friday, October 12, so that they could be shown to the building committee, or possibly to the board at its October session.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Transfer of Funds

1. Permission is requested to transfer \$2,000 from the Contingency Fund to the Refund account, since the original appropriation of \$2,000 is now depleted and we have requests amounting to several hundred dollars now on hand to be paid from this fund.

X. SUMMARY

Consideration by the Teachers College Board is requested on the following items:

1. Approval of scholarship report for summer term, 1956.
2. Graduation of persons listed for the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Education, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Master of Science in Education as of August 3, 1956.
3. Awarding of honorary degrees of Doctor of Pedagogy, as listed.
4. Resignations of Dr. Ernest G. Bormann, Dr. Elbert R. Moses, and Dr. B. Harry Gunderson.
5. Leave of absence for Miss Nannilee Saunders.
6. Employment of F. Helen Miller, Jon J. Hopkins, Elwyn L. Martin, Robert B. Thrall, Helen F. Page, Lucina P. Gabbard, Mildred S. Hofacker, and Louise G. Soares, as replacements.

7. Employment of Edward V. Price, Beth Blackford, and Virginia Christian, as substitutes.
8. Employment of Mrs. Edna Kniskern as Faculty Assistant.
9. Change in duty for Harold Marker and William H. Zeigel, as listed.
10. Correction in rank for James H. Robertson.
11. Additions to substitute instructor list as indicated.
12. Resignations of classified employees, as listed.
13. Leaves of absence for classified employees, as listed.
14. Retirement of Frances Weber.
15. Transfer in duty for Leota K. Wilson
16. Employment of Bonnie R. Eaton, B. Joanne Elam, Marajen E. Lee, A. Carolyn Moomey, Donna L. Wynn, Julia E. Cole and Sarah I. Trulock, as replacements.
17. Approval of transfer of \$2,000 from Contingency Fund to Refunds.

Respectfully submitted,

Quincy Doudna,
President

CORRECTION FOR REPORT OF EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE OF OCTOBER 15-16, 1956:

X. SUMMARY

- 16a. Authority to dispose of two houses located on the site of the new laboratory school, subject to the approval of the Advisory Committee or the Building Committee.

Quincy Doudna,
President

ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY NORMAL, ILLINOIS OCTOBER 14 and 15, 1956

The following report is submitted from Illinois State Normal University.

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment for the First Semester, 1956-1957

1. In each column the first figure is the full-time enrollment, exclusive of all part-time students and withdrawals; the figure in parentheses is the total number of students registered.

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total One Year Ago
a. University				
Graduates	47 (121)	10 (65)	57(186)	45 (185)
Seniors	265 (269)	262 (302)	527(571)	370 (420)

Juniors	274 (277)	276 (308)	550 (585)	548 (588)
Sophomores	311 (313)	397 (404)	708 (717)	649 (658)
Freshmen	391 (402)	639 (644)	1030 (1046)	1091 (1100)
Unclassified	2 (8)	6 (36)	8 (44)	4 (37)
Special	<u>0 (4)</u>	<u>45 (57)</u>	<u>45 (61)</u>	<u>62 (70)</u>
Total College Students on Campus	1290 (1394)	1635 (1816)	2925 (3210)	2769 (3058)
b. University High School	233	183	416	411
c. University Elementary School	195	179	374	- 391
d. Special Education School	49	37	86	93
e. Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School	<u>64</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>107</u>	<u>115</u>
Total Pupils, Elementary and Secondary	<u>541</u>	<u>442</u>	<u>983</u>	<u>1010</u>
Total	1831	2077	3908	3779
Extension	<u>47</u>	<u>614</u>	<u>661*</u>	<u>708</u>
Grand Total	1878	2691	4569	4487

2. Extension

- a. Enrollment in extension courses, the departmental courses offered, the centers, and the instructor, are here presented for the first semester of the 1956-1957 school year.

<u>Center</u>	<u>Course</u>	<u>Instructor</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>
Clinton	Music Education for Lower Grades E239	Lyle Young	33
Decatur	Audio-Visual Education E240	Nelson Smith	53
Decatur	Improvement of Instruction E420	Leo Eastman	12
Gillespie*	American Life and Institutions E218	Francis Wade	38
Joliet*	Advanced Reading Methods E207	Lawrence Hafner	40
Lacon	Teaching Art in Elementary Schools E202	John Wesle	35
Lincoln*	State and Local Government E255	Richard Browne	39
Kankakee*	Anal. and Cor. of Reading Disability E307	Mary Serra	56
Mansfield*	First Aid E180	C. E. Horton	20
Mason City*	Language Arts for Elementary Schools E278	Ruth Henline	23
Pana	Advanced Reading Methods E207	Lessie Carlton	29
Pekin	Natural Science E220	L. W. Miller	44
Peoria	Modern Literature for Children E202	Dorothy Hinman	47
Pontiac	Teaching Science in Elementary Schools E303	L. W. Miller	22
Rossville*	School Health E238	John Ellis	25
Springfield	The Library as in Information Center E212	Eunice Speer	25
Springfield**	Workshop in Education E300-Jr. H. Sch.	John Carrington	35

* Incomplete

* Registration incomplete.

**Registration estimated.

Streator	Physical Education for Elementary	Bernice Cooper	64
	Schools E221	Victor Gimmetad	<u>21</u>
Virginia*	English Grammar E275		
Total First Semester, 1956-1957			661

B. Enrollment for Summer Session, 1956

1. Eight-Week Session

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total One Year Ago
a. University				
Graduates	186 (206)	103 (118)	289 (324)	303 (359)
Seniors	168 (178)	275 (299)	443 (477)	338 (371)
Juniors	94 (103)	161 (217)	255 (320)	240 (289)
Sophomores	68 (78)	83 (94)	151 (172)	155 (169)
Freshmen	37 (39)	37 (38)	74 (77)	82 (86)
Unclassified	28 (43)	65 (217)	93 (260)	111 (281)
Special	<u>23 (32)</u>	<u>12 (16)</u>	<u>35 (48)</u>	<u>47 (51)</u>
Total College Students on Campus	604 (679)	736 (999)	1340(1678)	1276(1606)
b. University High School	165	129	294	277
c. University Elementary School	153	130	283	271
d. Special Education School	51	36	87	87
e. Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School	<u>76</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>136</u>
Total Pupils, Elementary and Secondary	<u>445</u>	<u>340</u>	<u>785</u>	<u>771</u>
Total	1049	1076	2125	2047
Extension	<u>12</u>	<u>622</u>	<u>634</u>	<u>702</u>
Grand Total	1061	1698	2759	2749

2. Post Session

One-Week Clinics	---	11	11	---
One-Week Courses	4	2	6	80
Two-Week Courses	40	34	74	79
Three-Week Courses	<u>133</u>	<u>99</u>	<u>232</u>	<u>99</u>
Total	177	146	323	258

3. Extension

a. Enrollment in extension courses, the departmental courses offered, the centers and the instructor, are here presented for the summer session of 1956.

Center	Course	Instructor	Enrollment
Cambridge	Natural Science E220	J. L. Martens	44
Carrollton	Music Education Lower Grades E239	Lyle Young	29
Danville	Advanced Reading Methods E207	Lessie Carlton	35
Decatur	The Community E261	Vernon Pohlmann	30
Granville	English Grammar E275	Lela Winegarner	20

Havana	Teaching Speech in Elementary School E280	G. B. Barber	24
Joliet	English Grammar E 275	Lela Winegarner	27
Litchfield	Audio-Visual Education E240	Nelson Smith	38
Morris	Teaching Art in Elementary School E202	F. Louis Hoover	36
Mt. Olive	Foundations in Arithmetic E201	Elinor Flagg	22
Pana	Teaching Speech in Elementary School E280	H. B. Barber	23
Paxton	Social Pathology E263	Francis Wade	24
Peoria	World Literature E254	Victor Gimmestad	30
Princeton	Advanced Reading Methods E207	Lessie Carlton	41
Rossville	Physical Education Elementary School E221	C. E. Horton	43
Springfield	Foundations in Arithmetic E201	Elinor Flagg	40
Springfield	Conservation of Natural Resources E219	Neva McDavitt	9
Streator	Music Education Lower and Upper Grades E239 - E240	Lyle Young	64
Virginia	Introduction to Sociology E166	Vernon Pohlmann	30
Watseka	Natural Science E220	J. L. Martens	<u>25</u>

Total Summer Session 1956

634

Total number of different persons registered on and off campus during the 1955 summer session and the 1955-1956 school year. This is an increase of 486 over the 1954-1955 school year.

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total
University	1773	2558	4331
Extension	127	1476	1603
High School	268	224	492
Elementary Grades	<u>409</u>	<u>357</u>	<u>766</u>
	2577	4615	7192

C. Per Capita Cost for University Year, 1955-1956

1. Total semester hours of credit enrolled, including campus credit and extension credit

	<u>Semester Hours Enrolled</u>
Summer 1955 - On campus	11,176.5
Summer 1955 - Extension	2,106.0
First Semester 1955-1956, On campus	44,039.5
First Semester 1955-1956, Extension	2,127.0
Second Semester 1955-1956, On campus	40,896.5
Second Semester 1955-1956, Extension	<u>1,824.0</u>
	102,169.5

102,169.5 semester hours divided by 32 semester hours (average annual student load) gives 3,193 students as the basic figure for computing per capita cost.

2. Cost of operating the University for the year beginning July 1, 1955, and ending June 30, 1956, excluding Permanent Improvements, Auxiliary Enterprises, Self-Liquidating Dormitories, University Retirement System, major repairs and major purchases of equipment.

Expenditures - July 1, 1955 to June 30, 1956

Administration and General Expense	\$ 491,598.87
Libraries and Museum	111,049.00
Instruction	1,774,755.08
Physical Plant	<u>385,705.46</u>
	\$2,763,108.41

3. Computation of Per Capita Cost

Total expenditures \$2,763,108.41 divided by 3193 = \$865.36

It should be noted that this is a reduction of \$139.49 over the per capita cost of 1954-1955.

D. Scholarship Students

	Summer 1956	First Semester 1956
Teachers College Scholarships	372	1660
State Military Scholarships	84	57

E. August Graduates

At the August 10, 1956, commencement there were 114 undergraduate students and 70 graduates who received appropriate degrees and diplomas.

1. The students whose names appear below completed requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Education at the close of the summer session, August 10, 1956. It is recommended that they be awarded the degree of Master of Science in Education and be granted the diploma of Illinois State Normal University.

GRADUATE SCHOOL MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

Jessie Floyd Beeson	Bloomington	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Marian Theresa Bodendein	Argyle, Wis.	B.Ed.	Wisconsin State College, Whitewater
Frances Rolley Bongiani	Cicero	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Dora Boomstra	Chicago	B.A.	Central College, Pella, Iowa
William Eldon Borrer	Potomac	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Patrick James Boyle	La Salle	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Harold Leonard Burns	Normal	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Pauline Lucille Bury	Milford	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Hettie Smith Cain	Clarksdale, Mississippi	B.S.	Alcorn College, Alcorn, Miss.
Cyril Ooi Heen Chung	Kaunakakai, Molokai T.H	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Arthur Larson Clark	Orion	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Carl Emerson Compton	East St. Louis	B. Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Ronnoc Hill Connor II	Chicago	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Benjamin Michael Cottone	Normal	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Dwight Allen Cunningham	Gridley	B.S.	Olivet Nazarene College, Kankakee
Edward Anderson Daniel	Kankakee	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
William Ramon Douglas	Gilman	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
James Ernest Doyle	Cambridge	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Norman Eugene Duncan	Colona	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
George Edward Egofske	Bloomington	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Edwin Roger Etter	Mt. Olive	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
George Edwin Ferree	Chenoa	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Adolph George Finstad, Jr.	Chicago	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Rowena Silvey Foor	Hudson	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Jean Elizabeth Friedel	Normal	B.S.	LaCrosse State College, Wis.
Donald Warren Fulton	Shannon	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Edward Russell Garmon	Cropsey	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Marie Elizabeth Gerdes	Minonk	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Robert Daniel Gilfooy	Chicago Heights	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
John Thomas Gillen	Clarendon Hills	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Lillian Myrtle Goll	Peoria	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Donald William Griffin	Normal	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Robert Duane Hartman	Kewanee	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Eileane Dorothy Hibbins	Bloomington	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University

John DeWitt Holcomb	Normal	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Roger Warren Huson	Springfield	A.B.	Illinois College, Jacksonville
Keith Lynn Irons	Congerville	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Leonard Elmo Juhl	Lincoln	B.D.	Illinois State Normal University
Donald Allison	St. Louis,	B.S. in Ed.	Kansas State Teachers College,
Kinderfather	Missouri		Emporia
Howard James Lester	Arlington		
	Heights	B.Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Paulyne Tully Liddle	Normal	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Paul Emil Lipka	LaSalle	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Lloyd David Logan	Danville	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Charles Eugene Lucas	Chenoa	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Gregory Pittman Maltby	Normal	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Donald Leslie Maquet	Pekin	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Ronald John Menozzi	Joliet	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Richard Maddox Metcalf	Normal	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Richard Charles Metcalfe	Lee Center	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Gladys Leenerman Meyer	Sibley	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Roberta Miller Nagel	East Moline	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Velma Blancken Nordine	Bloomington	A.B.	Colorado State College, Greeley
Phares Glyn O'Daffer	Normal	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
William Clarence Parker, Jr.	Mounds	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Victor Lee Peyron	Chenoa	B.M.	Illinois Wesleyan University,
			Bloomington
Richard Dean Pierce	Dwight	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Charles Robert Rees	Delavan	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Gloria McCombe Reyes	Pasay City,	B.S.	Philippine Women's University,
	Philippines		Manila
Paul Earl Rosene	Avon	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Fred Adolph Rozum	Elgin	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Irvin William Seelye	Pekin	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Thomas William Shirley	Riverton	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Irvin Frank Smith	Springfield	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Roland Dean Spaniol	Lostant	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
John Keith Staats, Jr.	Springfield	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Elsie Joyce Stanfill	Cairo	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
John Wesley Teter	Normal	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Robert Louis Whamond	Dundee	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
John Raymond Winkler	Trenton	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University
Edward William Yanish	Leland	B.S. in Ed.	Illinois State Normal University

2. The students whose names appear below completed requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education at the close of the summer session, August 10, 1956. It is recommended that they be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education and be granted the diploma of Illinois State Normal University.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOOL
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

		<u>Speech</u>	
David Larry Pelletier	Kankakee	Robert Wilson	Springfield
		<u>Agriculture</u>	
John D. Gaddy	Bloomington	Robert Holmback Waller	White Hall
Ray Eugene Miller	Normal		
		<u>Special Education</u>	
Bruce Anton Anderberg	Barrington	Eileen Deloris Joyce	Kankakee
Kathleen Violet Fitzsimmons	Jacksonville		
		<u>Art</u>	
Phyllis Antoinette Chaloupka	Hollywood	Martin Harold Suchor	Chicago
Doris Ann Kessler	Evanston	Claude Nelson Taylor	Bloomington

Donald Frank Mitchell Springfield

Music

Billie Harold Heil	Marissa	Mark Dick Rudy	Aurora
Richard Allen Johns	Good Hope	Gladys Ruth Wiegand	Edwardsville
Patricia Ann Jones Lackey	Bloomington		

Home Economics

Alice Burge	East St. Louis	Virginia Mae Grille	Falls Church, Va.
Teresa Ann Donahue	Cullom	Ramona Mae Peacock	Bloomington
Marilyn Joyce Forsythe	Lawndale	Katherine Mae Saric	Sawyererville

Industrial Arts

Gloyd Erville Archey	Maroa	Stephen Laurine Tudor	Normal
Roy Eugene Snell	Nansfield	Donald Everett Vandergraft	Lexington
Robert Lee Thorstenson	Paxton	Ralph Cornelius Windle	Chatsworth

Health and Physical Education

Roy Allen Baker	Athens	Jerry Lee Goodrich	Danville
Elizabeth Kohley Biggins	Joliet	Lyle Eugene Hastings	Chillicothe
Walter Julius Delhotal	West Brooklyn	Donald Eugene Kauerauf	Edinburg
Richter Steele Farris	Pekin	Dale Howard Kewitz	Chicago
John Thomas Finnan	Collinsville	Martin Moon	Normal
Mary Lou Fowler	Ottawa	James Gordon While	Bloomington

Business Education

William Eugene Bonham	Normal	John Tabor Hazard	Normal
Robert Dean Bright	Bloomington	Robert Dale Martis	Coal City
Eli Dale Broughton	Normal	James Emerson Meyer	Minonk
Kenneth Edward Buksas	Berwyn	Charles William Miller	Normal
Richard Lawrence Dybala	Chicago	Joseph Lewis Rathburn	Normal
James Aubrey Egly	Joliet	Frances May Schmutzler Simpson	Normal
Mary Carolee Kurtz Harris	Normal		

Secondary Education

Marvin Lawrence Benson	Berwyn	George Joseph Patka	Chicago
Gene Lee Foster	Low Point	Bates Jack Prather	Peoria
Richard George Hackl	Chicago	Audrey Laura Foster Roberts	Bloomington
Edmund George Huedepohl	Brooklyn, Iowa	Thelma Ford Sharp	East St. Louis
Albert Charles Inkster	Bloomington	James Emil Strnad, Jr.	Berwyn
Donald Edward Nichols	Momence	Robert Dean Verhines	Normal
Kathryn Elaine Hess	Peoria		

Elementary Education

Pauline Marie Arseneau	Beaverville	Palma Caroline Keutzer	LaSalle
Sarah Margaret Balcke	Pekin	Vivian Frances Kolodziej	Joliet
Mary Frances Bodine	Joliet	Ethel Bulger Kumler	Arrowsmith
Marie Marguerite Brennan	Wenona	Dona Puls McLaughlin	Sterling
Edna Coomer Brown	Normal	Mary Kathryn Kelleett Michael	Tuscola
Marian Pettit Brown	Wenona	Josephine Esther Micheline	Ottawa
Cleo Enlows Canaday	Heyworth	Selah Conlee Owdom	Springfield
Reeva Gourley Decker	Ancona	Jessie Mae Wills Redmond	Coal City
Audrey Davis DeLaBruere	Springfield	Reba Mae Burroughs Roth	El Paso
Ralph Victor Dickey	Palmyra	Marian Lauterbach Ryburn	Milford
Beth Elaine Feldman	Morrison	Margaret Elizabeth Sallee	Springfield
Donna Frances Fitzpatrick	Waverly	Janet Marie Smith	St. Anne
Virginia Claire Fraser	Belleville	Margaret Kerchenfaut Smith	Gibson City
Darlene Cyrier Froelich	St. Anne	Crystal McDonald Stoll	Kewanee
Laura Lee Gallup	Chillicothe	Pauline Lynch Stringfield	Pleasant Plains
Lois Joan Groeschel	Chicago	Carol Lockrem Sykes	Morris
Ruth Julia Gubler	LaSalle	Mary Theresa Vallero	Dalzell
Philip Joe Hand	Sheffield	Garnette Finch Vercellono	Kempton
Ruth Rutledge Hay	Normal	Pearl Opal Mutch Virgin	Manchester
Evelyn Leigh Hirst	Towanda	Lucille Elizabel Wallace	Roodhouse

Lottie Mae Rush Jones	East St. Louis	Marian Ima Jo Williams	Mounds
Mary Cecilia Joyce	Kankakee	Hilma Park Yates	Heyworth
Marguerite Carolyn Keefe	Piper City	Elda Adeline Zimmerman	Vandalia

Summary of Undergraduate Division Groups

Speech	2	Industrial Arts	6
Agriculture	3	Health and P.E.	12
Special Education	3	Business Education	13
Art	5	Secondary Education	13
Music	5	Elementary Education	46
Home Economics	6		
Total August Bachelors Graduates		114	
Total August Masters Graduates		<u>70</u>	
Total August Graduates		184	

II. FACULTY

A. Appointments

1. Replacements

- a. Mr. Claude A. Bell, Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$580.00 per month, \$5220.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Dr. Robert G. Hammond resigned. Mr. Bell has his bachelor's degree from Western Kentucky State College and his master's from the University of Missouri. For the past eight years he has taught in Central High School, Charlotte, North Carolina.
- b. Mr. Charles R. Boughton, as Instructor in Speech, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$480.00 per month, \$4320.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mr. Delmar Hansen, on leave. Mr. Boughton has his bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Illinois. For the past two years he has taught in the Springfield High School.
- c. Mr. Hal M. Gilmore, as Instructor in Mathematics, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$580.00 per month, \$5220.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mr. Dale Marshall, resigned. Mr. Gilmore has bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Illinois and has taught in Springfield High School for the past several years, and has served as head of the Mathematics Department in that school.
- d. Mr. Lawrence E. Hafner, as Instructor in Education, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$500.00 per month, \$4500.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Dr. A. Byron Callaway, resigned. Mr. Hafner has his bachelor's degree from Concordia Teachers College and his master's from the University of Missouri. For the past two years he has taught in the fifth and sixth grades in the St. Mark's Lutheran School, Steeleville, Illinois.
- e. Miss Mary Elizabeth Harding, as Assistant Resident Director of Fell Hall, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$400.00 per month, \$3600.00, plus maintenance, for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Miss Carol Rylander, resigned. Miss Harding has her bachelor's degree from William and Mary College and her master's from Teachers College, Columbia University. For the past two years, she has been Associate Resident Counselor at the University of Florida.
- f. Miss Carla J. Hayzlett, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher for the Older Physically Handicapped, effective September 1956, at a

salary rate of \$440.00 per month, \$3960.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mrs. Myrtle Benton, resigned. Miss Hayzlett has her bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Missouri, and the the past year has been supervisor of student teachers in the Hospital School at the University of Missouri.

- g. Dr. Sammie R. Hunter, as Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$700.00 per month, \$6300.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Miss Candace Roell, resigned. Mrs. Hunter has her bachelor's degree from Memphis State College, her master's from Louisiana State University, and her doctor's from the University of Florida. For the past three years Mrs. Hunter has taught in the Buchholz Junior High School in Gainesville, Florida.
- h. Mr. Harold L. Nieburg, as Instructor in Social Science, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$500.00 per month, \$4500.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Miss Alice Ebel, on leave. Mr. Nieburg has his bachelor's and master's degrees from the University of Chicago, and has had teaching experience at San Antonio College, San Antonio, Texas.
- i. Dr. H. Harrison Russell, as Assistant Professor of Geography, effective September 1956, for the first semester of the 1956-1957 school year, at a salary rate of \$560.00 per month, to take the place of Miss Neva McDavitt, on leave. Mr. Russell has his bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University, and his master's and doctor's degrees from Clark University. He is retired from the faculty of the State Teachers College at Bloomsburg, Pennsylvania.
- j. Miss Marion A. Schramm, as Instructor and Supervising Teacher in First-Second Grades, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$500.00 per month, \$4500.00 for the school year of nine months, to take the place of Mrs. Josephine Howard, on leave. Miss Schramm has her bachelor's degree from Northwestern University and a master's from New York University. For the past two years she has taught at National College of Education in Evanston.
- k. Mrs. Mescal J. Lovelass, as a substitute teacher in the Department of Education and Psychology, at a salary of \$360.00 for the month of September, to handle part of the work of Miss Elizabeth Russell and Miss Jeannette Vanderpol, who are ill. Mrs. Lovelass has her bachelor's degree from Eastern Illinois State College and her master's from the University of Illinois. She has had teaching experience in Madison, Mahomet, and Charleston, Illinois.
- l. Mrs. Elsie L. Bryan, as part-time substitute teacher in the Department of Home Economics, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$125.00 per month, due to increased demand for home economics work in the University High School. Mrs. Bryan has her bachelor's degree from Illinois State Normal University, and has taught in Denver, Colorado, Normal, and Bloomington, as well as in other school systems in Illinois.
- m. Mrs. Melba Jean Frink to be added to the list of approved per-day substitute teachers.
- n. The following additional students are recommended for approval as faculty assistants to carry out the program and serve in places used in past years for the 1956-1957 school years.
 - (1) Wayne Antenen, University High School, at a rate of \$100.00 per month. (Dwane Houser, who was recommended for this

position in the July 30 Board Report did not accept the appointment.)

- (2) Haldon D. Funk, Education, at a rate of \$100.00 per month for eight months only.
- (3) James E. Noah, English, at a rate of \$100.00 per month.
- (4) Frank Rusk, Mathematics, at a rate of \$100.00 per month instead of \$50.00 per month as recommended in the July 30 Report.

2. New Position

- a. Mr. Joseph M. Natale, as Instructor in Art, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$480.00 per month, \$4320.00 for the school year of nine months. Mr. Natale has a bachelor's degree from Evansville College, Evansville, Indiana, and a master's from Indiana State Teachers College. For the past two years he has taught art in the Roosevelt High School in East Chicago, Indiana.

3. Reinstatements

- a. Miss Eunice Blackburn, as Instructor in Geography on a part-time basis, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$432.00 per month, to take part of the work of Dr. C. W. Sorensen while he is released for work on the curriculum.
- b. Miss Frances E. Elfstrand, as a part-time substitute teacher in the Department of Business Education, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$170.00 per month, to take a partial teaching assignment due to one position in this department not being filled.
- c. Miss Esther A. Engle, as Instructor in Biological Science, at a salary rate of \$250.00 for September, and \$500.00 per month thereafter, effective September 17, 1956, to take the place of Dr. Charlotte Wilcox, resigned.
- d. Mrs. Lucile W. Holmes, as a part-time substitute teacher in the Department of Speech, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$432.00 per month, due to increased enrollment in this department.
- e. Mrs. Helen Keeley, as Assistant Librarian, effective September 25, 1956, at a salary rate of \$380.00 per month, to take the place of Miss Augusta Gienapp, on leave.
- f. Mrs. Norene Kurth, as Instructor, effective September 1956, at a monthly salary rate of \$450.00 for September for a full load, and a rate of \$300.00 per month thereafter for a partial load. During the month of September, in addition to taking some work in the Department of Education and Psychology and some in the Department of Business Education, due to positions not being filled in these departments, Mrs. Kurth took some of the work of Miss Jeannette Vanderpol and Miss Elizabeth Russell, both of whom were ill and unable to start their work at the opening of the semester.
- g. Mr. William B. Lawrence, as a part-time substitute teacher in the Department of Business Education, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$170.00 per month, to handle a partial teaching assignment due to one position in this department not being filled.
- h. Mrs. Christine Stombaugh, as Instructor in Home Economics, effective September 1956, at a salary rate of \$440.00 per month, to take the place of Miss Mary E. Buell, retired.

B. Leaves of Absence

1. Non-Sabbatical

- a. Miss Augusta Gienapp, for the 1956-1957 school year, due to illness.
- b. Miss Neva McDavitt, for the first semester of the 1956-1957 school year, due to the illness of her mother.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Mrs. Mary Ann Antenen, as Clerk Typist II in the Testing Service, effective August 28, 1956, in order to accept a teaching position.
2. Mr. William B. Degnan, as Plumber, effective September 21, 1956, in order to accept another position.
3. Mrs. Jeanne Halsey, as Clerk Typist II in the Bureau of Appointments, effective August 21, 1956, for health reasons.
4. Mr. Robert Hill, as Janitor, effective August 17, 1956, in order to accept another position.
5. Miss Joan K. Leemon, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Office of the Department of Health and Physical Education for Men, effective September 7, 1956, in order to return to college.
6. Mrs. Lois Miller, as Clerk Typist III in the Office of the Director of Field Services, effective August 27, 1956, in order to accept a teaching position.
7. Mrs. Viola Vawter, as Janitress, effective September 11, 1956, due to going into business for herself.
8. Mrs. Dorothy Williams, as Cook's Helper, effective September 18, 1956, in order to secure another position.
9. Mrs. Joanne Wrice, as Clerk Stenographer III in the Business Office, effective August 31, 1956, for health reasons.

B. Appointments

1. Replacements

- a. Mrs. Mabel E. Ashenbremer, as Laundry Worker, at a salary rate of \$210.00 per month, effective September 24, 1956, to take the place of Mrs. Elsie McGrath, resigned.
- b. Mrs. Mary Lou Austin, as Junior Personnel Technician in the Testing Service, at a salary rate of \$250.00 per month, effective August 29, 1956, to take the place of Mrs. Mary Ann Antenen, resigned.
- c. Mr. Howard W. Buhl, as Janitor, at a salary rate of \$245.00 per month, effective September 4, 1956, to take the place of Mr. Frank M. Murray, resigned.
- d. Mrs. Helen DeVore, as Janitress, at a salary rate of \$190.00 per month, effective September 4, 1956, to take the place of Miss Mildred Abbott, transferred to a new position at the Student Union.

- e. Mrs. Teresa Dunn, as Janitress, at a salary rate of \$190.00 per month, effective August 30, 1956, to take the place of Mrs. Kate Bond, retired.
- f. Mrs. Hilda Efford, as Chief Clerk I in the Office of the Director of Audio-Visual Education, effective September 10, 1956, at a salary rate of \$250.00 per month, to take the place of Mrs. Patricia Rich, transferred to the Student Union.
- g. Mr. Millard A. Goben, as Janitor, at a salary rate of \$245.00 per month, effective August 30, 1956, to take the place of Mr. Robert Hill, resigned.
- h. Mrs. Marie C. Henderson, as Clerk Stenographer III in the Business Office, at a salary rate of \$250.00 per month, effective July 26, 1956, to take the place of Mrs. Joanne Wrice, resigned.
- i. Mr. Ivo E. Henry, as Maintenance Worker, at a salary rate of \$245.00 per month, effective August 6, 1956, to take the place of Mr. John Kraatz, transferred to Stationary Fireman.
- j. Mrs. Jeanne Johnson, as Clerk Stenographer I in the Office of the Division of Special Education, at a salary rate of \$225.00 per month, effective September 10, 1956, to take the place of Miss Josephine Johnson, resigned.
- k. Mrs. Charlotte Maddox, as Library Clerk II, at a salary rate of \$205.00 per month, effective September 11, 1956, to take the place of Mrs. Norma Olson, resigned.
- l. Mrs. Janice A. Robinson, as Secretary-Transcribing in the Office of the Director of Field Services, at a salary rate of \$245.00 per month, effective August 9, 1956, to take the place of Mrs. Lois Miller, resigned.
- m. Mrs. Fern R. Spencer, as Cook's Helper, at a salary rate of \$160.00 per month, effective September 10, 1956, to take the place of Mrs. Frances Reeder, transferred to janitress.
- n. Miss Bernice L. Weber, as X-ray Laboratory Technician in the Health Service, at a salary rate of \$370.00 per month, effective September 10, 1956, to take the laboratory work of Mr. Donald Parker, on leave.
- o. Mrs. Joan M. Werner, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Office of the Department of Health and Physical Education for Men, at a salary rate of \$210.00 per month, effective September 7, 1956, to take the place of Miss Joan Leemon, resigned.
- p. Mr. Willis E. Worthington, as Groundsman, at a salary rate of \$245.00 per month, effective September 20, 1956, to take the place of Mr. James Brady, transferred to Stationary Fireman.

2. New Positions

- a. Mrs. Margaret Boge, as Health Service Nurse, at a salary rate of \$275.00 per month, effective September 10, 1956.
- b. Mrs. Olive L. Campbell, as Cook, at a salary rate of \$185.00 per month, effective September 4, 1956.
- c. Mrs. Beulah P. Collett, as Cook's Helper, at a salary rate of \$160.00 per month, effective September 10, 1956.

- d. Mrs. Edith B. Davis, as Cook's Helper, at a salary rate of \$160.00 per month, effective September 4, 1956.
- e. Mrs. Gertrude L. Dixon, as Cook, at a salary rate of \$185.00 per month, effective September 27, 1956.
- f. Mr. Stanley J. Falgier, as Janitor, at a salary rate of \$245.00 per month, effective September 20, 1956.
- g. Mr. Harry J. Gordon, as Assistant Food Production Manager, at a monthly salary rate of \$325.00, effective September 4, 1956.
- h. Mrs. Edith McLaughlin, as Cook, at a salary rate of \$185.00 per month, effective September 4, 1956.
- i. Mr. Sol Moore, Jr., as Janitor, at a salary rate of \$245.00 per month, effective September 10, 1956.
- j. Mr. Lynn J. Rodman, as Janitor, at a salary rate of \$245.00 per month, effective September 4, 1956.
- k. Mr. Vernon L. Samuels, as Janitor, at a salary rate of \$245.00 per month, effective September 5, 1956.
- l. Mrs. Mildred Smith, as Clerk Typist III in the Student Union, at a salary rate of \$225.00 per month, effective September 10, 1956.
- m. Mrs. Gussie E. Staffen, as Cook, at a salary rate of \$185.00 per month, effective September 21, 1956.
- n. Mrs. Eva Thomas, as Cook's Helper, at a salary rate of \$160.00 per month, effective September 24, 1956.
- o. Mrs. Nellie Thompson, as Cook's Helper, at a salary rate of \$160.00 per month, effective September 17, 1956.
- p. Mrs. Dorothy K. Williams, as Cook's Helper, at a salary rate of \$160.00 per month, effective September 10, 1956.
- q. Mr. Raymond M. Williams, as Kitchen Laborer, at a salary rate of \$190.00 per month, effective September 4, 1956.

C. Retirements

- 1. Mrs. Kate L. Bond, Janitress, effective August 31, 1956.
- 2. Mr. Frank M. Murray, Janitor, effective August 31, 1956.
- 3. Mr. Gustav A. Winker, Storekeeper, effective August 31, 1956.

D. Reinstatement

- 1. Mrs. Delores A. Hughes, as Cook's Helper, at a salary rate of \$170.00 per month, effective September 4, 1956.

E. Change in Classification

- 1. Mrs. Patricia A. Rich, from Chief Clerk Level I in the Office of Audio-Visual Education, to Clerk Stenographer II in the Student Union, effective September 10, 1956.

F. Change in Rate

- 1. Mrs. Mary E. Bigger, Cook, from a rate of \$185.00 per month to \$195.00 per month, effective October 3, 1956.

2. Mr. Jimmie Fairbanks, Painter, from a per hour rate of \$2.75 to \$2.87½, effective September 6, 1956.
3. Mr. Gordon Karr, Painter, from a per hour rate of \$2.75 to \$2.87½, effective September 6, 1956.
4. Mr. Virgil Robertson, Painter, from a per hour rate of \$2.75 to \$2.87½, effective September 6, 1956.
5. Mr. Richard L. Smith, Painter, from a per hour rate of \$2.75 to \$2.87½, effective September 6, 1956.

G. Change in Classification and Salary

1. Mrs. Hazel Kidwell from Cook's Helper at a salary rate of \$160.00 per month, to Cook at a salary rate of \$185.00 per month, effective September 4, 1956.
2. Mrs. Frances G. Reeder from Cook's Helper at a salary rate of \$160.00 per month, to Janitress at a salary rate of \$190.00 per month, effective September 10, 1956.

IV. THE ORGANIZATION

No report.

V. THE CURRICULUM

A. Progress Report

Dr. Francis B. Belshe, the Chairman of the Curriculum Committee, reports that numerous steps have been taken toward solving some of the curriculum problems which were discussed in the report to the Teachers College Board on February 23, 1956. Particular emphasis on problems of general education has been continued.

During the past spring, the Committee on General Education received numerous suggestions concerning ways of improving the program of general studies. These suggestions were incorporated into the continuing study of general education. The result was a formulation of two basic types of curriculum organization. These types are sufficiently distinct so that the faculty can express itself as to which one will best meet the general education needs of our students. Representatives of the Curriculum Committee are currently meeting with all faculty members in small groups so that the issues may be clarified with a view toward a faculty decision later this fall.

A calendar-of-events for curriculum work has been formulated so that the faculty may see the schedule and sequence of decisions necessary to complete general education revision this year.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

A. Student Union Building

The building is now fully occupied and usable, although none of the contracts is fully completed. From recent activities of the contractors, it appears that it may be at least 30 days before most of the contractors will be ready for final inspection, but the use of the building is not impeded by the few remaining items of completion, adjustment, etc.

Total payments authorized to date	\$663,685.02
Contract amounts yet to be paid	97,791.38
Total contract amounts authorized to date	761,476.40

B. Elementary - Junior High School Building

All of the roof deck is on, except for a very small part at the southwest corner of the second floor, and except for all of the third floor. Third floor walls are rapidly being carried up. The roof deck operations are being followed up immediately by the application of the roofing felts and gravel.

Nearly all of the interior concrete floors have been poured throughout the building. Steel door frames on the first floor are nearly all set, and partitions laid out.

Setting of door frames on second floor is being commenced. The glazing of all exterior windows is under way, and it is anticipated that the building will be almost completely enclosed by October 15.

The mechanical contractors are keeping pace with the general work, and it will be possible to provide temporary heat in the building from the central system when it is required.

This building is now fully back on the original schedule, even including the Auditorium addition, although the original schedule did not include the Auditorium. Although the finishing operations are always time consuming, there appears no reason at this time why good progress cannot be maintained from here out, and the building completed on schedule.

Approximate status of completion	60%	
Total contract amounts reported in September		\$1,622,340.00
Contract changes since last report		- 73.50

C. Schroeder Hall

This job has started to move again within the last month, since the arrival of the steel joists. The third floor joists and concrete forming (installed first to comply with safety requirements) are practically complete, and joists are being placed on the other floors and roof.

Masonry work is under way on exterior end walls. The windows and spandrel panels are on the job, and erection of these will probably start some time in November.

The building will probably be ready for the roof deck early in November, and it is hoped that it can be fully enclosed by the end of the year.

This building is still behind schedule because of the steel strike, but the next few months should see it get back on schedule. It is still expected that the completion date can be met.

Approximate status of completion	26%	
Total contract amounts reported in September		\$833,955.27
No change since last report.		

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

A. The following items of interest have come from the Office of the Dean of Men and the Dean of Women.

1. Student Union

Members of the Board deserve a word of thanks for their not inconsiderable part in making the new Union possible. It is our observation that the student body is most enthusiastic in its appreciation of the building. This is evidenced by the "at home" feeling which students express and the hard use which the building has already had.

2. Student Payroll

With the construction of new buildings and increased enrollment, consideration should be given to substantial increases in both the hourly and the monthly payroll.

3. Parking

While we are sure that this suggestion will come from other sources, we feel it important to mention that in planning additional buildings on the campus, consideration should be given to off-the-street parking. This is particularly important in the case of those buildings which will receive public function use.

4. Residence Halls

It is vitally important that immediate consideration be given to the possible erection of additional residence halls for both women and men. Students are on waiting lists to get in the halls and a number of prospective students have gone elsewhere when they found that they could not be promised residence hall space. Off-campus housing does not, and can not, keep up with demands. We are utilizing some off-campus situations which do not meet University standards. Cardinal Court barracks for men are sorely inadequate. Not only do they not meet University standards, but if their use is to be continued much longer, considerable money will have to be spent on their repair. Aside from the factors mentioned above, present and expected future enrollments would dictate additional University owned and operated student residences.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Purchases

1. The following bids were received for lockers for the University High School.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Allied, Inc. Springfield, Illinois	300 lockers	\$4440.00
Paxton Typewriter Company Bloomington, Illinois		3117.00
W. B. Read Bloomington, Illinois		3486.00
Jack Sheean Bloomington, Illinois		3033.00

Recommendation: We recommend the acceptance of the low bid of Jack Sheean, Bloomington, Illinois, in the amount of \$3033.00 payable from the appropriation for equipment, General Revenue.

2. Quotations were requested for a 29-passenger coach. Two quotations were received, one supplied by Northern Illinois State College from the General Motors Corporation, Pontiac, Michigan. The other is from the Flxible Company of Loudonville, Ohio.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Motors Corporation GMC Truck and Coach Division Pontiac, Michigan - September 7, 1956	

GM Model PD - 4104 to standard specifications Exhibit "A", less tires	\$31,362.67
Front brake line protection valve as required by I.C.C. regulations	32.11
Either capsule type cold weather starting aid	<u>2.83</u>
Total F.O.B., Pontiac, Michigan	\$31,397.61
Common Carrier delivery to DeKalb, Illinois	<u>104.13</u>
Total F.O.B., DeKalb, Illinois	\$31,501.74
The Flxible Company Loudonville, Ohio	

29-Passenger bus with Cummins - JT6Turbo super-charged diesel engine:

Base price	\$20,013.00
Six aisle seats, installed	186.00
Lettering of Coach to your specifications	45.00
Hydraulic jack, 8 ton	16.50
Delivery to Ohio State Line	35.00
Extra defroster fan	15.50
Tachograph, installed	117.50
Locks on front entrance and rear baggage compartment doors - two locks	27.00
Set of 7 tires and tubes, 900 x 20-10 ply (if you supply your own there is so charge for mounting)	574.00
Two extra rear underseat heaters	<u>159.00</u>
Total	\$21,188.50
Trade in present 21-passenger Flxible bus	<u>1,500.00</u>
	\$19,688.50

Using the White 390A 200 hp engine - the price on this would be \$1,025.00 less than the above quoted price with the Cummins diesel engine.

Recommendation: The acceptance of the bid of Flxible Company of Loudonville, Ohio, in the amount of \$21,188.50 less trade in of present coach of \$1,500.00 giving a net total of \$19,688.50 payable from ap-propriation for equipment-General Revenue Fund.

We are recommending the acceptance of the diesel engine in preference to the gas engine based on some rather unfortunate experience recently encountered with our present gas engine equipment and also giving con-sideration to the good operating experience with diesel at Western Illinois State College.

X. SUMMARY

Consideration and favorable action by the Teachers College Board is recommended on the following:

1. Sanction of the awarding of diplomas and granting of degrees to graduates of August 10, 1956, for both bachelor's and master's degrees, as listed.
2. Approval of appointments as replacements of Mr. Claude A. Bell, Mr. Charles R. Boughton, Mr. Hal M. Gilmore, Mr. Lawrence E. Hafner, Miss Mary Elizabeth Harding, Miss Carla J. Hayzlett, Dr. Sammie R. Hunter, Mr. Harold L. Nieburg, Dr. H. Harrison Russell, Miss Marion A. Schramm,

Mrs. Mescal J. Lovelass, Mrs. Elsie L. Bryan.

3. Approval of Mrs. Melba Jean Frink as a regular per day substitute.
4. Approval of faculty assistants as follows: Wayne Antenen, Haldon D. Funk, James E. Noah, Frank Rusk.
5. Approval of Mr. Joseph M. Natale to fill a new position.
6. Approval of the reinstatement of Miss Eunice Blackburn, Miss Frances E. Elfstrand, Miss Esther A. Engle, Mrs. Lucile W. Holmes, Mrs. Helen Keeley, Mrs. Norene Kurth, Mr. William B. Lawrence, Mrs. Christine Stombaugh.
7. Approval of non-sabbatical leaves for Miss Augusta Gienapp and Miss Neva McDavitt.
8. Acceptance of the resignations of Mrs. Mary Ann Antenen, Mr. William B. Degnan, Mrs. Jeanne Halsey, Mr. Robert Hill, Miss Joan K. Leemon, Mrs. Lois Miller, Mrs. Viola Vawter, Mrs. Dorothy Williams, Mrs. Joanne Wrice.
9. Approval of the appointment as replacements of Mrs. Mable E. Ashenbremer, Mrs. Mary Lou Austin, Mr. Howard W. Buhl, Mrs. Helen DeVore, Mrs. Teresa Dunn, Mrs. Hilda Efford, Mr. Millard A. Goblen, Mrs. Marie C. Henderson, Mr. Ivo E. Henry, Mrs. Jeanne Johnson, Mrs. Charlotte Maddox, Mrs. Janice A. Robinson, Mrs. Fern R. Spencer, Miss Bernice L. Weber, Mrs. Joan M. Werner, Mr. Willis E. Worthington.
10. Approval of the appointment to new positions of Mrs. Margaret Boge, Mrs. Olive L. Campbell, Mrs. Beulah P. Collett, Mrs. Edith B. Davis, Mrs. Gertrude L. Dixon, Mr. Stanley J. Falgier, Mr. Harry J. Gordon, Mrs. Edith McLaughlin, Mr. Sol Moore, Jr., Mr. Lynn J. Rodman, Mr. Vernon L. Samuels, Mrs. Mildred Smith, Mrs. Gussie E. Staffen, Mrs. Eva Thomas, Mrs. Nellie Thompson, Mrs. Dorothy K. Williams, Mr. Raymond M. Williams.
11. Approval of the reinstatement of Mrs. Delores A. Hughes.
12. Approval of the change in classification for Mrs. Patricia A. Rich.
13. Approval of the change in rate for Mrs. Mary E. Bigger, Mr. Jimmie Fairbanks, Mr. Gordon Karr, Mr. Virgil Robertson, Mr. Richard L. Smith.
14. Approval of the change in classification and salary for Mrs. Hazel Kidwell, Mrs. Frances G. Reeder.
15. Approval of the purchase of lockers for the University High School.
16. Approval of the purchase of a 29-passenger bus.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert G. Bone

REPORT OF THE
NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
OCTOBER 14-15, 1956

To be presented at the meeting of the Teachers College Board at Springfield.

The following report is submitted for the Northern Illinois State College:

I. STUDENTS

Per capita cost for 1955-1956 (on campus, including graduate and undergraduate students) based on full-time equivalent - i.e., 16 semester hours per semester or 32 hours per year -

Extension, 1955-1956	3,018.0 Semester Hours
Summer Session, 1955	7,941.5 Semester Hours
First Semester, 1955-1956	46,127.5 Semester Hours
Second Semester, 1956	<u>45,558.5 Semester Hours</u>
	102,645.5 Semester Hours

102,645.5 divided by 32 S.H. = 3207.7 equivalent full-time students.

Expenditures for the year 1955-1956 totalled \$2,260,874.* Total expenditures divided by full-time student equivalent (3207.7) equals \$704.83, per capita cost for the year 1955-1956.

Scholarships - Autumn Semester, 1956-1957 (High School)

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>
Graduate	2	2	4
Undergraduate	309	985	1294

(Number of veterans' scholarships will be given in the next report.)

Enrollment, First Semester, 1956-1957

<u>Resident</u>	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
<u>Undergraduates - full-time</u>				
Unclassified**	1	-	1	**
Postgraduates	2	1	3	3
Seniors	229	221	450	351
Juniors	351	276	627	472
Sophomores	398	336	734	636
Freshmen	<u>827</u>	<u>768</u>	<u>1595</u>	<u>1253</u>
Total full-time undergraduates	1808	1602	3410	2715
<u>Undergraduates - part-time</u>				
Unclassified**	6	23	29	**
Postgraduates	7	8	15	15
Seniors	8	64	72	56
Juniors	7	65	72	54
Sophomores	5	20	25	19
Freshmen	<u>24</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>40</u>
Total part-time undergraduates	<u>57</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>266</u>	<u>184</u>
Total - undergraduates	1865	1811	3676	2899
<u>Graduate Students</u>				
Full-time	58	8	66	47
Part-time	<u>250</u>	<u>134</u>	<u>384</u>	<u>314</u>
Total graduate students	<u>308</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>361</u>
Total resident students	2173	1953	4126	3260
<u>Extension</u>				
Undergraduates	9	107	116	339
Graduates	<u>19</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>56</u>
Total Extension students	<u>28</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>395</u>
	2201	2095	4296	3655

* Does not include permanent improvements, auxiliary enterprises, major repairs or major non-recurring purchase of equipment.

**"Unclassified indicates undergraduates who apparently are transients; they have not presented previous records from other schools for evaluation toward an N.I. degree. This designation was first used in 1956 summer session.

McMurry Laboratory SchoolBoys
141Girls
121Total
262One Year Ago
247Enrollment - full-time equivalent on basis of 16 semester hours per student

Total full-time equivalent one

year ago

	Men		Women		Total		
	Indivi- duals	Full-time equivalent	Indivi- duals	Full-time equivalent	Indivi- duals	Full-time equivalent	
<u>Resident</u>							
Grads	308	111	142	34	450	145	117
Undergrads	<u>1865</u>	<u>1821</u>	<u>1811</u>	<u>1644</u>	<u>3676</u>	<u>3465</u>	<u>2753</u>
<u>Total resident</u>	2173	1932	1953	1678	4126	3610	2870
<u>Extension</u>							
Grads	19	3	35	5	54	8	11
Undergrads	<u>9</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>107</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>64</u>
	28	5	142	25	170	30	75
<u>GRAND TOTAL</u>	<u>2201</u>	<u>1937</u>	<u>2095</u>	<u>1703</u>	<u>4296</u>	<u>3640</u>	<u>2945</u>

	First Semester	1956-1957	1955-1956
# of students who paid the full fee		3476	2762
" " part fee		<u>650</u>	<u>498</u>
Total, First Semester		4126	3260

Extension Enrollment - Autumn Semester, 1956-1957

Course	City	Men	Women	Total
Education 430	Galena	5	37	42
Education 543	Rockford	5	21	26
Education 572	Rockford	14	14	28
Lib. Sci. 301	Morris	1	29	30
Music 210	Freeport	<u>3</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>44</u>
Total, Extension		28	142	170

The students whose names are listed below completed the requirements for graduation at the close of the summer session, August 9, 1956.

Degree - Master of Science in Education

Marlene Rohrer Anderson	Elem. Educ.	N. I. S. C.	Rochelle
Robert Henry Anderson	Social Science	N. I. S. C.	Rochelle
William Lorenzo Beach II	Social Science	Lawrence	Maywood
Gordon J. Beels	Educ.-School Adm.	N. I. S. C.	Big Rock
Norman T. Bell	Educ.-Supr. & Curri.	Wheaton	DeKalb
Melvin Anthony Benham	Educ.-School Adm.	Millikin	Rockford
Arthur A. Biederman	Bio. Sci. & Educ.	Oregon	Tigard, Oregon
Harold James Bluhm	Educ.-School Adm.	Northwestern	DeKalb
Enid Payne Britton	Social Sciences	Northwestern	DeKalb
Jerome Broede	Biological Sciences	N. I. S. C.	New Buffalo, Mich.
Joan Frances Cattoen	Social Sciences	U. of Colorado	Oregon
William A. Creamean	Business Education	U. of Illinois	Maple Park
Irene Helen Derr	Biological Sciences	U. of Wisconsin	Berwyn
John Carl Diedrich	Physical Sciences	N. I. S. C.	Villa Park
Harold E. Erickson	Physical Education	Bradley	Sandwich
John Edward Erwin	Social Sciences	N. I. S. C.	Rochelle
Howard W. Fager	Educ.-School Adm.	Millikin	Marengo
Roger J. Feeney	Educ.-School Adm.	Wisconsin State	Naperville
Adelaide Rierson Fuchs	Elem. Educ.	N. I. S. C.	Leland
Michael B. Galati	Speech	N. I. S. C.	Lockport
Ruth E. Goodsell	Elem. Educ.	N. I. S. C.	Capron

James William Graham	Physical Education	N. I. S. C.	Chicago Heights
Norman William Graper	Educ.-School Adm.	N. I. S. C.	Sycamore
Marian Goddard Hake	Speech	McKendree	DeKalb
Jack V. Hartman	Educ.-School Adm.	N. I. S. C.	Capron
Donald James Hruby	Physical Sciences	N. I. S. C.	Chicago
John G. Husa	Biological Sciences	N. I. S. C.	Berwyn
Gerald Lane Jaehnel	Educ.-School Adm.	N. I. S. C.	West Chicago
Robert Seymour Johnson	Biological Sciences	Monmouth	Chicago
Robert V. Johnson	Educ.-School Adm.	N. I. S. C.	DeKalb
Chloteel Amyx Large	Business Education	Eastern Illinois	Earlville
Hilda Frances Marcucci	Elem. Educ.	Col. of St. Teresa	Oregon
Jack Dean Marzuki	Education, Soc. Sci.	N. I. S. C.	Aurora
Ewald R. Metzger	Educ.-School Adm.	N. I. S. C.	Aurora
Alice M. Meyer	Educ.-School Adm.	Northwestern	Rockford
John W. Moran	Educ.-School Adm.	N. I. S. C.	Lombard
Kathryn B. Mortenson	English	Northwestern	Yorkville
James David Nero	Educ. & Phy. Ed.	N. I. S. C.	Franklin Park
Barbara H. Nilsson	Educ.-Schl. Principal	N. I. S. C.	Rockford
Tidye Phillips	Elem. Educ.	Pestalozzi	Aurora
Ray Walter Pietryla	Educ.-School Adm.	N. I. S. C.	Chicago
Roger Wayne Price	Physical Sciences	Aurora	Joliet
Sam Raymond Rotolo	Physical Education	N. I. S. C.	West Chicago
Rena DaRin Ryan	Elem. Educ.	N. I. S. C.	DeKalb
Elsie B. Schaefer	Elem. Educ.	N. I. S. C.	DeKalb
Wayne C. Shiffer	Educ.-School Adm.	Millikin	Aurora
Vernon C. Shuman	Biological Sciences	N. I. S. C.	Chadwick
Robert John Speights	Industrial Arts	N. I. S. C.	Aurora
Gerald Edward Sullivan	Speech	DePaul	Elgin
Walter L. Taylor	Biological Sciences	N. I. S. C.	Rockford
Evelyn Rumney Thompson	Elementary Education	Aurora	Montgomery
Gladys Jane Ward	Biological Sciences	N. I. S. C.	Sterling
Warde W. Whitaker	Educ.-School Adm.	Wisconsin State	Sycamore
John Richard Whitt	Speech	N. I. S. C.	Elgin
Helen Stewart Wiley	Elem. Educ.	Pestalozzi	Aurora
Mary Lea Williams	English	Miami, Oxford	St. Charles
Marjorie K. Winters	English	N. I. S. C.	Villa Park
Thomas Edward Wood	Educ.-School Adm.	Olivet Nazarene	Bradley

Degree - Bachelor of Science in Education

Theodore Bacino	Speech	Rockford
Clair E. Barnum	Industrial Arts	Belvidere
Jacqueline Dorine Beardsley	Elementary Education	Steward
Mabel L. Beilke	Elementary Education	Harvard
Rose Mae Blais	Business Education (Secondary)	Rockford
Richard George Boardman	Business Education	DeKalb
Isabel Boyer	Elementary Education	Elburn
Janet Brown	Elementary Education	Plainfield
Rodney Edward Christensen	Social Sciences	DeKalb
Sam S. Cianelli	Business Education	Skokie
Curt Cole	Elementary Education	Orangeville
Martha Behling Count	Elementary Education	Belvidere
Sherrill Ann Davis	Social Sciences	Utica
Harold W. Ellinghausen	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
Beulah Dentler Featherston	Elementary Education	Byron
Flo Kathryn Finkboner	Elementary Education	Oregon
Amy Pinegar Fletcher	Elementary Education	Kingston
Marion Moore Fletcher	Elementary Education	Rockford
Blanche L. Folgate	Elementary Education	Lena
Clarice H. Shurson Gehrke	Elementary Education	Plainfield
Norma Lorene Green	Elementary Education	Elgin
Phyllis Ann Hammargren	Biological Sciences	Franklin Park
Patricia Ann Hubbard	Business Education (Com.)	DeKalb
Dorothy Zack Johnson	English	Sheffield
Vivian Rose Johnson	Elementary Education	Lake Zurich

Mildred M. Kissel	Elementary Education	Loves Park
Merle Syeller Knief	Elementary Education	Burlington
Joseph J. Kovach, Jr.	Physical Education	Oak Park
Roger H. Lager	Business Education (Comp.)	Rockford
Lois Eileen Landis	Elementary Education	Sterling
Coyla Boyd Lee	Elementary Education	Clinton, Wisc.
Marlene Pelzer Likeness	Elementary Education	Newark
Donna Stanek Lindell	Elementary Education	Crystal Lake
Florence S. McConville	Elementary Education	Sterling
Maude Marie Coffey Miller	Elementary Education	Kirkland
Mary R. Needham	Elementary Education	Plainfield
David William Neely	Earth Science	Pecatonica
Carol S. Nelson	Botany or Zoology Sciences	Franklin Grove
Christine M. Pearson	Social Sciences	DeKalb
Richard Lloyd Pope	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
Marilynn Jean Price	Fine Arts	Joliet
Norma Jean Rorer	Elementary Education	Dixon
Evelyn K. Sadders	Elementary Education	Hickley
Judith Rae Schultz	Elementary Education	Chicago
Mary Jane Schultz	Elementary - Speech Correction	Berkeley
Cleta M. Schuster	Elementary Education	Aurora
Shirley Ann Sefton	Home Economics	Rock Falls
Marlene Joanne Siivonen	Elementary Education	Rockford
Marguerite Twohey Slingsby	Elementary Education	Ottawa
Sidney N. Sommers	Physical Education	Chicago
Hazel C. Stroud	Elementary Education	Terra Ceia, Fla.
Elaine Ann Taylor	Elementary Education	Chicago
Bernice M. Thomas	Elementary Education	Big Rock
Jacqueline Anne Tisol	Elementary Education	Chicago
Eva V. Weinreich	Elementary Education	Dixon
Merian F. Welton	Elementary Education	Big Rock
Christine Nelson Wiese	Elementary Education	Huntley
Florence Grant Williams	Elementary Education	Beloit, Wisc.
Robert Charles Wiseman	Industrial Arts	Belmont
Everett Eldon Worrell	Industrial Arts	DeKalb
James Lamar Zahnle	Industrial Arts	Highland Park

Degree - Bachelor of Arts

Richard Dale Sanborn	Social Science	Chicago
----------------------	----------------	---------

Degree - Bachelor of Science

Marian Jane Davis	Business Education (Comp.)	DeKalb
Donald Thomas Diedrich	Business Education (Acc't.)	DeKalb
Jack W. Egler	Business Education (Comp.)	Rockford
Marlene Grace Geiken	Business Education (Comp.)	Chana
Daryl Martin Kemper	Physics	West Brooklyn
Jack Fredric Romine	Business Administration	Westchester
Thomas Starck	Business Administration	Palatine
Ronald Joseph Veleta	Physical Education	Clarksville, Ind.

SUMMARY

<u>Undergraduate College</u>	
Senior College Alumni at close of 1954-1955	4900
B. S. In Education Degrees conferred previously this year	314
B. S. in Education Degrees conferred today	<u>61</u>
Total B. S. in Education Degrees conferred to date	5275
Bachelor of Science Degrees previously conferred	23
Bachelor of Science Degrees conferred today	<u>8</u>
Total Bachelor of Science Degrees conferred to date	31

Bachelor of Arts Degrees previously conferred	4
Bachelor of Arts Degrees conferred today	<u>1</u>
Total Bachelor of Arts Degrees conferred to date	<u>5</u>
Total Senior College Alumni at close of 1955-1956	5311

Graduate College

M. S. in Education Degrees conferred previous to this year	299
M. S. in Education Degrees conferred previously this year	28
M. S. in Education Degrees conferred today	<u>58</u>
Total M. S. in Education Degrees conferred at close of 1955-1956	385
TOTAL DEGREES CONFERRED TO DATE (Bachelor's and Master's)	5696

II. FACULTY

1. Resignations

Dr. Paul Allen, assistant professor, Department of Education, to accept a position at San Francisco State College, effective at the close of the college year in June, 1956.

Dr. Irene Feltman, assistant professor, Department of Education, to accept a position in Connecticut, effective at the close of the summer session, 1956.

Mr. Mazhar Masan, instructor, Department of Physical Sciences, to work full-time on his doctor's degree at the University of Chicago.

Dr. Mary McCoy, assistant professor, Department of Physical Education for Women, to accept a position in the east, effective at the close of the summer session.

2. Change in Degree

Dr. Charles Canon, assistant professor, Department of Fine Arts - Ed.D., University of Indiana.

Dr. Elizabeth Lane, assistant professor, Department of Physical Education for Women, Ph.D., New York University.

Dr. Elwyn Miller, associate professor, Department of Education, Ph.D., University of Iowa. Dr. Miller was employed as associate professor providing he had completed his doctorate by September 1.

Dr. Marietta Sedlock, assistant professor, Department of Music, D.M., Northwestern University.

Dr. Wilbur Smith, assistant professor, Department of Music, Ph.D., University of Southern California.

3. Notation for April, 1956 board report

Miss Helen Wehling, assistant professor, Department of Home Economics, resident director, home management house, to have partial maintenance for room only, in addition to her salary of \$5040 for nine months. (Please see last line, page 18, April, 1956 report.)

4. New Appointments (new positions previously approved by the Board)

Mrs. Helen M. Beach, faculty assistant, Department of Home Economics at a salary of \$2250 for nine months, serving one-half time. Mrs. Beach has her bachelor's degree from Iowa State College and has had several years'

successful teaching experience in public high schools. This is a temporary position.

Mr. George F. Beatty, assistant professor, Department of Earth Science, at a salary of \$5220 for nine months. This position was approved by Dr. Browne, subject to board approval, for one year only. Mr. Beatty holds his bachelor's degree from Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Indiana, and his master's degree from the University of Illinois where he has completed course work toward his doctorate. He has held teaching and research assistantships at the University of Illinois and held a Fulbright research scholarship to study in India.

Mr. John Beck, instructor, Department of Industrial Arts, at a salary of \$4680 for nine months, a position approved by Dr. Browne. Mr. Beck has his bachelor's degree from Northern and his master's degree from Indiana University. He has teaching experience in Ohio and Illinois high schools. This is a temporary position.

Dr. Clinton File, professor, Department of Business Education, at a salary of \$6120 for nine months. Dr. File has his bachelor's degree from James Millikin University, his master's degree from the University of Chicago, and his doctorate from New York University. He has retired from teaching at the teachers college at Indiana, Pennsylvania and has also taught in the schools of Illinois.

Miss Roberta Harrison, librarian, who was reported on page 16 of the July, 1956 board report, will serve as assistant at Williston Hall at no change in salary but will receive maintenance.

Mrs. Lois Kingma, faculty assistant, Department of Home Economics, at a salary of \$2250 for nine months, serving one-half time. Mrs. Kingma has her bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois and has done graduate work at Illinois and at Northern. She has taught in the public schools of Illinois. This is a temporary position.

Miss Imogene Sumner, instructor, Department of Social Science, at a salary of \$4320 for nine months. Miss Sumner was on the staff during 1955-1956 filling a leave of absence position and is continuing on a temporary basis in this new position which was previously approved by the board. She has her bachelor's degree from Coe College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, her master's degree from the University of Chicago where she is completing work on her doctorate.

5. Replacements - 1956-1957

Miss Ida Ann Beebe, assistant professor, librarian, replacing Dr. Robert Broadus who resigned, at a salary of \$4860 for nine months. Miss Beebe has her bachelor's degree (liberal arts and library) from the University of Washington and her master's degree from the Berkeley Baptist Divinity School. She has had experience in public school work and at San Francisco State College and comes to Northern from a position on the staff of Alameda County, California where she has been in charge of circulation of children's books.

Miss Gabrielle Casebier, assistant professor, Department of Speech, replacing Miss Ruth Payton who resigned to be married, at a salary of \$5400 for nine months. This is a temporary appointment. Miss Casebier has her bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois and her master's degree from Northwestern University. She has had teaching experience in high school and college and comes to Northern from a position at Central Michigan College of Education.

Dr. Frances Chapman, assistant professor, Department of Education, replacing Dr. Irene Feltman who resigned, at a salary of \$2610 for 4½ months, to be extended at the same rate for an additional 4½ months if a regular replace-

ment can not be found. Dr. Chapman served temporarily during the spring semester, has her master's and doctor's degrees from the University of Pittsburgh and has had experience teaching on both secondary and college levels.

Mr. Romae Cormier, assistant professor, Department of Mathematics, replacing part-time persons, at a salary of \$5040 for nine months. Mr. Cormier has his bachelor's degree from the University of Chattanooga and is completing his master's degree at the University of Tennessee. He has had teaching experience at the University of Alabama and the University of Tennessee.

Mr. Herbert Francis, Jr., instructor, Department of English, replacing Dr. George Clark who is on leave of absence, at a salary of \$4860 for nine months on a temporary basis. Mr. Francis has his bachelor's degree from the University of Wisconsin, and his master's degree from Brown University and has done work at Oxford University and at Pennsylvania State College. He has taught at Pennsylvania State College and at the University of Tennessee.

Dr. Jeannette Gund, associate professor, Department of Physical Education for Women, replacing Dr. Mary McCoy who resigned, at a salary of \$5760 for nine months. Dr. Gund has her bachelor's degree from Lindenwood College, her master's and doctor's degrees from the State University of Iowa. She has had teaching experience at the elementary, high school, and college levels, including two years as director in the field department of the Girl Scout organization.

Dr. Isidore Hauser, associate professor, Department of Physical Sciences, replacing Dr. Carl Rigney who resigned, at a salary of \$5580 for nine months. Dr. Hauser has his bachelor's degree from Brooklyn College, his master's and doctor's degrees from the State University of Iowa. He has held assistantships at Iowa University for three years.

Mr. Robert Huntley, instructor, Department of English, replacing part-time persons, at a salary of \$4320 for nine months. Mr. Huntley has his bachelor's degree from Wisconsin State College at Eau Claire and his master's degree from the University of Wisconsin. He has taught in high school.

Mr. Edward Jenkinson, instructor, executive secretary of the Alumni Association and supervisor of sports and student publicity, replacing Mr. Elwood Hasemann who resigned, at a salary of \$4680 for nine months. Mr. Jenkinson has his bachelor's degree from Ball State Teachers College at Muncie, Indiana and his master's degree at Indiana University. He has had teaching experience in the schools of South Bend, Indiana and has had journalism experience.

Mr. John Mann, assistant professor, Department of Social Science, replacing Dr. Donald Roos who resigned, at a salary of \$5400 for nine months. Mr. Mann has his bachelor's degree from New York University and his master's degree from Columbia University and has completed all work for the doctorate. He has had experience in teaching in secondary schools, at New Paltz (New York) Teachers College and was a Fulbright fellow in New Zealand.

Mr. Carol K. Mathers, assistant professor, Department of Biological Sciences, replacing Dr. Paul Prior who resigned, at a salary of \$5400 for nine months. Mr. Mathers has his bachelor's degree from Iowa State Teachers College and his master's degree from the State University of Iowa. He has had twelve years' experience teaching in high school and junior college.

Dr. Henry A. O'Connor, assistant professor, Department of Education, replacing Dr. Eleanor Volberding who is on leave of absence, at a salary of \$5400 for nine months. This is a temporary position. Dr. O'Connor has his bachelor's degree from Iowa State Teachers College, his master's and doctor's degrees from the University of Missouri. He has had five years' experience teaching in high school.

Dr. Damon Reach, associate professor, Department of Education, replacing Dr. Paul Allen who resigned, at a salary of \$5940 for nine months. Dr. Reach has his bachelor's degree from Southern Illinois University, his master's degree from the University of Illinois, and his doctor's degree from George Peabody College for Teachers. He has had more than twenty years of experience, including grade, high school and college work. He comes to Northern from a position at Shepherd College, West Virginia where he was academic dean.

Mrs. Charmian K. Setear, hostess, Gilbert Hall, faculty assistant, at a salary of \$140 per month beginning September 1 for 9½ months. Mrs. Setear will assist her husband who replaces Mr. William McCreery who resigned but was not married at the time he held this position. Mrs. Setear will receive maintenance.

Mr. Frank Setear, instructor, resident advisor, Gilbert Hall, replacing Mr. William McCreery, at a salary of \$520 per month for 9½ months beginning September 1 plus maintenance at the residence. Mr. Setear has his bachelor's and master's degrees from Purdue University. He has had experience in counseling, has worked with maladjusted children and has been personnel director in Walcott, Indiana.

Mr. Jack D. Vincent, assistant professor, Department of Education, replacing Dr. Eino Johnson, at a salary of \$5040 for nine months. He has his bachelor's degree from Southwestern College, Memphis, Tennessee and his master's degree from George Peabody College for Teachers where he has completed the requirements for his doctorate. He has had experience teaching in the secondary schools of Nashville, Tennessee and Coral Gables, Florida.

Mr. Howard Vogt, instructor, librarian, replacing Mrs. Joan Lerea who resigned, at a salary of \$4320 for nine months. Mr. Vogt has his bachelor's and master's degrees from the Eastman School of Music, Rochester, New York. He has had experience as music librarian at the Eastman School of Music and at the Newark Public Library.

Mr. Frederick L. Whitney, Department of Physical Sciences, replacing Mr. Mazhar Hasan who resigned, at a salary of \$315 per month for 4½ months, to be extended for another 4½ months if his services are needed. This is a temporary position. Mr. Whitney has his bachelor's degree from Northern and is qualifying for his master's degree at the present time at Northern. He will serve three-fourths' time. He will be a faculty assistant.

Miss Glenna Williams, instructor, Department of Physical Education for Women, replacing Dr. Wilda Pickett who resigned, at a salary of \$5220 for nine months. Miss Williams has her bachelor's and master's degrees from Texas State College for Women. She has had twelve years' experience teaching on the college level including two years at Oklahoma A & M and two years at Florida State College.

Mrs. Mildred Winn, faculty assistant, McMurtry kindergarten, replacing Miss Audrae Clarke who resigned, at a salary of \$3480 for nine months. This is a temporary appointment. Mrs. Winn has her bachelor's degree from the Milwaukee State Teachers College and is qualifying for her master's degree at Northern. She has had 4½ years' experience in the public schools of Wisconsin in the lower elementary grades.

6. Additional Faculty - Agreed to by Dr. Browne and President Holmes, in Accordance with Previous Arrangement with the Board

The following additional faculty members were employed following registration for the autumn semester when it became essential to add classes because of the extraordinary increase in enrollment.

a) Department of Business Education

Mr. William Creamean, instructor, temporary and part-time, to teach one class at a salary of \$504 for 4½ months, to be continued for the second semester if the enrollment so requires. Mr. Creamean has his bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois and his master's degree from Northern.

Mr. E. Ray Searby, instructor, temporary and part-time, to teach one class at \$504 for 4½ months, to be continued for the second semester if the enrollment so requires. Mr. Searby has his bachelor's degree from Purdue University and his master's degree from Indiana University. He has taught at the University of New Hampshire and is currently employed by the General Electric Company.

Mr. Rudolph Skul, faculty assistant, temporary and part-time, to teach one class at \$450 for 4½ months, to be continued for the second semester if the enrollment so requires. Mr. Skul has his bachelor's degree from Northern and expects to finish his master's degree this winter.

Mr. H. R. Steinhauser, instructor, temporary and part-time, to teach one class at \$585 for 4½ months, to be continued for the second semester if the enrollment so requires. Mr. Steinhauser is an experienced teacher at the Monroe Center High School who taught at Northern last year.

Mr. Gerald Wine, instructor, temporary and part-time, to teach one class at \$585 for 4½ months, to be continued for the second semester if the enrollment so requires. Mr. Wine is an experienced teacher at the Rochelle High School who taught at Northern last year.

b) Department of English

Mrs. Elizabeth Bischof, instructor, temporary and part-time, to teach one class at \$630 for 4½ months, to be continued if the enrollment so requires. Mrs. Bischof taught at Northern last year.

Mrs. Eugenie Fox, instructor, temporary and part-time, to teach one class at \$630 for 4½ months, to be continued if the enrollment so requires. Mrs. Fox taught at Northern last year.

Mrs. LaRue Hart, instructor, temporary and full-time, to teach three classes at \$1890 for 4½ months, to be continued for the second semester if the enrollment so requires. Mrs. Hart taught at Northern last year.

Mrs. Ruth Rolf, faculty assistant, temporary and part-time, to teach one class at a salary of \$630 for 4½ months, to be continued if the enrollment so requires. Mrs. Rolf taught at Northern last year.

c) Department of Foreign Languages

Mrs. Ruth Lloyd, instructor, temporary and part-time, to teach one class at a salary of \$1170 for nine months. Mrs. Lloyd has her bachelor's degree from Wellesley College, her master's degree from Teachers College, Columbia, and spent one year at the Sorbonne, Paris. She has had eight years' experience in the Bronxville, New York High School.

d) Department of Industrial Arts

Mr. Howard Noreen, instructor, temporary and part-time to teach one class at a salary of \$585 for 4½ months, to be continued for the second semester if the enrollment so requires. Mr. Noreen has his bachelor's degree from Northern and his master's degree from Oklahoma A & M College, with eight years' high school teaching experience. He is now teaching in the DeKalb public schools.

e) Department of Speech

Mrs. Lucile Aikins, faculty assistant, to teach full-time on a temporary basis at a salary of \$3780 for nine months. Mrs. Aikins taught at Northern last year.

Mr. Charles R. McNames, faculty assistant, temporary and full-time, at a salary of \$1890 for 4½ months, to be continued for the second semester if the enrollment so requires. Mr. McNames has his bachelor's degree from Northern and expects to earn his master's degree this winter.

7. Permission to Take Courses for Credit

Mr. Donald Burks, instructor, Department of Speech, to take two courses for credit from the college in order to meet the standards of the American Speech and Hearing Association and the State of Illinois. These two courses - Speech 420 and 421 - "Hearing and Testing" and "Communication Problems of Hearing" respectively, would permit Mr. Burks to do some of the supervision now being done by other faculty members and help to relieve their load. It was impossible last summer to find a better qualified person than Mr. Burks and we believe he will be of much greater service to the college if permitted to complete this work. This request is in accordance with board policy which requires special permission of the board for faculty members to take courses from the college for credit.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

New Appointments

Agnes Murray, dining room cashier, Student Union, @ \$180 per month as of September 8 (board approval July, 1956)

Margaret L. Niccum, clerk-typist II, Tests & Measurements (irregular) as of September 1 @ \$1.50 per hour (board approval May, 1956)

Replacements

Ruth B. Helgesen, clerk-stenographer I @ \$200 per month, replacing Kathryn Tippits, transferred June 16.

Sophia P. Anderson, clerk-typist III @ \$220 per month as of July 1, replacing Jean Riippi, resigned June 30.

Dorothy E. Weaver (temporary) clerk-typist I, Lorado Taft, @ \$1.00 per hour for 86 hours only, replacing Nancy J. Nichols, on leave without pay for July.

Lorna L. Donnelly, clerk-stenographer I, McMurry Laboratory School, @ \$215 per month as of July 16, replacing Mary A. Knipp, resigned July 31.

Eleanor Barker, clerk-typist II, registrar's office, @ \$205 per month as of August 1, replacing Carmen Johnson, resigned July 13.

Connie V. Newmiller, duplicating machine operator I, Bookstore & Duplicating, @ \$200 per month as of August 13, replacing Donna Tucker, resigned June 26. Increase of \$10 per month recommended at end of probationary period if work is satisfactory.

Donna M. Egan, clerk-stenographer I, stenographic pool, @ \$200 per month as of August 27, replacing Caroline Barnum, resigned August 10. Increase of \$10 per month recommended at end of probationary period if work is satisfactory.

Joan M. Koch, food production manager, Gilbert Hall, @ \$350 per month as of August 30, replacing Ross Moriarty, transferred September 1.

Christine Fletcher, clerk-stenographer I, McMurry, @ \$200 per month, as of August 31, replacing Lorna Donnelly, resigned August 31. Increase of \$10 per month at end of probationary period if work is satisfactory.

Arlene Ruth Patera, clerk-typist II, Regional Services, @ \$200 per month as of September 4, replacing Sophia Anderson, transferred July 1. Increase of \$10 per month recommended at end of probationary period if work is satisfactory.

Dorothy C. Wilcox, food production manager, cafeteria, @ \$375 per month as of September 4, replacing James Lundberg, on disability as of June 15.

Ann E. Ruehr, clerk-typist II, Business Services, @ \$200 per month as of September 4, replacing Sandra Ross, resigned May 11. Increase of \$10 per month recommended at end of probationary period if work is satisfactory.

Beverly D. Waite, clerk-typist II, Business Services, @ \$200 per month as of September 4, replacing Elizabeth Johnson, resigned July 21. Increase of \$10 per month recommended at end of probationary period if work is satisfactory.

James E. Roof, stationary fireman helper, Physical Plant, @ \$315 per month as of September 4, replacing Howard Clerk, transferred to stationary fireman as of September 1.

Noah Baxley, kitchen laborer, Adams Hall, as of September 4, @ \$210, replacing Noah Baxley, resigned June 8.

Marjorie J. Hughes, clerk-stenographer II, Business Services, @ \$215 per month as of September 6, replacing Ina Kurz, resigned September 4. Increase of \$10 per month recommended at end of probationary period if work is satisfactory.

Carol L. Baer, clerk-typist I, Neptune Hall, @ \$215 per month as of September 6, replacing Eleanor Barker, transferred August 1. Increase of \$10 per month recommended at end of probationary period if work is satisfactory.

Margaret H. Morris, library clerk I, Library, @ \$200 per month as of September 10, replacing Helen Hall, resigned August 10. Increase of \$10 per month recommended at end of probationary period if work is satisfactory.

Adele A. Stark, cook's helper, cafeteria, @ \$185 per month, as of September 10, replacing Marian O'Donnell, transferred September 10.

Betty J. Bernahl, cook, Cafeteria, @ \$200 per month as of September 10, replacing Cecile Nichols, transferred September 8.

Catharine E. Seldal, cook, Gilbert Hall, @ \$200 per month as of September 10, replacing Clifford Duffey, resigned August 31.

Louise Harland, kitchen laborer, Adams Hall, @ \$200 per month as of September 17, replacing Frank Jarvi, retired as of July 1.

Change of Status

Clarence Scott, carpenter, from \$2.90 to \$3.00 per hour as of July 1, 1956.

Marie L. Haendel, clerk-stenographer II, from \$215 to \$225 per month as of August 1 (board approval July).

Howard B. Clark, stationary fireman helper at \$360 to stationary fireman at \$383 per month as of September 1.

Ann B. Anderson from Tabulating Machine Operator to Operator II, as of September 1 with no change in salary.

Arthur G. Carlson, plumber, from \$2.90 to \$3.35 per hour as of August 21.

Donald E. Carlson, from stationary engineer @ \$438 per month to stationary fireman @ \$383 per month as of August 1, 1956.

Retirement

Halstead Hardin, stationary fireman, retired as of September 1, 1956.

Change of Name

Beverly J. Heyer, clerk-stenographer II to Beverly J. Swanson, as of September 1

Resignations

Achille Perna, cook, Gilbert Hall - June 30.
Margaret L. Niccum, clerk-stenographer I, Placement Bureau - June 28.
Jean Riippi, clerk-typist III, Extension - June 30.
Carmen Johnson, clerk-typist II, - July 13.
Elizabeth C. Johnson, clerk-typist II, Business Services, July 31.
Carolyn E. Barnum, clerk-stenographer I, stenographic pool - August 1.
Mary A. Knipp, clerk-stenographer I, McMurtry - July 31.
Marilyn Howe, clerk-typist I (temporary), Statistical Services - August 17.
Janice K. Stadler, clerk-stenographer I, stenographic pool - August 17.
Helen L. Hall, library clerk I, Library - August 10.
Ina E. Kurz, clerk-stenographer II, Business Services - August 4.
Mertie Dean, cook's helper, Neptune Hall - August 30.
Elrean E. Wald, cook, Student Union - August 30.
Nancy Schulenburg, assistant food production manager, Food Services - August 31.
Carolyn Hanson, clerk-typist I (temporary), Registrar's Office - August 31.
Clifford Duffey, chef, Gilbert Hall - August 31.
Lorna L. Donnelly, clerk-stenographer I, McMurtry - August 31.
Louise C. Lindemann, watchman (temporary) - September 3.
Bessie M. Collin, cook, Cafeteria - September 12.
Dorothy M. McConn, clerk-stenographer III, Graduate Office - September 15.

Permission to Increase Salaries of the following:

Permission to give increases of \$10 per month to the following in the Food Services Division whose classifications are not included in those negotiated by the union - retroactive from September 1, 1956. All of these employees have served the college for a year or longer and are receiving the same rate of pay at which they began employment.

May Judah, dining room cashier - \$180 to \$190 per month
Ray Todd, dishwasher - \$200 to \$210 per month
Bobby Mitchell, baker's helper - \$200 to \$210 per month

Additional Civil Service Employees - Food Services Division

1) Second baker

In view of increasing enrollments and because of the superior quality and lower costs of our college baked products, permission is requested to establish an additional baker's position (proposed salary range \$225 - \$300 per month) to help fill the needs of the residence halls, the cafeteria, and the Student Union. This position was mentioned in our original Central Bake Shop proposal which was approved by the board in July, 1955.

2) Dishwasher for Union Building

Rising enrollments have considerably increased the food volume in the Student Union Building. During 19 operating days of September, 1956, our volume exceeded that of the entire month of May, the busiest month of the last college year. Under these conditions, it is necessary to staff the dishroom with a full-time dishwasher, as is now the case in the cafeteria and we are requesting permission to do so. Salary would be \$200 per month. (estimated)

IV. THE ORGANIZATION

No report.

V. THE CURRICULUM

1. Approval of the following to teach courses in the Graduate School

- a) Department of Business Education
Dr. Clinton File, Ed.D., New York University
Dr. Kathryn Iliff, Ed.D., University of Denver
- b) Department of Education
Dr. Mabel Brantley, Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University
Dr. Frances Chapman, Ed.D., University of Pittsburgh
Dr. Gwynn Greene, Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University
Dr. Elwyn Miller, Ph.D., State University of Iowa
Dr. Henry O'Connor, Ed.D., University of Missouri
Dr. Damon Reach, Ed.D., George Peabody College for Teachers
Dr. Roy Steinbrook, Ed.D., University of Indiana
Dr. Philip Wells, Ed.D., University of Indiana
- c) Department of English
Dr. Donald Murray, Ph.D., New York University
Dr. Robert Rodney, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- d) Department of Industrial Arts
Dr. Harold G. Gilbert, Ph.D., Ohio State University
Dr. Otho J. Quick, Ph.D., University of Minnesota
- e) Department of Mathematics
Dr. Rodney Anderson, Ed.D., University of Indiana
- f) Department of Physical Education for Women
Dr. Darrel Black, D.P.E., University of Indiana
Dr. Christine Foster, Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University
Dr. Jeannette Gund, Ph.D., University of Iowa
Dr. Elizabeth Lane, Ph.D., New York University
- g) Department of Physical Sciences
Dr. Isidore Hauser, Ph.D., University of Iowa
- h) Department of Social Sciences
Dr. Danton Sailor, Ph.D., University of Illinois

2. Approval of the appointment of faculty assistants and graduate assistants for whom funds were approved by the board at the April, 1956 meeting.

a) Faculty Assistants

<u>Department</u>	<u>Student</u>	<u>Salary</u>	
		<u>9 Months</u>	<u>Monthly</u>
Earth Sciences	Douglas McNabb	\$ 675	\$ 75
*Education	Roger Perley	675	75
Extension	Roger H. Lager	675	75
Library	David W. Neeley	1350	150
Lorado Taft Campus	Kenneth Bowden	1350	150
Phys. Educ. Women	Marjorie Sams	1350	150
Regional Services	Harold W. Liesenfeld	1350	150
Research	Eugene Peterson	675	75
Research	Vernon Peterson	675	75
Social Sciences	William D. Rader	675	75

b) Graduate Assistants

Business Education	Robert Gutierrez	675	75
--------------------	------------------	-----	----

* Amounts budgeted for faculty and graduate assistants combine for one person.

Business Education	Joel Van Buren	675	75
*Education	Roger Perley	675	75
Library	Joseph Saviano	337.50	37.50
Phys. Educ. Men	Edward F. Bauer	675	75
Physical Sciences	Walter J. Plume	675	75
Social Sciences	Wayne Schnable	675	75

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Classroom Building

Contractor progressing according to schedule with mechanical trades as well as the general contractor working toward completion. -

Physical Education Building for Men

The final bay arch roof is to be poured on Friday, October 5. The roofing contractor is approximately 1/5 finished with the arch roof and all trades are working toward completion on schedule. The general contractor is slightly behind schedule but feels that this time may be gained in future work.

Rehabilitation - Home Economics Department

The Home Economics Department is substantially completed at this time with only very minor items to be straightened out before final payment is due.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No report.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

No report.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Purchase of Piano

One studio grand piano was purchased during the summer (1956) in anticipation of increased enrollment in our piano courses. Actual enrollment in these courses has been far in excess of our anticipation. As a result, we have a waiting list of 65 students who are getting no instruction at all and others are not getting the quality of instruction we feel they should have.

In view of this situation, we should like to ask that the Advisory Committee be authorized to approve the purchase of a good factory rebuilt instrument as soon as we can find one at a price not to exceed \$2,500.00. This instrument would be purchased from equipment funds (general revenue) carried over from the first year of the current biennium. The Department of Music does not have adequate funds for this purchase.

2. Purchase of Bus

Bids have been received as follows for a bus:

General Motors Corporation

G M Model PD-4104, 37 passenger, diesel powered coach	\$32,147.58
---	-------------

Flxible Company

Flxible Standard 29 passenger with WHITE 390 A, 200 h.p. gasoline engine, base bid	\$18,988.00
--	-------------

Additional for optional features:

Six aisle seats	\$186.00
Lettering	45.00

* Amounts budgeted for faculty and graduate assistants combine for one person.

Hydraulic Jack	16.50	
Extra defroster fan	16.50	
Tachograph	117.50	
Locks, front door and rear baggage compartment	27.00	
Flares	8.25	
Set of 7 tires and tubes (900 x 20, 10 ply)	574.00	
Two extra rear underseat heaters	<u>159.00</u>	
Net, F.O.B. factory		<u>1,148.75</u>
		\$20,136.75

We should like to recommend the purchase of the Flxible bus at the price indicated - \$20,136.75. Funds for this purchase are available from our transportation budget plus equipment funds unexpended from the first year of the current biennium.

X. SUMMARY

Approval is requested on the following:

1. Awarding of degrees to the August graduates as listed.
2. Acceptance of the resignations of the faculty members as listed.
3. Appointment of faculty members (new positions) as listed.
4. Replacements of faculty members as listed.
5. Additional faculty (part-time) as listed.
6. Permission for Mr. Donald Burks to take two courses from the college for credit.
7. Appointment of non-academic employees as listed.
8. Replacements of non-academic employees as listed.
9. Change of status for non-academic employees as listed.
10. Retirement of Mr. Halstead Hardin as indicated.
11. Acceptance of resignations of non-academic employees as listed.
12. Permission to increase salaries of non-academic employees (not included in union negotiations) as listed.
13. Permission to employ an additional baker and dishwasher for the Food Service Division as indicated.
14. Faculty members to teach graduate courses as listed.
15. Appointment of faculty and graduate assistants as listed.
16. Purchase of piano with Advisory Committee approval.
17. Purchase of Flxible bus at \$20,136.75 as indicated.

Respectfully submitted,

Leslie A. Holmes.
President

REPORT OF THE
WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
OCTOBER 14-15, 1956

The following report is submitted for the Western Illinois State College:

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment, Second Summer Term 1956

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total One Year Ago
1. College				
Graduates	152	76	228	162
Seniors	122	110	232	170
Juniors	74	85	159	161
Sophomores	67	49	116	94
Freshmen	40	14	54	57
	455	334	789	644
Tours				
Alaska	1	18	19	
South America		5	5	
Hawaii	1	29	30	
Mexico, M-5	2	20	22	
Mexico, M-4	4	29	33	
*Europe and Round-the-World		10	10	
	8	111	119	107
Grand Total	463	445	908	751
2. Enrollment of veterans (including in foregoing)				Total One Year Ago
	Men	Women	Total	
Public Law 16	3		3	2
Public Law 346	2		2	7
Public Law 550	209	2	211	172
Military Scholarships	57	1	58	41
	271	3	274	222

B. Enrollment, Fall Quarter 1956

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total One Year Ago
1. College				
Regular Students				
Graduates	24	6	30	27
Seniors	192	88	280	247
Juniors	284	129	413	342
Sophomores	438	196	634	575
Freshmen	622	329	951	857
Unclassified	13	8	21	
	1573	756	2329	2048
Saturday and Evening Classes				
Graduates	85	65	150	126
Seniors	2	10	12	12
Juniors		7	7	6
Sophomores	1		1	3
Freshmen	2		2	1
	90	82	172	148

* European and Round-the-World tours extended through second summer term; these ten enrolled for credit for both terms.

Sub-total	1663	838	2501	2196
2. Extension				
Estimated extension enrollment based on incomplete registration (complete data to be included in January report)			384	362
3. Secondary Schools				
Bardolph	35	25	60	56
Barry	81	79	160	155
Bushnell-Prairie City	150	159	309	295
Colchester	94	87	181	
Galesburg Senior	622	587	1209	1183
Jacksonville	550	477	1027	989
Kewanee	334	327	661	641
Macomb Senior	241	208	449	457
Western High	<u>92</u>	<u>101</u>	<u>193</u>	<u>179</u>
	2199	2050	4249	3955
4. Elementary Grades				
Adair	35	31	66	67
Bardolph	70	76	146	135
Edison Jr. High (Macomb)	148	135	283	
MacArthur (Macomb)	93	94	187	
Western Lab. School	<u>175</u>	<u>211</u>	<u>386</u>	<u>376</u>
	521	547	1068	578
Grand Total (tentative)			8202	7091
5. Enrollment of veterans (included in foregoing) is as follows:				
Public Law 16	3		3	6
Public Law 550	454	4	458	400
Military Scholarships	<u>58</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>61</u>	<u>18</u>
	515	7	519	418
6. Withdrawals				

Just as our enrollment was exceedingly large as compared to the number we had estimated for the fall quarter 1956, we have had a very rare condition this fall which is due, no doubt, to the fact that too many individuals, who thought they would like to attend college, really should never have attempted it. Following is a brief summary of the 122 persons who were on campus registration week and went through some of the registration procedures. All of these students had left the college by October 4. Of these 122 students, 31 were included in the official count of 2,501. The others were not here long enough to be counted as being enrolled.

Lack of housing	32
After paying fees could find no rooms and disliked driving 20-100 miles daily	18
Unsatisfactory housing (married)	6
Housing too expensive (married)	4
Financial reasons	13
Homesickness	8
To enter military service (Air Force 3, Marines 4, Navy 3)	10
To go into business	6
Poor health	5
Did not like college	6
Needed medical attention such as an operation	2
Transferred to smaller college	4

Transferred to larger college	2
Unable to find enough employment to make expenses	6

C. Teachers College Scholarship List.

1. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 122 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated August 3, 1956, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, attended the Western Illinois State College during the Second Summer Term 1956 under the provisions of Section 30-1 of "The School Code."

D. Military Scholarship List.

1. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 53 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated August 3, 1956, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, attended the Western Illinois State College during the Second Summer Term 1956 under the provisions of Section 30-5 of "The School Code."

E. Graduates, August 1956

1. Master of Science in Education (total 41)

Aldrich, Howard L.	B.S.	Illinois State Normal University
Bauner, Amelia H.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Blank, Mildred M.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Blunt, Lawrence W.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Bohon, Joseph W.	A.B.	Central College
Bronston, Edna S.	A.B.	Carthage College
Butt, Dorothy Jean	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Carmichael, Robert G.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Chesko, Edward A.	B.A.	Knox College
Clow, Jean Louise	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Colclasure, Martha A.	B.A.	Augustana College
Colver, Arthur C.	B.A.	Knox College
Crear, Aera M.	B.A.	Iowa Wesleyan
Crook, Christine M.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Dentamaro, Michael R.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Dufrain, Delbert E.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Gregory, Bernard C.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Hay, Leland G.	B.S.	Illinois Wesleyan University
Heidbreder, William K.	B.S.	Quincy College
Hoburg, Robert L.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Hoffman, Richard E.	B.A.	Monmouth College
Hufendick, Lawrence H.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Johnson, Virgil A.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Litchfield, Theo F.	B. Ed.	Western Illinois State College
Lundeen, George W.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Mallie, William H.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Melchers, Earl E.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Miller, John W.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Mize, Harriet L.	B.S.	Wheaton College
Murphy, Kenneth W.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Pauley, Dale E.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Price, Eva Gibb	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Pritchett, Charles R.	B.S.	Bradley University
Schlepphorst, Robert W.	A.B.	Quincy College
Seemann, William H.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Shields, Iva Baumann	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Simmons, Lorraine E.	B. Ed.	Western Illinois State College
Snowman, Thomas M.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Spyres, George A.	B.S.	Indiana Central College

Swierczewski, Eugene T.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College
Warren, George P.	B.S.	Western Illinois State College

2. Bachelor of Science in Education (total 51)

Armstrong, Naomi R.	McGraw, Raymond V.
Bazor, Johnny J.	McManus, Virginia N.
Belter, William R., Jr.	Millington, Veda F.
Bennie, James	Niemoth, Herbert R.
Blessman, Jacqueline L.	Ortiz, Richard
Bowen, James Dale	Owens, Thomas J.
Burkhart, Thomas J.	Parker, Charlotte Hayes
Burns, Dorothy H.	Perkins, Everett H.
Carnes, Naomi I.	Pfundstein, Annavon
Dowell, Mildred T.	Pickard, Jackie James
Edlen, Bernice M.	Reznick, Alfred S.
Gallagher, Susan	Routh, Thelma Lester
Geer, Mildred C.	Ryan, Denyse Jeanne
Griffith, Mary L.	Senger, Frances E.
Hillyer, Roger L.	Settles, Janice L.
Hodges, Louise J.	Smith, Margery J.
Holden, Edna S.	Stockwell, Robert E.
Hudelson, Marian F.	Wahlberg, Vada A.
Jean, Roland H.	Walworth, Geneva
Keithley, Donald E.	Webster, Roger M.
Kuntzelman, William P.	Wetzel, Annalee H.
Lair, Erle W.	White, Agnes J.
Ledbetter, J. Lee	Willey, Hazel M.
Linder, Grace	Winter, Winona M.
Little, Ercil	Wisner, Elois K.
McBride, David V.	

F. Total Graduates 1956

1. Master of Science in Education	92
2. Bachelor of Science in Education	<u>285</u>
	377

G. Statement of per capita cost for year ending June 30, 1956:

Expenditures for the year:

	<u>Gross Expense</u>	<u>Less Deductions</u>	<u>Net Expense</u>
Administration	366,546.86	55,100.00	311,446.86
Physical Plant	386,387.83	22,901.04	363,486.79
Instruction	930,576.64	1,885.96	928,690.68
Library	82,116.59		82,116.59
Auxiliary Enterprises	<u>222,309.65</u>	<u>222,309.65</u>	
	1,987,937.57	302,196.65	1,685,740.92

Attendance for the year 1955-56 on a 36-week basis:

	<u>Qr. Hr. Enrollment</u>	<u>Equivalent in 48 Qr. Hr. Enrollment</u>
Total Enrollment	113,840	2,371.6

Per capita cost 1955-56: \$1,685,740.92 divided by 2,371.6 = \$710.80

Per capita cost 1954-55: \$741.75

This is a slight decrease of only \$31 per student due, in the main, to the larger enrollment, but it is a decrease of \$215.15 as compared with our highest per capita cost of \$925.95 in 1953.

II. FACULTY

A. Replacements

1. Miss Helen Buckley was employed effective September 1, 1956 at \$460 per month as instructor in the laboratory school. She replaced Miss Isabel Hoover, retired, as supervising teacher of English. Miss Buckley received the B.S. degree from Webster College and the M.S. from Western Illinois State College. She taught seventeen years in the Hannibal, Missouri, public schools.
2. Miss Dorothy J. Graham was employed September 1, 1956 as instructor in the laboratory school to replace Robert Paterson, resigned, as supervising teacher of art. Miss Graham's degrees are: B.S., Northwestern Missouri State Teachers College; A.M., Teachers College, Columbia University. She has had experience in the public schools of Yorkton, Marshalltown and Weldon, Iowa; Oregon and Chillicothe, Missouri; and Kewanee, Illinois. Her salary is \$460 per month.
3. Due to the fact that a supervising teacher of home economics could not be secured, Mrs. Eugenia Stevens was again employed effective September 1, 1956 as faculty assistant in the laboratory school to teach one half of this program. Her salary is \$250 per month. Mrs. Stevens received the B.S. degree from Purdue University and has done some graduate work at Western Reserve University. She has public school teaching experience, and last year she taught half of the homemaking program in the laboratory school at Western.
4. Mrs. Mary Stipanowich was employed effective September 1, 1956 as faculty assistant in the laboratory school to teach one half of the home economics classes. Mrs. Stipanowich received the B.S. degree from Western, and in addition to public school experience, she has taught at the college in several substitute positions. Her salary is \$250 per month. She replaces Mrs. Glenna Kerker.
5. Mrs. Eleanor Gingerich was employed effective September 1, 1956 at \$390 per month as faculty assistant in the laboratory school to teach one section of the first grade, replacing Sue Bagley, resigned. Mrs. Gingerich received the B.Ed. degree from Western and has completed eight hours of graduate work at the University of Colorado. She has had public school teaching experience at Pekin, Oswego, and Adair, and she has done substitute teaching at Western. (Note: Miss Marion I. Allen, who was listed in our July board report for this position, did not sign the contract. At this late date it was impossible to secure a teacher who had a Master's degree.)
6. Mr. Glenn D. McDonald was employed September 1, 1956 as associate professor in the social science department as a replacement for Harry Bangsberg, resigned. Mr. McDonald's degrees are B.S., A.M., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., Texas University. He came to Western from Central Washington College where he was employed for five years. His salary is \$580 per month.
7. Mrs. Mildred Lasasso will be employed as faculty assistant in the laboratory school effective December 1, 1956 at \$150 per month to assist with the physical education program. Mrs. Lasasso received the B.S. degree from Western and will be a part-time graduate student. She replaces Mrs. Mary F. Bond (see July 1956 board report) who did not sign her contract.
8. Mr. Carl W. Dean, Jr., was employed October 1, 1956 as faculty assistant in the guidance office replacing Claude Cunningham. Mr. Dean received the B.S. degree from Western and is a part-time graduate student. His salary is \$150 per month.

B. Additional Teachers Required by Increased Enrollment

1. The large registration for the fall quarter necessitated the addition of two classes in geography: Geography 256 with 54 enrolled and Geography 110 with 40 enrolled. To provide for these classes Mrs. Jean S. Morrow was employed for full-time work at \$500 per month effective September 1, 1956. (Mrs. Morrow had originally been employed to teach two biology classes at \$250 per month.)
2. Mrs. Kay Rasco was originally scheduled to teach one English class at \$125 per month. When the large registration required two additional sections of speech, Mrs. Rasco was employed at \$375 per month for a three-fourths load.

C. Correction in Salary

1. In our July 29-30, 1956, Board report, Dr. Kenneth R. Martin's salary was listed as \$580 per month. The correct salary for Dr. Martin, as stipulated in his contract, is \$600 per month.

D. Additions to Substitute List

1. Mrs. Harold Stiffler, A.B., Illinois Wesleyan University (English)
2. Mrs. Eleanor Barclay, B.S., Western Illinois State College (Homemaking)

III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

1. Miss Susan G. Banks, women's locker room attendant, resigned effective August 28, 1956.
2. Mrs. Barbara F. Black, clerk stenographer I in the dean of women's office, resigned effective August 22, 1956.

B. Termination of Employment

1. Mr. Elbert Leighty, janitor who has been on disability leave since May 16, 1953, was placed on retirement status effective August 31, 1956.
2. Miss Alice Alma Hufendick, temporary clerk stenographer I, placement bureau, completed her temporary work assignment as of August 31, 1956.
3. Ruth May Raymond, temporary maid in Grote Hall, completed her work assignment as of September 10, 1956.
4. William Hughes, temporary assistant farmer, completed his temporary work assignment as of September 30, 1956.
5. Harry McGuire, temporary groundsman, completed his assignment as of October 8, 1956.
6. William E. Rich, temporary groundsman, will complete his temporary assignment on October 23, 1956.

C. Leave of Absence

1. Mrs. Althea Rae Dean, clerk typist I in the duplicating office, was granted leave without salary from September 13, to November 5, 1956.

D. Replacements

1. Mrs. Iva G. Burkhart was employed effective May 14, 1956 as a cook at \$1.00 per hour. This is for irregular employment only when extra help

is needed in food service. (This was inadvertently omitted from our July report.)

2. Miss Sandra Jane Flynn was employed effective August 9, 1956 as temporary clerk stenographer I at \$180 per month. She replaced Barbara F. Black in the dean of women's office.
3. Mrs. Frances E. Runkle was employed effective August 20, 1956 at \$225 per month as temporary assistant residence hall director in Grote Hall. She replaced Miss Merle Draper who was transferred to the position of assistant dean of women.
4. Miss Susan G. Banks was re-employed effective September 1, 1956 as temporary women's locker room attendant at \$225 per month.
5. Miss Eveline Anne Lindemann was employed effective September 1, 1956 as temporary maid in Grote Hall at \$170 per month. She is replacing Mrs. Hazel Prichard who is on disability leave.
6. Mrs. Martha L. Anderson was employed effective September 6, 1956 as temporary clerk stenographer I at \$200 per month. She replaced Shirley Storde, resigned.

E. New Positions

1. Mrs. Alice Marie Ring was employed effective September 1, 1956 as assistant recorder in the registrar's office at \$250 per month. (This new position was approved by the Board at the July 1956 meeting.)
2. Permission is respectfully requested to employ an additional janitor to be assigned to Morgan gymnasium. It is the plan to have this person work the hours when the other janitor is not available. It is necessary to keep the gym open additional hours each day due to the expansion of the class, varsity athletic, and intramural programs. This man will be paid the prevailing rate from the General Revenue appropriation. There are sufficient funds to add this janitor effective October 24, 1956.

If the Board approved, the individual recommended for the position is William Earl Rich, who has been working temporarily on the grounds during the past summer. His salary will be \$245 per month.

IV. ORGANIZATION No report.

V. CURRICULUM No report.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

A. Dormitories and Student Center

Construction of the dormitories and student center is progressing at a normal rate aside from a few minor distractions which were ably taken care of by Mr. Dunbar, our local Board member, the business office staff, and the architects.

VII. STUDENT LIFE

Western's marching band made its first appearance in the new uniforms at the Western-Lewis game on September 19. Many favorable comments were received on the uniforms from students, alumni, townspeople, as well as by the band members themselves.

The band also gave an excellent performance between halves at the Bradley-Western game in Peoria on September 29. (In fact, their appearance was the main feature of the game.)

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Purchase of Bus

In our internal budget was a request for release of \$17,000 from Contingencies - Educational Income Fund for a replacement purchase of a Flixible bus. We respectfully submit the following quotation from the Flixible Company, 3420 Hennepin Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota:

One (1) Standard 296 Bus with a Cummins JT-6 turbo supercharged diesel engine, 180 h.p.

Base price	\$20,013.00
Six additional jump seats installed	186.00
Lettering	45.00
One 8-ton hydraulic jack	16.60
Delivery to Ohio state line	35.00
Defrost fan	15.50
Tachograph	137.50
Installation of radio and public address system (speakers from present bus)	60.00
Two door locks - front and baggage compartments	27.00
Flares	8.25
Two extra rear underseat heaters	159.00
	<u>\$20,702.75</u>

Less trade-in: Model 182B1-53, serial 30650, Flixible bus with 85,000 miles	<u>5,000.00</u>
Net Price	<u>\$15,702.75</u>

The administration of this institution has investigated other buses, both from experience and by talking with others. We feel this is the most economical purchase in that the only bus that compares with this is the General Motors Corporation bus on which Northern has a firm price of \$31,501.74. We did not secure this bid; however, we are sure the price would vary but little if at all. The business manager also met with the Flixible Company in an attempt to secure a better price because of the possibility of the purchase of three buses (Normal and Northern in addition to Western). We were definitely informed that this is not possible inasmuch as the only people who receive any discount is Greyhound who purchases at least 20 at one time.

The wheel base will be 218" and the over-all length 34' 2.75" with a body width of 95.5". The over-all height is 115.5". This bus with the jump seats will carry 35 passengers which we feel is the best size for our institution. Delivery cannot be made for a period of six months; therefore, we are requesting approval so that the bus can be purchased and paid for in this biennium. Our present bus is in such a condition that we recommend purchase at this time.

IX. SUMMARY

The approval of the Teachers College Board is respectfully requested for the following recommendations:

- A. The list of Teachers College Scholarship students for the Second Summer Term 1956.
- B. The list of Military Scholarship students for the Second Summer Term 1956.
- C. The list of graduates for August 1956.
- D. The employment of Miss Helen Buckley as instructor in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1956 at \$460 per month.

- E. The employment of Miss Dorothy J. Graham as instructor in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1956 at \$460 per month.
- F. The employment of Mrs. Eugenia Stevens as faculty assistant in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1956 at \$250 per month.
- G. The employment of Mrs. Mary Stipanowich as faculty assistant in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1956 at \$250 per month.
- H. The employment of Mrs. Eleanor Gingerich as faculty assistant in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1956 at \$390 per month.
- I. The employment of Dr. Glenn D. McDonald as associate professor of social science effective September 1, 1956 at \$580 per month. -
- J. The employment of Mrs. Mildred Lasasso as faculty assistant in the laboratory school effective December 1, 1956 at \$150 per month.
- K. The employment of Mr. Carl W. Dean, Jr., as faculty assistant in guidance effective October 1, 1956 at \$150 per month.
- L. Increase from \$250 (half-time work) to \$500 (full-time) per month for Mrs. Jean S. Morrow effective September 1, 1956.
- M. Increase from \$125 (one-fourth time) to \$375 (three-fourths) per month for Mrs. Kay Rasco effective September 1, 1956.
- N. Correction in salary for Dr. Kenneth R. Martin from \$580 to \$600 per month effective September 1, 1956.
- O. Addition of Mrs. Harold Stiffler and Mrs. Eleanor Barclay to list of substitute teachers.
- P. Resignation of Susan G. Banks effective August 28, 1956.
- Q. Resignation of Mrs. Barbara F. Black effective August 22, 1956.
- R. Transfer of Mr. Elbert Leighty from disability to retirement status as of August 31, 1956.
- S. Termination of employment of Alice Alma Hufendick, temporary clerk stenographer I, effective August 31, 1956.
- T. Termination of employment of Ruth May Raymond, temporary maid, effective September 10, 1956.
- U. Termination of employment of William Hughes, temporary assistant farmer, effective September 30, 1956.
- V. Termination of employment of Harry McGuire, temporary groundsman, effective October 8, 1956.
- W. Termination of employment of William E. Rich, temporary groundsman, effective October 23, 1956.
- X. Leave of absence without pay for Mrs. Althea Rae Dean, clerk typist I, for the period September 13, to November 5, 1956.
- Y. Employment of Miss Sandra Jane Flynn as temporary clerk stenographer I at \$180 per month effective August 9, 1956.
- Z. Employment of Mrs. Frances E. Runkle as temporary assistant residence hall director at \$225 per month effective August 20, 1956.

- AA. Re-employment of Miss Susan G. Banks as temporary women's locker room attendant at \$225 per month effective September 1, 1956.
- BB. Employment of Mrs. Iva G. Burkhart as cook effective May 14, 1956 at \$1.00 per hour (for emergency work).
- CC. Employment of Miss Eveline Anne Lindemann as temporary maid effective September 1, 1956 at \$170 per month.
- DD. Employment of Mrs. Martha L. Anderson as temporary clerk stenographer I at \$200 per month effective September 6, 1956.
- EE. Employment of Mrs. Alice Marie Ring as assistant recorder effective September 1, 1956 at \$250 per month.
- FF. Creation of position of janitor (for Morgan gymnasium) and, if approved, employment of William Earl Rich at \$245 per month effective October 24, 1956.
- GG. The bid of the Flxible Company, 3420 Hennepin Avenue, Minneapolis, in the amount of \$15,702.75 for one Standard 296 Flxible bus and transfer of funds from Income Educational-Contingencies to Income Educational-Equipment to pay for same.

Respectfully submitted,

F. A. Beu, President

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD

Leland Hotel
Springfield, Illinois

October 15, 1956

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college presidents convened at 8:30 A. M. (C.S.T.), Monday October 15, 1956, in the Leland Hotel, Springfield, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following member voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
	Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

The following members were absent:

Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
-----------------------------	-----------------------

Also present were the following:

Dr. F. A. Beu, President
Western Illinois State College

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Z. H. Dorland, Director of Business Services
Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Dean
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

The following were present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting: Mr. William P. Froom, the Board's publicity appointee; Mr. O. T. Banton, Lindsay-Schaub newspapers; Mr. Lawrence Kramp, Associated Press; and Mr. Warren Strother, United Press.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the regular meeting of September 17, 1956.

Prior to the approval of these minutes, Dr. Browne requested the following correction be made:

Page 9, Item 6 should read as follows: "Furnishing and installing concrete curbs at each of the openings for the ventilators in the roof \$3,162.94"

There being no further corrections to said minutes, Mr. Stipes moved that the minutes of the meeting of September 17, 1956 be approved as above corrected. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 49 as Executive Officer, which consisted of two parts; namely, Part I. Faculty Losses, 1951-56 and Part II. Miscellaneous.

Part I. showed the faculty losses at all of the four State teachers colleges for each of these years through both resignations and retirements, etc. ("Retirements, etc." included permanent disabilities and deaths as well as retirement.) The record showed a normal degree of faculty loss during the first four years studied; however, in 1955 and 1956, there was a sharp rise in faculty loss due to resignations.

QUARTERLY REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Western Illinois State College

Dr. Beu presented his quarterly report on Western Illinois State College and requested the deletion of Item B., under the heading VI. Buildings and Grounds, on Page 11 of this report.

Following some discussion, Mr. Dunbar moved the approval of the quarterly report, together with deletion as above outlined, on Western Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Beu. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye

Mr. Watson

Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Holmes presented his quarterly report on Northern Illinois State College and requested the addition of the following:

Page 15, under the heading III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, Resignations:
"E. W. Hayden, Accountant II - October 16"

Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the quarterly report, together with addition, on Northern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Holmes. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Bone presented his quarterly report on Illinois State Normal University and requested the following changes in this report:

1. Page 13, under the heading II. FACULTY. A. Appointments, 3. Reinstatements, Item d., correct salary rate for Mrs. Lucile W. Holmes to read \$432.00 per month, instead of \$324.00 as listed.
2. Page 17, under the heading III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES, Add the following:

"H. Permission to take course for credit.

1. Alice Bradford, Director of Food Services (civil service employee), be permitted to take a course for three hours credit from the college."

3. Page 28, under the heading IX. MISCELLANEOUS, A. Purchases, Item 2, quotations and recommendation were listed for the purchase of a 29-passenger bus. Since the administration at Illinois State Normal University feels it advantageous to the college not to trade in the present 21-passenger Flxible bus, the recommendation regarding this purchase should read:

"Recommendation: The acceptance of the bid of Flxible Company of Londonville, Ohio, in the amount of \$21,188.50, payable from appropriation for equipment - General Revenue Fund."

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Ropp moved the approval of the quarterly report, together with above outlined changes, on Illinois State Normal University as presented by Dr. Bone. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

At this time, Mr. Walker, Chairman of the Advisory Committee for Illinois State Normal University, spoke regarding the naming of the new laboratory school building which is now under construction. Mr. Walker stated it is the opinion of the Advisory Committee, as well as the feeling and sentiment of those connected with Illinois State Normal University, that this new laboratory school building be named THE METCALF SCHOOL and that some day in the future another name will be given to the building that is presently called THE METCALF SCHOOL.

Following some discussion, Mr. Ropp moved that the new laboratory school building, which is now under construction at Illinois State Normal University, be named THE METCALF SCHOOL and that at some future date the present METCALF SCHOOL building (which will house the high school) will be renamed. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, and unanimously carried.

Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Doudna presented his quarterly report on Eastern Illinois State College and requested that the following be added on Page 18, under the heading X. SUMMARY:

"16a. Authority to dispose of two houses located on the site of the new laboratory school, subject to the approval of the Advisory Committee or the Building Committee."

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the approval of the quarterly report, together with addition, on Eastern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Doudna. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn, legal counsel, reported on the purchase of approximately 43.25 acres of land for Eastern Illinois State College, as authorized by the Board at its September 17, 1956 meeting. Mr. Dunn stated he had received a communication from Mr. Shuey, attorney-at-law, who represents Rufus C. Alexander (owner of this tract of land), which outlined certain terms requiring Board approval in connection with the purchase of this land. Mr. Dunn presented these terms to the Board and recommended Board approval of the same.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the approval of the following terms, as recommended by Mr. Dunn:

1. Cash consideration, including damages, \$26,500.
2. The college is to erect and maintain its own fences on the division lines, and the same to be adequate for the turning of livestock and to be erected prior to March 1, 1957.
3. The college to pay the appraisers' fees of \$300.
4. Mr. Alexander to pay the 1956 taxes, due in 1957.
5. Mr. Alexander to retain possession until March 1, 1957.
6. The sale to be consummated on or before December 1, 1956.

in connection with the acquisition of the following described property for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois:

All that part of the North one-half of the Northeast Quarter of Section 22 lying West of the center of the Charleston and Greenup Road as formerly located, except the West twenty (20) acres thereof, in Township 12 North, Range 9, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Coles County, Illinois.

(All costs to be incurred in connection with the above outlined terms regarding purchase of this land to be paid with funds appropriated for land acquisition for Eastern Illinois State College.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Advisory Committee for Eastern Illinois State College, reported that the Advisory Committee had received a suggestion from Dr. Doudna regarding the installation of panic hardware at all entrances of the Administration Building at Eastern Illinois State College which might also require the installation of new metal doors. During discussion of this matter, Dr. Holmes reported that the entrances of the Administration Building at Northern Illinois State College also need this same type of installation.

Mr. Summers recommended that the administration of both Eastern Illinois State College and Northern Illinois State College be instructed to obtain estimates of the cost involved in the installation of panic hardware, as well as the cost of new doors, for the administration buildings at these two colleges and present these estimates of cost to the Board at its November meeting; in addition, the administration of Eastern Illinois State College be instructed to obtain estimates of cost of repairing present panic hardware in other buildings on the campus. The Board concurred in the two foregoing recommendations as presented by Mr. Summers.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that the Building Committee had studied the matter of providing housing for married students on the campuses of the four colleges. Mr. Summers further stated that the Building Committee had received and studied reports from three of the colleges regarding this matter (report from Northern Illinois State College to be presented and studied at a later date).

Upon the recommendation of the Building Committee, Mr. Summers moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the need for apartment housing of married students at the four colleges has become acute, and existing facilities consist of war surplus barrachs which are fire hazards, and

WHEREAS, each college has a waiting list of married students who are capable of paying rentals sufficient to pay for new facilities financed on a bond revenue program,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Teachers College Board approve construction, under a bond revenue program, of unfurnished or partially furnished fire-resistant units at the following colleges in initial quantities and types of apartments as follows:

Eastern Illinois State College - 48 units; 30 of the one and one-half room, or efficiency, type to rent at approximately \$46.50 (without heat and utilities but including water); and 18 of the one-bedroom type to rent at approximately \$59.50 (without heat and utilities but including water); plans for such units to be drawn by Livergood, Caldwell, Sweetnam Associates of Decatur, Illinois;

Illinois State Normal University - 96 units; 72 of the one bedroom type to rent at approximately \$53.40 (without heat and utilities but

including water); and 24 of the two-bedroom type to rent at approximately \$63.00 (without heat and utilities but including water); plans for such units to be drawn by Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, of Bloomington, Illinois;

Western Illinois State College - 32 units; 24 of the one and one-half room, or efficiency, type to rent at approximately \$45.70 (without heat and utilities but including water); and 8 of the one-bedroom type to rent at approximately \$63.00 (without heat and utilities but including water); plans for such units to be drawn by Hewitt and Bastian, architects, of Peoria, Illinois.

and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Teachers College Board approve the general locations for apartment units as recommended by the administrators of these three colleges.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Nay	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was carried by a vote of eight to one.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended that the old barracks at each of the colleges, which are to be replaced by the new fire-resistant units for married students, shall be removed from their sites and disposed of as soon as the new units are placed in service.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding removing and disposing of old barracks at each of the colleges as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended that the proposed new apartment units to be constructed at each of the four colleges shall be rented to students only, and not to faculty members.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding the rental of the proposed new apartment units to be constructed at each of the four colleges. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building

Committee had studied a tabulation of the bids received for the construction of the new laboratory school building at Northern Illinois State College. Based on the tabulation of bids and the recommendations of Gilbert A. Johnson, architect, the Building Committee recommended the Board approve acceptance of bids and awarding of contracts for the construction of the new laboratory school building at Northern Illinois State College to the following low bidders:

1. General Work - Cunningham Bros., Inc.
Beloit, Wisconsin

Base Bid	\$1,098,000
Plus Alternates Nos. G-1, G-3, G-5, G-6	51,858
Less Alternate No. G-7	<u>3,498</u>
Total of General Contract	\$1,146,360

2. Heating and Ventilating Work - Rockford Plumbing and Heating Co.
Rockford, Illinois

Base Bid	\$ 252,587
Plus Alternates Nos. H-3, H-4, H-5	<u>10,827</u>
Total of Heating and Ventilating Contract	\$ 263,414

3. Plumbing Work - Rockford Plumbing and Heating Co.
Rockford, Illinois

Base Bid	\$ 149,200
Plus Alternates Nos. P-1, P-2	<u>3,504</u>
Total of Plumbing Contract	\$ 152,704

4. Electrical Wiring Work - Berg Electric Co.
Rochelle, Illinois

Base Bid	\$ 128,587
Plus Alternates E-1, E-2	<u>9,883</u>
Total of Electrical Wiring Contract	\$ 138,470

Total of Contracts Awarded	<u>\$1,700,948</u>
----------------------------	--------------------

together with total architect's fees to be paid Gilbert A. Johnson, architect, in the total amount of \$78,615.43 (said total fees include revision of plans and specifications and general supervision of construction as outlined in the agreement between Mr. Johnson and the Teachers College Board, dated February 23, 1956), making the total cost of construction \$1,779,563.43.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding awarding of contracts and architect's fees in connection with the construction of the new laboratory school building at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had received a report from Perkins and Will, architects, regarding a sound

system and new scoreboard for the physical education building, now under construction, at Northern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended that the architects, Perkins and Will, be authorized to secure engineering recommendations and bids for equipment to furnish a sound system and new scoreboard for the physical education building, now under construction, at Northern Illinois State College, as well as the approval of the payment of a fee of not more than \$400 to said architects for performing these services.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee, as above outlined, regarding a sound system and new scoreboard for the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended that the administration at Northern Illinois State College be authorized to negotiate with reputable soil testing firms relative to obtaining soil analysis tests of the sites for the two proposed new women's dormitories at Northern Illinois State College; said cost to be paid with funds appropriated for Contractual Services - General Revenue.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding soil analysis tests of the sites of the two proposed new women's dormitories at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended that the administration at Northern Illinois State College be authorized to have a qualified firm prepare a topographical map of the new 131-acre west campus area at Northern Illinois State College and the cost of this mapping project not to exceed \$2,000 and to be paid with funds appropriated for Contractual Services - General Revenue.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the preparation of a topographical map of the new 131-acre west campus at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied revisions to the preliminary plans and specifications, as submitted by Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, for the proposed \$700,000 student center and cafeteria building at Eastern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended the approval of the revised preliminary plans and specifications, as submitted by Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, for the \$700,000 student center and cafeteria building at Eastern Illinois State College and that the architects be instructed to proceed at once with the drawing of the final plans and specifications for this building.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee, as above outlined, regarding plans and specifications for the proposed \$700,000 student center and cafeteria building at Eastern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had received a request from the administration at Western Illinois State College regarding certain remodeling work. The Building Committee recommended that the administration at Western Illinois State College be authorized to obtain bids for the remodeling of the president's office, the dean's office, and the post office in the administration building at Western.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding securing of bids for the remodeling of the president's office, the dean's office, and the post office at Western Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Browne reported that, at the July 30, 1956 meeting, the Board approved a request in the quarterly report for Northern Illinois State College to pay an additional \$225 for the finish hardware for the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College. Dr. Browne further reported that, since a total allowance of \$6,270 for the finish hardware was originally approved by the Board, not \$6,315 as originally reported, and since the low bid received for the finish hardware was erroneously listed in Northern's quarterly report (which was submitted to the Board on July 30, 1956) as \$6,540 instead of \$6,510, the request should have been for approval of an additional \$240 to pay for the finish hardware for this building.

In view of the foregoing, Mr. Watson moved that the Board approve the expenditure of an additional \$15 for the finish hardware for the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College (this \$15, together with the \$225 extra approved by the Board on July 30, 1956, totals the additional \$240 necessary for the finish hardware for this building). The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Houle	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mrs. Madlener	Aye

Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mr. Reed	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Ropp	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Browne next reported that the United States Treasury Department - Internal Revenue Service had requested a resolution be furnished by the Teachers College Board authorizing the president of Eastern Illinois State College to sign certain necessary documents to enable the college to purchase alcohol for laboratory purposes free of Federal tax.

Mr. Summers moved the adoption of the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the president of Eastern Illinois State College is hereby authorized to sign applications (Forms 1447 and 1450) to enable Eastern Illinois State College to purchase alcohol for laboratory purposes free of Federal tax.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, and unanimously carried.

There being no further business to come before the Board at this time, Chairman Walker adjourned the meeting until the next regularly scheduled meeting on November 19, 1956 at the LaSalle Hotel, Chicago, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker, Chairman

Alexander Summers, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
LaSalle Hotel
Chicago, Illinois

November 19 and 29, 1956

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college presidents convened at 9:00 A. M., Monday, November 19, 1956, in Parlor F of the LaSalle Hotel, Chicago, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.	

Also present were the following:

Dr. F. A. Beu, President
Western Illinois State College

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Z. H. Dorland, Director of Business Services
Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Dean
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samoore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Due to illness and hospitalization, Dr. Nickell has been unable to attend any Board meetings since early spring of this year. On behalf of the Board, Chairman Walker welcomed Dr. Nickell back, stating his absence was greatly felt and hoping his health is well restored.

Chairman Walker stated that Mr. William P. Froom, the Board's appointee, and Mr. O. T. Banton, of the Lindsay-Schaub newspapers, were also present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting. Chairman Walker stated that Mr. William Harris will no longer represent the Bloomington-Pantagraph at Board meetings as he is now employed by the State Chamber of Commerce.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of October 15, 1956.

Prior to the approval of these minutes, Mr. Dunbar stated the following correction should be made:

Page 16, add the following to the sentence appearing at the top of this page: "at a cost not to exceed \$15,000 and said cost to be paid from the following funds: Rehabilitation (\$8,500) and Contractual Services - General Revenue (\$6,500)."

There being no further corrections to said minutes, Mr. Hollingsworth moved that the minutes of the meeting of October 15, 1956 be approved as corrected. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 50 as Executive Officer which dealt with "Building Construction During the Current Biennium." Dr. Browne stated that the 69th General Assembly had appropriated \$8,595,000 for new construction, to pay part of all of the cost, of seven (7) major buildings, and to supplement these appropriations, bonds have been sold in the amount of \$1,550,000. He further stated that the all-time record rate of construction of new buildings during the current biennium will result in the following: approximately 200 additional classrooms; new laboratory schools at three of the colleges; additional dormitory housing for some 2,500 students; additional food service facilities in each college, thus providing meal service for some 4,000 to 4,500 students; student centers at three of the colleges and a substantial enlargement in the fourth; and provision of housing for some 176 married students and their families. (This report presented for the information of the Board and required no action.)

During the discussion of Dr. Browne's Report No. 50, Dr. Nickell stated that, in the last twenty to thirty years, there has been a change from what was once referred to as "practice teaching" to what is now done in the laboratory school. Dr. Nickell requested Dr. Browne to present, for the information of those present, the philosophy behind the laboratory school.

Dr. Browne made the following remarks concerning Dr. Nickell's request:

"Because of the lack of sufficient laboratory schools, we have been forced to go off-campus for student teaching. There was a time when the student never got into a teaching situation until assigned to do student teaching in the senior year, but now the tendency is to start with basic fundamentals in the sophomore year so that by the time the student enters the actual experience of student teaching in his senior year he is well advanced.

"In a laboratory school, one should be able to see what can be done for the gifted child, as well as the slow child, whereas public schools can not do this. Laboratory school teachers, by and large, are more skilled teachers. A student preparing for teaching should see the unusual situations, as well as the typical situations, which arise; therefore, the ideal student teacher program is where the student teacher does some work on-campus and some work off-campus."

INFORMAL REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Western Illinois State College

Dr. Beu presented his informal report on Western Illinois State College with the following requests:

1. Approval of an addition of \$1,084 to the contract of Petersburg Plumbing and Heating Company on the residence hall and student center building at Western Illinois State College to cover the following work:
 - a. Installation of 175 feet of new 3-inch jump condensate return line from the residence hall to the boiler plant \$899.40
 - b. Drains to be installed in the basement entrance stairway at the west end of the men's residence hall \$184.60(To be paid out of the residence hall and student center bond issue.)
2. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Galesburg Electric Supply, in the amount of \$3,394.76, for annual lamp bulb order. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Commodities - General Revenue.)

Mr. Dunbar moved the approval of the informal report on Western Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Beu. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Holmes presented his informal report on Northern Illinois State College with the following requests:

1. Permission to purchase materials for the construction of a shell type one-story building, 24' x 50', at the Lorado Taft Campus, to be used as workshop, storage room and garage, at a cost not to exceed \$1,550. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Commodities - General Revenue.)
2. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Kewanee Manufacturing Company, in the amount of \$8,882.45, for purchase of the following chemistry laboratory equipment: one center table 20' x 4'6", \$2,846.20; two center tables 20' x 4'6", \$5,556.00; one open-leg wall table 16½' x 3', \$480.25. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)

3. Authorization to purchase the following silverware for food service from the John R. Thompson Company: 400 dozen teaspoons, \$800; 280 dozen knives, \$1,078; 280 dozen forks, \$910; for a total cost of \$2,788. (To be paid with funds in the Operation and Maintenance Account of the Series 1950 and 1953 Bond Revenue Funds.)
4. Approval of the expenditure not to exceed \$2,500 to install a new dial telephone system in Room 36 in the library as follows: \$2,000 to install the conduit and \$500 to prepare the room for using the telephone equipment..(To be paid with funds appropriated for Contractual Services - General Revenue.)
5. Authorization to receive bids for the installation of new doors in the administration building (at an estimated cost of between \$8,000 and \$11,000) and the Advisory Committee of Northern Illinois State College be empowered to award contract on bids received. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Rehabilitation and Modernization.)

Following considerable discussion, Mrs. Madlener moved the approval of the informal report on Northern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Holmes. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Bone presented his informal report on Illinois State Normal University with the following requests:

1. Approval of changes to contracts on the laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University, as follows:

General Contract

a.	16" x 16" louver in door to Finishing Room #166 (required in connection with additional mechanical ventilation for this room)	\$ 45.00
b.	Additional 9' x 4' chalkboard and trim in Art Room #301	150.00
c.	Change arrangement of corkboard and chalkboard in Classrooms #209 and 210	60.00
d.	Additional wood cabinets on north wall of Elementary Arts Room in Special Education Building; two additional sections of corkboard and trim in Elementary Arts Room; eleven additional sections of corkboard in Corridors	1,800.00
e.	Lower ceilings of Studio Rooms #239 and 240 to conceal ducts	33.00
f.	Changes in arrangement of cubicles in Nurses' area, and additional medicine cabinet	50.00
	Total Additions	\$2,138.00
g.	Omit Hudee sink frames (furnished by plumbing contractor)	-114.00

h. Omit portion of retaining wall, and add minor construction items elsewhere	- 51.00	
Total Deductions		<u>165.00</u>
NET ADDITION TO GENERAL CONTRACT		\$ 1,973.00

Electrical Contract

a. Electrical connections in Industrial Arts Room for roof exhaust fan	\$ 47.00	
b. Additional fixture, telephone outlet, and three duplex receptacles for Nurses' area	127.00	
c. Wiring for electric kiln in Elementary Arts Room	<u>300.00</u>	
NET ADDITION TO ELECTRICAL CONTRACT		474.00

Plumbing and Heating Contract

a. Additional mechanical ventilation for Finishing Room #166	\$ 842.00	
b. Gas piping for Industrial Arts Room #165	1,617.00	
c. Exhaust system for Office #302	<u>315.00</u>	
Total Additions		\$2,774.00
d. Omit relief valve on flash tank	<u>-10.50</u>	
Total Deductions		<u>10.50</u>
NET ADDITION TO PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACT		\$ 2,763.50

Miscellaneous

a. Re-route 12" storm sewer around Auditorium Addition (Existence of this sewer was completely unknown prior to excavation - there is no record of it anywhere.) Berner and Conroy, Bloomington Illinois.		\$ <u>727.00</u>
---	--	------------------

TOTAL ADDITIONAL AMOUNT REQUESTED AT THIS TIME	\$ 5,937.50
--	-------------

Amount remaining in Contingency and Surplus Fund after authorization of the above additional work	<u>\$141,722.50</u>
---	---------------------

- Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Remington Rand, Inc., in the amount of \$1,300, for purchase of 16 new typewriters and the trade-in of 16 old machines (\$2,560 for new machines, less \$1,260 for trade-ins). (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
- In order to complete campus lighting in such areas as south campus, requested authorization to obtain bids for the purchase of light standards, fixtures, wire and tranching for this purpose. The installation work would be done by members of I.S.N.U.'s staff. If authorization approved, bids will be obtained for the materials and submitted to the Board at a later date.
- At the meeting on September 17, 1956, the Board approved the expenditure

of \$2,000 for the purpose of installing a pedestrian control light on Main Street. Since this approval was granted, there have been further meetings with officials of the Town of Normal and the State Division of Highways. It is now proposed to install a regular traffic control signal at the corner of Mulberry and Main Streets. The Town of Normal has agreed to install a signal of the same type at the corner of Dry Grove and Main Streets, to be paid from funds of the Town of Normal. Since this new signal is a more expensive type of signal, it was requested that the amount of \$2,000 be increased to \$7,500. Since this expenditure is to be paid with funds from the Income Fund, it was also requested that, if increase was approved, the amount of \$7,500 be released from Contingencies - Income Fund and transferred to Contractual Services - Income Fund.

In addition to his informal report, Dr. Bone presented bids which had been received for the printing of envelopes to be used in connection with the Centennial Celebration of Illinois State Normal University. Dr. Bone requested this matter be made a part of his informal report and recommended the acceptance of the bid submitted by Howard Company, of Peoria, in the amount of \$1,939, for the printing of these envelopes. (To be paid with funds appropriated for I.S.N.U.'s Centennial Celebration.)

Following some discussion, Mr. Ropp moved the approval of the informal report on Illinois State Normal University as presented by Dr. Bone, together with acceptance of the bid submitted by Howard Company, of Peoria, in the amount of \$1,939, for the printing of envelopes to be used in connection with the Centennial Celebration. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the request regarding the installation of a pedestrian control light at the corner of Mulberry and Main Streets, and in which request it was pointed out that the Town of Normal has agreed to place a similar signal at the corner of Dry Grove and Main Streets, Mr. Hollingsworth stated the Board has made quite a concession to the Town of Normal by purchasing one of these traffic light signals.

Chairman Walker reported he had received a communication from Illinois State Normal University requesting the Board appoint a committee for the inauguration of Dr. Bone as president of the college. This communication suggested the following committee: Mr. Ropp, resident Board member; an alumnus, to be named by Mr. Ropp, Mr. Wade, and Dr. Larsen; Dr. Bjarne R. Ullsvik, Administrative Assistant to the President; Dr. C. W. Sorrensen, Chairman of the University Council; Dr. Chris A. DeYoung, Executive Secretary of the Centennial Celebration Committee; and Dr. Richard G. Browne, as ex-officio member of this committee.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Stipes moved that the committee for the inauguration ceremonies of Dr. Bone as president of Illinois State Normal University as suggested by the college, and as above outlined, be named. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, and unanimously carried.

Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Doudna presented his informal report on Eastern Illinois State College with the following requests:

1. Authorization to receive bids for furnishing and installing new doors to Main Hall, at a cost not to exceed \$14,250 as based on cost estimate sub-

mitted by Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, and said bids to be submitted for Board approval at a later date. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Rehabilitation and Modernization.)

2. To meet the requirements of the Department of Public Health in connection with the construction of the swimming pool in the new laboratory school building, it was requested approval be given additions to contracts on said building as follows:

General Contract - Hart and Reilly	\$ 243.16
Plumbing Contract - T. A. Brinkoetter & Sons	2,885.42
Electrical Contract - Square Deal Electrical	<u>54.00</u>

Total additions requested - \$3,182.58

3. On Page 2, Item 5., correct the second paragraph to read:

"Expenses involved in the sale were:

Auctioneer's Services	\$20.00
Advertising	<u>39.40</u>
Total	\$59.40"

4. Authorization to transfer \$10,000 from Contingencies - Income Fund to Contractual Services - Income Fund.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the approval of the informal report on Eastern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Doudna. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Browne reported he had received a letter from Dr. Byron K. Barton requesting his leave of absence from Eastern Illinois State College be extended through June 30, 1957. Dr. Browne stated that Dr. Barton is now on leave of absence from Eastern to serve as Supervisor of Conservation Education for the State of Illinois, and his leave of absence is to terminate as of January 31, 1957.

Dr. Nickell explained that Dr. Barton is now working for the Departments of Agriculture and Conservation and the Office of the Superintendent of Public Instruction in developing a program of teacher training in conservation for the State of Illinois. Dr. Nickell further stated that action of the coming legislative session will decide whether or not this will be a permanent program, and it might not be until June 30, 1957 that this decision of the legislature is known. In addition, Dr. Nickell stated that it is the wish of the Departments of Agriculture and Conservation and his own office that Dr. Barton be granted an extension of his leave of absence from Eastern until June 30, 1957 so he can remain in his present position to allow sufficient time to obtain passage of needed legislation regarding this teacher training program in conservation for the State of Illinois.

Because of the Board policy adopted at the July 18, 1955 meeting of the Board regarding granting of leaves of absence for not more than two consecutive years without salary for educational service, considerable discussion was held regarding Dr. Barton's request. (The original leave of absence for Dr. Barton was granted from February 1, 1955 to August 31, 1956 and then extended to January 31, 1957.)

Mr. Hollingsworth stated that, in his opinion, the Board policy regarding "Leaves of Absence for Educational Services" does not apply to Dr. Barton since he is still in State service.

Dr. Nickell moved that, in light of the fact Dr. Byron K. Barton is on leave to another State service and, therefore, still in the employment of the State of Illinois, the Board policy regarding "Leaves of Absence for Educational Services" does not apply to him, and the leave of absence from Eastern Illinois State College for Dr. Byron K. Barton (to serve as Supervisor of Conservation Education for the State of Illinois) be extended to June 30, 1957. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Since the Board policy regarding "Leaves of Absence for Educational Services" is not specific, Chairman Walker suggested that Dr. Browne and the presidents meet for the purpose of clarifying the language of this policy. The Board concurred in Chairman Walker's suggestion.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Dr. Nickell, Chairman of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee, reported that the Committee had studied a request from Northern Illinois State College for additions to and deletions from its graduate school offerings, and the Committee recommended the approval of the following:

1. Courses Withdrawn

Business Education 420, 441, 442
Core Education 531, 532
Core English 591
Core Sciences 500, 501, 510
Core Social Sciences 500, 501

2. Courses Added to the "500's"

Biological Sciences 505
Earth Sciences 505, 547
English 521
Physical Education for Women 575
Physical Sciences 585

3. Advanced Courses Already Approved for Undergraduate
But Not Yet Approved for Graduate Credit

Business Education 405, 406, 407, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 440, 442, 443,
445, 457
Education 428
English 450, 451
Physical Sciences 485
Speech 416

Following some discussion, Dr. Nickell moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee regarding changes in graduate courses at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, reported that a great amount of

time has been spent by the Finance Committee in order to present its recommendations to the Board regarding the proposed budgets of the colleges for the coming biennium. Before submitting the budget recommendations, Mr. Stipes made the following explanatory remarks:

"Five years ago, we had an enrollment of 6,200 in the four colleges, and it is over 13,000 now. We were confronted with a big problem two years ago because we had not had any new buildings, except one, for a great many years, and enrollment demanded we have new buildings. In the last session of the legislature, we were treated very well with appropriations for seven new buildings, five of which will be completed in this biennium and the other two will necessitate reappropriations.

"In examining these budget requests of the colleges, the philosophy of the Finance Committee has changed, and the Committee definitely believes that in this coming biennium there should be salary increases for staff members. Because of the increase in enrollment, the faculty members are having to teach more and larger classes. Because of the loss of faculty members, through resignations mainly, and the need for new faculty to take care of expanding enrollments, the presidents and their deans are having difficulty in finding sufficient amount of teachers. Hence the stress in these budget requests for salary increases for the faculty.

"We have estimated enrollment increases, and I think they are fairly conservative. We have estimated an increase of 2,770 students by 1958 in all four schools. The overcrowding in 1956 exceeded our estimates of two years ago by 1,895 students.

"The salary increases in these budgets for academic and non-academic people total around \$2,000,000, which represents 7.3% of the total budget requests. Additional staff members and other line items take up the rest of the increases.

"We have had to put on additional staff, both full-time and part-time, during this biennium which we did not figure on two years ago. Where some of the colleges carried over balances in past biennia from Income Fund, those balances have been used because of this additional need in staff. I believe we will not find it necessary to request any deficiency appropriations or supplemental appropriations for the current biennium.

"The Finance Committee met with the presidents on November 8th to discuss budget requests for the coming biennium, and since that day, the Committee has devoted more time and work on these budget requests.

"For the purpose of preparing budget requests to submit to the Department of Finance, I would like very much to receive Board approval today of these budget requests.

"In connection with the permanent improvement, land acquisition, and rehabilitation requests, these needs have been given ratings, as follows: AAA (absolute necessity); AA(urgently needed); and A. These requests are matters which the Building Committee and the rest of the Board have discussed and worked on for the past two years. The philosophy of the Finance Committee is to obtain appropriations for buildings which can be completed in the biennium in which the money is appropriated, and we have tried to follow this philosophy in applying the ratings on the capital improvement requests for the coming biennium."

Mr. Stipes then stated the Finance Committee recommended the approval of the following operating budgets, as well as capital improvement budgets, for the coming biennium:

OPERATING BUDGETS

	<u>General Revenue</u>	<u>Income Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Increase In Budget</u>
Western	\$ 5,170,280*	\$ 281,000	\$ 5,451,280	\$1,712,060
Northern	7,380,991*	450,300	7,831,291	2,863,534
I.S.N.U.	8,377,186*	445,550	8,822,736	2,291,056
Eastern	<u>5,407,470*</u>	<u>235,180</u>	<u>5,642,650</u>	<u>1,841,018</u>

	\$26,335,927	\$1,412,030	\$27,747,957	\$8,707,668
Central Office	<u>210,200</u>	<u>----</u>	<u>210,200</u>	<u>62,700</u>
Total	\$26,546,127	\$1,412,030	\$27,958,157	\$8,770,368

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

AAA:

Western

Land acquisition north of campus \$ 65,000 \$ 65,000

Northern

Utility extensions \$ 100,000
 Rehabilitation McMurry Building
 when new laboratory school
 completed 75,000
 Site work on west campus 300,000 475,000

I.S.N.U.

Heating plant \$ 480,000
 Rehabilitation Metcalf Bldg. when
 new laboratory school completed 75,000
 Removal of Old Main 60,000 615,000

Eastern

Complete laboratory school \$ 340,000
 Repair heating plant 191,000
 Utility extensions 55,500** 586,500

Central Office

General rehabilitation \$ 350,000 350,000

Sanitary Plant Work in DeKalb and
 Charleston: (Separate legislation)

City of DeKalb \$ 190,000
 City of Charleston 250,000 440,000

TOTAL - AAA \$ 2,531,500

AA:

Western

Classroom building \$1,250,000
 Physical plant building 75,000 \$1,325,000

Northern

Classroom building \$1,250,000
 Physical plant building 150,000
 Health center 150,000
 Land acquisition 10,000 1,560,000

* Revised at meeting on November 29, 1956. See Page 50 of these minutes.

** Increased to \$65,500 at meeting on November 29, 1956.

I.S.N.U.

Classroom building	\$1,250,000	
Addition to library	350,000	
Part-cost of dormitories	<u>500,000</u>	2,100,000

Eastern

Classroom building	\$1,250,000	
Land acquisition	<u>45,000</u>	<u>1,295,000</u>

TOTAL - AA \$ 6,280,000

A:

Western

Library*	<u>\$1,500,000</u>	\$1,500,000
----------	--------------------	-------------

Northern

Women's physical education building*	<u>\$1,500,000</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>
--------------------------------------	--------------------	------------------

TOTAL - A \$ 3,000,000

TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS \$11,811,500

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the foregoing recommendations of the Finance Committee regarding the operating budgets and the capital improvement budgets of the colleges and the Central Office for the coming biennium. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, next reported that the Finance Committee is contemplating recommending Board action for the introduction of a bill to the next General Assembly to change the language of the now existing bill on the use of Auxiliary Enterprise money whereby this money could be used for married student housing. (No action requested on this as it was presented for the information of the Board.)

Mr. Houle, Chairman of the Salary Schedule and Personnel Committee, reported that the Committee had met and recommended that the salary of each of the four presidents and the Executive Officer of the Teachers College Board be increased to \$15,000 per year, as of January 1, 1957.

Mr. Houle moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Salary Schedule and Personnel Committee regarding increasing the salary of the four presidents and the Executive Officer of the Teachers College Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Houle	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mrs. Madlener	Aye

* Reclassified to AA rating at meeting on November 29, 1956.

Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mr. Reed	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Ropp	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that the Building Committee had studied preliminary plans for housing of married students at Illinois State Normal University, Eastern Illinois State College, and Western Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended that the following preliminary plans for married student housing, as submitted to the Committee by the respective architects, be approved.

Illinois State Normal University	- Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects
Eastern Illinois State College	- Livergood, Caldwell, Sweetnam Associates, architects
Western Illinois State College	- Hewitt and Bastian, architects;

that the said respective architects be instructed to proceed with final plans and specifications as soon as possible; and that the Advisory Committee of these said colleges be empowered to approve said final plans and specifications before they are released for bids.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding plans and specifications for married student housing at Illinois State Normal University, Eastern Illinois State College, and Western Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Present	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had carefully examined the tabulation of bids received for the construction of three women's residence halls at Eastern Illinois State College. Based on the tabulation of bids and the recommendations of Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, the Building Committee recommended the acceptance of the low bids and awarding of contracts, subject to the sale of revenue bonds, for the construction of the three women's residence halls at Eastern Illinois State College, as follows:

1. General Work - R and R Construction Company
Alton, Illinois

Base Bid	\$843,000
Plus Alternates Nos. 8, 9, 14	<u>4,605</u>
Total of General Contract	\$ 847,605

2. Plumbing and Heating Work - B. & E. Plumbing and Heating
Champaign, Illinois

Base Bid	\$208,571
Plus Alternates P-1, H-1	<u>48,466</u>
Total of Plumbing and Heating Contract	257,037

3. Electrical Work - Superior Electric Company
Decatur, Illinois

Base Bid	\$ 92,846
Plus Alternates E-1, E-4	<u>11,521</u>
Total of Electrical Contract	<u>104,367</u>
TOTAL OF CONTRACTS AWARDED	<u>\$1,209,009</u>

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the awarding of contracts, as above outlined, for the construction of the proposed three women's residence halls at Eastern Illinois State College, and the execution and delivery of said contracts by the Chairman and the Secretary of the Teachers College Board upon the filing of the proper performance bonds, all subject to the sale of revenue bonds. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers moved that the administration at Eastern Illinois State College be instructed to return bid deposits to the unsuccessful bidders on the three women's residence halls at Eastern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had received a report from Childs and Smith, architects, regarding gas piping for the laboratory school at Eastern Illinois State College. The report stated that the contract for the heating and ventilating work for this building provides that said contractor shall install all gas piping in the building and extend the gas line five feet out from the exterior wall of the building. The utility company in Charleston will only provide the gas service to the property line, leaving a gap of approximately 185 feet. The utility company will install this additional pipe but insists on payment for it. The architects requested and received proposals for providing this additional gas line, and based on the recommendation of the architects, the Building Committee recommended the approval of an addition of \$327 to the contract of Ideal Heating Company on the new laboratory school building at Eastern Illinois State College to provide this additional gas supply line.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding an addition of \$327 to the contract of Ideal Heating Company on the new laboratory school building at Eastern Illinois State College for the work as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had received a request from Eastern Illinois State College for awarding contract to Moore Farm Building Company, of Charleston, for fencing the land recently acquired from Rufus C. Alexander. Since one of the terms outlined in the purchase of the land for Eastern from Mr. Alexander states "the college is to erect and maintain

its own fences on the division lines *****," the Building Committee recommended the awarding of a contract, in the amount of \$1,293, to Moore Farm Building Company for fencing this land and said expenditure to be paid with funds appropriated for land acquisition for Eastern Illinois State College.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding the fencing of the land recently acquired for Eastern Illinois State College from Rufus C. Alexander (said action in compliance with the terms of the purchase of this land). The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended the administration at Eastern Illinois State College be authorized to have a survey made, at a cost not to exceed \$75.00, to establish fence lines of the land recently acquired for Eastern from Rufus C. Alexander (said cost to be paid with funds appropriated for land acquisition for Eastern Illinois State College since this cost is necessitated by terms of purchase of this land.)

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding a survey for establishing fence lines of the Alexander land recently acquired for Eastern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended that the administration at Eastern Illinois State College be authorized to have a qualified firm prepare a topographical map of the site of the proposed married student housing at Eastern Illinois State College, and the cost of this mapping project shall not exceed \$500 and is to be paid with funds appropriated for Contractual Services - General Revenue.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the preparation of a topographical map of the site of the proposed married student housing at Eastern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a report from Perkins and Will, architects, regarding certain equipment for the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College.

The Building Committee recommended that the Board authorize Perkins and Will, architects, to take bids on the following equipment for the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College:

1. Two types of bleacher installations - one specifying portable bleachers on the sides and rollaway bleachers on the ends of the basketball court; the other specifying portable bleachers exclusively;
2. Scoreboards - two IBM or equal scoreboards to be installed at each end of the basketball court;
3. Portable basketball floor;
4. Public address equipment to serve entire building;

all of above equipment as outlined in architects' report to the Committee; and that the Advisory Committee for Northern Illinois State College be empowered to award contracts for this equipment, providing bids received do not exceed funds established in the physical education building budget for these items.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the taking of bids and awarding of contracts for equipment, all as above outlined, for the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had received a recommendation from Perkins and Will, architects, regarding an extra to a contract on the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College. Based on the architects' recommendation, the Building Committee recommended the approval of an addition of \$217.20 to the contract of J. L. Simmons Company, Inc., on the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College for the installation and furnishing an eighteen foot four and one-half inch (18'4½") rolling steel door in this building.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding an addition of \$217.20 to the J. L. Simmons Company, Inc., contract on the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College for the work as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had received a recommendation from Perkins and Will, architects, regarding another addition to contract on the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College. Based on the architects' recommendation, the

Building Committee recommended the approval of an addition of \$632.00 to the contract of J. L. Simmons Company, Inc., on the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College for the installation of three 6" valves in the return header at each of the boilers serving this building.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding an addition of \$632 to the J. L. Simmons Company, Inc., contract on the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College for the work as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had received a recommendation from Perkins and Will, architects, regarding approval of an extra for the classroom building at Northern Illinois State College. Based on the architects' recommendation, the Building Committee recommended the approval of an addition of \$965.58 to the contract of Johnson & Jacobson, general contractor, to revise the steel sash to provide movable type windows on the third floor only of the new classroom building at Northern Illinois State College, said expenditure to be paid from the Contingency Fund for this building.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding an addition to the contract of Johnson & Jacobson, general contractor, in the amount of \$965.58, on the classroom building at Northern Illinois State College for the work as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended the Board authorize S. W. Knetsch and Associates of DeKalb to prepare plans and specifications for an electrical sub-station to be located south of the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College and that the administration at Northern Illinois State College be authorized to advertise for bids on this project as soon as possible.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding an electrical sub-station to be located south of the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that, in connection with the proposed electrical sub-station at Northern Illinois State College, the Building Committee recommended that the Board authorize the administration at Northern to advertise for bids, as quickly as possible, for the switch gear needed in this electrical sub-station; Advisory Committee for Northern Illinois State College be empowered to award contract for this switch gear; and based on the authority of Northern's Advisory Committee, the administration at Northern Illinois State College place an order for this switch gear as quickly as possible.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the switch gear for the proposed electrical sub-station at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had received and studied preliminary plans and specifications for the housing of married students at Northern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended the approval of the preliminary plans and specifications, as submitted to the Committee by Raymond A. Orput and Associates, architects, Rockford,

Illinois, for forty (40) efficiency type apartments and forty (40) one-bedroom type apartments for housing married students at Northern Illinois State College and that said architects be authorized to proceed with final plans and specifications.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding housing for married students at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Present	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended a contract, in an amount not to exceed \$1,000, be awarded to Consulting Engineering Service for the purpose of a heating survey at Northern Illinois State College.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding a heating survey at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Browne reported he had received a communication from J. L. Simmons Company, Inc., regarding the granting of a credit, in the amount of \$600, to the Board due to the elimination of two manholes in connection with the construction of the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College.

Mr. Hollingsworth moved the acceptance of the credit, in the amount of \$600, from J. L. Simmons Company, Inc., as outlined by Dr. Browne. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunbar, Chairman of the Advisory Committee for Western Illinois State College, reported that, upon the recommendation of Hewitt and Bastian, architects, he had presented a matter to the Building Committee regarding an addition to a contract in connection with the construction of the residence hall and student center building at Western Illinois State College.

Based upon the recommendations of both the architects and the Building Committee, Mr. Dunbar moved the approval of an addition, in the amount of \$2,132, to the contract of S. Patti Construction Company on the residence hall and student center building at Western Illinois State College for the installation of perforated drain tile around the footings of the building and for seventy (70) feet of 4-inch cast

iron pipe under the building including one manhole. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had received a report from Illinois State Normal University regarding the heating facilities.

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Hollingsworth moved that, since a heating survey shows that the present boilers in the heating plant at Illinois State Normal University will not take care of heating both the existing buildings and the new buildings and since it will be necessary to increase the present boiler capacity to correct this situation, the Teachers College Board designate the heating plant at Illinois State Normal University an emergency and that the 70th General Assembly be requested to give immediate attention to this emergency through an emergency appropriation, in an amount not to exceed \$480,000, to provide the necessary repairs for the heating plant at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Nickell suggested that this emergency appropriation bill for the heating plant at Illinois State Normal University be prepared immediately so it can be introduced to the legislative session on its first day of session. The Board concurred in Dr. Nickell's suggestion.

The next matter on the agenda was in connection with the proposed bond issue for the construction of a self-liquidating residence hall and student center, as well as improvements to the existing student residence halls, at Eastern Illinois State College.

The first item for consideration was the approval of the building plans for the improvements to be made to the existing student residence halls at Eastern.

Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the Building Committee's recommendation that the following improvements be made to existing student residence halls located on the campus of Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, with the cost of said improvements to be financed from part of the proceeds of the proposed issue of \$2,250,000 Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956:

1. Pemberton Hall - a new electric transformer together with all necessary wiring, pipes and equipment to connect to the existing electric system, at an estimated cost of \$9,000.
2. Lincoln Hall - correction of loose door frames, and conversion of toilet facilities, with all necessary repairs, renovations and replacements, at a total estimated cost of \$21,000.
3. Douglas Hall - correction of loose door frames, with all necessary repairs, renovations and replacements, at an estimated cost of \$15,000.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

The next item for consideration was the report of the Fiscal Agents.

Mr. Dunbar moved that the following report of the Fiscal Agents, dated November 1, 1956, on the proposed issue of \$2,250,000 Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956, for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, be accepted and approved and placed on file with the Secretary:

Report on Financing

RESIDENCE HALL AND STUDENT CENTER

EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
Charleston, Illinois

Prepared by

Barcus, Kindred & Co., Chicago, Illinois
J. T. Swartz & Co., Inc., Chicago, Illinois

Fiscal Agents
for

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

November 1, 1956

The Hon. Chairman and Members
The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois

Gentlemen:

We present herewith our report on the financing of the proposed project at Eastern Illinois State College consisting of:

Construction of three new residence halls
Construction of a student center
Improvements to Lincoln, Douglas and Pemberton Halls

This report shows the application of the proceeds of the \$2,250,000 bonds proposed to be issued to finance this project, the approximate annual requirements for principal and interest on these bonds and the expected revenues available for paying the principal and interest on these bonds.

In our opinion this undertaking appears to be financially feasible.

Respectfully submitted,

BARCUS, KINDRED & COMPANY
J. T. SWARTZ & CO., INC.
Fiscal Agents

By John Shields

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, organized pursuant to Chapter 122 of the laws of the State of Illinois, is comprised of nine members appointed for overlapping six-year terms by the Governor with the advice and consent of

the Senate, and, as ex-officio members, the Superintendent of Public Instruction and the Director of the Department of Finance of the State of Illinois. The present organization of the Board is:

Appointed Members

Lewis M. Walker, Chairman
Royal A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman
Alexander A. Summers, Secretary
Carl Dunbar
J. Arthur Houle, Jr.
Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
William E. Reed
Clarence R. Ropp
Chauncey B. Watson

Gilman
Champaign
Mattoon
Macomb
Hinsdale
Oregon
Oak Park
Normal
DeKalb

Ex-Officio Members

Vernon L. Nickell, Superintendent of Public Instruction
M. H. Hollingsworth, Director of Department of Finance

Springfield
Springfield

Under the control of this Board are the four teachers colleges of the State of Illinois: Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston; Western Illinois State College, Macomb; Northern Illinois State College, DeKalb; and Illinois State Normal University, Normal.

Eastern Illinois State College, a State supported institution founded in 1895, is located at Charleston (1950 population - 9,164), about 200 miles south of Chicago. The College conducts both an undergraduate and graduate school and awards degrees of both Bachelor and Master of Science in Education as well as Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science without preparation for teaching. It is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools and by the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education. The College enrollment for the fall quarter of 1956 was 2,366. The faculty numbers 222.

The College has a laboratory school with an enrollment of 353 students in grades one through eight (in addition to the College enrollment) which provides practice teaching facilities for the College students specializing in teaching. The College is a member of the Inter-State Inter-Collegiate Athletic Conference which includes the four Illinois State Teachers Colleges, Southern Illinois University, and two Michigan Teachers Colleges. The campus consists of 147 acres with buildings and equipment valued at over \$7½ million. In addition the College has an appropriation of \$1,365,522 for capital improvement during the current biennium ending 6/30/57.

No tuition is charged students attending the College, but there is in effect the following schedule of quarterly fees:

Registration Fee	\$20.00
Student Activities & Bond Revenue Fees*	<u>18.80</u>
Total Quarterly Fees	\$38.80

* Includes \$8.80 per quarter increase to be allocated to the proposed student center.

Non-residents of Illinois pay \$30 per quarter more than shown and fees for the shorter summer session are proportionately less than those for the regular academic quarter shown above.

Legal Authority: These bonds will be issued by THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, pursuant to the provisions of an act authorizing the Board to build and equip residence halls, student union buildings and other structures with the proceeds of bonds payable from the revenues thereof (Sections 59a to 59e, Chapter 127, Illinois Revised Statutes 1955), approved by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois; and pursuant to a resolution to be adopted by the Board.

Purpose of Bond Issue: The proceeds of these bonds will be used to construct three residence halls, two of 152 capacity each and one of 150 capacity (454 total capacity) and a student center building. Part of the proceeds also will be used to improve three existing residence halls: Pemberton, Lincoln and Douglas with a combined capacity of 402. Construction bids on the residence halls were taken 10/31/56. Detailed construction plans for the student center building are in process of preparation, and it is expected that the construction bids will be taken in March of 1957. The plans for the student center building (and the construction bids) include sufficient alternate arrangements to insure that a building capable of performing the functions for which the student center is designed can be built within the architect's present estimated cost. The cost of the entire project, which is expected to be completed and ready for occupancy by the fall quarter 1958, is shown below:

Construction (a):		
Residence Halls	\$1,207,427 (b)	
Student Center	<u>567,500</u>	\$1,774,927
Furnishings		100,000
Site Improvement		22,500
Improvements to 3 Existing Residence Halls		45,000
1 Year's Interest at 4½%		101,250
Architect, Legal, Fiscal Fees & Contingencies		<u>206,323</u>
Total		\$2,250,000

Notes: (a) Including food service equipment and built-in furniture. All construction contracts will be covered by performance bonds. (b) Based on firm bids received 10/31/56.

Description of Buildings: The three existing residence halls whose revenues are to be pledged to these bonds are: Pemberton Hall, a spacious stone building providing board and room for 90 women, which was built in 1909; Douglas Hall, a masonry building built in 1952 providing board and room for 156 men; and Lincoln Hall, adjoining Douglas Hall with which it was built in 1952, providing board and room for 156 women. Upon completion of the proposed new residence halls, Lincoln will be converted to occupancy by men.

The proposed new buildings consist of three residence halls and a student center building, each of 2-story masonry construction. Two of the residence halls will have a capacity of 152 each, and the third which includes an infirmary will have a capacity of 150 regular occupants (total capacity 454). The student center will include kitchen facilities and a 500 capacity dining hall in which the regular meals for the occupants of the new residence halls will be served. The student center will also contain lounge, game and reading rooms and offices for student activities' headquarters plus a snack bar and ballroom. The student center building is designed to serve the needs of an enrollment of about 4,000.

Security: These bonds will constitute a closed first lien on the net revenues to be derived from operation of the three new residence halls and student center building to be constructed with their proceeds and from the operation of Pemberton Hall, an existing debt-free residence hall. These bonds will further be secured by a lien, subject only to the prior lien of \$275,000 outstanding bonds dated 11/1/50, on the room rental portion of revenues of Lincoln and Douglas Halls, existing residence halls. The Teachers College Board will covenant to require and to adopt rules and regulations designed to assure the maximum use of all buildings whose revenues are pledged to these bonds, subject only to the requirements of the presently outstanding revenue bonds dated 11/1/50 which require first occupancy of Lincoln and Douglas Halls; to fix, revise and collect fees and charges, including student fees, to provide funds sufficient at all times to pay the reasonable cost of operating and maintaining the project, to pay principal and interest on these bonds when due, to provide at the rate of \$12,500 per year beginning 12/1/58 a bond reserve account of \$125,000, and to provide at the rate of \$12,500 per year beginning 12/1/58 a depreciation account of \$125,000.

Historic Enrollment:

Fall			Summer		
<u>Year</u>	<u>Quarter</u>	<u>Session</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quarter</u>	<u>Session</u>
1947-48	1,570	824	1952-53	1,154	603
1948-49	1,530	821	1953-54	1,223	726
1949-50	1,521	791	1954-55	1,597	827
1950-51	1,407	668	1955-56	1,919	905
1951-52	1,103	594	1956-57	2,086	-

These figures represent full-time on-campus students who pay full fees. Total enrollment is higher. For example, in the fall of 1956 there were 96 part-time students on campus and 185 extension students (off-campus), making total College enrollment of 2,366.

Future Enrollment: A detailed study of college enrollments, prepared in 1951 by the Bureau of Institutional Research of the University of Illinois, indicates that, based on records of actual births through 1949 (the most recent year available at the time the study was made), total college enrollments in Illinois will steadily increase from the current year through 1967-68, the last year for which births through 1949 affect college enrollments. The results of this study are shown below:

Statewide			Statewide		
Illinois			Illinois		
<u>Year</u>	<u>Col. Enroll</u>	<u>Per Cent Increase</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Col. Enroll</u>	<u>Per Cent Increase</u>
1956-57	137,783	---	1962-63	184,068	4.2%
1957-58	139,793	1.5%	1963-64	185,158	0.6%
1958-59	144,833	3.6%	1964-65	191,514	3.4%
1959-60	151,880	4.9%	1965-66	204,210	6.6%
1960-61	162,973	7.3%	1966-67	215,650	5.6%
1961-62	176,621	8.4%	1967-68	231,243	7.2%

There is shown below the enrollment which can be expected in future years at Eastern Illinois State College, derived by applying to the actual 1956-57 enrollment the percentage increase indicated by the statewide enrollment study referred to above. The additional student housing to be provided by these bonds, and the new laboratory school building now under construction which will add approximately 25% to the College's instructional space, can be expected to accelerate this growth.

Fall			Summer		
<u>Year</u>	<u>Quarter</u>	<u>Session</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quarter</u>	<u>Session</u>
1956-57*	2,086	905	1962-63	2,787	1,207
1957-58	2,117	918	1963-64	2,803	1,214
1958-59	2,193	951	1964-65	2,898	1,255
1959-60	2,300	997	1965-66	3,089	1,337
1960-61	2,468	1,070	1966-67	3,261	1,411
1961-62	2,675	1,159	1967-68	3,495	1,512

* Actual

Housing: The three new residence halls (454 total capacity), which constitute part of this project, and existing Pemberton Hall (capacity - 90) must, under the terms of the resolution authorizing these bonds, be filled before any others except Lincoln and Douglas Halls (capacity - 156 each), existing residence halls whose revenues are pledged to out-standing bonds. The combined capacity of these six halls (856 students) constitutes only 41% of the full-time on-campus enrollment as shown below:

	1956 Fall		Residence Hall Capacity		
	<u>Enrollment</u>		<u>Existing</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Total</u>
Men	1,346		312(a)	-	312
Women	740		90	454	544
Total	2,086		402	454	856

Note: (a) Status upon completion of the present project when both Lincoln and Douglas Halls (combined capacity - 312) will be occupied by men. Currently only Douglas Hall (156 capacity) is occupied by men and Lincoln Hall (156 capacity) is occupied by women.

Debt Service Requirements: Shown below are debt service requirements on these \$2,250,000 bonds with interest computed at the rate of 4½%:

Yr End				Yr End			
12/1	Princ	Int	Total	12/1	Princ	Int	Total
1957	-o-	\$101,250	*	1978	\$ 55,000	\$70,200	\$125,200
1958	\$20,000	101,250	\$121,250	1979	55,000	67,725	122,725
1959	25,000	100,350	125,350	1980	60,000	65,250	125,250
1960	25,000	99,225	124,225	1981	60,000	62,550	122,550
1961	25,000	98,100	123,100	1982	65,000	59,850	124,850
1962	25,000	96,975	121,975	1983	65,000	56,925	121,925
1963	25,000	95,850	120,850	1984	70,000	54,000	124,000
1964	30,000	94,725	124,725	1985	70,000	50,850	120,850
1965	30,000	93,375	123,375	1986	75,000	47,700	122,700
1966	30,000	92,025	122,025	1987	80,000	44,325	124,325
1967	35,000	90,675	125,675	1988	85,000	40,725	125,725
1968	35,000	89,100	124,100	1989	85,000	36,900	121,900
1969	35,000	87,525	122,525	1990	90,000	33,075	123,075
1970	35,000	85,950	120,950	1991	95,000	29,025	124,025
1971	40,000	84,375	124,375	1992	100,000	24,750	124,750
1972	40,000	82,575	122,575	1993	105,000	20,250	125,250
1973	45,000	80,775	125,775	1994	110,000	15,525	125,525
1974	45,000	78,750	123,750	1995	115,000	10,575	125,575
1975	45,000	76,725	121,725	1996	120,000	5,400	125,400
1976	50,000	74,700	124,700				
1977	50,000	72,450	122,450	1958-96	Avg		\$123,617

* Capitalized

Summarized Project Revenues: The following schedule summarizes the estimate of the revenues available for debt service on these bonds. There is not included in these figures any estimate of revenues to be derived from incidental food service in the student center's snack bar and banquet room nor from recreational activities conducted in the student center for which a rental charge might be made. The detailed calculation of the following estimates is shown on the following page.

Year End 6/30	1959(a)	1962	1968
Net From New Bldgs' Operations	\$ 56,220	\$ 56,220	\$ 56,220
Student Fees	63,506	77,458	101,198
Total	\$119,726	\$133,678	\$157,418
Net From Existing Pemberton Hall	9,749	9,749	9,749
Total Net Avail frm 1st Lien Pledge	129,475	143,427	167,167
Surplus From Lincoln-Douglas Halls	48,056	48,056	48,056
Total Net Avail for Debt Service	\$177,531	\$191,483	\$215,223

Note: (a) First full year of new buildings' operations. Revenues from existing buildings will be available immediately and the student fee is to be initiated with the summer session of 1957.

Fees and Charges: The initial schedule of fees and charges for the project, set by resolution of The Teachers College Board, is as follows:

Residence Hall Room and Board (Same as now charged in existing buildings)	\$16 per Week
Student Center Fee (To be charged all full-time students enrolled)	
Regular Academic Year	\$8.80 per Quarter
Summer Session	\$5.90

Charges for food service (other than regular meals for residence hall occupants) and other services rendered in the student center building shall be adequate to provide gross revenues equal to not less than 110% of the direct operating expenses incurred in providing such services.

New Buildings' Revenues: There is shown below the estimate of annual operations of the three new residence halls and the student center (in which the occupants of the new residence halls will regularly eat their meals) based only on the gross to be derived from board and room charges made to the occupants of the 454-capacity residence halls for only the 36-week regular session. Although the student center will be available to the entire student body with resultant revenues from operation of the snack bar, banquet room, ballroom and other recreational facilities, no attempt has been made to estimate these miscellaneous revenues. Any additional direct expenses incurred in providing such additional services in the student center will be covered by the special charges made therefor.

Gross from Residence Hall Occupants Only:		
Regular Academic Yr at Capacity (454 x \$16 x 36)		\$261,504
Less 10% Vacancy Allowance		<u>26,150</u>
Gross After Vacancy Allowance		\$235,354
General Student Center Overhead:		
Director's & Other Salaries	\$10,000	
Other	<u>6,000</u>	\$ 16,000
Expense of Residence Hall		
Occupants' Board & Room:		
Cost of Food Sold	\$70,902(a)	
Other	<u>92,232(b)</u>	<u>163,134</u>
Total Expenses		\$179,134
Net Before Student Fees & Misc Income		\$ 56,220

Notes: (a) At \$4.82 per occupant-week, the actual incremental cost of food in 312-capacity Lincoln-Douglas Halls for the fiscal year ended 6/30/56. (b) At \$6.27 per occupant-week, the actual increment for all expenses, other than cost of food sold, incurred in providing board and room during the year ended 6/30/56 in Lincoln-Douglas Halls in the style of which the new residence hall rooms and the student center dining hall are to be operated.

Another principal source of revenue for the project consists of student fees. Shown below is the amount to be derived from the initial schedule of student fees applied to expected enrollments in various years:

	<u>1958-59</u>	<u>1961-62</u>	<u>1967-68</u>
Estimated Fee-Paying Enrollment			
Regular Year	2,193	2,675	3,495
Summer Session	951	1,159	1,512
Student Fee Income:			
Reg Yr @ \$26.40 (\$8.80 x 3)	\$57,895	\$70,620	\$92,278
Summer Session @ \$5.90	<u>5,611</u>	<u>6,838</u>	<u>8,920</u>
Total for Year	\$63,506	\$77,458	\$101,198

Pledged Revenues from Existing Buildings: In addition to the revenues of the new buildings, these bonds are secured by a first lien on the total net revenues of existing Pemberton Hall and by a junior lien on the net revenues from room rental operation of existing Lincoln and Douglas Halls. Shown below are the actual total operating revenues of these three existing residence halls for the fiscal year ended 6/30/56:

	<u>Pemberton</u>	<u>Lincoln Douglas</u>
Gross Revenue:		
Regular Board & Room Charges	\$55,376	\$216,420
Miscellaneous	<u>1,067</u>	<u>--</u>
Total	\$56,443	\$216,420
Cost of Food Sold	\$14,892	\$ 64,992
Other Operating Expense	<u>31,802</u>	<u>85,257</u>
Total Operating Expense	\$46,694	\$150,259

Net Before Depreciation & Debt Service	\$ 9,749	\$ 66,171
Maximum Annual Debt Service		
Requirement Prior Lien Bonds (a)	<u>--</u>	<u>18,115</u>
Net Available to These Bonds	\$ 9,749	\$ 48,056 (b)

Notes: (a) A complete schedule of these debt service charges (for the Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950) is shown on the following page. (b) The \$48,056 is the total surplus from both board and room operations. Only that part of Lincoln-Douglas revenues representing surplus from rentals (not including Lincoln-Douglas dining hall operations) is pledged to these series 1956 bonds. Since all occupants of Lincoln-Douglas Halls receive both board and room at a single combined rate, that part of the surplus applicable to room rentals is a function of the allocation between board and room of the total amount charged occupants for both. The Teachers College Board covenants to set and revise charges so as to assure at all times sufficient total revenue from all pledged sources (including Lincoln-Douglas surplus) to meet the requirements of the series 1956 bond resolution including establishment of reserves. There is no pledge of any part of Lincoln-Douglas surplus other than that for these series 1956 bonds so, in effect, the entire surplus is currently available to these bonds.

Debt History: The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois has, since 1947 when enabling legislation was first passed, issued revenue bonds to finance 11 projects at the colleges under its control. In each case the Board has required that the facilities, as soon as built, be operated in such a way as to produce revenues substantially in excess of all requirements including those for various reserves.

The only one of these 11 bond issues which has been for facilities at Eastern Illinois State College was a \$400,000 issue to supplement a State appropriation in financing construction of Lincoln and Douglas Halls at a total cost of \$1,164,805. These \$400,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series 1950, were dated 11/1/50, scheduled to mature serially through 1985, payable solely from the revenues of Lincoln and Douglas Halls. These halls began operation 9/17/52. Summarized below is their excellent financial record:

Year End 6/30	1953	1954	1955	1956
Gross Revenue	\$162,085	\$178,505	\$193,424	\$216,420
Cost of Food Sold	\$ 50,994	\$ 59,982	\$ 58,213	\$ 64,992
Other Operating Expense	<u>68,838</u>	<u>79,206</u>	<u>78,797</u>	<u>85,257</u>
Tot Oper Expense	\$119,832	\$139,188	\$137,010	\$150,249
Net Before Depr & Dt Serv	\$ 42,253	\$ 39,317	\$ 56,414	\$ 66,171
Bond Resolution Reqmnts:				
Principal Due	--	--	\$ 6,000	\$ 7,000
Interest Due	\$ 6,819*	\$ 11,690	\$ 11,600	\$ 11,405
Depr Fund Deposit	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
Bond Reserve Fd Deposit	<u>4,500</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>4,500</u>
Total	\$ 15,819	\$ 20,690	\$ 26,600	\$ 27,405
Surplus	\$ 26,434	\$ 18,627	\$ 29,814	\$ 38,766

* Nearly half the interest due this year was capitalized.

The operating surpluses, together with unused construction fund money, have been used to establish in full the required Depreciation Fund and Bond Reserve Fund (\$23,400 current balance in each compared to maximum required balance of \$22,500 each) and to retire in advance of maturity \$104,000 bonds of this issued.

The debt service requirements on the \$275,000 bonds of this issue remaining outstanding are:

Yr End 12/1	Princ	Int	Total	Yr End 12/1	Princ	Int	Total
1957	\$ 8,000	\$8,145	\$16,145	1971	\$ 5,000	\$4,395	\$ 9,395
1958	8,000	7,905	15,905	1972	13,000	4,245	17,245
1959	9,000	7,665	16,665	1973	14,000	3,855	17,855
1960	9,000	7,395	16,395	1974	14,000	3,435	17,435
1961	5,000	7,125	12,125	1975	15,000	3,015	18,015
1962	9,000	6,975	15,975	1976	15,000	2,565	17,565
1963	5,000	6,705	11,705	1977	16,000	2,115	18,115
1964	10,000	6,555	16,555	1978	16,000	1,635	17,635
1965	5,000	6,255	11,255	1979	16,000	1,155	17,155
1966	11,000	6,105	17,105	1980	---	715	715
1967	11,000	5,775	16,775	1981	10,000	715	10,715
1968	11,000	5,445	16,445	1982	---	440	440
1969	12,000	5,115	17,115	1983	16,000	440	16,440
1970	12,000	4,755	16,755	Annual Avge			\$14,654

Overall Institutional Operations: Shown below is a summary of total receipts and expenditures of Eastern Illinois State College for the fiscal year ended 6/30/56:

RECEIPTS

Educational & General Operations		
State Appropriations (a)	\$3,363,632	
Registration Fees and Other		
Educational Operating Income	<u>105,770</u>	\$3,469,402
State Appropriation for Capital Improvements (b)		1,610,927
Bond Revenue Funds		
Operating	\$ 216,420	
Non-Operating	<u>2,005</u>	218,425
Auxiliary Enterprises & Activities		<u>476,171</u>
TOTAL RECEIPTS		\$5,774,925

EXPENDITURES

Educational & General Operations		\$1,788,478
Capital Improvements		245,405
Bond Revenue Funds		
Operating	\$ 150,249	
Debt Service & Non-Operating	<u>18,381</u> (c)	168,630
Auxiliary Enterprises & Activities		<u>477,561</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$2,680,074
EXCESS OF RECEIPTS OVER EXPENDITURES		\$3,094,851
Less Unexpended Appropriations:		
For Operations 2nd Yr of Biennium	\$1,658,810	
For Capital Improvements	<u>1,365,522</u>	3,024,332
NET EXCESS OF RECEIPTS OVER EXPENDITURES		\$ 70,519
Plus Funds Carried Over From Beginning of Year		<u>255,346</u>
EXCESS OF AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER EXPENDITURES		\$ 325,865

Notes: (a) For biennium ending 6/30/57 (b) Mostly for a new laboratory school building now under construction. (c) Not including redemption of bonds in advance of

maturity.

Overall Institutional Balance Sheet: Shown below is a summary of Eastern Illinois State College balance sheet data as of 6/30/56:

ASSETS

Cash, U. S. Govt Bonds & State Appropriations:		
Educational & Genl Oper Fund	\$1,865,114	
Non-Bonded Residence Hall & Other		
Auxiliary Enterprises	119,188	
Bonded Residence Hall System	136,020	
Agency Funds (Student Activities)	47,285	
Student Loan Fund	19,995	
Endowment Fund	<u>5,997</u>	\$ 2,193,599
Other Current Assets:		
Auxiliary Enterprise Book, Supply		
& Food Inventory	\$ 124,153	
Other	<u>10,785</u>	134,938
Fixed Assets:		
Land	\$ 105,378	
Buildings & Other Improvements	6,490,639	
Furniture & Equipment, Net After		
Depreciation	<u>1,026,749</u>	7,622,766
Unexpended Balance of Capital Impvmt Appropriation		<u>1,365,522</u>
TOTAL ASSETS		\$11,316,825

LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS

Accounts Payable & Other Current		
Liabilities	\$ 14,048	
Debt, Bonded Residence Hall System	<u>283,000</u>	
Tot Current Liabilities & Bonded Debt		\$ 297,048
Reserves Req'd By Res Hall Bd Resolution:		
Depreciation	\$ 23,407	
Bond Reserve	<u>23,407</u>	46,814
Balance of Funds:		
Educational & Genl Oper Fund	\$1,865,114	
Auxiliary Enterprises	252,151	
Plant Fund	8,674,763	
Bonded Residence Hall System	102,286	
Agency Funds	47,285	
Student Loan Fund	25,367	
Endowment Fund	<u>5,997</u>	<u>\$10,972,963</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		\$11,316,825

The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

At 2:00 P. M., Chairman Walker asked Mr. Summers to proceed with the opening of the bond bids.

Mr. Summers, Secretary, announced he had received one bid for the purchase of \$2,250,000 Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956, for Eastern Illinois State College. Whereupon the said bid was opened and read and was as follows:

<u>Bidders</u>	<u>Coupon Rates</u>	<u>Premium</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Cost</u> <u>%</u>
White, Weld & Co.				
Stifel, Nicolaus & Co., Inc.				
and F. S. Yantis & Co.	5% 1958 to 1996	\$3,375	\$2,965,875	4.99431

The above bid was qualified as follows:

- "1. We will pay a price of 100.15 for all bonds to bear interest at 5% or, if necessary, to substitute such other coupons, but the relative purchase price shall not be less than that stated in paragraph 1 hereof (5%).
- "2. This bid to become effective when we have sold 75% of said bonds but, in any event, not later than November 30, 1956, at which date we may withdraw our check and bid."

Following considerable discussion regarding the bid submitted by White, Weld & Co., Stifel, Nicolaus & Co., Inc., and F. S. Yantis & Co., as above stated, Mr. Summers moved that the Teachers College Board reject the qualified bond bid submitted by White, Weld & Co., Stifel, Nicolaus & Co., Inc., and F. S. Yantis & Co. for the purchase of \$2,250,000 Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956, for Eastern Illinois State College because said bond bid did not conform to the terms of the notice of sale. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Stipes moved that Mr. Shields (representative of the Fiscal Agents) and Dr. Browne (Executive Officer of the Teachers College Board) be empowered to negotiate on the sale of the \$2,250,000 Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956, for Eastern Illinois State College and report back to the Board by November 29, 1956 or sooner. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Hollingsworth moved that the meeting be recessed to reconvene at 2:00 P.M., Thursday, November 29, 1956, in Room 1100, State of Illinois Building, Chicago, Illinois. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, and unanimously carried.

The Teachers College Board reconvened at 2:00 P.M., Thursday, November 29, 1956, in Room 1100, State of Illinois Building, Chicago, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary
Mr. Carl Dunbar

Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

The following members were absent:

Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth
Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener

Dr. Vernon L. Nickell

Also present were the following:

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois State College

Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Because of the inadequacy in the size of the meeting room, Chairman Walker suggested that the meeting be held in Room 1615, State of Illinois Building. There being no objections, the meeting was moved to Room 1615, State of Illinois Building, Chicago, Illinois.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that B. & E. Plumbing and Heating, low bidder on the plumbing and heating work in connection with the construction of the proposed three women's residence halls at Eastern Illinois State College, had withdrawn its bid. Mr. Summers further stated that Aetna Casualty and Surety Company, who furnished performance bond for said contractor had notified the Central Office that because of the withdrawal of this bid they are responsible for the difference between the bid of B. & E. Plumbing and Heating and that of the next lowest bidder, a difference of \$4,517. Mr. Summers stated that the next lowest bidder for the plumbing and heating work for this project was the Ideal Heating Company. Representatives of the Ideal Heating Company had been contacted and they stated this company is willing to stand on the bid submitted, said bid being in the amount of \$261,554.

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Dunbar moved that, since B. & E. Plumbing and Heating has failed to accept the award of contract (for the plumbing and heating work for the construction of the proposed three women's residence halls at Eastern Illinois State College) and has notified the Teachers College Board of its withdrawal of bid upon which contract had been awarded at the meeting on November 19, 1956, the Teachers College Board accept the withdrawal of the bid submitted by B. & E. Plumbing and Heating, subject to the payment of the difference in the amount of bid of B. & E. Plumbing and Heating and the bid of Ideal Heating Company by Aetna Casualty and Surety Company. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the second lowest bid and awarding of contract, subject to the sale of revenue bonds, to Ideal Heating Company, of Chicago, Illinois, for the plumbing and heating work in connection with the construction of the three women's residence halls at Eastern Illinois State College, as follows:

Base Bid	\$219,333
Plus Alternates P-1 and H-1	<u>42,221</u>
Total of Plumbing and Heating Contract	\$261,554

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

At the meeting on November 19, 1956, proposals for the purchase of \$2,250,000 Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956, for Eastern Illinois State College were to be submitted to the Board to be opened, read and considered. Since at said meeting no firm bids were received (one qualified proposal was submitted but this proposal was rejected because it did not conform to the terms of the notice of sale), the Board authorized Mr. Shields (representative of the Fiscal Agents) and Dr. Browne (Executive Officer of the Teachers College Board) to negotiate on the sale of these bonds.

Mr. Shields and Dr. Browne reported the results of their negotiations for the sale of the \$2,250,000 Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956, for Eastern Illinois State College, by reading the following communication:

"November 29, 1956

"The Hon. Chairman and Members
The Teachers College Board
of the State of Illinois

"Gentlemen:

"For your \$2,250,000 Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956, for Eastern Illinois State College, said bonds to bear interest at the rate of 4-3/4% per annum and to conform in all respects to the descriptive details set out in your official notice of sale dated November 8, 1956, with the following exceptions:

- (a) The premium on bonds redeemed by call December 1, 1986, or thereafter shall be 1%.
- (b) The Detroit Bank and Trust Company, Detroit, Michigan, shall be named co-paying agent with the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois.

"We will pay you \$2,192,850 plus accrued interest to date of delivery.

"The total amount of interest from December 1, 1956 to the absolute maturity of these bonds at the rate of 4-3/4% per annum is \$2,820,787.50. Total interest and discount is \$2,877,937.50, an average rate of 4.8462%.

"It is understood that if the bonds are awarded to us on this bid, you are to furnish us without cost of us the unqualified approving legal opinion of Chapman and Cutler, Attorneys, Chicago, Illinois, together with a certified transcript of proceedings upon which such opinion is based, at the time you deliver such

bonds to us in Chicago, Illinois.

"We enclose herewith a certified check in the amount of \$45,000 to be held by you uncashed as evidence of our good faith, same to be returned if the bond attorneys do not approve the legality of the bonds, or to be forfeited as full liquidated damages if we fail to fulfill the terms of this bid. This check is to be immediately returned if this bid is not accepted.

Respectfully submitted,

White, Weld & Co.
Barcus, Kindred & Company
Central Republic Company
Stifel, Nicolaus & Co., Inc.
F. S. Yantis & Co., Inc.
Burns, Corbett & Pickard, Inc.

By /s/ JOHN H. KENNEDY
White, Weld & Co."

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, reported that the details of this proposal have been approved by Chapman and Cutler, Attorneys, Chicago, Illinois, and Chapman and Cutler will render an unqualified approving legal opinion to White, Weld & Co. and associates as requested in their proposal.

Following some discussion, Mr. Stipes moved that the bonds be awarded to White, Weld & Co. and associates in accordance with their proposal, as above outlined, and that the Secretary be instructed to hold their certified check uncashed until the time of delivery of the bonds. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Stipes moved the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION creating an issue of \$2,250,000 Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956, of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, and providing for the security and delivery of said bonds.

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois (hereinafter designated the "Teachers College Board"), upon due consideration and investigation does now find and determine that it is necessary and essential for the proper conduct, management and operation, and in furtherance and for the benefit of The Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, to acquire, construct, equip and furnish three residence halls and a student center on the campus of said College, to include dining facilities, snack bar, recreation rooms, meeting rooms, lounges and offices, and all necessary equipment and appurtenances therefor, and to construct needful improvements to three existing residence halls, known as Pemberton Hall, Lincoln Hall and Douglas Hall, on the campus of said College; and

WHEREAS, this Teachers College Board has heretofore approved plans and specifications for all of such construction at a cost estimate of \$2,192,850; and

WHEREAS, this Teachers College Board is authorized, under the laws of the State of Illinois thereunto enabling, to issue revenue bonds to secure funds to pay

said cost of construction and the income, revenue and receipts to be derived from the use and operation of said buildings so to be acquired, constructed and improved are determined adequate to pay such bonds so to be issued.

NOW THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That there be constructed three residence halls and a student center together with needful improvements to three existing residence halls known as Pemberton Hall, Lincoln Hall and Douglas Hall, for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, on the campus of said College as described in the preambles of this resolution, and it is hereby declared that all recitals of fact contained in said preambles hereto are true, correct and complete.

Section 2. That for the purpose of raising the sum of \$2,192,850, which is determined necessary to pay the cost of such construction, with all necessary equipment and furnishings, as recited in the preambles hereto, there is hereby authorized an issue of negotiable coupon revenue bonds of said Teachers College Board for said College in the principal sum of \$2,250,000, said bonds to be sold bearing interest at Four and Three-fourths Per Cent (4-3/4%) per annum, on an interest cost basis which will not exceed Five Per Cent (5%) per annum based on the average maturity of such bonds and computed according to standard tables of bond values.

Said bonds shall be designated "Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956," of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, shall bear date of December 1, 1956, be of \$1,000 denomination and numbered from 1 through 2,250, shall bear interest at the rate of Four and Three-fourths Per Cent (4-3/4%) per annum, and shall mature serially, subject to the right of prior redemption as hereinafter mentioned, on December 1 in each of the years and in amounts as follows:

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>
\$20,000	1958
25,000	1959 through 1963
30,000	1964 through 1966
35,000	1967 through 1970
40,000	1971 and 1972
45,000	1973 through 1975
50,000	1976 and 1977
55,000	1978 and 1979
60,000	1980 and 1981
65,000	1982 and 1983
70,000	1984 and 1985
75,000	1986
80,000	1987
85,000	1988 and 1989
90,000	1990
95,000	1991
100,000	1992
105,000	1993
110,000	1994
115,000	1995
120,000	1996

Interest at the rate herein specified shall be evidenced by coupons attached to said bonds, and such interest shall be payable on June 1, 1957, and semiannually thereafter on December 1 and June 1 of each year, and both the principal of and the interest on the said bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or, at the option of the holder thereof, at The Detroit Bank and Trust Company, Detroit, Michigan.

The Teachers College Board reserves the right to call for redemption prior

to maturity the bonds of said issue maturing on December 1 in each of the years 1995 and 1996 as a whole or in part and in their inverse numerical order prior to their maturity on December 1, 1961, or any interest payment date thereafter, and when said bonds will have been so redeemed The Teachers College Board reserves the right to call for redemption prior to maturity the bonds of said issue maturing on December 1 in each of the years 1967 through 1994, as a whole or in part and in their inverse numerical order prior to their maturity on December 1, 1966, or any interest payment date thereafter, such redemption of all or any part of said bonds shall be at a price of par, unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption, and a premium in accordance with the following schedule:

At 4 1/2% of the principal amount thereof is redeemed on December 1, 1961 or any interest payment date thereafter up to and including June 1, 1971;

At 3 1/2% of the principal amount thereof if redeemed on December 1, 1971 or any interest payment date thereafter up to and including June 1, 1976;

At 2 1/2% of the principal amount thereof if redeemed on December 1, 1976 or any interest payment date thereafter up to and including June 1, 1981;

At 1 1/2% of the principal amount thereof if redeemed on December 1, 1981 or any interest payment date thereafter up to and including June 1, 1986; and

At 1% of the principal amount thereof if redeemed on December 1, 1986, or any interest payment date thereafter.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said bonds shall be given by publication at least once not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of redemption in one financial newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Chicago, Illinois, and such notice of redemption shall designate the date of redemption, the numbers and aggregate principal amount of bonds called for redemption, the place of redemption, which shall be the paying agents as expressed in said bonds, and shall state that the bonds so specified will be redeemed at a price of par, unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption, plus the applicable redemption premium, and from and after the designated redemption date interest on all of said bonds so called for redemption shall cease.

Section 3. The said bonds shall be executed for and on behalf of Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, by the Chairman of the Teachers College Board, and attested by the Secretary thereof under the seal of said Board, and shall be countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and the interest coupons attached to said bonds evidencing the rates of interest hereinabove specified shall be executed by the facsimile signatures of said officials who by the execution of said bonds shall adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons.

The said bonds and coupons shall be payable to bearer provided, however, that such bonds may be subject to registration as to principal only at any time prior to maturity in the name of the holder thereof on the books of the Secretary of The Teachers College Board, such registration to be noted on the reverse side of the bonds by the Secretary and thereafter the principal of such bonds shall be payable only to the registered holder, his legal representatives or assigns. Such registered bond shall be transferred to another registered holder or back to bearer only upon presentation to said Secretary with a legal assignment duly acknowledged or approved. Registration of any of such bonds shall not affect the negotiability of the coupons thereto attached, but such coupons shall be transferable by delivery merely.

Section 4. That said revenue bonds shall be in substantially the following form:

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS
FOR EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE AT CHARLESTON, ILLINOIS
RESIDENCE HALL AND STUDENT CENTER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1956

Number

\$1,000

The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, created and established under the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to bearer, but only out of The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1956 for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, as hereinafter provided for, and not otherwise, the sum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) on December 1, 19 , unless this bond has sooner been called for prior redemption and funds are available for the payment thereof as herein provided, and to pay interest on said sum from the date hereof at the rate of Four and Three-fourths Per Cent (4-3/4%) per annum, payable June 1, 1957, and semiannually thereafter on the first days of December and June in each year until the principal hereof shall be paid. Interest accruing on this bond on and prior to the maturity date hereof shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the interest coupons hereto attached as they subsequently become due, but no interest shall accrue on this bond after the maturity hereof, unless this bond be presented for payment at maturity and be not then paid.

Both principal hereof and interest hereon are hereby made payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or, at the option of the holder, at The Detroit Bank and Trust Company, Detroit, Michigan.

The Teachers College Board reserves the right to call for redemption prior to maturity the bonds of said issue maturing on December 1 in each of the years 1995 and 1996 as a whole or in part and in their inverse numerical order prior to their maturity on December 1, 1961, or any interest payment date thereafter, and when said bonds will have been so redeemed The Teachers College Board reserves the right to call for redemption prior to maturity the bonds of said issue maturing on December 1 in each of the years 1967 through 1994, as a whole or in part and in their inverse numerical order prior to their maturity on December 1, 1966, or any interest payment date thereafter, such redemption of all or any part of said bonds shall be at a price of par, unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption, and a premium in accordance with the following schedule:

- At 4 1/2% of the principal amount thereof if redeemed on December 1, 1961 or any interest payment date thereafter up to and including June 1, 1971;
- At 3 1/2% of the principal amount thereof if redeemed on December 1, 1971 or any interest payment date thereafter up to and including June 1, 1976;
- At 2 1/2% of the principal amount thereof if redeemed on December 1, 1976 or any interest payment date thereafter up to and including June 1, 1981;
- At 1 1/2% of the principal amount thereof if redeemed on December 1, 1981 or any interest payment date thereafter up to and including June 1, 1986; and
- At 1% of the principal amount thereof if redeemed on December 1, 1986, or any interest payment date thereafter.

Notice of redemption of any or all of said bonds shall be given by publication at least once not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of redemption in one financial newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Chicago, Illinois, and such notice of redemption shall designate the date of redemption, the numbers and aggregate principal amount of bonds called for redemption, the place of redemption, which shall be the paying agents as expressed in this bond, and shall state that the bonds so specified will be redeemed at a price of par, unpaid accrued interest to the date of redemption, plus the applicable redemption premium, and from and after the designated redemption date interest on all of said bonds so called for redemption shall cease.

This bond is one of an authorized issue of \$2,250,000 bonds, all of like date, tenor and effect (except as to number, maturity, and provision for redemption prior to maturity) authorized by The Teachers College Board for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, to pay the cost of the construction of three residence halls and a student center, completely equipped and furnished, and of the construction of improvements to three existing residence halls known as Pemberton Hall, Lincoln Hall and Douglas Hall, all on the campus of said College, under and pursuant to the provisions of a resolution adopted by The Teachers College Board on the 29th day of November, 1956, and of Sections 59a through 59e of Chapter 127, Illinois Revised Statutes, 1955, and all other laws thereunto enabling.

This bond, and the issue of which it is one, is payable as to both principal and interest solely from and secured by a pledge of and a first lien on the net revenue derived from the operation of said residence halls and student center so to be constructed and from Pemberton Hall so to be improved; and is further secured by a pledge of the surplus net revenues from room rentals of Lincoln Hall and Douglas Hall, so to be improved, junior and subordinate in all respects to the pledge of said revenues under the terms of the resolution adopted October 23, 1950, authorizing \$400,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, dated November 1, 1950.

This bond shall not be deemed to be an indebtedness of the State of Illinois or of The Teachers College Board or of the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois.

It is hereby certified and recited that in issuing this bond and the series of which it is a part, The Teachers College Board has covenanted and agreed in the resolution authorizing this bond to operate, use and maintain continuously said residence halls and student center at all times in an efficient and economical manner; and to charge and collect for the use thereof fees and charges to pay all reasonable operating and maintenance expenses as provided in said resolution, and to pay when due the principal of and interest on this bond and the series of which it is one, and to maintain the Bond Reserve Account and the Depreciation Account created by said resolution in amounts fully sufficient therefor.

This bond may be registered as to principal in the name of the holder on the books of The Teacher College Board in the office of the Secretary of said Board, such registration to be evidenced by notation of said Secretary on the back hereof, after which no transfer hereof shall be valid unless made on said books and similarly noted hereon, but it may be discharged from such registration by being transferred to bearer, after which it shall be transferable by delivery, but it may be again registered as before. The registration of this bond shall not restrict the negotiability of the coupons by delivery merely.

It is hereby certified and recited and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed, precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due form, time and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this bond, together with all other bonds of this issue of which this is one, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or the Statutes of the State of Illinois.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, has caused this bond to be signed by its Chairman, attested by its Secretary under the seal thereof, and countersigned by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois, and has caused the interest coupons hereto attached to be executed by the facsimile signatures of said officials, which officials, by the execution of this bond do adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons, and this bond to be dated as of the first day of December, 1956.

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR EASTERN
ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE AT CHARLESTON,
ILLINOIS

Attest:

Secretary

By: _____
Chairman

Countersigned:

Treasurer, State of Illinois

(Form of Interest Coupon)

Number

\$

On the first day of _____, 19____, *(unless the bond to which this coupon is attached has theretofore been called for prior payment and payment made or provided for) The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, will pay to bearer solely out of the funds specified in the bond to which this coupon is attached, the sum of Dollars (\$ _____) in lawful money of the United States of America at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, or, at the option of the holder, at The Detroit Bank and Trust Company, Detroit, Michigan, for interest due that day on its Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bond, Series 1956, dated December 1, 1956, numbered _____

Attest:

THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR EASTERN
ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE AT CHARLESTON,
ILLINOIS

Secretary

By _____
Chairman

Countersigned:

Treasurer, State of Illinois

*(The clause within the parentheses shall be inserted in all coupons attached to bonds numbered 236 through 2,250, inclusive, maturing after the callable dates of the bonds to which they are attached.)

(Form of Registration)

Date of
Registration

In Whose Name
Registered

Signature of Registrar

_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Section 5. That for the purposes of this resolution the following words and phrases shall have the following meaning:

(a) The three new residence halls and student center, including dining facilities, snack bar, recreation rooms, meeting rooms, lounges and offices, completely equipped and furnished, to be constructed on the campus of said College, and the existing residence hall known as Pemberton Hall on the campus of said College to be improved as hereinabove recited, together with all improvements, repairs and extensions thereto, or replacements thereof, hereafter constructed or acquired, and all other facilities related thereto, are herein collectively referred to as the "project."

(b) "Net revenues" used in reference to the project shall mean and include

all revenues received and to be received from the operation of the project after deducting from the aggregate thereof the actual expenses of operation and maintenance and repair under efficient and economical management, including fees of the paying agent of the bonds authorized under this resolution and a properly allocated share of charges for insurance, but excluding all charges for depreciation and all general administrative expenses of said College.

(c) The two existing residence halls on the campus of said College known and designated as Lincoln Hall and Douglas Hall (excepting the dining facilities of such buildings) are herein collectively referred to as the "existing system."

(d) "Surplus net revenues of the existing system" shall mean and include only the net revenues from room rentals of Lincoln Hall and Douglas Hall remaining after payment of the reasonable and necessary costs of currently maintaining, insuring and operating said existing residence halls, and remaining after provision has been made to pay the interest on and the principal of, and otherwise securing \$400,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, dated November 1, 1950, under resolution adopted October 23, 1950, and available for use by said Teachers College Board as additional security for the payment of additional bonds that may be issued junior and subordinate in all respects to the pledge of said net revenues for the payment of said bonds dated November 1, 1950, hereinabove described. After all of the said described bonds dated November 1, 1950, and the interest thereon, shall have been paid in full, all net revenues derived from room rentals of said Lincoln Hall and Douglas Hall shall be deemed and considered and shall be used and held for use as net revenues of the project within the meaning and provisions of this resolution.

Section 6. Each of the \$2,250,000 principal amount of bonds authorized under this resolution is payable from and secured by a pledge of and a first lien on the net revenues of the project, and is additionally secured by a pledge of the surplus net revenues of the existing system, junior and subordinate in all respects to the pledge of said net revenues for the payment of an authorized issue of \$400,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, dated November 1, 1950, under resolution adopted October 23, 1950; and said liens and said pledges are hereby irrevocable created and made for the protection of the holders of the bonds herein authorized, provided that nothing contained in this resolution shall be construed as to impair any of the contract rights vested in the holders of the bonds now outstanding of the said authorized issue of \$400,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, dated November 1, 1950, under resolution adopted October 23, 1950, as aforesaid, and if any provision or provisions of this resolution shall ever be so construed by a court of competent jurisdiction, then such provision or provisions shall become ineffective to the extent of any such conflict, and until all of such outstanding bonds dated November 1, 1950, shall have been paid and cancelled.

None of the \$2,250,000 aggregate principal amount of bonds herein authorized shall be entitled to priority of one over the other in the application of the net revenues of the project, or the surplus net revenues of the existing system, regardless of the fact of differences in the date of maturity of said bonds or the date and terms and conditions of the prior redemption and payment thereof, or for any reason whatsoever, but all of the bonds of said total authorized issue of \$2,250,000 principal amount are co-equal as to lien and share ratably without preference, priority, or distinction as to the source or method of payment and security therefor.

So long as any of the bonds herein authorized shall remain outstanding and unpaid, the Teachers College Board covenants and agrees with all holders thereof that no additional obligations will be incurred or issued payable from the net revenues of the project or the surplus net revenues of the existing system, which will be senior to or on a parity with the pledges made and liens created securing the bonds herein authorized and, further, that the said Board will not sell or otherwise dispose of, or mortgage, lease, or otherwise encumber the project, or the existing system, or any substantial portion thereof, or the income and revenues derived or to be derived from any portion thereof, until all of the bonds herein authorized shall have been fully paid in accordance with their terms.

Section 7. That for the purpose of accounting for the funds that are

pledged to the payment of the bonds under the terms of this resolution and so long as any of said bonds herein authorized are outstanding, the project and the existing system for the purpose of this resolution shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis beginning on July 1 and ending on June 30 of each succeeding year.

All income, revenue and receipts derived from the continued operation and use of the project and all funds received from any other source or sources applicable thereto, shall be faithfully applied to the prompt and punctual payment of the maturing principal of and interest on the bonds authorized hereunder according to their terms and to create and maintain a reasonable reserve for such payment; to pay the reasonable and necessary expenses of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring the project; and to the creation of an adequate depreciation reserve, according to the terms of this resolution.

Section 8. That from and after the date of the issue of any bonds herein authorized, the gross income and revenues derived from the fees and charges collected from the continued use and operation of the project shall, within three (3) days after receipt thereof be paid to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois and shall be set aside by him in a special fund hereby created to be known as "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1956 for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois," (hereinafter referred to as the "Revenue Fund") and said fund shall be used and held for use in accordance with the following requirements:

1. On the first day of each calendar month there shall be transferred by said Treasurer from the Revenue Fund to a separate and special account designated as "Operation and Maintenance Account, Eastern Illinois State College Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956," such a sum of money as shall be necessary to pay the estimated expenses of the operation and maintenance of the project under efficient and economical management, which shall include adequate provision for insurance, ordinary maintenance and repair (but excluding all charges for depreciation and all general administrative expenses of Eastern Illinois State College), and any fees due the paying agent of the bonds herein authorized. If in any month for any reason there shall not be available an amount equal to the amount required for the payment of the expenses hereinabove referred to, then an amount of revenue equal to any such deficiency shall be added to the amount of revenue otherwise required to be paid into the said Operation and Maintenance Account in the next succeeding calendar month or months and shall be paid with the payment then to be made.

After the bonds of the authorized issue of \$400,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, shall have been fully paid and retired in accordance with their terms, the gross revenues derived from room rentals of the existing system shall be deposited into said Revenue Fund, and the expenses of operating, maintaining and insuring the existing system shall thereafter be paid from said fund.

Said Board covenants and agrees with the holders of the bonds herein authorized that said Board will maintain, preserve and keep the project and existing system in good repair, working order and condition so that each will at all times be available for maximum use and occupancy and that said Board will at all times continuously operate and manage said project in an efficient manner and at reasonable cost.

2. On the first day of each month after making the transfer required as hereinabove provided in paragraph 1 of this section, and commencing December 1, 1957, said Treasurer shall transfer on his books from said Revenue Fund and from the surplus net revenues of the existing system, as hereinabove described, to a special account designated "Bond Account, Eastern Illinois State College Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series of 1956," an amount of money equal to one-sixth (1/6th) of the interest then next due, and an amount of money equal to one-twelfth (1/12th) of the principal next due on the bonds herein authorized, and said Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed, without any further order of the Teachers College Board, to remit on or before the fifteenth day prior to the first day of June and the first day of December in each year to the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, the amount due on said respective dates. All moneys credited to and deposited in said Account shall be used solely and only for the payment of said bonds and the interest thereon as the same become due, or for

the payment of said bonds as are called for redemption prior to maturity as in this resolution provided. Said Treasurer shall make no further remittances to said bank after there shall have been on deposit in said Account therein a sufficient amount to pay all of the bonds then outstanding, and all of the interest thereon to maturity, or to the date upon which such outstanding bonds may then have been called for redemption, including the amount, if any, of redemption premium to be payable as specified in the terms of this resolution.

3. On or before the tenth day of June and the tenth day of December of each fiscal year, beginning December 10, 1958, and after making the deposits provided for in paragraphs (1) and (2) above, and subject to all provisions therein specified for the maintenance of said deposits, respectively, the said Treasurer shall credit from the balance of said Revenue Fund and from the surplus net revenues of the existing system, as hereinabove described, to a separate and special account hereby created and designated as the "Bond Reserve Account, Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series of 1956," the sum of \$6,250 until such time as there has been accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account the sum of \$125,000, at which figure the Bond Reserve Account shall thereafter be continuously maintained until the moneys in the Bond Account and the Bond Reserve Account are equal to the interest and principal requirements on all bonds authorized hereunder then outstanding and unpaid. The moneys in said Bond Reserve Account shall be used by said Treasurer and held for use solely and to the extent necessary for the payment from time to time of the principal of or interest on the said bonds authorized hereunder as to which there would be a default if the money in said Account, in excess of the said sum of \$125,000, at the end of any one fiscal year shall be used to retire as many of the bonds authorized hereunder as can be redeemed therewith, either through the purchase thereof on the open market or through the redemption of said bonds on the next succeeding interest payment date, but no bonds shall be purchased hereunder for retirement at a price greater than that at which the said bonds may be so called for prior redemption, and all bonds so purchased or redeemed shall be cancelled by the Treasurer. The moneys accumulated in said Bond Reserve Account may be invested and reinvested by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois without further authorization by the Teachers College Board in direct obligations of the United States of America, or securities fully guaranteed by the United States of America maturing not more than ten (10) years from the date on which each investment is made.

4. On or before the tenth day of June and the tenth day of December in each fiscal year, beginning December 10, 1958, after making the monthly deposits provided for in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) hereinabove, and so long as said Accounts contain funds sufficient to meet the requirements specified in said paragraphs (1), (2) and (3) as aforesaid, the Treasurer shall credit on his books from the balance in said Revenue Fund to a separate and special account hereby created to be designated "Depreciation Account, Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series of 1956," the sum of \$6,250 until there shall have been accumulated in said Depreciation Account the sum of \$125,000, at which figure the Depreciation Account shall thereafter be maintained by subsequent deposits from said Revenue Fund, subject to the limitations hereinabove provided. The funds in said Depreciation Account shall be used solely and only for the purpose of paying the cost of any extraordinary repairs, upkeep and replacements in, on or about the project, and only to the extent funds for that purpose available from other sources are insufficient therefor; except that the funds held in said Account, to the extent necessary to prevent or remedy a default in the payment of the interest on or principal of the bonds herein authorized shall be used and held for use for that purpose, and shall be transferred to the Bond Account, hereinabove described, and whenever such a transfer is made the amount so transferred shall be added to the next deposit to be made and thereafter, until full reimbursement to said Depreciation Account has been made. Funds accumulated in said Depreciation Account may be invested and reinvested by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois in direct obligations of the United States of America, or securities fully guaranteed by the United States of America maturing not more than one year from the date on which each investment is made.

5. If in any month the net revenues of the project and the surplus revenues of the existing system are insufficient to meet the amount of deposits required

to be made into the Bond Account, the Depreciation Account, and the Bond Reserve Account as herein specified, any such deficiency shall be made up from the first revenues thereafter received and available for such deposits under the terms of this resolution and the deposit of any such sum or sums into said Bond Account, said Depreciation Account, and said Bond Reserve Account as may be necessary to make up any such deficiency shall be in addition to the then current monthly deposits herein specified to be made.

6. All deposits hereinabove required to be made into the Bond Account and the Bond Reserve Account shall not be diminished by reason of any sums deposited into each of said Account from any other source or sources, it being the intent hereof that any sums so deposited from any other source or sources shall be held in said Bond Account and in said Bond Reserve Account as a further reserve for the prompt and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds herein authorized.

7. All funds remaining in the Revenue Fund at the end of any fiscal year, after all deposits as hereinabove specified have been made, and after due provision has been made for maintaining the Bond Account, the Depreciation Account, and the Bond Reserve Account, as hereinabove specified, shall be deemed surplus revenues, and shall be transferred to the Bond Reserve Account for the redemption or purchase of said bonds as therein provided, or may be used for any lawful purpose, as the Teachers College Board by resolution shall direct.

Section 9. That the Teachers College Board acting under and by authority of the aforesaid Act, hereby expressly covenants and agrees with the holders of the bonds herein authorized to be issued as follows:

1. That it will at all times charge and collect rates, fees and charges, including student fees, for the use of the project and the existing system, adequate to meet all the requirements of this bond resolution, and that it will not permit any free use of the project or existing system.

2. Notwithstanding any other facilities which now, or, at any time hereafter, may be available for students and faculty of the Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois (subject only to the covenants and agreements made by said Board in its resolution adopted October 23, 1950, authorizing an issue of \$400,000 Student Residence Halls Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950), that it will require and will adopt rules and regulations designed to assure the maximum use of the said project and existing system until all of the bonds herein authorized have been paid fully as to both principal and interest, and it is further covenanted and agreed that the fees, admissions, rentals, and other charges from students, faculty members and others using or being served by, or having the right to use or having the right to be served by, said project and existing system, shall be so fixed and revised from time to time, and shall be so collected that the proceeds therefor shall be sufficient at all times to provide funds sufficient to meet the Bond Account requirements for the principal of and interest on the bonds authorized hereunder, including all requirements for a reserve for the payment or redemption of said bonds as hereinabove specified, promptly as and when the same become due, payable, or subject to prior redemption; to make the payments required in the Depreciation Account hereinabove specified; and to pay the reasonable cost of maintaining, operating, repairing, and insuring the project and the existing system as hereinabove specified.

3. That it will keep the project, including furnishings and equipment, in good usable condition and continuously insured against loss or damage by fire and lightning, the perils included under the extended coverage endorsement, and steam boiler explosion if steam boilers are installed in the project, in an amount not less than the full insurable value of said project or the amount of outstanding bonds, whichever is less. All moneys collected on account of loss or damage covered by any such policy or policies of insurance shall be held in trust and shall be used only for reconstruction, replacement or repairs. In the event said funds are insufficient to restore said project to its former condition, then said funds shall be paid into the Bond Account, and held for the benefit of the bondholders as their interest may appear. Said Board agrees, further, to carry adequate insurance against the loss of and occupancy of said project from the perils of fire and lightning, the perils included under the extended coverage endorsement and from steam boiler explosion if

steam boilers are installed therein, and from any or all risks or from any cause whatsoever, in an amount not less than \$125,000, provided, however, that said amount may be reduced by whatever funds are on hand in the Bond Reserve Account. Any sum received from any such use and occupancy insurance, after deducting necessary operation and maintenance charges under economical management during the period of such loss of use and occupancy, shall be paid into the aforesaid Bond Account. Upon the payment and retirement of the outstanding bonds described in paragraph (d) of Section 5 hereof, said Board covenants to insure the existing system in accordance with the provisions hereof and hold and disburse all insurance proceeds in accordance with the terms hereof. All of said insurance shall be carried in a responsible insurance company or companies authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, and the cost thereof shall be deemed to be a maintenance and operation cost.

4. That it will keep proper books of records and accounts separate and apart from all other records and accounts in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the cost of constructing, equipping, furnishing and improving the aforesaid project and existing system; the expenditures for maintaining, operating and repairing the project and existing system and all revenues collected therefrom which said records shall be kept and shall be available for the information of all persons interested; and will furnish to the original purchaser of said bonds, on the written request therefor, not more than thirty (30) days after the close of each calendar month, complete operating and income statements of the project and existing system, in reasonable detail, covering such monthly period; and agrees also to furnish to the original purchaser of said bonds and to any bondholder of any of said bonds, on the written request therefor, not more than sixty (60) days after the close of each fiscal year, a complete financial statement in reasonable detail covering such fiscal year, signed by the Secretary and certified by independent auditors, who shall be certified public accountants.

5. That it will not issue any additional bonds or incur any other indebtedness, payable from any revenues of the project or existing system unless the pledge of such revenues shall be made junior and subordinate in all respects to the pledge of revenues under this resolution for the payment of the bonds authorized to be issued hereunder, including the sum to be maintained in the Bond Reserve Account, as provided by paragraph (3) of Section 8 of this resolution.

6. That it will faithfully and punctually perform all of the duties and obligations with reference to the project and existing system, as required by the provisions of this resolution and the statutes under which the said bonds are issued, including the construction, equipment, furnishing, and improvement thereof, and the operation and maintenance thereof as herein provided; the making and collecting of reasonable and sufficient fees and charges for the use thereof; the segregation of the income and revenues therefrom to the respective accounts created under the provisions of this resolution, and the proper application of said accounts.

Section 10. Any holder of any bond or bonds issued hereunder, or of any coupons representing interest accrued thereon, may either by proper court action or in law or in equity compel said Teachers College Board to perform all duties imposed upon it under the provisions of this resolution and under the provisions of the statute hereinabove referred to authorizing the issuance of the bonds as herein provided, including the making and collecting of sufficient rates, charges and fees for the use of the project and existing system, and the performance of any and all covenants made by said Board in and by this resolution.

Section 11. That the proceeds derived from the issuance and sale of said bonds hereby provided for shall be applied as follows:

1. The entire proceeds derived from the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof shall be deposited immediately with the Treasurer of the State of Illinois pursuant to the terms of the Act hereinabove referred to authorizing the issuance of said bonds.

2. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the State of Illinois to set aside the amount of accrued interest received at the sale and delivery of said bonds to said purchaser in the Bond Account hereinabove provided for, together with the

sum of \$106,875 received as principal from the proceeds of the sale of said bonds, being an amount estimated necessary to pay interest on said bonds during the period of construction, which sums shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the interest due on said bonds, and is hereby dedicated and made available for that purpose.

3. That the proceeds received as principal from the sale of said bonds (after deduction made of the sum specified to pay interest on said bonds during the period of construction), shall be set aside in a separate and special account by said Treasurer, to be designated "Building Construction Account of 1956 for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois," and shall be applied to the cost of acquiring, constructing, equipping, furnishing, and improving the project and existing system, all as hereinbefore described; provided, however, that any surplus remaining in such Account upon completion of the construction, equipment, furnishing, and improving of said project and existing system shall be transferred and credited to the Bond Reserve Account, as provided in paragraph (3) of Section 8 hereof. Moneys in said Building Construction Account may be invested and reinvested by the Treasurer of the State of Illinois in direct obligations of the United States of America or securities fully guaranteed by the United States of America maturing on or before the time such moneys shall be needed to pay the costs described in this paragraph (3) of Section 11 as designated by The Teachers College Board.

Section 12. That the provisions of this resolution shall constitute a contract between The Teachers College Board for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, and the holders of the bonds herein authorized to be issued, and each of them, and the said Board hereby pledges its good faith to the performance of each and every covenant hereof.

Section 13. If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this resolution or of the bonds or interest coupons herein prescribed shall either be held to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this resolution, but this resolution shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision shall not have been contained therein.

Section 14. That the Chairman and Secretary of said Board and the Treasurer of the State of Illinois shall be and they are hereby fully authorized and directed to do all things which may be necessary to effect the preparation, execution and delivery of the bonds herein authorized to be issued to the purchasers thereof, namely, White, Weld & Co. and Associates, at a price heretofore agreed upon, the same being on an interest cost basis of not more than Five Per Cent (5%) per annum, based on the average maturity of such bonds and computed according to standard tables of bond values, all in accordance with their proposal for the purchase thereof, which is hereby accepted and approved.

Section 15. That this resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Ropp then moved the adoption of the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, that the Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute the following contracts for the construction of three residence halls on the campus of Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois,

after receipt of proper completion bonds, forms of such completion bonds to be approved by the Chairman and Secretary of said Board:

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Work</u>	<u>Contract Price</u>
R and R Construction Co. Alton, Illinois	General contract	\$847,605
Ideal Heating Company Chicago, Illinois	Plumbing and heating	261,554
Superior Electric Company Decatur, Illinois	Electrical work	104,367

The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Stipes then moved the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION establishing charges and fees for the use of and for the service supplied by three residence halls and a student center to be constructed and the existing residence halls known as Pemberton Hall, Lincoln Hall and Douglas Hall, on the campus of Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois

WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, has heretofore by resolution duly adopted on November 29, 1956, provided for the construction of three residence halls and a student center and the construction of improvements to the existing residence halls known as Pemberton Hall, Lincoln Hall and Douglas Hall, on the campus of Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, and the issuance of \$2,250,000 Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956, to defray the cost of such construction pursuant to and in compliance with the provisions of Sections 59a through 59e of Chapter 127 of the Illinois Revised Statutes, 1955; and

WHEREAS, Pursuant to the terms of the Act above referred to and said resolution heretofore passed authorizing such construction and the issuance of said bonds, it is necessary that The Teachers College Board establish fees and charges for the use of such buildings;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That there shall be and there are hereby established fees and charges for the use of and for the service supplied by said residence halls and a student center as follows:

Room and Board for Occupants of said Residence Halls

\$16.00 per person per week, of which amount \$10.00 shall be allocated to board.

For Use of Student Center, effective 1957 summer session

\$8.80 per full time student per quarter for 3 regular quarters.
\$5.90 per full time student per summer session.

For Incidental Food and Other Services

Charges for food served other than regular meals served residence hall occupants and charges for other services rendered by the student center shall be set from time to time by the Business Manager of Eastern Illinois State College and shall be sufficient at all times to produce gross revenues equal to not less than 110% of the direct operating expenses incurred in providing such service.

Section 2. Said charges for the residence halls shall be payable not less than one week in advance. Fees for the use of the student center shall be payable in advance at the time the student registers at the college. Charges for incidental food and other services, shall be payable at the time such food is served or other service is rendered.

Section 3. It is hereby made a duty of the Business Manager of Eastern Illinois State College to collect all monies due under the provisions hereof.

Section 4. All revenues and monies derived from the operation of said residence halls and student center shall be held by the Business Manager separately and apart from all other funds of the College and all of said sums shall be delivered to the Treasurer of the State of Illinois not more than three days after receipt of the same.

Section 5. Before the Business Manager shall enter upon his duties with respect to the collection of charges and fees and before he shall receive any funds derived from the operation of said residence halls and student center, he shall be required to post a corporate surety bond in an amount equal to the amount likely to come into his hands at any time, which bond shall be approved by The Teachers College Board, and filed with the Secretary of said Board, and shall be conditioned upon his faithful performance of his duties as required under this resolution and his accounting for all monies coming into his hands.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunbar then moved the adoption of the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that the Treasurer of the State of Illinois be authorized and directed to execute a corporate surety bond in the amount of \$60,000 to protect the "The Teachers College Board Revenue Fund of 1956, for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois," provided for in the resolution authorizing the issue of \$2,250,000 Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956, adopted by this Board on November 29, 1956, payment for the premiums of said surety bond to be payable from the "Operation and Maintenance Account, Eastern Illinois State College Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956" of said Fund.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Stipes moved that the State Treasurer be directed to pay to Barcus, Kindred & Company and J. T. Swartz & Company, Inc., Jointly, as their fiscal agency fee, from the proceeds of the sale of \$2,250,000 Residence Hall and Student Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1956, dated December 1, 1956, the sum of \$36,250 less the amount paid to Chapman and Cutler, Attorneys of Chicago, Illinois, for legal services rendered in connection with the issue of said bonds, all in accordance with the resolution adopted by this Board on July 18, 1955. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

At the conclusion of the bond sale, Dr. Doudna expressed his appreciation to the Board, stating "this again demonstrates to me the interest of the Board shown by those who came today to help out with this problem at Eastern and gives us a lot of encouragement."

Dr. Doudna next stated he had several emergency requests which required Board approval.

Dr. Doudna requested approval of the employment of a staff member to teach and coach baseball (to be classified as Instructor in the Men's Physical Education Department) for the spring quarter only of 1957, said employment to be a temporary appointment, at the rate of \$4,500 per year.

Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the foregoing request as presented by Dr. Doudna regarding employment of a baseball coach. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Doudna next reported that, in awarding contract for the electrical work for the three new women's residence halls, an alternate (to provide for a part of the campus loop to extend from the new residence halls to the new sub-station that the C.I.P.S. plans to build) was omitted as the bid on this alternate was too high. Dr. Doudna further stated that in the permanent improvement budget for the next biennium for Eastern there is an item for "Utility Extensions" for a total amount of \$55,500. Since the portion of the campus loop which was omitted as an alternate in the electrical contract for the three new women's residence halls would serve not only the new residence halls but the rest of the campus as well, Dr. Doudna requested this item be included in the general heading of "Utility Extensions" in the permanent improvement budget for the next biennium for Eastern Illinois State College and that the Board increase the amount under the heading "Utility Extensions" from \$55,500 to \$65,500 to cover this work.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved that the "Utility Extensions," in the permanent improvement budget for the next biennium for Eastern Illinois State College, be increased from \$55,500 to \$65,500 to cover portion of the campus loop as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

On behalf of Dr. Bone, Mr. Ensign presented items for Board approval in connection with Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Ensign reported that the dedication ceremonies for both the new classroom building and the laboratory school building at I.S.N.U. are to be held on September 16, 1957. The administration at Illinois State Normal University inquired as to the possibility of the Board holding its September, 1957 meeting at Illinois State Normal University on September 16, 1957, thus enabling those Board members who wish to attend the dedication ceremonies of these two new buildings.

Mr. Ropp moved that the September, 1957 meeting of the Board be held at Illinois State Normal University on Monday, September 16, 1957. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, and unanimously carried.

At the meeting on November 19, 1956, the Board designated the heating plant at Illinois State Normal University an emergency, and at this meeting, the Board unanimously agreed to request the immediate passage by the 70th General Assembly of an emergency appropriation, in an amount not to exceed \$480,000, to provide the necessary repairs for the heating plant at Illinois State Normal University. Since the meeting on November 19, 1956, Mr. Ensign reported he had received a communication from Consulting Engineering Service regarding the installation of necessary new boilers in the present heating plant whereby it would be possible for the boilers to be installed next summer and ready for use by the winter of 1957. The communication from Consulting Engineering Service recommended that the Board authorize the purchase at this time of the boilers required for the heating plant at Illinois State Normal University; the purchase of the boilers must be made at this time due to delivery of steel from the mills and the length of time needed for fabrication. (The steel, if ordered now, would be delivered to the boiler manufacturer in April and the boiler fabrication completed by late July or early August.)

Mr. Ensign requested that the Board authorize the administration at Illinois State Normal University to secure bids for the necessary new boilers for the heating plant at Illinois State Normal University, and that the Chairman of the Board, the Chairman of the Finance Committee, the Chairman of the Building Committee, and Mr. Ropp be instructed to examine the bids received and be empowered to award contract for the purchase of the necessary new boilers, in an amount not to exceed \$320,000, and said contract to include cancellation clause should the request for an emergency appropriation for this project fail to pass the legislature.

Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the foregoing requests, as outlined and presented by Mr. Ensign, regarding purchase of necessary new boilers for the heating plant at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the permanent improvement budget for the next biennium for Illinois State Normal University, Mr. Ropp requested Board consideration of including the following items of land acquisition:

1. Purchase of five houses.
2. Purchase of 80 acres of land.

Considerable discussion was held regarding these two items.

Mr. Stipes recommended that the matter of including purchase of five houses for Illinois State Normal University in its permanent improvement budget for the next biennium be deferred to the January meeting. The Board concurred in Mr. Stipes' recommendation.

Mr. Stipes recommended that Mr. Dunn be instructed to meet with the owners of the 80 acres of land which Illinois State Normal University requests to obtain an estimate of the cost of purchasing said acreage. The Board concurred in Mr. Stipes' recommendation.

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Advisory Committee for Northern Illinois State College, presented a tabulation of bids received by Northern for the purchase of library furniture.

Mr. Stipes moved the acceptance of the low bid submitted by Rochelle's Inc., in the amount of \$4,698, for the following library furniture: 10 study tables, 24" x 36" x 29"; 9 study tables, 42" x 120" x 29"; and 146 upholstered chairs. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, stated that, since the November 19, 1956 meeting, the Finance Committee recommended the colleges make the following changes in their budgets for the coming biennium:

OPERATING BUDGETS

Western - Increase Personal Services - General Revenue, \$10,000
 Decrease Printing - General Revenue, \$13,000

Northern - Increase Personal Services - General Revenue, \$10,000
 Decrease Printing - General Revenue, \$12,896

I.S.N.U. - Increase Personal Services - General Revenue, \$10,000

Eastern - Increase Personal Services - General Revenue, \$10,000

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGETS

Western - Move "Library" (\$1,500,000) from A rating to AA rating.

Northern - Move "Women's physical education building" (\$1,500,000) from A rating to AA rating.

Leave A rating open for any future items and developments.

The Board concurred in the foregoing recommendations of the Finance Committee regarding changes in both operating and capital improvement budgets for the next biennium.

There being no further business to come before the Board at this time, Chairman Walker adjourned the meeting until the next regularly scheduled meeting on Monday,

January 21, 1957, at the LaSalle Hotel, Chicago, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker
Chairman

Alexander Summers
Secretary

REPORT OF THE
EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

JANUARY 21, 1957

The following report concerning the Eastern Illinois State College is presented for your consideration:

I. STUDENTS

A. Winter Quarter Enrollment, 1956-57

1. College - On-Campus

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total Year Ago</u>
a. Full-Time Students				
Freshmen	439	260	699	720
Sophomores	340	193	533	553
Juniors	259	154	413	318
Seniors	200	101	301	236
Unclassified	20	3	23	17
Graduates	<u>13</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>22</u>
Total	1271	713	1984	1866
b. Part-Time Students (Quarter System)				
Graduates	12	12	24	
Undergraduates	<u>3</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>—</u>
Total	15	28	43	68
c. Part-Time Students (Semester System)*				
Graduates	20	30	50	55
Undergraduates	<u>9</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>88</u>
Total	29	67	96	143
Total On-Campus				
Individuals	1315	808	2123	2077
Full-Time Equiv.	1282	737	2019	1919

2. College - Off-Campus (Complete Report)*

a. Part-Time Students (Semester Basis)*			
Education 469	2	18	20
Tuscola			
Education 455	1	17	18
Taylorville			
Education 465	2	16	18
Olney			
Physical Ed. 345	0	23	23
Shelbyville			
Geography 490	3	21	24
Albion			

* This does not constitute new enrollment, but is reported here because these classes are operated on a semester basis.

Education 465-220	13	31	44	
Effingham				
Education 325	5	15	20	
Newton				
Education 465-220	6	19	25	
Neoga				
Education 455	3	9	12	
Effingham	—	—	—	
Total Off-Campus				
Individuals	35	169	204	89
Full-Time Equiv.	<u>9</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>22</u>
Total Enrollment				
Individuals	1350	977	2327	2166
Full-Time Equivalent	1291	779	2070	1941

B. Class Enrollments of Less Than Ten
(Based on Fall Quarter, 1956, Enrollment)

<u>Department</u>	<u>Number of Classes</u>
Art	4
Botany	2
Business Education	1
Education	2
English	3
Foreign Language	4
Geography	4
Home Economics	1
Industrial Arts	3
Library	1
Mathematics	1
Physical Education	2
Physics	1
Social Science	1
Speech	4
Zoology	<u>2</u>
Total	36

Art 334 (7 students) - A craft course offered once a year as an elective course of interest chiefly to students in physical education and elementary education who are preparing for recreation work.

Art 345 (9 students) - Methods of teaching art in elementary schools.
Taken only by art majors in junior year.

Art 449 (7 students) - Advanced courses for art majors in senior year.

Art 455 (9 students)

Botany 225 (8 students) - Taken by students in pre-agriculture and pre-forestry courses, chiefly.

Botany 349 (6 students) - An advanced course offered once a year for botany majors.

Bus. Ed. 532 (6 students) - A graduate course.

Educ. 458 (6 students) - Taken only by home economics students concurrently with student teaching. Enrollment limited by the number of student teachers.

Educ. 560 (8 students) - A graduate course offered at night.

* This does not constitute new enrollment but is reported here because these classes are operated on a semester basis and previous report was not entirely complete.

Eng. 120 (9 students) - One of twenty-five sections of this freshman course. This section taught by an instructor with a reputation as a "hard grader."

Eng. 501 (4 students) - A graduate course offered at night.

Eng. 310J (7 students) - Advanced journalism, taken only by minors in journalism.

French 333 (2 students) - Third year French, for majors only.

German 233 (4 students) - Second year German, for German minors.

Spanish 230 (9 students) - The advanced courses for majors in Spanish.

Spanish 453 (8 students)

Geog. 130 (5 students) - We could have gotten along without these two

Geog. 233 (8 students) two sections.

Geog. 300 (7 students) - Scheduling difficulties caused overloads in two other sections of the same course.

Geog. 340 (8 students) - Methods of teaching geography. Taken only by majors in geography.

Home Ec. 345 (5 students) - The home management house. This was an overload; the maximum normally is 4 students, the capacity of the house.

Ind. Arts 561 (4 students) - Graduate courses carried as extra load by the

Ind. Arts 565 (4 students) staff.

Ind. Arts 352 (5 students) - Enrollment limited in first section to 14 students (number of stations in machine shop). The surplus of 5 students had to be handled by a second section.

Lib. 320 (6 students) - An advanced course in library materials taken only by minors in library science.

Math. 344 (7 students) - Theory of equations, taken only by math majors in junior year.

P. E. 560 (2 students) - Graduate course. Limited demand.

P. E. 562 (5 students) - Graduate course. Offered in evening.

Physics 467 (6 students) - An advanced course for majors.

Social Science 550 (6 students) - A graduate course.

Speech 231 (7 students) - Forensics courses taken only by speech majors

Speech 399 (5 students) specializing in forensics.

Speech 471 (3 students)

Speech 250 (6 students) - The radio course. We should reduce the number of times this course is offered each year.

Zoo. 227 (5 students) - Parasitology, taken chiefly by pre-nursery students, with an occasional major electing it.

Zoo. 446 (8 students) - Microtechnique, an advanced course for majors.

(The above information was prepared by Dean Heller.)

II. FACULTY

A. Leaves of Absence

1. Miss Gertrude Hendrix, Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Student Teaching in Mathematics, requests a two-year extension of her present leave of absence without salary, from September 1, 1957, through August 31, 1959, in order to continue her work as Project Teacher Coordinator of the University of Illinois Committee on School Mathematics.

B. Substitutes

1. Continuation of Dr. Albert W. Brown as Acting Head of the Department of Geography, during Dr. Byron Barton's leave.

C. New Positions

1. Employment of Mr. Loren E. Unser, B. S. in Ed., as Faculty Assistant in Physical Education for Men, for the spring quarter, at a salary of \$500 per month for three months. Mr. Unser is needed to teach two courses and coach baseball.

D. Change in Positions

1. The position of Director of Student Teaching has not been filled since the resignation of Dr. Stuart Anderson in August, 1956. Dr. William Zeigel has been temporarily filling this post as well as his own of Director of Placement. After due consideration, we have concluded that it would be best to combine these two posts and recommend that Dr. Zeigel be assigned these duties.
2. In order to carry out the duties of the two positions, Dr. Zeigel will need an assistant and additional clerical help. These two persons can be employed at a cost no higher than the amount specified for the position of Director of Student Teaching. Employment of the assistant would be at the probable rank of Assistant Professor and at a probable salary of between \$620 and \$700 per month for nine months.

E. Addition to Substitute Instructor List

1. Mrs. Virginia Rouse, B. Ed.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

A. New Position

1. Employment of a Clerk Typist I for the work in student teaching and placement. As explained above in item two, this cost can be met from the salary previously specified for the Director of Student Teaching.

B. Replacement

1. Lucille Elliott, Clerk Typist I in the Business Office, at a salary of \$160 per month, effective October 29, 1956, replacing Betty B. Catey, resigned.
2. Beulah M. Lang, Maid in Douglas Hall, at a salary of \$160.00 per month, effective November 1, 1956, replacing Maude Elder, on disability leave.

C. Resignation

1. Gail Willingham, Clerk Stenographer I in the Offices of Admissions and Extension, resigned effective January 8, 1957.

D. Leaves of Absence

1. Maude Elder, Maid in Douglas Hall, on disability leave effective December 1, 1956.
2. Erroll B. Wood, Electrician, on disability leave effective January 30, 1957.

IV. ORGANIZATION

The following calendar is presented for the year 1957-58:

Fall Quarter, 1957

Tuesday, September 3	Faculty Day
Wednesday-Friday, September 4-6	Orientation
Saturday, September 7	Registration
Monday, September 9	Classes begin
Friday, October 11	Eastern Division, I.E.A.
Friday-Saturday, October 25-26	Homecoming
Wednesday, November 27, 12:00 Noon	Thanksgiving Vacation
Friday, November 29	Fall Quarter Ends

Winter Quarter, 1957-58

Tuesday, December 3	Registration
Wednesday, December 4	Classes begin
Friday, December 20, 5:00 p.m.	Christmas Vacation begins
Monday, January 6, 8:00 a.m.	Classes resume
Thursday, March 6	Winter Quarter Ends

Spring Quarter, 1958

Monday, March 10	Registration
Tuesday, March 11	Classes begin
Friday, March 28, 5:00 p.m.	Easter recess begins
Monday, April 7, 8:00 a.m.	Classes resume
Sunday, May 25, 3:00 p.m.	Baccalaureate
Friday, May 30	Memorial Day
Sunday, June 1, 3:00 p.m.	Commencement
Tuesday, June 3	Spring Quarter Ends

Summer Quarter, 1958

Monday, June 9	Summer Term begins
Friday, July 4	Independence Day
Thursday, July 31, 8:00 p.m.	Commencement
Friday, August 1	Summer Term Ends

V. CURRICULUM

The Curriculum Committee has been asked to consider the following changes:

1. Discontinuance of Mathematics 450.
2. Discontinuance of Physics 450, 451, 452, 470, 471 and 472, with replacement by Physics 461, 462, 466, 467, 468 and 469.
3. Addition of Zoology 545 and 546.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

1. Land Acquisition

Mr. Richard Dunn reported in a letter to Dr. Browne dated January 7, 1957, that acquisition of the Alexander tract had been completed and that possession of the 43 1/4 acres is to be turned over to the college the first day of March, 1957, which is the close of the farming year.

2. New Dormitories

Ground breaking ceremonies for the new dormitories for women took place January 3, 1957, with Dr. Browne taking part. The buildings have been staked out and the construction company hopes to start operations within a few days.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

1. Housing Project

Effective February 1, 1957, rentals in the housing project will be increased to \$35.00 per month for students and \$55.00 per month for faculty. This change was made in order to provide a slightly greater margin of safety for the operation.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

1. Traffic Committee

A student-faculty committee has been considering the problem of utilization of parking space and creation of additional space on the campus.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Residence Hall Fees

In accordance with the resolution adopted by the Board on November 29, 1956, room and board charges for the residence halls have been changed to \$6.00 for room and \$10.00 for board, instead of \$4.00 for room and \$12.00 for board as they were previously. This change in charges is effective as of December 1, 1956.

X. SUMMARY

Consideration by the Teachers College Board is requested on the following items:

1. Leave of absence, without salary, for Gertrude Hendrix from September 1, 1957, through August 31, 1959.
2. Continuation of Dr. Albert W. Brown as Acting Head of the Department of Geography.
3. Employment of Loren E. Unser as Faculty Assistant in Physical Education for Men, as indicated.
4. Combination of the two posts of Director of Student Teaching and Director of Placement, with assignment of duties to Dr. William Zeigel.
5. Employment of an Assistant for Dr. William Zeigel.
6. Addition of Mrs. Virginia Rouse to Substitute Instructor List.
7. Employment of an additional Clerk Typist I for the work in student teaching and placement.
8. Employment of Lucille Elliott and Beulah M. Lang, as listed.
9. Resignation of Gail Willingham, as listed.
10. Leaves of absence for Maude Elder and Erroll B. Wood, as listed.
11. Approval of College calendar for 1957-58.

Respectfully submitted,

Qunicy Doudna,
President

SUPPLEMENT TO THE REPORT
FOR
EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
JANUARY 21, 1957

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

3. Robert G. Buzzard School (New Laboratory School)

The following changes have been requested:

a. General Contract

- | | |
|---|----------|
| (1) Omit two fish ponds in Kindergarten
(When credit proposal was originally received by Childs and Smith, Order No. 8, dated June 28, 1956, the amount was questioned. The contractors have reviewed the proposal and have submitted the above proposal, which the architects have recommended that we accept.) | \$106.00 |
|---|----------|

Deduct	\$106.00
--------	----------

b. Electrical Contract

- | | |
|---|----------|
| (1) Additional pole and equipment
(To provide overhead electrical service to building. Since the concrete tunnel for steam lines from the Power Plant is too high to permit the underground line at this location, an overhead installation is necessary.) | \$409.00 |
|---|----------|

Add	\$409.00
-----	----------

c. Plumbing Contract

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| (1) To provide roof drain over shower and locker area | \$369.17 |
| (2) To provide two drinking fountains, instead of one as specified, on east wall of Corridor No. 147 | 169.00 |
| (3) To provide three thermometers in the discharge line of the shower control valves. | <u>17.36</u> |

Add	\$555.53
-----	----------

The financial status of this project is as follows:

Contract amounts authorized to date	\$1,456,993.31
Architect's fees	37,680.82
Contingencies and Surplus	<u>5,325.87</u>
Appropriation for Project	\$1,500,000.00

If the requests made are granted the Contingencies and Surplus Fund will be effected as follows:

Contingencies and Surplus	\$5,325.87
Total additional amount requested	<u>858.53</u>
Amount remaining in Contingency and Surplus Fund after authorization of the above changes	\$4,467.34

Approval of the above requested changes is recommended, subject to the approval of the Building Committee.

X. MISCELLANEOUS

2. New Entrances for Administration Building

The following bids have been received for nine Pittsburgh Tubelite aluminum entrances, with Von Duprin panic hardware, Russwin overhead closers, Herculite plate glass, and a ten-inch bottom rail.

- a. Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, Terre Haute \$10,500.00
(If aluminum molding is not needed around the openings, there will be a deduction of \$335.00.)
- b. Terre Haute Glass, Inc., Terre Haute \$15,975.00
- c. Krietenstein Glass & Paint Co., Terre Haute \$16,345.00

The following bid has been received for Amerlite entrances with the above specifications:

- a. Stewart-Carey, Inc., Terre Haute \$11,075.00

The following bid has been received for Natcor entrances with the above specifications:

- a. Stewart-Carey, Inc., Terre Haute \$ 9,380.00

While we have information that gives us confidence that either the Pittsburgh Tubelite or the Amerlite entrances are of sufficiently high quality, we are not satisfied that the same is true of the Matcor make on the basis of our present information. We have presented the bid on this make for the consideration of the board. The Natcor bid reached our office Friday and the sample was to be sent by bus Saturday morning. A recommendation will, therefore, have to be made orally.

(This project was approved in principle at the meeting of the board on October 15, as shown on pages 7 and 8 of the minutes of that meeting.)

X. SUMMARY

- 12. Approval of the changes listed for the Robert G. Buzzard School, subject to the approval of the Building Committee.
- 13. Authorization for the college to enter into a contract with a company designated by the Building Committee to install new doors in the administration building for an amount not to exceed \$10,500, with the funds to come from Rehabilitation and Modernization.

Respectfully submitted,

Quincy Doudna
President

ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY JANUARY 21, 1957

I. STUDENTS

- 1. First Semester 1956-1957 Classes with Enrollments of Ten or Less

<u>Department</u>	<u>Size of Class</u>			
	<u>Undergraduate</u>		<u>Graduate</u>	
	<u>0-4</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>0-4</u>	<u>5-9</u>
Agriculture	2	5	-	-
Art	0	3	0	1
Biological Science	0	1	3	1
Business Education	0	1	0	0
Education and Psychology	5	0	3	9
English	1	4	1	2
Foreign Language	4	8	0	0
Geography	0	0	2	0
Health and Physical Education (men & women)	2	2	0	2
Health and Physical Education (men)	1	7	0	0

Health and Physical Education (women)	0	0	0	0
Home Economics	0	4	0	1
Industrial Arts	1	3	2	0
Library Science	0	2	0	0
Mathematics	0	1	2	1
Music	4	10	3	1
Physical Science	0	4	1	0
Social Science	0	1	0	2
Speech	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	22	58	19	20

The average undergraduate class size in the first semester of 1956-1957 is approximately 25. This is the same as the average undergraduate class size reported to the Teachers College Board on January 16, 1956 for the first semester of 1955-1956. Approximately 11.6% of the classes have enrollments of less than ten. These classes, with relatively small enrollment, are divided almost equally between junior college and senior college courses.

It is to be expected that many senior college courses will have small enrollments because of their specialized nature. However, in spite of this specification, these are important courses for the persons preparing to teach in specific areas. Relatively small departments will have a number of small classes at the senior college level. At the same time it is also true that in a number of instances these small classes are taught by persons who have a full load in addition to these classes. This is particularly true in the field of Special Education where classroom teachers teach methods courses for specialized groups.

There are only twelve junior college and ten senior college courses with enrollments under five. This does not seem to be a disproportionate number of courses with this extremely small enrollment.

At the graduate level, the number of classes with enrollments under ten is the same as the number reported to the Teachers College Board on January 16, 1956 for the first semester of 1955-1956. Many of these courses are of a specialized nature and therefore enroll relatively small numbers of students. There are a few instances in which instructors have more than a full load to compensate for the small numbers of students in graduate courses.

II. FACULTY

A. Resignations

1. Mr. Roy E. Snell, as Faculty Assistant in Industrial Arts, effective January 8, 1957, due to being inducted into the armed services.

B. Leaves of Absence

1. Non-Sabbatical

- a. Miss Mary Charlotte Faris, Instructor and Assistant Librarian, for the second semester of the 1956-1957 school year, due to illness.

2. Sabbatical

- a. Miss Ruth Huggins, Assistant Professor of the Teaching of English and Assistant Principal of University High School, for the second semester of the 1956-1957 school year, in order to work toward an advanced degree.

C. Appointments

1. Replacements

- a. Mr. Jack Harris, as Faculty Assistant in Industrial Arts, effect-

ive January 28, 1956, at a salary rate of \$325.00 per month for the four and one-half months of the second semester, to take the place of Mr. Roy Snell, resigned.

- b. Mr. Evan E. Brittin, as a faculty assistant in the Music Department to carry out the program as in past years, effective January 28, 1957, at a salary rate of \$100.00 per month for the four and one-half months of the second semester.
- c. Mrs. Ivetta Calhoon and Mrs. Georgia Houghton to be added to the list of approved per-day substitute teachers.

2. New Position

- a. Mr. James G. Backes, as Faculty Assistant in Speech, effective January 28, 1957, at a salary rate of \$395.00 per month for the four and one-half months of the second semester, to fill one of the positions authorized in the November 19 meeting of the Teachers College Board. This is a temporary appointment since it was not possible to locate a qualified person for permanent appointment.

3. Reinstatement

- a. Dr. Frank Holmes, as a part-time teacher in the Department of Education and Psychology, effective January 28, 1957 for the four and one-half months of the second semester, at a salary rate of \$85.00 per month.

4. Change in Assignment

- a. Dr. Francis B. Belshe, Professor of Education, to serve as Assistant Dean of the University, effective January 28, 1957, with some reduction in class assignment. It is recommended that Dr. Belshe receive an increase of \$20.00 per month and be paid for twelve months out of the year as long as he is in this administrative position.
- b. Miss Eunice Blackburn, Instructor in Geography, to have a reduced teaching load, with salary reduced from \$432.00 per month to \$308.00 per month, effective January 28, 1957 for the four and one half months of the second semester.
- c. Mrs. Norene Kurth, to have an increased teaching load, with salary increased from \$300.00 per month to \$500.00 per month, effective January 28, 1957, for the four and one-half months of the second semester.
- d. Mr. Warren Perry, Instructor in Business Education, to serve as Assistant Principal of the University High School, effective January 28, 1957, for the four and one-half months of the second semester, to take the place of Miss Ruth Huggins, on leave.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

- 1. Mrs. Mary Lou Austin, as Junior Personnel Technician in the Testing Service, effective November 30, 1956, due to moving out of town.
- 2. Mr. Harry J. Gordon, as Assistant Food Production Manager in the Student Union, effective December 31, 1956, in order to accept other employment.

3. Mrs. Dolalene D. Hesse, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Business Office, effective December 14, 1956, for health reasons.
4. Mrs. Fern G. Manuel, as Janitress, effective October 10, 1956, because of ill health.
5. Mrs. Doris Robins, as Clerk Typist I in the Special Education Office, effective January 18, 1957, in order to accept a teaching position.

B. Changes in Rate

1. Mr. Harold Burns, Assistant to the Business Manager, from \$465.00 to \$480.00 per month, effective February 1, 1957.
2. Mrs. Marjorie Cross, Clerk Typist I in the Music Office, from \$215.00 to \$225.00 per month, effective February 1, 1957.
3. Mrs. Betty Ewen, Bookkeeping Machine Operator I, from \$215.00 to \$225.00 per month, effective February 1, 1957.
4. Mrs. Wilma Hannie, Clerk Typist II in the High School Office, from \$205.00 to \$225.00 per month, effective February 1, 1957.
5. Mrs. Marie Henderson, Clerk Stenographer III in the Business Office, from \$250.00 to \$265.00 per month, effective February 1, 1957.
6. Miss Donna Jones, Clerk Typist II in the Business Office from \$185.00 to \$195.00 per month, effective February 1, 1957.
7. Mr. John Sealock, Accountant III, from \$510.00 to \$530.00 per month, effective February 1, 1957.
8. Miss Yvonne Weirman, Clerk Typist I in the Office of Admissions, Recorder, Registrar, from \$170.00 to \$180.00 per month, effective February 1, 1957.

C. Change in Rate and Classification

1. Mrs. Thelma G. Goben from Cook's Helper to Cook, effective September 4, 1956, with a change in salary rate from \$160.00 per month to \$185.00 per month.

D. Return from Leave

1. Mr. John J. Fenton, effective October 10, 1956.

E. New Appointments

1. Replacements

- a. Mrs. Eleanor Westfall Cluts, as Junior Personnel Technician in the Testing Service, at a salary rate of \$260.00 per month, effective December 3, 1956, to take the place of Mrs. Mary Lou Austin, resigned.
- b. Miss Phyllis Dittus, as Assistant Food Service Manager, at a salary rate of \$400.00 per month, effective January 1, 1957, to take the place of Mr. Harry J. Gordon, Assistant Food Production Manager, resigned.
- c. Mr. Arthur L. Garrison, as Plumber, at a salary rate of \$3.25 per hour, effective January 1, 1957, to take the place of Mr. William B. Degnan, resigned.
- d. Miss Jessie June Hamilton, as Clerk Stenographer II in the

Business Office, at a salary rate of \$200.00 per month, effective November 26, 1956, to take the place of Mrs. Dolalene Hesse, resigned.

2. New Position

- a. Mrs. Ruth S. Rupp, as Clerk III in the Health Service, at a salary rate of \$225.00 per month, effective October 22, 1956.

IV. THE ORGANIZATION

1. The Calendar

The Calendar presented here was approved by the Board on April 18, 1955. It is included only as a matter of record.

First Semester - 1957

Sunday, September 8 - Convocation for Parents and New Students, 4:00 p.m.
Monday, September 9 - Student teachers report, 9:00 a.m.
- Freshmen report, 9:15 a.m.
- Faculty meeting, 4:00 p.m.
Tuesday, September 10 - Registration for late afternoon, evening, and Saturday students, 7:30 p.m.
Wednesday, September 11 - Thursday, September 12 - Registration
Friday, September 13 - Classes begin
Sunday, September 29 - Centennial of laying of Cornerstone of Old Main
Saturday, October 5 - Centennial of opening of University classes at Major's Hall
Monday, October 14 - Illinois Education Association Central Division meeting
Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, October 17, 18, and 19 - Annual Homecoming
Wednesday, November 27 - Thanksgiving Vacation begins, 12:00 noon
Monday, December 2 - Classwork resumes
Saturday, December 21 - Christmas Vacation begins after scheduled classes
Monday, January 6 - Classwork resumes
Saturday, January 18 - Thursday, January 23 - Semester Examinations
Friday, January 24 - First semester ends

Second Semester - 1958

Monday, January 27 - Student teachers report, 9:00 a.m.
Registration for late afternoon, evening, and Saturday students, 7:30 p.m.
Tuesday, January 28 - Wednesday, January 29 - Registration
Thursday, January 30 - Classes begin
Saturday, March 29 - Spring Vacation begins after scheduled classes
Tuesday, April 8 - Classwork resumes
Wednesday, May 28, - Last day to file theses and research papers
Friday, May 30 - Memorial Day Holiday
Saturday, May 31 - Thursday, June 5 - Semester Examinations
Friday, June 6 - Second semester ends
Saturday, June 7 - Ninety-ninth Annual Commencement

Summer Session - 1958

Monday, June 16 - Registration
Friday, July 4 - Independence Day Holiday
Tuesday, July 29 - Last date for filing master's theses by candidates for degrees on August 8
Thursday, August 7 - Friday, August 8 - Final Examinations
Friday, August 8 - Eight weeks session closes. Commencement, 3:00 p.m.
Monday, August 11 - Registration for post session - Courses one, two, or three weeks in length may be offered

V. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

A. Elementary - Junior High School Building

Construction is proceeding on schedule.

Approximate status of completion	73%	
Total contract amounts reported in November		\$1,622,340.00
Additional work authorized since last report		<u>5,877.00</u>
Total contract amount to date		\$1,628,217.00

B. Schroeder Hall

The contractor's operations on erection of the exterior panel walls has been much slower than anticipated but other work has been progressing very well. The thermopane has been delivered and the glaziers are installing this on the fourth floor. They will then move to the lower floors. About two-thirds of the fourth floor is now enclosed and provided with temporary heat. Construction on this building has not yet returned to the original schedule but present indications are that this may be accomplished in the next sixty to ninety days.

Approximate status of completion	55%	
Total contract amounts reported in November		\$833,955.27
No change since last report.		

VI. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES No report.

VII. STUDENT LIFE No report.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Centennial Year

A great many events have been planned for 1957, the Centennial Year. The first item, which was in a sense a harbinger of the Centennial, was the University history, "Grandest of Enterprises." Dr. Helen Marshall was commissioned by the administration to prepare and write the history. Her only compensation was that she was released from some classroom time to do this work. Pre-release copies were given out at an autographing party on December 20 and the official release date was January 2. To date, all of the reviews have been most favorable and the college has received many comments which are most complimentary.

Other Centennial events are: Lincoln's Birthday celebration on February 12, when the speaker is to be Willard King, a Lincoln scholar and the author of a book on David Davis, which is to be released later this year; Founder's Day, on February 18, when the main event will be a banquet in the evening with Governor Stratton as one of the main speakers; a meeting of the State Teachers College Board on the Normal campus on February 18; Centennial College Day on April 29; dedication of the Student Union on May 18; the Centennial Pageant on May 24 - 25; the Centennial Alumni Reunions on June 7 and 8; commencement on June 8; summer commencement on August 9; dedication of Schroeder Hall and the Metcalf Building on September 16; the Inauguration of the Ninth President on October 4; the Centennial Homecoming on October 17 - 20; the Twenty-fifth Administrative Round-Up on December 7. There are many other dates which will be celebrated and a large number of district, state, and national meetings are to be held on our campus during the year.

B. Purchases

1. Campus Lighting Project

Quotations were obtained for materials required for the campus

lighting project, as approved at the November meeting of the Teachers College Board. They are as follows:

50 Concrete Standards and Fixtures

Graybar Electric Company Peoria, Illinois	General Electric Fixtures @ \$129.00 each	\$6,450.00
Westinghouse Electric Supply Company Peoria, Illinois	Westinghouse Fixtures @ \$102.55 each	\$5,127.50

Two Steel Poles equipped with double brackets, Pole Top Ballast, and 4 lighting luminaires of Mercury Vapor Type

Graybar Electric Company	\$ 696.14
Westinghouse Electric Supply Company	588.60

R.R. Cable, 1 Cond. for direct burial in the following sizes and quantities. 20,000' #8, 7000' #10, 2000' #6

Springfield Electric Company Bloomington, Illinois	\$2,584.89
Westinghouse Electric Supply Company Peoria, Illinois	\$2,527.56
U. S. Electric Company Springfield, Illinois	\$2,278.50
Graybar Electric Company Peoria, Illinois	\$2,226.60

Three Light Units and Ballast for Mounting on Wood Poles

Graybar Electric Company	\$ 360.21
Westinghouse Electric Supply Company	\$ 316.32

Recommendation: We recommend the acceptance of the low bid of the Westinghouse Electric Supply Company of Peoria, Illinois in the amount of \$5,127.50 for the concrete standards and fixtures. Also recommended is their bid of \$588.60 for steel poles and fixtures and \$316.32 for wooden pole fixtures. The underground cable is recommended for purchase from the Graybar Electric Company of Peoria in the amount of \$2,226.60. This makes a total of \$8,259.02 for this project which is requested to be transferred to Commodities from the Contingency Fund in the Income Fund Educational Operations.

2. Laundry Equipment

Quotations were received for a garment press, 2 finishing presses and air compressor for use in the laundry. This equipment will help us to handle the large number of uniforms now requiring hand ironing. The quotations are as follows:

Troy Laundry Machinery Division East Moline, Illinois	\$2,546.00
U. S. Hoffman Machinery Corporation New York, New York	\$2,397.00

American Laundry Machinery Company
Cincinnati, Ohio

\$2,319.00

The Prosperity Company, Inc.
Syracuse 1, New York

\$1,998.00

Recommendation: The acceptance of the low bid of the Prosperity Company, Inc. of New York is recommended in the amount of \$1,998.00 payable from the appropriation for Equipment General Revenue.

3. Lumber for Repair Work

The following quotations were received for lumber for repair work in Buildings Department.

	Parker Bros. Bloomington, Illinois	West Side Lumber Co. Bloomington	Sakemiller Lumber Co. Bloomington	Alexander Lumber Co. Normal
100 pc. #1 Fir 2" x 4" - 20'	\$224.00	\$224.00	\$209.00	\$208.00
100 pc. #1 Fir 2" x 4" - 16'	179.00	179.00	167.00	166.00
100 pc. #1 Fir 2" x 4" - 14'	137.00	151.00	145.00	144.00
200 pc. #2 White Pine 1" x 12" x 16"	640.00	592.00	734.40	704.00
200 sq.' Clear White Pine 1" x 8" and 1" x 10" in 12 ft. lengths or longer	<u>200.00</u>	<u>201.00</u>	<u>224.10</u>	<u>205.00</u>
	\$1,352.40	\$1,320.06	\$1,449.91	\$1,398.46

Recommendation: It is recommended that the low bid of the West Side Lumber Company of Bloomington be awarded the order for lumber in the amount of \$1320.06 payable from Commodities - General Revenue.

4. Equipment - Closed Circuit T.V.

Quotations were obtained for the purchase of basic camera equipment needed for experimentation by the Audio Visual Education Committee in the field of closed circuit television for educational use. The following quotations were received for a 103A Dage Camera, 503 Control, 410A ynsynchronizing Generator and necessary cable.

Acme Radio and T.V.
Peoria, Illinois

\$4,395.85

Thompson Products
Michigan City, Indiana

\$4,185.50

Yeomans Distributing Company
Peoria, Illinois

\$4,130.00

Recommendation: It is recommended that the low bid of the Yeomans Distributing Company, Peoria, Illinois be accepted in the amount of \$4,130.00 payable from Equipment - General Revenue.

X. SUMMARY

Consideration and favorable action by the Teachers College Board is recommended on the following:

1. Acceptance of the resignation of Mr. Roy E. Snell.
2. Approval of non-sabbatical leave for Miss Mary Charlotte Faris.
3. Approval of sabbatical leave for Miss Ruth Huggins.

4. Approval of the appointment as replacements of Mr. Jack Harris and Mr. Evan E. Brittin.
5. Approval of Mrs. Ivetta Calhoon and Mrs. Georgia Houghton as regular per day substitutes.
6. Approval of the appointment of Mr. James G. Backes to fill a new position.
7. Approval of the reinstatement of Dr. Frank Holmes.
8. Approval of the change in assignment for Dr. Francis B. Belshe, Miss Eunice Blackburn, Mrs. Norene Kurth, Mr. Warren Perry.
9. Acceptance of the resignations of Mrs. Mary Lou Austin, Mr. Harry J. Gordon, Mrs. Dolalene D. Hesse, Mrs. Fern G. Manuel, Mrs. Doris Robins.
10. Approval of changes in rate for Mr. Harold Burns, Mrs. Marjorie Cross, Mrs. Betty Ewen, Mrs. Wilma Hannie, Mrs. Marie Henderson, Miss Donna Jones, Mr. John Sealock, Miss Yvonne Weirman.
11. Approval of change in rate and classification for Mrs. Thelma G. Goben.
12. Approval of appointment as replacements of Mrs. Eleanor Westfall Cluts, Miss Phyllis Dittus, Mr. Arthur L. Garrison, Miss Jessie June Hamilton.
13. Approval of the appointment of Mrs. Ruth S. Rupp to fill a new position.
14. Approval of the calendar for the 1957-1958 school year and the 1958 summer session.
15. Approval of Graduate Courses.
16. Approval of the purchase of materials for the campus lighting project.
17. Approval of the purchase of equipment for the laundry.
18. Approval of the purchase of lumber for repair work.
19. Approval of the purchase of equipment for Closed Circuit T.V.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert G. Bone
President

REPORT OF THE
WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
JANUARY 21, 1957

The following report is submitted for the Western Illinois State College:

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment, Winter Quarter, 1956-57				Equated	Total
	Men & <u>Boys</u>	Women & <u>Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>	to full- time <u>Students</u>	One Year <u>Ago</u>
1. College					
Regular Students					
Graduates	37	6	43		27
Seniors	217	91	308		247
Juniors	290	122	412		342

Sophomores	421	188	609		575
Freshmen	<u>570</u>	<u>306</u>	<u>876</u>		<u>857</u>
	1,535	713	2,248	2,228	2,048
Saturday and Evening Classes					
Graduates	82	70	152		126
Seniors	1	10	11		12
Juniors		7	7		6
Sophomores	1		1		3
Freshmen	<u>2</u>		<u>2</u>		<u>1</u>
	86	87	173	52	148
Sub-total	1,621	800	2,421	2,280	2,196

2. Extension, First Semester, 1956-57

Aledo-					
Ed. 443, 443G	6	19	25		
Biggsville-					
Art 324		25	25		
Camp Point-					
Ed. 415, 415G					
426, 426G	4	23	27		
Canton-					
Soc. 320	2	33	35		
Galesburg-					
Soc. Sc. 437-437G	4	25	29		
Jacksonville-					
Read. 421-421G	10	42	52		
Kewanee-					
Hist. 344	1	32	33		
Pittsfield-					
Speech 222	2	21	23		
Quincy-					
Psych. 120		27	27		
Rock Island-					
Eng. 418, 418G	5	36	41		
Winchester-					
Ed. 436, 436G	<u>1</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>14</u>		
	35	296	331		362

3. Secondary Schools

Western High	92	101	193		179
--------------	----	-----	-----	--	-----

4. Elementary Grades

Western Lab. School	<u>175</u>	<u>211</u>	<u>386</u>	—	<u>376</u>
------------------------	------------	------------	------------	---	------------

Grand Total	1,923	1,408	3,331		3,113
-------------	-------	-------	-------	--	-------

The enrollment of veterans (included above) is as follows:

Public Law 849	4
Public Law 550	469
Public Law 634	3
Military Scholarships	24

B. Teachers College Scholarship Lists

1. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 785 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated November 11, 1956, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, attended the Western Illinois State

College during the fall quarter 1956 under the provisions of Section 30-1 of "The School Code."

2. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 764 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated January 2, 1957, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, attended the Western Illinois State College during the winter quarter 1956-57 under the provisions of Section 30-1 of "The School Code."

C. Military Scholarship Lists

1. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 18 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated November 19, 1956, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, attended the Western Illinois State College during the fall quarter 1956 under the provisions of Section 30-5 of "The School Code."
2. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 24 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated December 7, 1956, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, attended the Western Illinois State College during the winter quarter 1956 under the provisions of Section 30-5 of "The School Code."

D. Small Classes

Following is a list of classes for the fall quarter 1956 in which there were enrollments of less than ten students:

Graduate

Chemistry	5
-----------	---

Undergraduate

Art 425	9	Painting course; limited to 8-10 students
Biology 322	9	Required advanced course
Chemistry 406	6	Required advanced course
Spanish 329	3	Required for major; few Spanish majors
Home Economics 425	6	Institutional management; limited to 6-8 students

II. FACULTY

A. Death of Faculty Member

It is with regret that we report the death of Mr. Dwight L. Bailey on December 28, 1956 following an illness of approximately one month. Mr. Bailey was associate professor of education and served as supervisor of off-campus student teaching. He had been a member of Western's staff since 1928.

B. Resignations

1. Dr. John W. Renner, associate professor of physics, resigned effective November 30, 1956, to accept a position at \$9,000 per year.
2. Mrs. Ann Mitchell, faculty assistant in the laboratory school, resigned effective December 31, 1956.
3. Dr. Glenn D. McDonald, associate professor of social science, resigned

effective December 31, 1956. His health condition made it necessary for him to leave this climate.

4. Dr. R. J. Carlson, college physician, has submitted his resignation to become effective February 28, 1957.

C. Replacements

1. Mr. Donald Anderson was employed effective December 1, 1956 as faculty assistant in the physics department to take two classes originally scheduled for Dr. Renner. Mr. Anderson received the B.S. degree from Western and is a graduate student this year. His salary is \$150 per month.
2. Mr. William L. Burton was employed effective January 1, 1957 as assistant professor in the social science department to replace Dr. Glenn D. McDonald. Mr. Burton received the A.B. degree from Bethany College and the M.S. from the University of Wisconsin. He is in the process of completing his thesis and expects to receive the Ph.D. degree from the University of Wisconsin in June 1957. He has had teaching experience at Bethany College, the University of Wisconsin, and public schools in Virginia. His salary is \$560 per month.
3. Mrs. Beth Stiffler was employed January 1, 1957 as faculty assistant in the laboratory school to replace Mrs. Ann Mitchell. Mrs. Stiffler received the A.B. degree from Illinois Wesleyan and has completed twelve hours of graduate work at Western. Her salary is \$275 per month.

III. OTHER EMPLOYEES

A. Return from Leave of Absence

1. Mrs. Marie L. Horrell, cook, returned to duty effective October 16, 1956. She had been on disability leave.
2. Mrs. Hazel L. Prichard, maid, returned to duty from disability leave effective October 15, 1956.
3. Mrs. Althea R. Dean, clerk typist I, who had been on leave without salary, returned to duty on November 5, 1956.

B. Resignations

1. Miss Sandra Jane Flynn, clerk stenographer I in the dean of women's office, resigned effective January 21, 1957.
2. Mrs. Virginia Barlow, clerk I in the business office, has submitted her resignation to become effective January 25, 1957.

C. Termination of Employment

1. Eveline Anne Lindemann, maid, completed her temporary appointment as of November 11, 1956.

D. Leave of Absence

1. Mr. Garnet Inman, janitor (W-CS-28), went on disability leave as of December 1, 1956.

E. Replacements

1. Miss Patricia E. Rigg was employed effective September 20, 1956 as clerk stenographer I in the registrar's office. She replaced Marcia Morgan, resigned. Her salary is \$190 per month.

2. Edward D. Crow, who has been employed as temporary janitor, was increased from \$245 to \$275 per month effective September 1, 1956 and given Civil Service position #W-CS-42 to replace Charles Nelson who is on disability leave.
3. Leon J. George was employed as temporary carpenter effective October 21, 1956 at \$2.25 per hour. He replaced Guy Moore who had three weeks vacation.

IV. ORGANIZATION

A. College calendar for year 1957-58:

Fall Quarter opens	September 9, 1957
Fall Quarter closes	November 29, 1957
Winter Quarter opens	December 2, 1957
Winter Quarter closes	March 7, 1958
Spring Quarter opens	March 10, 1958
Spring Quarter closes	June 5, 1958
First Summer Term opens	June 9, 1958
First Summer Term closes	July 18, 1958
Second Summer Term opens	July 18, 1958
Second Summer Term closes	August 22, 1958
Fifty-sixth Annual Commencement	June 5, 1958
Homecoming	October 31-November 3, 1957, inclusive
Thanksgiving Recess	November 28-December 1, 1957, inclusive
Christmas Holidays	December 21, 1957 - January 5, 1958, inclusive
Spring Recess	April 19-27, 1958, inclusive

V. CURRICULUM

No Report.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Work on the student center and the two dormitories is progressing at a normal rate considering winter weather conditions. All contractors have worked every day that weather has permitted.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No Report.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

- A. A travel-study tour to Florida and Cuba was conducted by two Western faculty members, Mr. Litchfield and Mr. Marshall, during the Christmas vacation. A total of thirty-four persons enrolled for the tour.
- B. Students of Western's music department have presented programs on the two television stations located in Quincy, KHQA and WGEM.
- C. As of January 8, Western with eight victories was the only undefeated college or university basketball team in the State of Illinois.
- D. Western, after a slow start, did very well in football, finishing in second place in the I.I.A.C.
- E. A group of advanced biology students participated in a field trip to southern Illinois the latter part of November to observe various water-fowl management programs being carried out by the Fish and Wildlife Service and the Illinois Department of Conservation. Overnight accommodations were provided by the Wildlife Research Division of the Department of Zoology of Southern Illinois University, and Dr. Willard Klimstra of the staff served as guide for the group on visits to the Union County Refuge, Horseshoe Lake

Game Refuge, and the Crab Orchard Refuge.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Remodeling of President's and Dean's Offices and Post Office

On Friday, December 21, 1956, bids were received for the remodeling of the president's and dean's offices and the post office in the L. Y. Sherman Administration Building. They were as follows:

Ronald Allen Construction Co., Macomb	\$15,684.84
Ostrom & Maguire, Galesburg	16,633.00
E. E. Maguire Construction Co., Monmouth	17,289.00
Austin Construction Co., Carthage	18,977.00
Summers Construction Co., Macomb	18,997.18
Earl Landis Contractor, Macomb	21,834.00
Russell Vail Contractor, Macomb	24,985.00

We recommend the acceptance of the low bid of Ronald Allen Construction Company.

This project is to be paid by using \$8,500 of the appropriation (\$280,000) provided by Senate Bill #763, Section 14, for the rehabilitation and modernization of existing buildings. The balance, \$6,500, will be paid from Contractual Services, General Revenue, as the Teachers College Board approved at its November meeting this project not to exceed a total of \$15,000. The hardware and mailbox allowances totaled \$4,000, but after the bids for hardware and mailboxes were received, it was determined that these items actually cost \$3,081.57, resulting in a saving of \$918.43. This sum, subtracted from the \$15,684.84 bid of Ronald Allen Construction Company, makes the total contract \$14,766.41 which is under the \$15,000 previously approved by the Teachers College Board for the project. The Central Office needs the Board's authorization to request release from the Governor of the \$8,500 from Senate Bill #763.

B. Purchase of Office Furniture

Invitations to bid were issued on the following office equipment:

- 1 Flat top desk ASE #6637, 60" x 36" top size, gray with mist green linoleum top. Double ped. - 4 box drawers, 1 letter drawer, center drawer. KD.
- 1 Fixed bed typewriter desk, ASE #6306, single pedestal - 3 box drawers in right pedestal, 1 stationery rack. Color: gray with gray top. KD.
- 1 Same as above except with mist green linoleum top. KD. (Fixed bed desk #6306)
- 1 Swivel arm chair, ASE #830. Foam rubber seat. Jungle green Naugahyde upholstery - gray finish.
- 2 Side chair, ASE #810. Foam rubber seat. Gray finish, jungle green Naugahyde upholstery.
- 12 Desks, single pedestal, top size 45" x 30", ASE #6649 - 1 box drawer, 1 letter drawer in left pedestal, center drawer. Color: gray with gray linoleum top. K.D.
- 12 Swivel chair, ASE #2825. Color: gray with jungle green Naugahyde upholstery.
- 12 ASE #5211 files, 2 drawer without lock. Color: gray. Letter size.

The foregoing is a consolidation of departmental requests and will be paid from General Revenue equipment fund as provided by the budgets of the departments.

Bids were received as follows:

All Steel Equipment Co., Aurora	\$2,530.89
Buckman Furniture & Supply, Spring Valley	2,672.00
E. & I. Cooperative Service, Inc., Garden City, N. Y.	2,707.45
Miner Bookstore, Macomb	2,729.07
R. E. Stuart, Macomb	2,797.90
Kutcher Office Supply, Macomb	3,347.32
Blackwell-Weiland, Springfield	No reply
Norris Equipment, Monmouth	No reply

Dunsworth Book Store, Macomb, submitted a bid of \$2,441.50 on equipment that did not meet the specifications as to size or brand.

It is recommended that the low bid of All Steel Equipment Co. in the amount of \$2,530.89 be accepted.

X. SUMMARY

The approval of the Teachers College Board is respectfully requested for the following recommendations:

- A. Teachers College Scholarship lists for fall and winter quarters, 1956-57.
- B. Military Scholarship lists for fall and winter quarters, 1956-57.
- C. Resignation of Dr. John W. Renner effective November 30, 1956.
- D. Resignation of Mrs. Ann Mitchell effective December 31, 1956.
- E. Resignation of Dr. Glenn D. McDonald effective December 31, 1956.
- F. Resignation of Dr. R. J. Carlson effective February 28, 1957.
- G. Employment of Mr. Donald Anderson as faculty assistant in physics effective December 1, 1956 at \$150 per month.
- H. Employment of Mr. William L. Burton as assistant professor in social science effective January 1, 1957 at \$560 per month.
- I. Employment of Mrs. Beth Stiffler as faculty assistant in the laboratory school effective January 1, 1957 at \$275 per month.
- J. Return from leave of absence by Mrs. Marie L. Horrell effective October 15, 1956, by Mrs. Hazel L. Prichard effective October 15, 1956, and by Mrs. Althea R. Dean effective November 5, 1956.
- K. Resignation of Miss Sandra Jane Flynn effective January 21, 1957.
- L. Resignation of Mrs. Virginia Barlow effective January 25, 1957.
- M. Termination of temporary employment of Eveline Anne Lindemann effective November 11, 1956.
- N. Disability leave of absence for Mr. Garnet Inman effective December 1, 1956.
- O. Employment of Miss Patricia E. Rigg as clerk stenographer I effective

September 20, 1956 at \$190 per month.

- P. Increase in salary from \$245 to \$275 per month and civil service status as janitor for Edward D. Crowe effective September 1, 1956.
- Q. Emergency employment of Leon J. George as temporary carpenter at \$2.25 per hour for three weeks beginning October 21, 1956.
- R. College calendar for the year 1957-58.
- S. Acceptance of the bid of Ronald Allen Construction Company for \$14,766.41 for remodeling the president's and dean's offices and the post office, and authorization for the Central Office to request release of \$8,500 from Senate Bill #763 to be applied toward the project.
- T. Acceptance of the bid of the All Steel Equipment Co. in the amount of \$2,530.89 for office equipment.

Respectfully submitted,

F. A. Beu,
President

REPORT OF THE
NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE

JANUARY 20-21, 1957

I have the honor to submit the following report:

I. STUDENTS - Explanatory Note on Size of Classes Which Follow

The table below excludes registrations for private lessons in music, for independent study on the graduate level, and for student teaching. The number of classes under 10 shows an appreciable decline over the number a year ago.

	First 1955-1956	Semester 1956-1957
<u>Number of classes under 10</u>		
Undergraduate	28	21
Undergraduate and graduate	4	7
Graduate	<u>16</u>	<u>7</u>
Total	48	35
<u>Number of classes under 5</u>		
Undergraduate	1	3
Undergraduate and graduate	-	-
Graduate	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
Total	3	5

The classes listed on the following pages with enrollments under 10 were necessary to enable majors to meet their needs and to complete a program of classes. Classes numbered "400" under the caption "undergraduate and graduate" also involve graduate students who need these courses to complete sequences in their programs. There are a few exceptions, as follows:

Biological Science 256 is a special course in human anatomy for speech correctionist majors only. Two other biology courses are pre-requisite.

Business Education 213 is the third and most advanced course in shorthand. It is required for majors in secretarial training.

English 235J, 236J, and 334J were necessary to permit students who minor in

journalism to complete the minor.

Fine Arts 331 is an advanced ceramics class. The classroom work spaces not used by members of this class are assigned to an overflow from the elementary ceramics class so that the room is used to capacity.

Home Economics 253 is a required course in clothing construction for majors. If this class had been cancelled, enrollment in the class the second semester would have been beyond the capacity of the classroom.

Library Science 301 and 307 are classes necessary for students to complete a minor in this area. A major is not offered.

Music 300 and 307 are courses in theory designed for the talented student interested in composition.

Foreign Language 251 was necessary to enable students to complete two years of German is taught in addition to a regular load by the instructor.

Physical Science 305F and 305L are one-semester hour classes in glass blowing. One meets the first half and the other, the last half of the semester in order to dovetail with student teaching assignments.

First Semester, 1956-1957 - Classes With Fewer Than 10

<u>Undergraduate</u>		
Department	Course Number	Number of Students
Biological Sciences	256	9
Business Education	213	9
Earth Science	341	9
Education	480L	8
English	236J	8
	235J	5
	333J - 334J	6
	352F	8
Fine Arts	430	6
	331	6
	350	8
	253	9
Home Economics	444F - 444L	8
	360L-460L-461L	7
Industrial Arts	301	8
Library Science	307	9
	300	5
	307	6
	314	9
Speech	311	8
	345	8

<u>Undergraduate and Graduate</u>		
Biological Sciences	412	9
Business Education	404F	9
	403F	5
Industrial Arts	484	9
Physical Science	430L	9
	490	8
Speech	423	5

<u>Graduate</u>		
Business Education	502	6
Earth Science	557	8
English	565	6
	507	6
Industrial Arts	545	6
Mathematics	550	5
Social Science	534	9

<u>First Semester, 1956-1957 - Classes With Fewer Than 5</u>		
Foreign Language	251	4
Physical Science	305F	4
	305L	3
<u>Graduate</u>		
Biological Sciences	516	4
Social Science	563	3

II. FACULTY

1. Appointment for Spring Semester, 1957

Mrs. Janet Mann, assistant professor, Department of Education, at a salary of \$540 for 4½ months in order to relieve members of the department who are working on a joint research project with Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Indiana and to help with the present overload. Mrs. Mann has substituted previously, has completed all course work toward her doctorate at Columbia University, from which she also earned her master's degree. She earned her bachelor's degree from Wayne University. She has served on the staff of Queens College, New York City.

2. Leave of Absence Because of Illness

Mr. James Meldrum, assistant professor, Department of Social Science, beginning November 19, 1956, because of illness.

3. Resignation

Mrs. Lisbeth Montgomery, director of food services, effective October 31, 1956 in order to be married.

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

New Positions

Margaret Niccum, clerk-typist II, Tests & Measurements, @ \$1.50 per hour (irregular) per board approval May, 1956

Edna M. Roe, dishwasher, Student Union, @ \$190 per month as of 10/1 per board approval October, 1956

Maxine M. Reiling, second baker, @ \$225 per month as of 11/9 per board approval October, 1956

Replacements

Mrs. Stella Fuller, cook, Neptune Hall, @ \$200 per month as of 9/13, replacing Cecile Nichols to be transferred 10/1/56

Carol Nelson, dining room cashier, Student Union, @ \$180 per month as of 9/15, replacing Agnes Murray, transferred 10/1

Barbara M. Sanders (temporary) clerk-stenographer III, Graduate Office, @ \$250 per month as of 9/17, replacing Dorothy McConn, resigned 9/15

Lily G. Hixon, clerk-stenographer I, Registrar's Office, @ \$200 per month as of 9/21, replacing Mary D. Anderson, resigned 9/30

Mary D. Fawcett, cook's helper, Adams Hall, @ \$185 per month as of 9/24, replacing Rachel Stone, transferred 10/1

Edna M. Roe (temporary) housekeeper, Adams Hall, @ \$190 per month, as of 10/1, replacing Mrs. Leoscher during 2 weeks' leave without pay

Barbara Barber (temporary) clerk-typist I, Lorado-Taft @ \$1.25 per hour for 80 hours per month as of 10/1, replacing Nancy Nichols, resigned 9/30

Betty I. Thelen, clerk II, Division of Business Services, @ \$200 per month as of 10/1, replacing Jim Larsen, resigned 9/30/55

Elizabeth A. M. Rilat, food production manager, Williston Hall, @ \$350 per month as of 10/2, to be increased \$25 at end of probationary period if work proves satisfactory, replacing Thomas L. Adams, resigned 1/28/55

Rachel Stone, cook @ \$200 per month, cafeteria, as of 11/1, replacing Bessie Collin, resigned 9/12

Ida M. Siebens, cook (temporary) @ \$1.10 per hour for 18 hours to fill vacancy during illness of Mrs. Gatz

John L. Allen, motor vehicle operator and repairman, Transportation, @ \$290 per month as of 10/29, replacing William Gates, transferred 11/1

Helen G. Johnson, bookkeeping machine operator, Division of Business Services, @ \$215 per month as of 11/1, to be increased \$10 per month at end of probationary period if work proves satisfactory, replacing Clerk II position vacated by Betty Thelen 10/11/56

James O. White (temporary) watchman, Physical Plant, @ \$245 per month as of 11/2, replacing Fred Eastwood, absent because of illness

James W. Vancil, janitor, Physical Plant, @ \$245 per month as of 11/7, replacing Rettinger, transferred 11/1/55

Lulu M. Reiling, dining room cashier, Student Union, @ \$180 per month as of 11/9, to be increased \$10 at end of probationary period if work proves satisfactory, replacing Carol Nelson, resigned 11/9

Arnold A. Bocklund (temporary) kitchen laborer, Gilbert Hall, @ \$200 per month, replacing Reed Wilkins, deceased 10/13/56

Nancy L. Farley, clerk-stenographer I, stenographic pool, @ \$200 per month as of 11/13, replacing Janice Stadler, resigned 8/10/56

Mike Samardzija, janitor, Physical Plant, @ \$245 per month as of 11/15, replacing K. Mosborg, resigned 9/30

Wayne E. Bogle (temporary) watchman, Physical Plant, as of 11/30, replacing Otis White, resigned 11/30, before the return of Fred Eastwood, absent because of illness

Helen L. Reinemann (temporary) dining room cashier, Student Union, for a period of 65 hours @ \$1.10 per hour, replacing Lulu Reiling, absent because of illness

William Davidson, kitchen laborer, Student Union, @ \$200 as of 12/3, replacing Arnold Bocklund, resigned 11/30

William Leininger, dishwasher, Student Union @ \$200 per month as of 12/10, replacing Edna M. Roe, dismissed during probationary period 12/21/56

Marjory L. Christensen, clerk-stenographer III, Graduate Office, @ \$250 per month as of 12/16, to be increased \$10 at end of probationary period if work is satisfactory, replacing Barbara Sanders, to be transferred 1/1/57

Change of Status

Frank Simmons from Groundsman @ \$275 per month to Assistant Grounds Gardener @ \$295 per month as of 10/1

Edward G. Fitzgerald from Chief Clerk, Level I to Accountant I as of 10/1 with no change in salary

Howard Cook, Electrician, from \$3.00 to \$3.05 per hour, retroactive to 10/19/56 as of 11/1/56

William Floyd Gates from Motor Vehicle Operator @ \$320 per month to Automotive Mechanic @ \$340 per month as of 11/1, replacing Harry Pepple, resigned 10/31

Verena M. Judah, dining room cashier, from \$180 per month to \$190 per month as of 12/1, retroactive to 7/1/56 per September board approval

Bobbie J. Mitchell, baker's helper, from \$200 per month to \$210 per month, retroactive to 7/1, per September board approval

Ray James Tadd, dishwasher, from \$200 per month to \$210 per month, retroactive to 7/1 as of 12/1, per September board approval

Rosalie Blish, clerk-stenographer I, Placement Bureau, from \$200 to \$210 per month

Harold Ross Moriarty, from food production manager @ \$400 per month, to assistant food service manager at \$425 per month as of 12/1

Harold Blake, from acting superintendent of buildings maintenance to custodial supervisor as of 12/1, no change in salary

Edward G. Fitzgerald, from Accountant I @ \$340 per month to Accountant II @ \$440 per month as of 12/1

Louise M. Derix, clerk-typist I, registrar's office, from \$200 per month to \$210 per month as of 12/1

Effie M. Wiggins, cook, from \$200 to \$210 per month, retroactive to 7/1/56 as of 12/1

Tillie Quinn, cook, from \$200 per month to \$210 per month, retroactive to 7/1/56 as of 12/1

Helen M. Tedford, cook, from \$200 per month to \$210 per month, retroactive to 7/1/56 as of 12/1

Rachel M. Stone, cook, from \$200 per month to \$210 per month, retroactive to 10/1 as of 12/1

Dorothy N. Stroh, cook's helper, from \$185 per month to \$195 per month, retroactive to 7/1/56 as of 12/1

Lorraine A. Alsup, cook's helper, from \$185 to \$195 per month, retroactive to 7/1/56 as of 12/1

Genevieve Whitlock, cook's helper, from \$190 to \$195 per month, retroactive to 7/1/56 as of 12/1

Marvin A. Schroeder, kitchen laborer, from \$200 per month to \$205 per month, retroactive to 7/1/56 as of 12/1

Raleigh Larson from grounds gardener @ \$305 per month to landscape gardener @ \$350 per month as of 12/1

Paul Fairbrook, Manager, Auxiliary Enterprises, from \$500 to \$550 per month as of 1/1/57

Tony E. Niccum, from Purchasing Agent @ \$500 to assistant director, Di-

ision of Business Services @ \$550 per month as of 1/1/57

Loretta O'Neil, Purchasing Assistant I, from \$300 to \$350 per month as of 1/1/57

Raymond Kenny, inventory supervisor, from \$300 to \$350 per month as of 1/1/57

Death

Reed Wilkins, kitchen laborer, Gilbert Hall, 10/12/56

Leave of Absence

Dorothy N. Stroh, cook's helper, leave without pay as of 12/16/56 - illness

Resignations

William H. Long, driver, on military leave since 6/'52, as of 9/30/56

Mary D. Anderson, clerk-stenographer I as of 9/30

Kenneth N. Mosborg, janitor, as of 9/30

Nancy J. Nichols, clerk-typist I as of 9/30

Betty Thelen, clerk II, as of 10/11

Harry O. Pepple, automotive mechanic, as of 10/31

Edith Darm, clerk-stenographer II, as of 10/31

Everett W. Hayden, accountant II, as of 10/31

Carol D. Nelson, dining room cashier, as of 11/9

James O. White, temporary, watchman, as of 11/30

Cecile Nichols, cook, as of 11/30

Arnold Bocklund, temporary, kitchen laborer, as of 11/30

Eleanor Barker, clerk-typist II as of 11/30

Wayne E. Bogle, temporary, watchman, as of 10/5

Dismissal during probationary period

Edna M. Roe, dishwasher, as of 12/21/56

Salary increases for the following

Edna Fruend, tabulating operator I, from \$210 to \$225 per month, retro-active to 12/1/56. Duties have increased and Miss Fruend is assuming added responsibilities.

Mrs. Ferne Mullis, secretary to the director of Division of Business Services, from \$360 to \$400 per month, as of 1/1/57. Mrs. Mullis spends many evenings giving civil service examinations because of additional personnel and rapid turn-over. Employees in the "secretary" classification are not eligible for overtime compensation.

IV. THE ORGANIZATION

We should like to submit the calendars for the college years 1957-58 and 1958-59 for board approval.

Please note that college opens on Monday, September 16, 1957 and Monday, September 15, 1958. This is a departure from our previous opening dates on the Monday following Labor Day. This change is necessary to prevent the beginning of our second semester overlapping with the end of the first semester in the Chicago schools from which many students enter Northern in February.

A later opening date means that at the September board meeting (9/16) we shall be unable to have a report regarding enrollment for 1957 or 1958 but we will send information to central office and to each board member as soon as it is available. This is Northern's first two-year calendar.

First Semester, 1957-1958

September 16, Monday	Departmental Meetings 9:00 A.M.
September 16, Monday	New Students Week begins 1:00 P.M.
September 17, Tuesday	Faculty Meeting 8:30 P.M.
*September 21, Saturday	Registration for Saturday and Evening Classes 8:00 A.M.-3:30 P.M.
**September 23, 24, Monday, Tuesday	Completion of Registration for All Students 8:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M.
September 25, Wednesday	Class work begins 8:00 A.M.
***September 30, Monday	Last day of registration 4:30 P.M.
October 11, 12, 13, Friday, Saturday, Sunday	Homecoming
October 25, Friday	Meeting of Rock River Division of I.E.A.
November 27, Wednesday	Thanksgiving recess begins at 12:00 noon
December 2, Monday	Class work resumes 8:00 A.M.
December 21, Saturday	Christmas vacation begins after regularly scheduled classes

1958

January 6, Monday	Class work resumes 8:00 A.M.
January 27-31, Monday-Friday	Final examinations for first semester
February 1, Saturday	Close of first semester

Second Semester, 1958

February 5, Wednesday	Departmental and/or Division Meetings
February 6-8, Thursday-Saturday	Orientation of New Students 8:00 A.M. - 5:00 P.M.
February 8, Saturday	Registration for Saturday and Evening Classes 8:00 A.M. - 3:30 P.M.
**February 10, 11, Monday-Tuesday	Completion of Registration for all students 8:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M.
February 12, Monday	Class work begins 8:00 A.M.
February 15, Saturday	Saturday classes begin 9:00 A.M.
***February 17, Monday	Last day of registration 4:30 P.M.
March 29, Saturday	Easter recess begins after regularly scheduled classes
April 7, Monday	Class work resumes 8:00 A.M.
May 30, Friday	Holiday
June 8, Sunday	Fifty-ninth Annual Commencement 5:00 P.M.
June 9-13, Monday-Friday	Final examinations for second semester
June 14, Saturday	Close of second semester

* All classes scheduled for Saturday begin on this date.

** Except students registering for Saturday and evening classes.

*** Evening and Saturday students may register until the second meeting of the class.

Summer Session, 1958

June 23, Monday	Registration 8:00 A.M.-3:30 P.M.
June 24, Tuesday	Class work begins 8:00 A.M.
July 4, Friday	Holiday
August 14, Thursday	Commencement 4:00 P.M.
August 15, Friday	Summer Session closes after regularly scheduled classes

First Semester, 1958-1959

September 15, Monday	Departmental Meetings 9:00 A.M.
September 15, Monday	New Students Week begins 1:00 P.M.
September 16, Tuesday	Faculty Meeting 8:30 P.M.
*September 20, Saturday	Registration for Saturday and Evening Classes 8:00 A.M.-3:30 P.M.
**September 22, 23, Monday-Tuesday	Completion of Registration for all students 8:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M.
September 24, Wednesday	Class work begins 8:00 A.M.
***September 29, Monday	Last day of registration 4:30 P.M.
October 17-19, Friday-Sunday	Homecoming
October 24, Friday	Meeting of Rock River Division of I.E.A.
November 26, Wednesday	Thanksgiving recess begins at 12:00 noon
December 1, Monday	Class work resumes 8:00 A.M.
December 20, Saturday	Christmas vacation begins after regularly scheduled classes

1959

January 5, Monday	Class work resumes 8:00 A.M.
January 26-30, Monday-Friday	Final examinations for first semester
January 31, Saturday	Close of first semester

Second Semester, 1959

February 4, Wednesday	Departmental and/or Division Meetings
February 5-7, Thursday-Saturday	Orientation of New Students 8:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M.
February 7, Saturday	Registration for Saturday and Evening Classes 8:00 A.M.-3:30 P.M.
**February 9, 10 Monday-Tuesday	Completion of Registration for all students 8:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M.
February 11, Wednesday	Class work begins 8:00 A.M.
February 14, Saturday	Saturday classes begin 9:00 A.M.
***February 16, Monday	Last day of registration 4:30 P.M.
March 21, Saturday	Easter recess begins after regularly scheduled classes
March 30, Monday	Class work resumes 8:00 A.M.
May 30, Saturday	Holiday
June 7, Sunday	Sixtieth Annual Commencement 5:00 P.M.
June 8-12, Monday-Friday	Final examinations for second semester
June 13, Saturday	Close of second semester

Summer Session, 1959

June 22, Monday	Registration 8:00 A.M.-3:30 P.M.
June 23, Tuesday	Class work begins 8:00 A.M.
July 4, Saturday	Holiday
August 13, Thursday	Commencement 4:00 P.M.
August 14, Friday	Summer Session closes after regularly scheduled classes

First Semester, 1959-1960

September 14, Monday	Faculty Meeting 3:00 P.M.
----------------------	---------------------------

September 15, Monday
*September 19, Saturday

New Students Week begins 8:00 A.M.
Completion of registration 8:00 A.M.-3:30 P.M.

- * All classes scheduled for Saturday begin on this date.
- ** Except students registering for Saturday and evening classes.
- *** Evening and Saturday students may register until second meeting of the class.

V. THE CURRICULUM

Graduate Extension Centers-Arlington Heights and Maywood

Administrators and teachers in Arlington Heights and Maywood (Proviso Township High School) have requested a graduate extension center in each of these locations. Both schools have excellent facilities for evening classes, fine libraries and Arlington Heights has a new building for its library. Classroom facilities in both centers are excellent. We should like permission to use both schools as graduate extension centers for Northern.

Graduate Assistants - Second Semester, 1957

Mr. Wayne Schnable, graduate assistant, Department of Social Science, resigned in order to carry a full load of academic work.

Mr. Robert A. Lorenz, graduate assistant, Department of Social Science, replacing Wayne Schnable, at a stipend of \$600 or \$75 per month for the fall semester and continuing through the year.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Physical Education Building for Men

Work on this building is 80% complete with work on the interior masonry partitions nearly finished. Door frames are installed and certain exterior doors are already hung. The boiler room is nearing completion with anticipated date of use for about February 1. The plumbing contractor is keeping pace with the general contractor. Heat will be turned on about February 1. It will be necessary to allow the building to dry out for at least ten days or two weeks before painting can be started. However, the use of the building will only be possible when it has dried out enough to install the portable basketball floor, bleachers, and other equipment without moisture damage.

Classroom Building

This building is 65% complete and the contractor is presently working on interior masonry partitions and rough wood framing and blocking. Glass is being installed and the plumber, steam fitter, and electrician are keeping pace with the general contractor.

Laboratory School

This building is 1% complete with the majority of the footings and foundation walls already poured. Exterior masonry work has begun on the kindergarten rooms. The heating contractor is expediting work on the boiler room in an effort to have the heat available for this building as well as the classroom building as soon as possible.

Home Economics Rehabilitation

This work has been completed with final payment made in December. The work of the contractors has been very satisfactory.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No report.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

Christmas Concert

The college chorus presented a Christmas concert on December 20-21 with over 300 voices which was splendid from the standpoint of performance and music. The coordination of so many people and the overall appearance of the group was very much appreciated and applauded by the crowded auditorium on both nights of presentation.

Intramural Program

The intramural activity program at Northern has been growing year by year. Last autumn there were 18 teams for touch football. This autumn we had 26. Last winter we had 31 teams of intramural basketball - this winter we had 54. We continue to stress intramural programs and with the new physical education building for men, we shall be able to offer a much better program than we now have.

Teacher Placement

The Board will find of interest the fact that Northern placed 205 graduates in teaching positions in Cook County, surpassed only by one other institution. This was during the college years of 1955-56 and 1954-55.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

Increase in Residence Hall Fees

Because of the increased cost of food, we should like to report the increase of fees at the residence halls, beginning September 1, 1957 at 50¢ per week. This change will appear in the new catalog. Room rent remains the same - \$4.50 per week.

Purchase of Equipment (Men's Physical Education Building) - Previously Approved by the Advisory Committee)

At the November meeting of the Board, permission was granted for the Advisory Committee to accept bids and to approve the purchase of a portable floor, portable bleachers, score boards and public address system for the new men's physical education building. Because of insufficient funds, all bids for the public address system were rejected. After further study can be made of the sound equipment needs and when sufficient funds become available, bids will again be taken for this equipment. Until permanent sound equipment can be furnished, either our own portable or rental equipment will be used.

The Advisory Committee approved the following bids:

Floor-Chief Manufacturing Company	\$14,215.40
Bleachers-Berlin & Chapman, (Howard White & Associates)	29,437.00
(Base bid \$29,437.00)	
(Alt. B-1* 7,880.00)	
Scoreboard-Fair Play	2,755.00
Total	\$46,407.40
*Alt. B-1 End Bleachers	7,880.00
Total	\$54,287.40

At the present time the portable bleachers for the sides of the basketball court have been ordered at a cost of \$29,437, payable from Construction Fund, Equipment, Men's Physical Education Building. A total of \$50,000 has been budgeted for equipment on the above projects.

Berlin & Chapman have agreed to supply the end bleachers for the floor, alternate B-1 at a bid price of \$7,880, providing the order is placed prior to

September 1, 1957. It is our plan to purchase these bleachers before September 1.

Bids of the unsuccessful bidders are on file in the office of the director of business services.

X. SUMMARY. Approval is requested on the following:

1. Appointment of Mrs. Janet Mann for the second semester as indicated.
2. Leave of absence for Mr. James Meldrum as indicated.
3. Acceptance of resignation of Mrs. Lisbeth Montgomery.
4. Approval of new positions - non-academic employees - as listed.
5. Replacements of non-academic employees as listed.
6. Change of status for non-academic employees as listed.
7. Leave of absence for Mrs. Dorothy Stroh as indicated.
8. Acceptance of resignations of non-academic employees as listed.
9. Salary increases for Miss Edna Fruend and Mrs. Ferne Mullis as indicated.
10. Approval of the college calendars for the years 1957-1958 and 1958-1959 as indicated.
11. Use of Arlington Heights and Maywood (Proviso Township High School) as graduate extension centers.
12. Mr. Robert Lorenz as graduate assistant, replacing Mr. Wayne Schnable.
13. Purchase of equipment for men's physical education building as indicated.

Respectfully submitted,

Leslie A. Holmes,
President

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
LaSalle Hotel
Chicago, Illinois
January 21, 1957

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college presidents convened at 9:00 A.M., Monday, January 21, 1957, in Parlor C of the LaSalle Hotel, Chicago, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary
Mr. Carl Dunbar
Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.

Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Clarence R. Ropp

Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

The following members were absent:

Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth

Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman

Also present were the following:

Dr. F. A. Beu, President
Western Illinois State College

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Dean
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Mr. William P. Froom, the Board's appointee, and Mr. O. T. Banton, of the Lindsay-Schaub newspapers, were also present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of November 19 and 29, 1956. There being no corrections to said minutes, Mr. Houle moved that the minutes of the meeting of November 19 and 29, 1956, to approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, and unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

Chairman Walker reported that Mr. Stipes' absence from this meeting was due to illness. Chairman Walker stated he had talked with Mr. Stipes, who is now home from the hospital, and that Mr. Stipes is feeling much better.

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 51 as Executive Officer which dealt with "Legislation Affecting the Colleges in the 70th General Assembly." Dr. Browne stated that certain legislation had already been introduced to change the name of "Northern Illinois State College" to "Northern Illinois University." Dr. Browne's report also covered the kinds of legislation that seem likely to be introduced for consideration; namely:

1. Legislation recommended by the Governor.
 - a. Bond issue for capital improvements.
 - b. Permanent Commission for the Study of Higher Education.
2. Recommendations of Commission on Higher Education.
 - a. Extension of junior colleges.
 - b. State-wide scholarships.
 - c. College and university branches.
3. Other suggestions.
 - a. Amendments to Teachers College Scholarship Law.
 - b. Amend Insurance Code.
 - c. Amend Auxiliary Enterprises Law.
 - d. Legislation to remove our colleges from the Division of Printing.
 - e. Emergency appropriation to rehabilitate the heating plant at Illinois State Normal University.

Following considerable discussion on Dr. Browne's Report No. 51, Dr. Nickell

moved that Dr. Browne be authorized to proceed to investigate and pursue the following legislative action:

1. Amendment of present insurance code to include the teachers colleges self-liquidating bonds in the list of securities that may be held be domestic insurance companies.
2. Amendment of present Auxiliary Enterprises Law to specifically permit the teachers colleges the use of balance in auxiliary enterprises funds to support bond revenue projects.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In addition to his Report No. 51, Dr. Browne presented a report on "Summary of Budget Requests for 70th Biennium." Dr. Browne pointed out that the budget increases requested for the colleges total \$8,721,771. In explaining these increases, he stated they consisted of the following items:

1. Statutory requirements.
2. Increased staff, and salaries, to continue for a full biennium (paid for only one year of the current biennium).
3. Increased enrollment during the 70th biennium.
4. To put new buildings into operation.
5. To improve the educational program.
6. Salary adjustments.

This report was also accompanied by tables which contained summaries of the over-all requests.

Dr. Browne next reported that Chairman Walker and he had met with representatives of the Housing and Home Finance Agency relative to obtaining federal loans for the construction of dormitories and married student housing. Dr. Browne stated they were told it would improve chances of obtaining a loan and also expedite process of an application if the following were adhered to at time of filing an application: include all possible information needed; submit the plans and specifications with application; since federal loan does not cover movable equipment, information should be submitted on how this will be furnished; present a good survey to explain need for this additional facility; and have clear title of land to prove it is an adequate site for building. It was also learned that the processing of an application is delayed if it is found necessary to make changes in plans and specifications and/or the amount of money requested after application has been filed; also, there is a limit, in the amount of \$3,000,000, on each loan for each project, unless the college should have another source of funds to help finance construction of the building.

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Summers moved that the Board apply for loans through the Housing and Home Finance Agency to finance the building of a dormitory and cafeteria at Northern Illinois State College and the married student housing units at each of the four colleges, in the numbers already approved by the Board for each college. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye

Mr. Watson

Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

A discussion was held regarding the application for a federal loan for the proposed dormitory and cafeteria building at Northern Illinois State College. Mr. Summers moved that the administration at Northern Illinois State College instruct Schaeffer and Wilson, architects, to prepare plans for a dormitory and cafeteria building in an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000, excluding movable equipment. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Chairman Walker suggested that, in connection with any application for a loan with Housing and Home Finance Agency, all matters be handled on behalf of the Board and the colleges by Dr. Browne or the Central Office only. The Board concurred in Chairman Walker's suggestion.

QUARTERLY REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Western Illinois State College

Dr. Beu presented his quarterly report on Western Illinois State College.

Following considerable discussion of Item C, under the heading IX. Miscellaneous in the quarterly report on Western Illinois State College, and which item requested a change in Item 43, Page 36 of the By-Laws, Governing Policies and Practices, Teachers College Board, July 1, 1955, to permit participation in postseason games and tournaments in football and basketball which are sponsored by nationally recognized and accredited athletic associations, Dr. Beu requested the deletion of this item from his quarterly report.

Dr. Nickell moved that the matter of a change in Item 43, Page 36, of the By-Laws, Governing Policies and Practices, Teachers College Board, July 1, 1955, to permit participation in postseason games and tournaments in football and basketball which are sponsored by nationally recognized and accredited athletic associations, be referred to the Policy and Procedure Committee of the Board for its study and recommendation to the Board at a later date. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunbar then moved the approval of the quarterly report on Western Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Beu, together with the deletion of Item C, under heading IX. Miscellaneous. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Holmes presented his quarterly report on Northern Illinois State College.

There being nothing controversial, Mr. Watson moved the approval of the quarterly report on Northern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Holmes. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Holmes then presented the following supplementary requests for Northern Illinois State College:

1. Permission to advertise for bids for weather stripping of windows of Neptune Hall and that Advisory Committee of Northern Illinois State College be empowered to award contract on bids received.
2. Approval of changes and additional charges to contracts on the physical educational building at Northern Illinois State College as follows:
 - a. Partition between shower room and storage room, \$77.86.
 - b. Change in heat pipe at door, \$664.75.
 - c. Permission to obtain estimate from contractor for additive for shower and toilet facilities in the team room; cost of said work not to exceed an amount of \$6,500; and Advisory Committee of Northern Illinois State College be empowered to act on this matter when estimate is received. (This additional work will not necessitate any extra architects' fees.)

(To be paid from the Contingency Fund for this building.)

3. Permission to purchase equipment and furniture for the remodeled home economics department, in an amount not to exceed \$7,500. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
4. Naming of the new laboratory school (which is a joint elementary and high school building) as follows:

Northern Elementary Schools
Northern Junior High School

5. Authorization to terminate lease with the Williams Bros. (who hold lease on Bumgartner property) when the present lease expires; also authorization to remove all buildings from this property, subject to provisions in case of sealed corn.
6. Authorization to advertise for bids for the installation of one (1) gas boiler, said boiler to be used in the summer time. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Rehabilitation and Modernization subject to later decision by the Board on all rehabilitation needs.)

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the approval of the foregoing supplementary requests as presented by Dr. Holmes for Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In November, 1955, Dr. Maurice Weed, head of the Department of Music at Northern, was named winner of the symphony composition contest of the National Symphony Orchestra in Washington, D. C. Dr. Holmes reported that, on February 14, 1957, Dr. Weed's winning composition, "Symphony No. 1," is to be played by the N.B.C. orchestra at Carnegie Hall. Dr. Weed has also been invited to join the National Association for American Composers and Conductors which is a very high honor.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Bone presented his quarterly report, together with supplement, on Illinois State Normal University and requested Section V. THE CURRICULUM be deleted from his quarterly report.

There being nothing controversial, Mr. Ropp moved the approval of the quarterly report, together with supplement, on Illinois State Normal University as presented by Dr. Bone, together with the deletion of Section V. THE CURRICULUM from the quarterly report. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Bone next reported that an inspection of the food services at Illinois State Normal University had been made by the McLean Health Department. Based on the report and recommendations of the McLean Health Department regarding the food services condition at Illinois State Normal University, Dr. Bone requested the Board authorize the employing of a qualified supervisor for the Fell Hall kitchen.

Following some discussion, Dr. Nickell moved the approval of the employing of a qualified supervisor for the kitchen of Fell Hall at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Doudna presented his quarterly report on Eastern Illinois State College and requested the deletion of Item C, under the heading II. FACULTY.

There being nothing controversial, Mr. Summers moved the approval of the quarterly report on Eastern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Doudna, together with the deletion of Item C, under the heading II. FACULTY. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Doudna next presented a supplement report on Eastern Illinois State College.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the approval of the supplement report on Eastern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Doudna, together with the approval of awarding of contract to Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, in the amount of \$10,500 and as based on their bid, to cover installation of nine (9) Pittsburgh Tubelite aluminum entrances, with Von Duprin panic hardware, Russwin overhead closers, Herculite plate glass in doors and panels, doors to be weather stripped and have a ten-inch bottom rail, for the Administration Building at Eastern Illinois State College. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Rehabilitation and Modernization.) The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the recent Series 1956 bond issue at Eastern Illinois State College, a student center fee was established in the amount of \$5.90 per full-time student per summer session. Dr. Doudna requested that this fee for summer session students be increased to \$6.00 per full-time student per summer session.

Mr. Summers moved that, in connection with the Series 1956 bond issue at Eastern Illinois State College, the student center fee for summer session students be increased from \$5.90 to \$6.00 per full-time student per summer session. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Doudna next reported that, early in January, 1957, legislative members of the Commission to Visit State Educational Institutions visited Eastern Illinois State College.

Chairman Walker remarked that members of this legislative commission were guests of the Board at its regular meeting in September, 1954. Chairman Walker suggested that Dr. Browne be instructed to write the legislative members of the Commission to Visit State Educational Institutions and invite them to attend the March, 1957, meeting of the Board which is to be held in Chicago. The Board concurred in Chairman Walker's suggestion.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Dr. Nickell, Chairman of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee, reported that the Committee had studied a request from Illinois State Normal University regarding the offering of graduate courses, and the Committee recommended the approval of the following graduate courses:

1. Department of Education and Psychology
 - a. Junior College Administration 400 - 2 semester hours

2. Department of Foreign Languages

- a. Horace, Odes and Epodes 315 - 2 semester hours
- b. Horace, Satires and Epistles 316 - 2 semester hours
- c. Selections from the Letters of Cicero and Pliny 416 - 2 semester hours

3. Department of Mathematics

- a. Modern Algebra 415 - 3 semester hours
- b. Topology 470 - 3 semester hours

4. Department of Music

- a. Orchestration 317 - 3 semester hours

5. Department of Physical Science

- a. Municipal and Industrial Science 319 - 3 semester hours
- b. Fundamentals of Nuclear Physics 360 - 3 semester hours
- c. Electromagnetic Field Phenomena 361 - 3 semester hours
- d. Electron Physics 362 - 3 semester hours
- e. Methods of Quantum Mechanics 461 - 3 semester hours
- f. Advanced Mechanics 462 - 3 semester hours
- g. Nuclear Reactors and Neutron Physics 463 - 3 semester hours

6. Department of Social Science

- a. Contemporary Social Movements 366 - 2 semester hours

Following some discussion, Dr. Nickell moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee regarding the offering of graduate courses at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Nickell, Chairman of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee, next reported that the Committee had studied a request from Eastern Illinois State University for additions to and deletions from its graduate school offerings, and the Committee recommended the approval of the following:

1. Discontinuance of Mathematics (4 qtr. hrs.) Mathematics 450
2. Physics

Discontinue Physics Courses Nos. 450, 451, 452, 470, 471, 472. Each of these courses have 4 quarter hours credit.

These courses are to be replaced with Physics Courses Nos. 461, 462, 466, 467, 468, 469. Each of these courses has 4 quarter hours credit.

Add: Physics 461 and 462.
Add: Physics 466, Atomic Physics.
Add: Physics 467, Introduction to Quantum Mechanics.
Add: Physics 468, Nuclear Physics.
Add: Physics 469, Solid State Physics.

3. Zoology

Add: Zoology 545 - Problems in Advanced Zoology (4 qtr. hrs.)

Add: Zoology 546 - Problems in Advanced Zoology (4 qtr. hrs.)

Following some discussion, Dr. Nickell moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee regarding changes in graduate courses at Eastern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that the Building Committee had studied a request from the administration at Illinois State Normal University regarding the acquisition of land. The Building Committee recommended to the Finance Committee that an appropriation of \$180,000 be included in the capital improvement budget for the coming biennium for the purchase of approximately 252 acres of land adjacent to and north of the west campus of Illinois State Normal University. (No action requested as this was presented as a recommendation to the Finance Committee of the thoughts of the Building Committee on this matter.)

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a request from Illinois State Normal University regarding new guttering and repair of the roof of the Industrial Arts Building. The Building Committee recommended that the administration at Illinois State Normal University be authorized to have plans drawn for new guttering and repair of the roof of the Industrial Arts Building and also be authorized to advertise for bids as soon as possible for the work involved; cost of this project is not to exceed an amount of \$2,100 and is to be paid with funds appropriated for Rehabilitation and Modernization.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding new guttering and repair of roof of the Industrial Arts Building at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that, since the cooling system in the new student union building at Illinois State Normal University can not be satisfactorily tested until this system is put into operation, the Building Committee recommended the withholding of \$5,000 from the final payment due Travelers Indemnity Company until such time as this work has been satisfactorily tested.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mrs. Madlener	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Dr. Nickell	Absent
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye

Mr. Ropp	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Stipes	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a request regarding additions to contracts on the student union building at Illinois State Normal University. The Building Committee recommended the approval of the following additions to contracts on the student union building at Illinois State Normal University:

1. Plumbing, heating, ventilating, temperature control and air conditioning work - Travelers Indemnity Company
 - a. Move coffee urn and toaster to new location, with water, gas and drain connections \$234.66
 2. Electrical work - Emmett-Scharf Electric Company
 - a. Furnish and install additional circuit and final connections for Thermotainer hot food pass-through 52.00
 - b. Furnish and install three (3) additional telephone outlets 91.00
 - c. Furnish and install two (2) additional floor outlets in Main Lounge #201 83.00
- TOTAL ADDITIONS TO CONTRACTS \$460.66

(To be paid out of Contingency Fund for this building.)

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding outlined additions to contracts for the student union building at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had examined the tabulation of bids received for the construction of an electrical sub-station and electrical distribution system to service the new buildings on the west campus of Northern Illinois State College. Based on the tabulation of bids and the recommendations of S. W. Knetsch and Associates, consulting engineers, the Building Committee recommended the acceptance of the low bid and awarding of contract to Virgil Cook and Son, in the amount of \$38,169, for the construction of an electrical sub-station and an electrical distribution system on the west campus of Northern Illinois State College. (To be paid with funds appropriated for classroom building.)

Following some discussion, Mr. Watson moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding construction of an electrical sub-station and an electrical distribution system at Northern. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Dr. Nickell	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent

Mr. Summers

Aye

Mr. Walker

Aye

Mr. Watson

Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a request from Northern Illinois State College regarding site development work on the west campus. The Building Committee recommended that the Board authorize S. W. Knetsch and Associates, consulting engineers, to draw plans and specifications for site development work on the west campus of Northern Illinois State College, at the same rate of commission as paid for earlier work in this area and with the understanding this work is to be done on a contingency basis and subject to an appropriation for this work by the 70th General Assembly.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding plans and specifications for site development work on the west campus of Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

At the November 29, 1956 meeting of the Board, the B & E Plumbing and Heating failed to accept the award of contract for the plumbing and heating work in connection with the construction of the three women's residence halls at Eastern Illinois State College. At this same meeting, the Board accepted the withdrawal of the bid submitted by B & E Plumbing and Heating, subject to the payment of the difference in the amount of the bid of B & E Plumbing and Heating and the bid of Ideal Heating Company (second low bidder) by Aetna Casualty and Surety Company (who furnished performance bond for said contractor), said difference being in the amount of \$4,517.

In connection with this matter, Mr. Dunn reported that, to permit payment by Aetna Casualty and Surety Company to the Teachers College Board the sum of \$4,517, it would be necessary for the Board to adopt the following resolution:

WHEREAS, on the 31st day of October, 1956, this Board received bids for the construction of Residence Halls and Student Center at Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, and at that time the low bid for the plumbing and heating work was that of B and E Plumbing and Heating, Champaign, Illinois, and,

WHEREAS, the bid bond furnished by said bidder dated 30 October, 1956, was furnished by Edward M. Brumit, d/b/a/, B and E Plumbing and Heating, and the Obligee was the aforesaid college, and the Surety on the bond was Aetna Casualty and Surety Company, and,

WHEREAS, after the award of bid, the 19th day of November, 1956, the aforesaid B and E Plumbing and Heating informed the Board in writing that said bid was being withdrawn, and as a result thereof, this Board acted to accept the withdrawal of the bid and the acceptance of the next higher bid subject to the payment of the difference in the amount of the two bids by the said B and E Plumbing and Heating, or by Aetna Casualty and Surety Co., and,

WHEREAS, the bid of B and E Plumbing and Heating was in the amount of \$257,307.00 and the next higher bid was that of Ideal Heating Company, Chicago, Illinois, in the amount of \$261,554.00, or a difference of \$4,517.00, and,

WHEREAS, Aetna Casualty and Surety Co. has advised this Board that upon the execution of a proper release the said Aetna Casualty and Surety Co. will pay to the Teachers College Board the aforesaid sum of \$4,517.00,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois be and it is hereby authorized by its Chairman and Secretary to sign a form of release and assignment, a copy of which is attached hereto, and to deliver the said release and assignment upon payment of the aforesaid sum of \$4,517.00 to the Teachers College Board by Aetna Casualty and Surety Co. of Hartford, Connecticut.

"RELEASE AND ASSIGNMENT"

"KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that, Teachers College Board, State of Illinois, for the sole consideration of \$4,517.00 Dollars, to it in hand paid by the AETNA CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY OF HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, the receipt and sufficiency whereof are hereby acknowledged, has by these presents released and discharged and does hereby for itself, its successors and assigns release and forever discharges THE AETNA CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, aforesaid, of and from all demand, actions, causes of actions, or suits in equity or at law of whatsoever kind or nature that it has against the said THE AETNA CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, arising out of the execution by it of a proposal bond for Edward M. Brumit D/B/A B & E Plumbing and Heating as Principal, in behalf of Teachers College Board, State of Illinois, as obligee, which bond is a Proposal Bond, dated October 30, 1956, running to the Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston, Illinois, in the penal sum of Five percent of Bid Price, in support of a bid, or proposal by Edward M. Brumit D/B/A B & E Plumbing and Heating Company, for the Plumbing and Heating work on Residence Halls, Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston, Illinois.

"In further consideration of the above payment, the undersigned hereby transfers and assigns to the said Aetna Casualty and Surety Company all claims and rights that it may have against Edward M. Brumit D/B/A B & E Plumbing and Heating Company, the said principal, under the said bond, and particularly any rights or claims it may have against Edward M. Brumit D/B/A B & E Plumbing and Heating Company, the said principal, by reason of the said principal withdrawal of his bid, or proposal, for which the said proposal bond was executed.

"IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Teachers College Board, State of Illinois, obligee, has hereunto executed the above instrument by its duly authorized officer this 21st day of January, A.D., 1957."

Following some discussion, Mr. Houle moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution as presented by Mr. Dunn whereby the Chairman and the Secretary of the Teachers College Board will execute release and assignment to permit Aetna Casualty and Surety Company to pay the sum of \$4,517 to the Board, and which amount when received is to be deposited in the Construction Account of the Series 1956 bond issue for Eastern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn next reported that the DeKalb Sanitary District is planning to enlarge its capacity and capability for handling the sewage of the DeKalb community. Since part of this sanitary sewage system is proposed to go through part of the campus at Northern Illinois State College, Mr. Dunn stated it would be necessary for the Board to authorize the signing of five (5) easements to the DeKalb Sanitary District. Mr.

Dunn stated he had examined the five (5) easements and has found them in satisfactory form and recommended their adoption.

Following some discussion, Mr. Watson moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Northern Illinois State College is located in and adjacent to the City of DeKalb in DeKalb County, Illinois, and,

WHEREAS, the buildings in and about the campus of said College are serviced by the sewage system of the City of DeKalb and of the DeKalb Sanitary District of DeKalb County, Illinois, and,

WHEREAS, the said Sanitary District is about to enlarge its capacity and capability for handling the sewage of the DeKalb community, including that of Northern Illinois State College, and,

WHEREAS, the said Sanitary District desires from this Teachers College Board certain perpetual and temporary easements for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, inspecting, maintaining, installing, operating and replacing certain outlets for said community and has on this date presented to this Board certain forms for the grants of such easements, copies of which are attached hereto, and have been approved by Counsel for the Board, and,

WHEREAS, this Board finds that it is to the best interest of Northern Illinois State College and the Teachers College Board that these easements be granted in form and content as attached hereto,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that the Chairman and the Secretary of this Board, be and each of them is hereby authorized and directed on behalf of this Board to make and execute in duplicate conveyance of each of the easements forms which are attached to this Resolution, and deliver the same to DeKalb Sanitary District for the purpose of acceptance by said DeKalb Sanitary District a duplicate copy of each of the said easements be placed on file in the Office of the Teachers College Board for Northern Illinois State College.

"EASEMENTS"

"TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD FOR THE STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE AT DE KALB, ILLINOIS, for and in consideration of the DeKalb Sanitary District undertaking the construction of a sewer main along the tract hereinafter described, and for other good and valuable consideration, receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, does hereby convey and grant to the DeKalb Sanitary District a perpetual easement, privilege, right and authority to construct, reconstruct, repair, inspect, maintain, install, operate and replace a sewer main, including any and all necessary manholes, catch basins, connections and appliances as may be deemed necessary by the said DeKalb Sanitary District over, upon, along, under and through a part of the north half (1/2) of section twenty-two (22), in Township forty (40) North Range four (4) East of the Third Principal Meridian situated in DeKalb County, Illinois, described as follows:

Description No. One

From the quarter (1/4) corner on the section line between said section twenty-two (22) and section fifteen (15), South seven degrees five minutes and thirty-four seconds east (S 7°-05'-34" E), one thousand eighty-four and seven-tenths feet (1084.7') to the point of beginning.

A parcel of land twenty feet (20') wide, ten feet (10') on each side of a center line beginning at the above described point of beginning thence south sixty-two degrees and twenty-eight minutes west (S 62°-28' W) three hundred eighty-seven and seven-

tenths feet (387.7'), thence south fifty-seven degrees and thirty-five minutes west (S 57°-35' W), two hundred sixty-one and three-tenths feet (261.3'), thence south fifty-five degrees and forty-nine minutes west (S 55°-49' W), two hundred eighty-four and five-tenths feet (284.5'), to a point of termination on the center line of Normal Road.

Description No. Two

From the quarter (1/4) corner on the section line between said section twenty-two (22) and section fifteen (15), east seven hundred twenty-three and two-tenths feet (723.2') to the point of beginning on the center line of Lucinda Street.

A parcel of land twenty feet (20') wide, ten feet (10') on each side of a center line beginning at the above described point of beginning on the center line of Lucinda Street, thence south twenty-four degrees and forty-seven minutes east (S 24°-47' E), two hundred five and seven-tenths feet (205.7').

Description No. Three

From the quarter (1/4) corner on the section line between said section twenty-two (22) and section fifteen (15), east eight hundred sixty-one and three-tenths feet (861.3'), thence south twenty-four degrees and twenty-one minutes East (S 24°-21' E), one hundred fifty-seven and eight-tenths feet (157.8'), thence south sixty-six degrees and forty-seven minutes West (S 66°-47' W), seventy-nine and five-tenths feet (79.5') to the point of beginning on the center line of the Kishwaukee River.

A parcel of land twenty-feet (20') wide, ten feet (10') on each side of a center line beginning at the above described point of beginning at the center line of the Kishwaukee River, thence south sixty-six degrees and forty-seven minutes West (S 66°-47' W), forty-three and seven-tenths feet (43.7'), thence south two degrees and five minutes East (S 2°-05' E), four hundred one and five-tenths feet (401.5'), thence south forty-seven degrees and thirty-two minutes West (S 47°-32' W), four hundred fifty-two and nine-tenths feet (452.9'), thence North eighty-three degrees and thirty-eight minutes West (N 83°-38' W), one hundred forty-five and five-tenths feet (145.5'), thence south forty-six degrees and forty-four minutes west (S 46°-44' W), two hundred ninety and two-tenths feet (290.2'), thence south twenty degrees and forty-six minutes east (S 20°-46' E), two hundred seventy-four and four-tenths feet (274.4'), thence south nine degrees and twenty-four minutes east (S 9°-24' E), two hundred five and four-tenths feet (205.4'), thence south eight degrees and fifty minutes east (S 8°-50' E), three hundred forty-seven and five-tenths feet (347.5'), thence south zero degrees and forty-seven minutes east, eighty and nine-tenths feet (80.9') to a point of termination on the center line of Lincoln Highway.

Description No. Four

From the quarter (1/4) corner on the section line between said section twenty-two (22) and section fifteen (15), east eight hundred sixty-one and three-tenths feet (861.3') to the point of beginning on the center line of Lucinda Street.

A parcel of land twenty feet (20') wide ten feet (10') on each side of a center line beginning at the above described point of beginning on the center line of Lucinda Street, thence south twenty-four degrees and twenty-one minutes east (S 24°-21' E), one hundred fifty-seven and eight-tenths feet (157.8'), thence south sixty-six degrees and forty-seven minutes west (S 66°-47' W), seventy-nine and

five-tenths feet (79.5') to the center line of the Kishwaukee River.

Description No. Five

Located in the south half (1/2) of section fifteen (15), in Township forty (40) North Range four (4) East of the Third Principal Meridian, situated in DeKalb County, Illinois, described as follows:

From the quarter (1/4) corner on the section line between said section fifteen (15) and section twenty-two (22), east eight hundred sixty-one and three-tenths feet (861.3') to the point of beginning on the center line of Lucinda Street.

A parcel of land twenty feet (20') wide, ten feet (10') on each side of a center line beginning at the above described point of beginning at the center line of Lucinda Street, thence north twenty-four degrees and twenty-one minutes west (N 24°-21' W), one hundred twelve and one-tenth feet (112.1'), thence North six degrees and forty-seven minutes west (N 06°-47' W) a distance of approximately one hundred and thirteen feet (113') to the north property line of Lot "A" of Ellfield Addition to the City of DeKalb.

"TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD FOR THE STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE AT DE KALB, ILLINOIS also grants to the DeKalb Sanitary District a temporary construction easement forty feet (40') wide, twenty feet (20') on each side of the above described center line.

"The Grantee agrees, at its own expense and at no expense to the Grantor, to construct and install an interceptor sewer so that the center line of said sewer is coincident with the center line of said perpetual easement and that it will cause all work on said tract to be done carefully so as to cause as little damage as possible to the premises of the Grantor and to cause all excavated material to be back-filled into the ditch or trench in which said sewer is placed so as to make the dirt in said trench compact and as level as consistent with adjacent lands, but slightly rounded over the top so as to allow for some settling of the back-filled material. Grantee agrees that it will save, protect and keep harmless said Grantor, the said easement and the remainder of Grantor's adjacent lands from any liens of any kind for either work or materials used or employed in said work and that when such construction work is finished it will cause all unused materials, all machinery, equipment and workmen to be removed from said premises, and to leave said premises in a clean and neat condition and sow grass seed upon all earth disturbed during construction, repairs or maintenance. The Grantee agrees to compensate the Grantor for any and all damage to either its premises or improvements on said premises which damage may be caused by or as the result of any such construction work and for any damage or injury to the general public or to any individual whether or not employed on such work, if any such damage or injury arises out of said construction.

"Grantee agrees that it will save, protect and keep harmless said Grantor from any liens of any kind for either work, material or equipment used or employed in any subsequent repair or maintenance work and for any damage or injury to the general public or any individual whether or not employed on such work.

"The Grantor specifically reserves to itself the fee simple title to the lands above described, subject only to the easement.

"IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the grantor has hereunto set its hand and seal this 21st day of January, A. D., 1957."

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

There being no further business to come before the Board at this time, Mr. Summers moved that the meeting be adjourned until the next regularly scheduled meeting on Monday, February 18, 1957, at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, and unanimously carried.

Lewis M. Walker
Chairman

Alexander Summers
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
Illinois State Normal University
Normal, Illinois
February 18, 1957

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college presidents convened at 9:00 A.M., Monday, February 18, 1957, in the Board Room of the Administration Building on the campus of Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

The following member was absent:

Dr. Vernon L. Nickell

Also present were the following:

Dr. F. A. Beu, President
Mr. J. M. Grigsby, Business Manager
Western Illinois State College

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Z. H. Dorland, Director of Business Services
Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, Dean
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Mr. William P. Froom, the Board's appointee, Mr. O. T. Banton, of the Lindsay-Schaub newspapers, and Mr. Haake, of the Bloomington-Pantagraph, were also present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of January 21, 1957. There being no corrections to said minutes, it was unanimously agreed that the minutes of the meeting of January 21, 1957, be approved as submitted.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Chairman Walker stated that, in accordance with the By-Laws, the next order of business was the election of Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary. Chairman Walker then turned the meeting over to Dr. Browne.

Dr. Browne stated that nominations were in order for Chairman to serve for a two-year term.

Mr. Dunbar nominated Mr. Walker for Chairman and moved that the nominations be closed and a unanimous ballot be cast for Mr. Walker for Chairman. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, and upon roll call, the Board unanimously elected Lewis M. Walker as Chairman.

Chairman Walker made the following comment: "I want to thank you very much for this courtesy, as well as the honor, of being your Chairman."

Chairman Walker stated that nominations were in order for Vice-Chairman to serve for a one-year term.

Mr. Houle nominated Mr. Stipes for Vice-Chairman; the nomination was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth. There being no further nominations, Mr. Ropp moved that the nominations be closed and a unanimous ballot be cast for Mr. Stipes for Vice-Chairman. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, and upon roll call, the Board unanimously elected R. A. Stipes, Jr., as Vice-Chairman.

Chairman Walker next stated that nominations were in order for Secretary to serve for a one-year term.

Mr. Hollingsworth nominated Mr. Summers for Secretary; the nomination was seconded by Mrs. Madlener. There being no further nominations, Mr. Stipes moved that the nominations be closed and a unanimous ballot be cast for Mr. Summers for Secretary. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, and upon roll call, the Board unanimously elected Alexander Summers as Secretary.

Mr. Summers stated, "I wish to thank the Board for the compliment paid me in electing me Secretary again."

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, reported that the Finance Committee had studied a request from the administration at Illinois State Normal University regarding the purchase of five (5) houses during the coming biennium.

Upon recommendation of the Finance Committee, Mr. Stipes moved that the purchase of five (5) houses, as requested by the administration at Illinois State Normal University, be included in the capital improvement budget for the coming biennium, in an amount not to exceed \$53,000. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, next reported that the Finance Committee had studied a request from the administration at Illinois State Normal University regarding the purchase of approximately 292 acres of land. The Finance Committee unanimously recommended that no other additional land be purchased in the coming biennium for Illinois State Normal University.

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Ropp moved that the purchase of approximately 292 acres of land, as requested by Illinois State Normal University, be included in the capital improvement budget for the coming biennium, at an approximate cost of \$203,350. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Nay	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Nay	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Nay	Mr. Stipes	Nay
Mrs. Madlener	Nay	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Nay
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was defeated by a vote of six to four.

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, next reported that a hearing of the operating budgets for the colleges for the coming biennium will be held by the Budgetary Commission on Wednesday, February 20, 1957, at 1:30 P.M. Mr. Stipes stated he would like all of the presidents, and as many members of the Finance Committee and other Board members as could, to be present at this hearing. Mr. Stipes also stated that, prior to this meeting with the Budgetary Commission, the members of the Finance Committee are to meet with Governor Stratton.

At this time, the meeting was recessed to enable the members of the Board to participate in the student convocation, which was held in Capen Auditorium, in honor of Founders' Day.

When the Board reconvened, Mr. Ropp, Chairman of the Policy and Procedure Committee, reported that the Council of Presidents had met and presented to the Committee their recommendations regarding changes and improvements in the Board practices and policies.

Mr. Ropp, Chairman of the Policy and Procedure Committee, reported that the Committee recommended the following change:

On page 19, item c., of the "By-Laws, Governing Policies and Practices," change the word "shall" to "may."

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Ropp moved the adoption of the foregoing recommendation of the Policy and Procedure Committee. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Ropp, Chairman of the Policy and Procedure Committee, next reported that the Committee had studied a recommended change in the ruling regarding Leaves of Absence for Educational Services. The Committee recommended that the present rule (this was adopted July 18, 1955 and does not appear in printed form) be substituted by the following rule:

Faculty members are not entitled to leave of absence as a matter of right.
The President of each institution should weigh carefully the benefits and the

disadvantages of each individual request for leave of absence, without salary, for educational service and shall recommend to the Board only those requests that meet the following conditions:

1. There is assurance that the vacated position can either be absorbed or that a suitable replacement can be secured.
2. The college will benefit by the experience gained by the person on leave.

Such leaves shall be granted for not more than two years but in exceptional circumstances may be extended one additional year at a time.

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Ropp moved the adoption of the foregoing recommendation of the Policy and Procedure Committee regarding the ruling for Leaves of Absence for Educational Services. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Ropp, Chairman of the Policy and Procedure Committee, next reported that the Committee had studied a recommendation from the Council of Presidents regarding post-season basketball games. The Committee recommended the following:

On page 36, item 43, of the "By-Laws, Governing Policies and Practices," add these words: "the National Collegiate Athletic Association and the National Invitational Tournament."

Following some discussion, Mr. Ropp moved the adoption of the foregoing recommendation of the Policy and Procedure Committee regarding post-season games. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Two other proposed changes in Board policy were discussed but referred back to the Committee for further study.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that the Building Committee had studied requests for rehabilitation and modernization projects, at all of the schools, for the balance of this biennium. The Building Committee recommended that the Board approve the following rehabilitation and modernization projects:

Western Illinois State College

- | | | |
|--|------------|----------|
| 1. Rewire and ventilate Little Theatre | \$ 3,500 | |
| 2. Rehabilitate Auditorium
(Seats and Decorate) | 5,000 | |
| 3. Steam return line to Grote Hall | <u>600</u> | \$ 9,100 |

Illinois State Normal University

1. Replace cornice and gutters (Industrial Arts Building)	\$11,890	11,890
--	----------	--------

Eastern Illinois State College

1. Tuckpointing - Main Building	\$ 6,000	
2. Tuckpointing - Library	<u>3,700</u>	<u>9,700</u>

Total Estimated Cost		\$30,690
----------------------	--	----------

and that each of said colleges be instructed to advertise for bids on above outlined projects.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding rehabilitation and modernization projects (as above outlined) for the balance of this biennium. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a request from the administration at Northern Illinois State College regarding the naming of the physical education building which is now under construction. The Building Committee recommended that the Board approve the name NORTHERN FIELD HOUSE for the new physical education building which is now under construction at Northern Illinois State College.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding the naming of the new physical education building, now under construction, at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a request regarding additions to contract and acceptance of credits on the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended the approval of the following:

1. Training room completion (Plumbing, electrical and masonry work not in original contract - to be added to complete the room.)	\$1,806.61	
2. Floor hardener	735.68	
3. Ventilating ducts, not to exceed	996.42	
4. Fresh air grilles, not to exceed	88.69	
5. To finish and install compound style meter in lieu of "torrent" style meter as specified. Compound style required by City of DeKalb, not to exceed	<u>460.00</u>	<u>\$4,087.40</u>
Less credits		<u>1,747.75</u>
Total Addition to Contract		\$2,339.65

all of the above expenditures to be additions to the contract of J. L. Simmons Company, Inc., general contractor, on the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College, said expenditures to be paid out of Contingency Fund for this building.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding additional expenditures and acceptance of credits in connection with the construction of the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College, as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied matters in connection with the proposed dormitory and food facility building at Northern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended that the Board approve a dormitory and food facility building at Northern Illinois State College, designed to accommodate 1,000 residents, at an estimated cost of \$4,000,000; that the architects, Schaeffer and Wilson, be instructed to proceed with their work; and that Dr. Browne be instructed to take necessary steps to secure loans to finance this facility as follows:

\$3,000,000 from Housing and Home Finance Agency
\$1,000,000 through the sale of revenue bonds

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the proposed dormitory and food facility building at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had examined a proposed contract with Schaeffer and Wilson, architects, for the proposed new dormitory and food facility building at Northern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended the approval of a contract with Schaeffer and Wilson, architects, at the rate of five per cent (5%), for the proposed dormitory and food facility building at Northern Illinois State College, said contract contingent upon construction being performed and money being available.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding contract with Schaeffer and Wilson, architects, for their fees in connection with the proposed dormitory and food facility building at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building

Committee recommended the approval of a contract with J. L. Simmons Company, Inc., to cover the cost of a new winch required to dismantle the bleachers in the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College, at a cost not to exceed \$1,370.25, said expenditure to be paid from the Contingency Fund for this building.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding contract to cover cost of a new winch to be used in dismantling the bleachers in the physical education building at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended that the Board employ an architect, upon the recommendation of the administration at Northern Illinois State College, to draft preliminary plans, at a cost not to exceed \$5,000, for a proposed new women's physical education building at Northern Illinois State College; and to cover cost of this expenditure, the Board authorize the transfer of \$5,000 from the Contingency appropriation to Contractual Services appropriation in the Central Office budget.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the employing of an architect to draft preliminary plans for a proposed new women's physical education building at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended that the Board employ an architect, upon the recommendation of the administration at Western Illinois State College, to draft preliminary plans, at a cost not to exceed \$5,000, for a proposed new library building at Western Illinois State College; and to cover cost of this expenditure, the Board authorize the transfer of \$5,000 from the Contingency appropriation to Contractual Services appropriation in the Central Office budget.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the employing of an architect to draft preliminary plans for a proposed new library building at Western Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Hollingsworth, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building

Committee had examined a tabulation of bids received for emergency boiler modifications at Illinois State Normal University. The Building Committee recommended that all bids received by Illinois State Normal University for emergency boiler modifications be rejected and that the administration at Illinois State Normal University be instructed to return bid bonds submitted by each of said bidders.

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding rejection of bids received for emergency boiler modifications at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended the administration at Illinois State Normal University instruct Consulting Engineering Service, consulting engineers, to proceed with final plans and specifications for the installation of permanent boilers and to also advertise for bids for the rental of a boiler for the winter of 1957-58, with the understanding that their fee is contingent upon an appropriation by the General Assembly for this project.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding installation of permanent boilers and rental of a boiler for Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

At the November 19, 1956 meeting, the Board designated the heating plant at Illinois State Normal University an emergency and also unanimously agreed to request immediate passage by the 70th General Assembly of an emergency appropriation, in an amount not to exceed \$480,000, to provide the necessary repairs for said heating plant. Mr. Hollingsworth moved for reconsideration of the motion adopted at the November 19, 1956 meeting whereby it was unanimously agreed to request an emergency appropriation in an amount not to exceed \$480,000 to provide the necessary repairs for the heating plant at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Hollingsworth moved that, in connection with the request to the 70th General Assembly for passage of an emergency appropriation for the heating plant at Illinois State Normal University, the amount of this emergency appropriation to be \$492,000 to provide for both the replacement of boilers

and the proposed rental of a stand-by boiler for the winter of 1957.58. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a recommendation from Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, regarding additions to contract on the laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University. The Building Committee recommended that the Board approve the following additions to the contract of Home Electric Company on the laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University:

1. To install a telephone outlet in northeast corner of Principal's office #169; install two additional telephone outlets on east wall of outer office 171; chasing plaster work and electrical conduits for above. \$197.00
 2. To install a telephone outlet on north wall of Utility Room 146. 40.00
 3. To install a fan hanger outlet in Room 164. 22.00
- Total Additions to Contract \$259.00

and said expenditures to be paid from the Contingency Fund for this building.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding additions to said contract on the laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had examined a proposed contract with Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, for the proposed married student housing units at Illinois State Normal University. The Building Committee recommended the approval of a contract with Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, at the standard rate of six per cent (6%), for the proposed married student housing units at Illinois State Normal University, said contract contingent upon construction being performed and money for said project being available.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding contract with Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, for their work in connection with the proposed married student housing units at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Houle	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mrs. Madlener	Aye

Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mr. Reed	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Ropp	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a request regarding an addition to contract on the laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University. The Building Committee recommended the approval of an addition to contract of Felmley-Dickerson Company on the laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University for the following work:

1. In Room 164 (Speech Therapy), add a three-foot length of chalkboard on east wall, adjoining the bulletin board, and set the bottom of both the chalkboard and the bulletin board 2'-0" from the floor.
2. In Room 245 (Speech Therapy and Conference Room), add a six-foot length of chalkboard on west wall, 3'-0" from floor to trough.

at a cost not to exceed \$185; and said cost to be paid from the Contingency Fund for this building.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding an addition to the contract of Felmley-Dickerson Company on the laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University, in an amount not to exceed \$185. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

INFORMAL REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Western Illinois State College

Dr. Beu presented his informal report on Western Illinois State College with the following requests:

1. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Macomb Electric Company, in the amount of \$1,657, for rewiring of the present basement agricultural rooms for the teaching of rural electrification and agricultural engineering and the wiring of an addition to this area for this same purpose, including installation of another circuit from the main panel to provide 220 volt service for power equipment, including all labor and materials. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Contractual Services - General Revenue.)
2. Approval of the following room and board rates, effective September 1, 1957:
 - Grote Hall - \$16.00 per week for board and room
(\$10.50 for board and \$5.50 for room)
 - Seal Hall - \$5.50 per week for room rent
 - New dormitories, men's and women's - \$16.00 per week
for board and room (\$10.50 for board and \$5.50
for room)

There being nothing controversial, Mr. Dunbar moved the approval of the informal

report on Western Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Beu. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Holmes presented his informal report on Northern Illinois State College with the following requests:

1. Permission to employ Gilbert A. Johnson, architect, to design, write specifications, and supervise bidding and installation of all fixed equipment for new laboratory school building. The estimated total cost of \$106,800 is to be paid from the Laboratory School Fund.
2. Deletion of Item 1.
3. Deletion of Item 3.

There being nothing controversial, Mrs. Madlener moved the approval of the informal report, together with deletions, on Northern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Holmes. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Bone presented his informal report on Illinois State Normal University with the following requests:

1. Acceptance of the low bids submitted by Lawrence Rust Company, in the amount of \$1,861, as follows:

1957 Model 1502, 150 Series, 2 door Chevrolet	\$2,295
Less Trade-in	<u>1,342</u>
	\$ 953
1957 Model 2119, 210 Series, Chevrolet Station Wagon	\$2,827
Less Trade-in	<u>1,919</u>
	\$ 908

and authorization to request transfer of \$1,861 from Contingencies - Income Fund to Equipment - Income Fund to cover cost of these pieces of equipment.

2. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Byerly Music Company, in the amount of \$3,104.70, for purchase of a Baldwin 5A, 40 watt speaker, electronic organ for the Music Department. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)

3. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Koldaire Equipment Company, in the amount of \$4,390, for 4 electrically heated Service Conveyers for the student union building. (To be paid out of the Series 1955 bond issue.)
4. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Emmett-Scharf Electric Company, in the amount of \$3,501 (Base Bid, \$2,204, plus Alternate No. 1, \$1,297), for the electrical work necessary for installing IBM equipment needed to repair the bell and clock system at the University.

Since equipment for above work is to be furnished by the University, approval was requested to purchase necessary equipment from IBM, in the amount of \$7,827.25.

Authorization requested to request transfer of \$11,328.25 from Contingency - Income Fund to Contractual Services - Income Fund to cover cost of this entire project.

Mr. Ropp moved the approval of the informal report on Illinois State Normal University as presented by Dr. Bone. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Doudna presented his informal report, together with supplement, on Eastern Illinois State College with the following requests:

1. Authorization to purchase between 3 and 4 acres of land from Alva B. and Mary L. Armstrong, at a cost of \$6,000. (To be paid with funds appropriated for land acquisition.)
2. Authorization to begin preliminary negotiations to acquire 4.80 acres, more or less, of land from John W. and Ruth H. Swickard so that purchase may be completed when funds are available.
3. Approval of location of the proposed married student housing units on the above mentioned Armstrong property, subject to the approval and purchase of this land.

Mr. Summers moved the approval of the informal report, together with supplement, on Eastern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Doudna. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the authorization given the administration at Eastern Illinois State College to purchase between 3 and 4 acres of land from Alva B. and Mary L. Armstrong, at a cost of \$6,000, Mr. Dunn presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS Eastern Illinois State College for and on behalf of this Teachers College Board for the State of Illinois procured an option from Alva B. and Mary L. Armstrong to purchase at a cost of \$6,000.00 the following described premises:

Beginning at a point in the South line of the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ of the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 22, Township 12 North, Range 9 East of the 3rd P.M., 20 rods West of the Southeast corner thereof, thence North 32 rods, thence West parallel with the South line of said NE $\frac{1}{4}$ of the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ to the center of the old Charleston and Greenup road (now vacated), thence in a Southwesterly direction with the said old Charleston and Greenup road to a stake in the South line of said NE $\frac{1}{4}$ of the NE $\frac{1}{4}$, thence East along the South line of said NE $\frac{1}{4}$ of the NE $\frac{1}{4}$ to the place of beginning, in Coles County, Illinois;

and,

WHEREAS this Board advises that the above described premises are needed for the use of Eastern Illinois State College, and

WHEREAS funds are available from an appropriation for the purpose of acquiring lands at Eastern,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois in regular session assembled that it is necessary that this Board acquire the above described premises for the Eastern Illinois State College, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board be and they are hereby authorized to give notice to Alva B. and Mary L. Armstrong of the intent to exercise the option to purchase said lands and that Richard F. Dunn, Attorney for the Board, be and he is hereby instructed to take the necessary steps to examine the title and complete the details of the purchase.

Mr. Houle moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution in connection with land acquisition for Eastern Illinois State College, as above outlined and presented by Mr. Dunn. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the authorization given the administration at Eastern Illinois State College to begin the preliminary negotiations to acquire land from John W. and Ruth H. Swickard, subject to an appropriation for land acquisition by the General Assembly, Mr. Dunn presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS additional land is needed for the use and occupancy of Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston, Illinois, and

WHEREAS this Board has caused inquiry to be made and a study of the future needs of said School for additional land and has ascertained that said School needs and this Board should acquire, among other lands, the following described tract known as the Swickard property,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois in regular session assembled that it considers that this Board should acquire for Eastern Illinois State College at Charleston,

Illinois, the following described tract of land:

Beginning at the Northeast corner of Section Twenty-two (22), Township Twelve (12) North, Range Nine (9) East of the Third Principal Meridian, thence South on the East line of said Section 6.60 chains, thence West parallel with the North line of said Section 7.75 chains to the center of the old Greenup Road, thence Northeasterly with the center of said road to the North line of said Section, thence East with the North line of said Section 6.60 chains to the place of beginning, containing 4.80 acres more or less, in Coles County, Illinois.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Richard F. Dunn, Attorney for this Board be and he is hereby authorized and directed to have the afore-said tract appraised, and to negotiate with the owner for the purchase thereof and if necessary to institute condemnation proceedings under the Eminent Domain statute of the State of Illinois, and under the authority of the Teachers College Board to acquire by said Board for the said College the above described tract of land.

Mr. Summers moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution as presented by Mr. Dunn. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

NEW BUSINESS

In the absence of Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, Mr. Dunbar reported that, on April 1, 1957, the Board is authorized to call bonds numbered 98 through 103 of the Series 1950 Stadium Revenue Bonds for Western Illinois State College.

Mr. Dunbar moved the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION calling for prepayment \$6,000
3% Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, of
The Teachers College Board of the State of
Illinois for Western Illinois State College at
Macomb, Illinois

BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the presently outstanding Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, of The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Western Illinois State College at Macomb, Illinois, dated April 1, 1950, numbered 98 to 103, inclusive, of the denomination of \$1,000 each, bearing interest at the rate of 3% per annum, due on April 1, 1976, but redeemable at the option of The Teachers College Board prior to their maturity in inverse numerical order on April 1, 1957, at par and accrued interest, and a premium of three per cent (3%) of the principal amount thereof, be and are hereby called for payment on April 1, 1957, all in accordance with and as provided for in the resolution authorizing said bonds.

Section 2. That the Secretary of The Teachers College Board be and is hereby directed to give notice of such redemption by publication in

The Wall Street Journal, a newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Chicago, said publication to be made not less than thirty days prior to said date of redemption, and said notice shall be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

\$6,000
THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS
FOR WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
AT MACOMB, ILLINOIS

3% Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950
Dated April 1, 1950

Numbers 98 to 103, inclusive

The holders of said 3% Stadium Revenue Bonds, Series of 1950, are hereby notified that the same should be presented for payment on April 1, 1957, at The First National Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, at par and accrued interest, and a premium of three per cent (3%) of the principal amount thereof.

Any of said so described bonds not so presented for payment on April 1, 1957, shall cease to bear interest from and after said date.

Section 3. That this resolution shall be in full force and effect upon its passage.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 52 as Executive Officer, which consisted of two parts; namely, Part I. Faculty Authors and Part II. Legislation (as of February 7).

In connection with Part I., Dr. Browne pointed out "one of the marks of distinction of an institution of higher education consists of the extent to which its faculty members write and publish scholarly works." With this in mind, Dr. Browne stated that the faculties of the Illinois teachers colleges have written and published a large number of books and articles, said work being done on their own time, at nights, week-ends, vacations, and during leaves of absence. Included in his report was an Appendix which was a selected list of such publications.

Part II. was presented for the information of the Board and listed legislation already introduced before the 70th General Assembly, as well as several proposed items of legislation.

In connection with Part I. of Dr. Browne's Report No. 52, Chairman Walker stated, "It is a high compliment to our colleges to have these people on our faculties and in our colleges."

Chairman Walker thanked Dr. Bone for the splendid hospitality shown the Board.

There being no further business to come before the Board at this time, Chairman Walker adjourned the meeting until the next regularly scheduled meeting on March 18, 1957, at the LaSalle Hotel, Chicago, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker,
Chairman

Alexander Summers,
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
LaSalle Hotel
Chicago, Illinois
March 18, 1957

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college presidents convened at 9:00 A.M., Monday, March 18, 1957, in Parlor B of the LaSalle Hotel, Chicago, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.	

The following members were absent:

Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
-----------------------------	------------------------------

Also present were the following:

Dr. F. A. Beu, President
Western Illinois State College

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Mr. Raymond R. Gregg, Business Manager
Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Mr. William P. Froom, the Board's appointee, and Mr. O. T. Banton, of the Lindsay-Schaub newspapers, were also present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of February 18, 1957. Mr. Stipes pointed out that the following corrections should be made:

On Page 4, third line of the first paragraph and second line of the second paragraph, correct the figure "252" to read "292."

There being no further corrections to said minutes, Mr. Ropp moved that the minutes of the meeting of February 18, 1957 be approved as corrected. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

Chairman Walker reported that Mr. Dunbar, Mr. Reed, and Mr. Ropp have been re-appointed by Governor Stratton, and confirmed by the 70th General Assembly, to serve another six-year term each as members of the Teachers College Board.

In accordance with the BY-LAWS of the Board, all committees of the Board shall be nominated by the Chairman and submitted by him for approval at the regular March meeting of each year.

Chairman Walker nominated and presented for Board approval the following list of committees to serve from April 1, 1957 to March 31, 1958:

REGULAR COMMITTEES

Finance

Mr. Stipes, Chairman
Mr. Dunbar
Mr. Hollingsworth
Mr. Houle

Policy and Procedure

Mr. Ropp, Chairman
Dr. Nickell
Mr. Reed

Graduate and General Curriculum

Dr. Nickell, Chairman
Mrs. Madlener
Mr. Reed

Buildings and Grounds

Mr. Summers, Chairman (Eastern)
Mr. Dunbar (Western)
Mr. Ropp (Normal)
Mr. Watson (Northern)

Salary Schedule and Personnel

Mr. Houle, Chairman
Mr. Hollingsworth
Mrs. Madlener
Mr. Stipes

Board Meetings

Mr. Watson, Chairman
Mr. Houle
Mr. Summers

University Retirement Board

Mr. Stipes

University Merit Board

Mr. Summers

ADVISORY COMMITTEES

Illinois State Normal University

Mr. Ropp, Chairman
Mr. Hollingsworth
Mr. Walker

Eastern Illinois State College

Mr. Summers, Chairman
Mr. Reed
Mr. Stipes

Western Illinois State College

Mr. Dunbar, Chairman
Dr. Nickell
Mr. Walker

Northern Illinois State College

Mr. Watson, Chairman
Mr. Houle
Mrs. Madlener

In addition, Chairman Walker stated he was also creating the following Special Committee on Athletics:

Mr. Dunbar, Chairman
Dr. Nickell
Mr. Ropp

Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the committees of the Board as nominated by Chairman Walker, and listed above, to serve from April 1, 1957 to March 31, 1958, together with the Special Committee on Athletics. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, and unanimously carried.

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 53, as Executive Officer, which consisted of three parts; namely, Part I. Tuition Charges, Part II. Legislation (as of March 7), and Part III. Miscellaneous.

In connection with Part I., Dr. Browne stated that the Illinois teachers colleges charge a "registration fee" which is, in effect, a tuition charge in that it is used to help defray the cost of the student's education. Part I. listed this fee, together with other fees charged at the four State teachers colleges; for the purpose of comparison, the fees charged at the other State-supported colleges in Illinois and in neighboring states, as well as charges in State teachers colleges throughout the country, were listed. Also included in Part I. was a table which allowed a comparison of charges by the Illinois teachers colleges and other states regarding extra tuition fee for out-of-state students.

Regarding the additional fee charges in the Illinois teachers colleges for out-of-state students, Dr. Browne reported that Governor Stratton and the Budgetary Commission have recommended this fee be increased at the four State teachers colleges.

Part II. listed legislation already introduced before the 70th General Assembly which Dr. Browne believed to be not only of interest to the Board but to the operation and administration of the colleges as well.

Following a detailed explanation by Dr. Browne of the various bills listed, considerable discussion was held on several of these.

Regarding Senate Bill No. 126, which would permit the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University to transfer from "Contingencies" without approval of the Governor, Mr. Summers moved that Dr. Browne be instructed to take necessary steps to secure similar legislation for the Teachers College Board. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Nay	Mr. Stipes	Nay
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Nay	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was carried by a vote of six to three.

Regarding Senate Bills Nos. 8-18, which would change the name of "Northern Illinois State College" to "Northern Illinois University," Mr. Houle moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, legislation is now proposed that would change the name of Northern Illinois State College, making it known as Northern Illinois University, and,

WHEREAS, the name "University," unless restricted by a qualifying adjective such as "Industrial University," "Normal University," or the like, properly belongs to institutions of higher education with many, diverse functions, and,

WHEREAS, there is reason to believe that some advocates of the change of name desire Northern Illinois State College to add diverse functions, departments, colleges, etc., not related in any way to teacher education, and,

WHEREAS, such a change, if effectuated, would seriously alter the purpose and program of Northern Illinois State College from the clear purpose for which it was established and which it has followed so successfully for more than half a century, namely teacher education,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Teachers College Board reaffirm its determination to continue to strengthen teacher education in Illinois through all of the colleges under its jurisdiction, and,

That the Teachers College Board express its opinion that the proposed change of name of Northern Illinois State College to Northern Illinois University is not consistent with the long established purpose of the college and would not promote the best interests of teacher education.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Nay
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Present	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Nay	

The motion was carried by a vote of six to two.

In concluding his report, Dr. Browne stated that Part III. contained miscellaneous items which were presented only for the information of the Board.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that the Building Committee had received a recommendation from the administration at Western Illinois State College regarding the employing of an architect to draft preliminary plans for a proposed new library building. The Building Committee recommended that the Board approve an agreement with Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates, architects of Peoria, to begin preliminary plans for the proposed new library building at Western Illinois State College, said agreement to be kept within the \$5,000 budget set up by the Board at the February 18, 1957 meeting.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding an agreement with Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates, architects, in connection with the proposed new library building at Western Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building

Committee had studied a recommendation from Perkins and Will regarding extras and credits in connection with the contract of Johnson and Jacobson on the classroom building at Northern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended that the Board approve the following extras and credits to the contract of Johnson and Jacobson on the classroom building at Northern Illinois State College:

Extras

1. Additional conduit, wire, switches, labor, etc., in certain areas of the building	\$ 590.96
2. Changes in Foreign Language Listening Room 122 to make more cubicles available	1,966.80
3. Changes to duct work in Tunnel A	1,146.60
4. Telephone conduit changes and clocks	<u>1,838.10</u>
Total Extras	\$5,542.46

Credits

1. Brick Work. Allowance originally set up in the specifications for brick was \$60/M. Actual cost for the brick was \$48.50/M. Credit of \$11.50/M for 142.5M brick is applicable to the contract.	\$1,638.75
2. Changes in electrical fixtures, Lobby 102	<u>26.00</u>
Total Credits	<u>\$1,664.75</u>
Total Net Extras	\$3,877.71

and said expenditures to be paid from the Contingency Fund for this building.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding extras and credits to said contract on the classroom building at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied recommendations from the administration at Northern Illinois State College regarding location of, and employing of an architect for, the proposed new women's physical education building. The Building Committee recommended the following:

1. The area on the north campus along Garden Road and north of the book store be approved for the site of the proposed new women's physical education building at Northern Illinois State College.
2. Approve an agreement with Samuelson and Sandquist, architects of Lincolnwood, Illinois, to begin preliminary plans for the proposed new women's physical education building at Northern Illinois State College, said agreement to be kept within the \$5,000 budget set up by the Board at the February 18, 1957 meeting.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the site of, and an agreement with Samuelson and Sandquist, architects, for, the proposed new women's physical education building at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a matter in connection with Northern Illinois State College's share in the proposed new sanitary sewer system at DeKalb. The Building Committee recommended the Board reconsider a motion, unanimously adopted at the November 19, 1956 meeting, which established an amount of \$190,000 in the budget for the coming biennium to cover this project.

Mr. Stipes moved that the Board reconsider a motion adopted at the November 19, 1956 meeting whereby it was unanimously agreed to request an appropriation, in the amount of \$190,000 to cover Northern Illinois State College's share in the construction of the new sanitary sewer system at DeKalb. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye.
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended the Board approve the use of the University of Illinois formula in determining Northern Illinois State College's share in the capital cost and operating expense of the new sanitary sewer system in the City of DeKalb, under which plan Northern's share would be in the amount of \$53,000; and in the request for capital improvement appropriation for the coming biennium, the amount of \$53,000, rather than \$190,000 be requested for this purpose.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding Northern Illinois State College's share in the capital cost and operating expense of the proposed new sanitary sewer system in the City of DeKalb. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a request from Northern Illinois State College regarding the disposition of certain farm buildings on the Baumgartner property, which is located west of the main campus. The Building Committee recommended that the administration at Northern Illinois State College be instructed to advertise for bids for the sale

and/or disposition of certain farm buildings located on the Baumgartner property, which is west of the main campus, and that the Advisory Committee of Northern Illinois State College be empowered to act on this matter after all bids have been received.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the disposition and/or sale of certain farm buildings located on the Baumgartner property, which is west of the main campus at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a request from the administration at Northern Illinois State College regarding the granting of an easement to the U. S. Engineers, Division of the Federal Government. The Building Committee recommended that the Board instruct Mr. Dunn to prepare an easement, to be presented to the Board at its next regularly scheduled meeting, to the U. S. Engineers, Division of the Federal Government, for a channel eighty feet (80') wide coexistent with the stream along the east side of the campus at Northern Illinois State College, as shown on the plat revised and dated March 13, 1957.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding the preparation of an easement for a channel on the east side of the campus at Northern, as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a request from the administration at Illinois State Normal University regarding site work of the new laboratory school building. The Building Committee recommended that the administration at Illinois State Normal University be authorized to advertise for bids for the site work, such as landscaping, concrete walks and driveway areas, and fencing, on the site of the new laboratory school building and that the Advisory Committee of Illinois State Normal University be empowered to act on awarding of contract on bids received, thus insuring that the project can be completed not later than September 1, 1957.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding site work of the new laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a request from the administration at Illinois State Normal University regarding advertising for bids for the spraying of elm trees on the campus. The Building Committee recommended that the administration at Illinois State Normal University be authorized to advertise for bids for the spraying of the elm trees on the campus and that the Advisory Committee of Illinois State Normal University be empowered to act on awarding of contract on bids received.

Following but little discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the spraying of elm trees on the campus at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a request regarding an addition to the contract of Felmley-Dickerson Company on the laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University. The Building Committee recommended the approval of an addition, in the amount of \$930, to the contract of Felmley-Dickerson Company on the laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University for an increase in the width of the concrete entrance drives from eighteen feet (18') to twenty-two feet (22') and modification of the adjacent sidewalk layout.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding an addition of \$930 to the contract of Felmley-Dickerson Company on the new laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University for the work as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, reported that the Finance Committee had studied the basic tuition fees charged at the four colleges. The Finance Committee recommended that the basic tuition fee, at each of the four colleges, be increased to the following rates:

\$ 80 per year for resident student
\$250 per year for out-of-state student

effective with the beginning of the fall semester, 1957, with the summer session fee to be adjusted proportionately starting in 1958.

Following some discussion, Mr. Stipes moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Finance Committee regarding the basic tuition fee, as above outlined, to be charged at the four colleges. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

INFORMAL REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Western Illinois State College

Dr. Beu presented his informal report on Western Illinois State College with the following requests:

1. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Macomb Electric, in the amount of \$3,525 (base bid, \$2,790; deduct Alternate #1, \$165; add Alternate #2, \$900), for the rewiring and installation of wiring and ventilating in the Little Theatre in the laboratory school building. (To be paid with funds appropriated for rehabilitation and modernization.)
2. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Dale Mason, in the amount of \$2,950, for painting and wall repairs in the auditorium of the Administration Building. (To be paid with funds appropriated for rehabilitation and modernization.)
3. Acceptance of the quotation of the American Seating Company, in the amount of \$1,881.90, to supply covers for the seats in the auditorium in the Administration Building. (To be paid with funds appropriated for rehabilitation and modernization.)
4. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Fouts Plumbing Company, in the amount of \$475, for the replacement of the return steam line from the kitchen to the mechanical room in Grote Hall. (To be paid with funds appropriated for rehabilitation and modernization.)
5. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Kenneth L. Mounce Chevrolet, in the amount of \$2,091 (together with trade-in of one 1954 Chevrolet sedan and one 1955 Ford sedan), for one-1957 model, 4-door, 9-passenger station wagon, V-8 engine, standard transmission, and one-1957 model, 4-door sedan, standard model with V-8 engine and standard transmission. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - Income Fund.)
6. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Warren Electric, in the amount of \$1,956.72, for the lighting and wiring of the Industrial Arts Shop, laboratory school building. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Contractual Services - General Revenue.)
7. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Loren E. Akers, in the amount of \$2,632.50, for the purchase and spreading of 400 tons of limestone and 75 tons rock phosphate on approximately 100 acres of land. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Contractual Services - General Revenue.)
8. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Macomb Electric, in the amount of \$5,050, for the relighting of classrooms in the campus laboratory school building. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Contractual Services - General Revenue.)

There being nothing controversial, Mr. Dunbar moved the approval of the informal report on Western Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Beu. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Holmes presented his informal report on Northern Illinois State College with the following requests:

1. Under Item 3, add the following to the tabulation of bids as listed:

"Chicago Fence and Equipment Company - No bid"

2. Because of an increase in the cost of coal, requested permission to accept the full twenty-five cents (25¢) per ton increase, retro-active to October 1, 1956, the date the increase became effective.
3. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Frandsen Brothers, in the amount of \$1,526.33, for a five-gang Worthington mower to be used by the Grounds Department. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)

There being nothing controversial, Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the informal report on Northern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Holmes. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Bone presented his informal report on Illinois State Normal University with the following requests:

1. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Lexington Implement Company, in the amount of \$1,597.22, for farm machinery for the University Farm. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - Income Fund.)
2. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by W. B. Read and Company, in the amount of \$1,016.48, for various items to be used for intra-murals for men. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Commodities - Income Fund.)
3. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Paxton Typewriter Company, in the amount of \$3,765, for 25 folding tables and 250 folding chairs with racks for storage of both for the Student Union Building. (To be paid with funds available for Equipment in the Series 1955 bond issue.)
4. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Les Cornick, in the amount of \$981, for a Carrier ice making machine for Walker Hall. (To be paid with funds available in the Series 1954 bond issue.)

5. Acceptance of the quotation of L. B. Herbst Corporation, in the amount of \$2,105.91, for china for Walker Hall. (To be paid from the Operation and Maintenance Account in the Series 1954 bond issue.)
6. Approval of the following additions to contracts on the classroom building for work which consists of changing some partitions and doors, electrical outlets, heating and ventilating:

Felmley-Dickerson Company (General Work)	-	\$ 985.00
Emmett Scharf Electric Company (Electrical Work)	-	177.00
Ralph Coup (Plumbing and Heating Work)	-	<u>283.60</u>
Total Additions	-	\$1,445.60

7. Approval of an addition to contract of Felmley-Dickerson Company on the laboratory school building, in the amount of \$270, for furnishing a safety net and net anchors in the swimming pool.
8. In connection with the construction of and installation of new gut-
tering and/or cornice work on the Industrial Arts Building, approval
requested of the following:

a. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Charles A. Bates and Sons for the general work (\$10,958.92), together with performance bond (\$82.19)	\$11,041.11
b. Architect's Fee 3% (Keith E. Middleton, Architect)	<u>657.53</u>
Total	\$11,698.64

(To be paid with funds appropriated for rehabilitation and moderniza-
tion.)

There being nothing controversial, Mr. Ropp moved the approval of the informal report on Illinois State Normal University as presented by Dr. Bone. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

For the information of the Board, Dr. Bone reported that Senator David Davis offered the following Senate Joint Resolution No. 14 for adoption by the Senate:

"WHEREAS, On February 18, 1957, Illinois State Normal University celebrated its one hundredth anniversary as one of this nation's great institutions of higher learning; and

"WHEREAS, Illinois State Normal University's one hundred years of wonderful history have seen the university rise from humble beginnings to the forefront among progressive institutions devoted to the nation's need for educated men and women; and

"WHEREAS, Normal, Illinois, the home of Illinois State Normal University, is justly proud of the university as of a member of the community for so many years; therefore, be it

"RESOLVED, BY THE SENATE OF THE SEVENTIETH GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES concurring herein, that the members of the Senate and House of Representatives join with the many distinguished

alumnae and friends of Illinois State Normal University in adding their heartiest congratulations to the university for the well deserved acclaim it has earned for a century of service and which it will continue to merit in the future, and that a suitable copy of this resolution be forwarded to the president of Illinois State Normal University."

The above resolution was adopted by the Senate on February 20, 1957 and forwarded to the House of Representatives for their concurrence therein. After being presented to the House of Representatives by Representative Ben S. Rhodes, the House concurred in this resolution on February 26, 1957.

Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Doudna presented his informal report on Eastern Illinois State College with the following requests:

1. Add the following to Item 2, under the heading A. Buildings:

"(A copy of a letter from Childs and Smith, addressed to Richard G. Browne, dated March 14, 1957, has since been received.)"

2. Since it has been found that a demonstration school table should be put in the large room over the cafeteria in the new laboratory school building (thus making this room available as a science room as well as for other purposes), and since this will necessitate a change order covering some plumbing and wiring for this table, it was requested that Childs and Smith be authorized to do preliminary work on this project so that the necessary change orders can be brought to the Board for consideration at a later date.
3. Since it has been found that it will not be necessary for the office in the new laboratory school building to contain a vault, it was requested that Childs and Smith be authorized to do preliminary work on this project so that necessary change orders can be brought to the Board for consideration at a later date.
4. Approval of an addition to contract of W & E Construction Company on the laboratory school building, in the amount of \$976, for labor and materials to complete alterations to existing sewers. (To be paid from the Contingency Fund for this building.)
5. Approval of the following in connection with the titular tuckpointing work on the Booth Library, Science Building, and the Lord Administration Building:
 - a. Acceptance of the bid submitted by Industrial Roofing Company, in the amount of \$6,924, for all labor and materials incidental to completion of this project.
 - b. Approval of the amount of \$50 to cover advertising costs in connection with this project.

(To be paid with funds appropriated for rehabilitation and modernization.)

There being nothing controversial, Mr. Summers moved the approval of the informal report on Eastern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Doudna. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

There being nothing further to come before the Board at this time, Chairman Walker adjourned the meeting until the next regularly scheduled meeting on Monday, April 15, 1957, at Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker,
Chairman

Alexander Summers,
Secretary

REPORT OF THE
EASTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
APRIL 15, 1957

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment - Spring Quarter, 1957

1. College - On-Campus

a. Full-Time Students	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
Freshmen	407	247	654	666
Sophmores	311	164	475	504
Juniors	268	158	426	341
Seniors	205	119	324	247
Unclassified	14	4	18	22
Graduates	<u>17</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>20</u>
Total	1222	696	1918	1800

b. Part-Time Students

Graduates	15	12	27	
Undergraduates	<u>11</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>23</u>	<u> </u>
Total	26	24	50	40

c. Part-Time Students (semester system)

Graduates	15	6	21	
Undergraduates	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
Total	15	6	21	

Total On-Campus

Individuals	1263	726	1989	1840
Full-Time Equivalent	1232	704	1936	

2. College - Off-Campus

a. Part-Time Students (second semester)

Education 344	1	20	21	
Toledo				
Library 324	2	14	16	
Shelbyville				
Botany 347	2	22	24	
St. Elmo				

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
Geography 130 Olney	2	13	15	
Total Off-Campus				
Individuals	7	69	76	144
Full-Time Equivalent	2	17	19	
Total College Enrollment				
Individuals	1270	795	2065	
Full-Time Equivalent	1234	721	1955	

3. Veteran Enrollment - Spring Quarter, 1957
(Included in preceding figures)

	<u>1957</u>	<u>1956</u>
Public Law #550	400	418
Public Law #16	3	5
Illinois Military Scholarship	<u>13</u>	<u>10</u>
Total	416	433

B. Scholarship Report, 1956-57

	<u>Sum.</u>	<u>Fall</u>	<u>Wtr.</u>	<u>Spg.</u>	<u>Total</u>
T. C. Scholarships					
Residence	153	739	726	703	2321
Extension	<u>7</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>9</u>
	160	740	726	704	2330
Military Scholarships					
Residence	49	9	11	13	82
Extension	<u>4</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>43</u>
	53	37	11	24	125
Total	213	777	737	728	2455

II. FACULTY

A. New Positions, 1956-57

1. Curtis R. Garner, B.S. in Ed., Henderson, Arkansas, State Teachers College; MS., University of Arkansas; Ed.D., North Texas State College; as Assistant in the Office of Teacher Education and Placement, at no change in rank or salary. Mr. Garner is on a substitute appointment this year in the Department of Education.
2. Bill E. Rogers, B.S. in Ed., Western Illinois State College, as Faculty Assistant in the Department of Physical Education for Men, to teach and coach baseball, for the spring quarter, at a salary of \$500 per month for three months.

B. Disability Leave, 1956-57

1. Paris J. VanHorn has been on the staff at Eastern for some twenty-two years. During that time he has had very little sick leave. Last summer he had a very serious operation and has been hospitalized again since early January. His work has been cared for by other members of the department and I, therefore, gave him the maximum extension of sick leave which a president is authorized to give under board policies.

This will keep him on the payroll until May 15. We shall be obliged to put someone in his place during the summer session and also next fall in the event that he is not then able to serve. I recommend that the board authorize an additional extension of his sick leave of one-half month.

C. Addition to Substitute Instructor List for 1956-57

1. Muriel C. Boyd, B.S.

D. Resignations, 1957-58

1. Newell L. Gates, Associate Professor and Registrar, resigns as of June 30, 1957.
2. Anthony E. DeSoto, Associate Professor of Foreign Language, resigns as of May 31, 1957.
3. F. Helen Miller, Instructor and Coordinator of Student Teaching in Business Education, resigns as of August 25, 1957, in order to be married.

E. Not on Tenure and Not Re-Appointed

1. Margaret Prince, Instructor in Home Economics
2. Mary S. Carr, Instructor and Junior High School Librarian
3. Sarah Fredenberger, Instructor and Supervisory Teacher of the Fifth Grade
4. Keith A. Smith, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men

F. Leaves of Absence

1. Sabbatical Leaves

- a. Florence McAfee, Professor and Chairman of the Department of Physical Education for Women, on leave at one-half salary from September 1, 1957 through May 31, 1958.
- b. June M. Krutza, Assistant Professor of Art, on leave at one-half salary from September 1, 1957 through May 31, 1958.
- c. Earl S. Dickerson, Professor of Business Education, leave at full salary from September 1, 1957 through January 15, 1958.
- d. Harold M. Cavins, Professor and Chairman of the Department of Health Education, leave at full salary from September 1, 1957 through January 15, 1958, and leave without salary from January 16, 1958 through February 28, 1958.
- e. Bryan Heise, Professor and Director of Extension, leave at full salary from September 1, 1957 through January 15, 1958.
- f. Velma V. Cox, Assistant Professor and Supervisory Teacher of the Second Grade, leave at full salary from September 1, 1957 through January 15, 1958.
- g. E. Elizabeth Michael, Professor of Foreign Language, leave at full salary from March 1, 1958 through May 31, 1958.
- h. Ernest L. Stover, Professor and Chairman of the Department of Botany, leave at full salary from December 1, 1957 through April 15, 1958, and leave without salary from April 16, 1958 through May 31, 1958.

2. Leaves at No Salary

- a. Gertrude Hendrix, Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Student Teaching in Mathematics, leave without salary from September 1, 1957 through August 31, 1959, in order to continue her work as Project Teacher Coordinator of the University of Illinois Committee on School Mathematics.
- b. Nannilee Saunders, Assistant Professor and Supervisory Teacher of the Third Grade, continued leave without salary to August 31, 1958, for appointment in the American Samoas.
- c. Catherine A. Smith, Assistant Professor of Music, leave without salary from September 1, 1957 through May 31, 1958, in order to do graduate work at Florida State University.

3. Disability Leave

- a. Paris J. VanHorn, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men, transferred to disability status under the University Retirement System, as of June 1, 1957, if extension recommended earlier in this report is granted.

G. Returned from Leaves

The following persons are expected to return to duty after leaves of absence during the 1956-57 year.

1. Byron K. Barton, Professor and Chairman of the Department of Geography
2. Robert L. Blair, Professor of English
3. Arthur F. Byrnes, Associate Professor and Director of Audio-Visual Education
4. Charlotte Lambert, Instructor of Physical Education for Women
5. Louise Murray, Instructor and Supervisory Teacher of the Seventh Grade
6. J. Robert Pence, Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Student Teaching in Music
7. Samuel E. Pisaro, Assistant Professor and Supervisory Teacher of the Eighth Grade
8. Donald A. Rothschild, Professor of Education
9. Ruth Schmalhausen, Professor of Home Economics

H. Substitutes, 1957-58

1. Verne B. Stockman, B.S., M.A., Ed.D., Michigan State College; as Substitute Associate Professor of Education at a salary of \$6840 for nine months, effective September 1, 1957, as substitute for Dr. Byran Heise, on sabbatical leave, until January 16, 1958, when his position would become one of the new ones authorized in the biennial budget.
2. William McCaul, B.A., M.S., University of Illinois; as Substitute Instructor of Zoology and Health Education at a salary of \$3600 for nine months at two-thirds time duty, beginning September 1, 1957, for Dr. Harold M. Cavins, on sabbatical leave.

I. Replacements, 1957-58

1. Helen Haughton, B.S., M.S., University of Illinois; as Instructor of Home Economics, at a salary of \$5040 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957, replacing Margaret Prince.
2. Wayne D. Coleman, B.S., M.S., The Stout Institute; as Instructor of Industrial Arts, at a salary of \$5220 for nine months, beginning

September 1, 1957, replacing Harry Gunderson. (This position was filled with a substitute this year.)

J. New Positions, 1957-58

1. Robert Thrall, B.Ed., Eastern Illinois State College; M.S., University of Illinois; as Instructor in Industrial Arts at a salary of \$5580 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957.
2. Robert Wharton, B.A., University of Delaware; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University; as Assistant Professor of English, at a salary of \$5940 for nine months, effective September 1, 1957.
3. James H. Robertson, B.S. in Ed., Southwest Missouri State College; M.A., University of Iowa; Graduate study, University of Illinois; as Assistant Professor of Music, at a salary of \$5760 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957.
4. Charles B. McIntosh, B.S. in Ed., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska; as Associate Professor of Geography, at a salary of \$6120 for nine months, beginning September 1, 1957.

K. Substitute Instructor List for 1957-58

The following persons are recommended for substitute service on a per diem basis, as needed.

1. Elizabeth Bayles, B.A.
2. Muriel C. Boyd, B.S.
3. Alice Cavins, A.B.
4. Myra Edman, B.A.
5. Linella Edwards, A.B.
6. Doris Foreman, A.B.
7. Mildred Hopkins, B.A.
8. Bette Johnson, B.A.
9. Sylve Metter, B.S. in Ed.
10. Virginia Rouse, B. Ed.
11. Isabel H. Stevenson, A.B.L.S.
12. Sue Stoner, B.S.
13. Norma Sunderman, B.S.
14. Elizabeth Thut, M.A.
15. Jeanne C. Tingley, B.S.
16. Wildeana Van Horn, B.A.

L. Promotions in Rank

1. To Professor
 - a. Edith C. Haight, Ph.D., Physical Education for Women
2. To Associate Professor
 - a. E. Chenault Kelly, Ed.D., English
3. To Assistant Professor
 - a. Julia R. Denham, M.A.1, Physical Education for Women
 - b. Charlotte Lambert, M.A.1, Physical Education for Women
 - c. Louise Murray, M.A.1, Seventh Grade, Junior High School
 - d. LeeAnna Smock, A.M.1, Library

M. Tenure

The following persons are recommended for tenure as of July 1, 1957:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Present Rank</u>
1. Harry J. Merigis	Ed.D.	Associate Professor
2. Clyde M. Morris	M.Ed.2	Assistant Professor
3. Julia R. Denham	M.A.1	Instructor
4. Charlotte Lambert	M.A.1	Instructor
5. Louise Murray	M.A.1	Instructor
6. LeeAnna Smock	A.M.1	Instructor

N. Probation

1. Extension to Fourth Year

a. F. W. Bellinghausen	B.S.	Ex. Asst. in E. & A.
------------------------	------	----------------------

2. Advanced to Third Year

a. Gerhard C. Matzner	Ph.D.	Professor
b. Walter Friedhoff	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
c. Robert J. Smith	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
d. Verne B. Stockman	Ed.D.	Associate Professor
e. Louis M. Grado	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
f. Leonard Durham	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
g. Gerald G. Green	M.B.A.1	Assistant Professor
h. Paul O. Gurholt	M.A.1	Assistant Professor
i. Roland Leipholz	Ed.D.	Assistant Professor
j. Charles H. Page	M.Ed.1	Assistant Professor
k. David Stevenson	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
l. Curtis R. Garner	Ed.D.	Assistant Professor
m. Robert W. Cox	Ed.D.	Assistant Professor

3. Advanced to Second Year

a. Jerry Heath	M.D.	Professor
b. Asa Ruyle	Ed.D.	Associate Professor
c. Elwyn L. Martin	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
d. Charles McIntosh	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
e. Rex Syndergaard	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
f. Fred Armstrong	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
g. J. Marshall Baker	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
h. Hugh C. Rawls	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
i. Charles Hummer	Ed.D.	Associate Professor
j. William Yardley	Ph.D.	Associate Professor
k. Robert Sonderman	D.Ed.	Assistant Professor
l. Ying-Cheng Kiang	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
m. Richard Cambridge	M.A.2	Assistant Professor
n. Martin Miess	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
o. Elmer Brooks	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
p. Robert Wharton	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
q. Daniel Scully	M.A.2	Assistant Professor
r. Harold Fritts	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor
s. Clifford Erwin	M.A.1	Assistant Professor
t. James Robertson	M.A.2	Assistant Professor
u. Jon Hopkins	M.A.2	Assistant Professor
v. Jack Pernecky	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor

O. Summer School Staff, 1957

The following staff is presented for the summer school program of 1957:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Aug.</u>
Allen, Lawrence	MSLS	Library	\$540	\$600	\$---
Arnold, Myrtle	AM	E.S. - 4th Grade	660	720	---

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Aug.</u>
Baker, J. Marshall	PhD	Chemistry	620	680	---
Bally, Winifred	MA	Women's P.E.	---	---	165
Barrett, William	MBA	Business Ed.	560	620	---
Blackford, Beth	BS	E.S. - 3rd Grade	500	540	---
Boyd, Earl W.	PhD	Music	680	820	---
Brooks, Elmer L.	PhD	English	600	660	---
Brown, Albert W.	DSS	Geography	700	760	---
Carey, Robert A.	PeD	Men's P.E.	640	720	---
Cavins, Harold M.	EdD	Health Education	840	960	---
Cline, Ruth H.	PhD	English	700	820	---
Coleman, Charles	PhD	Social Science	880	1020	---
Countryman, Calvin	DEd	Art	660	800	---
Cox, Velma	MEd	E.S. - 2nd Grade	560	660	---
Damann, Kenneth	PhD	Botany	740	860	---
Daves, Marise	MA	Women's P.E.	500	600	---
Davis, David J.	PhD	Mathematics	680	800	800
Devinney, Helen L.	AM	Home Economics	600	700	---
Dickerson, Earl S.	EdD	Business Ed.	840	960	---
Durham, Leonard	PhD	Zoology	620	680	---
Dvorak, Leo J.	PhD	Music	---	1000	---
Eberhardt, James	MSLS	Library	620	680	---
Edwards, Arthur	PhD	Education	760	900	---
Ekstrand, Margaret	AMLS	Library	580	660	---
Elliott, Charles A.	EdD	Industrial Arts	660	780	---
Elmore, Walter L.	MA	Men's P.E.	600	660	165
Foreman, Melvin	PhD	Chemistry	493.34	573.34	---
Fowler, Ewell W.	EdD	Industrial Arts	720	780	---
Friedhoff, Walter	PhD	Education	640	700	---
Garner, Curtis R.	EdD	Education	600	700	---
Giffin, James F.	PhD	Business Ed.	660	740	---
Grado, Louis	PhD	Education	620	680	---
Groves, William	PhD	Men's P.E.	640	700	175
Gurholt, Paul O.	MA	E.S. - 8th Grade	560	620	---
Hanson, Ethel I.	AM	E.S. - Music	640	720	---
Hart, Dorothy	PhD	Women's P.E.	600	700	---
Hartbank, Betty	MS	E.S. - Library	460	520	---
Hoffman, Arnold	MS	Chemistry	---	180	720
Holley, Bertrand	MA	Business Ed.	620	680	---
Hopkins, Jon	MA	Speech	600	660	---
Householder, Dan	BS	Industrial Arts	120	120	---
Hummer, Charles	EdD	Music	620	680	---
Hunter, Jessie M.	MA	Business Ed.	600	660	---
Kelly, E. Chenault	EdD	English	600	700	---
Kiang, Ying-Cheng	PhD	Geography	620	680	---
Klehm, Walter	EdD	Industrial Arts	880	1000	---
Kniskern, Verne	PhD	Zoology	680	780	---
Knoop, Cary I.	MFA	Art	560	620	---
Krutza, June M.	MFA	Art	560	620	---
Landis, Russell	DEd	Industrial Arts	820	940	---
Lefler, Glenn Q.	PhD	Physics	840	980	---
Leipholtz, Roland	EdD	Art	620	680	---
Marks, Ica	MS	Coor., St. Teach.	---	---	170
Martin, Elwyn L.	PhD	Geography	620	680	---
Masley, John W.	DEd	Men's P.E.	760	trans. to adm. staff	

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Aug.</u>
Mather, Merrilee	PhD	English	620	680	---
McAfee, Florence	Edd	Women's P.E.	880	1020	---
McIntosh, Charles	PhD	Geography	620	680	---
McKenna, F. R.	Edd	Education	640	720	---
Michael, Elizabeth	PhD	Foreign Language	760	880	---
Moler, Donald L.	PhD	Education	640	720	---
Morris, Clyde M.	MEd	E.S. - 7th Grade	580	660	---
Morris, Sadie O.	PhD	Home Economics	820	940	---
O'Brien, Maynard	Edd	Men's P.E.	640	760	190
Olsen, Hans C.	PhD	Education	840	960	---
Pence, J. Robert	MMEd	Coor., St. Teach.	---	---	165
Pernecky, Jack	PhD	Music	600	660	---
Peterka, Harry E.	PhD	Zoology	740	860	---
Phipps, Harris E.	PhD	Chemistry	880	1020	---
Pinther, Harold	MS	Men's P.E.	---	---	150
Plath, Raymond	PhD	Social Science	740	860	---
Poos, Roberta A.	AM	Coor., St. Teach.	---	---	175
Rawls, Hugh C.	PhD	Zoology	620	680	---
Ray, Rex E.	MS	Coor., St. Teach.	---	---	155
Reid, Florence	MA	E.S. - 5th Grade	580	660	---
Riebe, Harland	Edd	Health Education	680	780	---
Riegel, Garland	PhD	Zoology	700	780	---
Ringenberg, L. A.	PhD	Mathematics	840	960	---
Robertson, James	MA	E.S. - Music	560	640	---
Ross, J. Glenn	PhD	Speech	840	980	---
Ryle, Carolyn	MN	Health Education	540	---	---
Schaupp, Roscoe	PhD	Library	880	trans. to adm. staff	
Scott, Mary E.	MSLS	Library	580	640	---
Scully, Daniel W.	MA	Speech	600	660	---
Seymour, Glenn	PhD	Social Science	820	980	---
Shull, Carl E.	PhD	Art	660	720	---
Smith, Catherine	MM	Music	580	660	---
Smith, Keith	MA	Men's P.E.	600	660	---
Smith, P. Scott	PhD	Physics	640	760	506.67
Smith, Phyllis	AM	Education	560	560	---
Smith, Robert J.	PhD	Chemistry	640	760	---
Smock, LeeAnna	AM	Library	560	660	---
Sonderman, Robert	DEd	Industrial Arts	620	680	---
Sparks, Irvin L.	PhD	Physics	680	780	---
Sterling, Robert W.	MSEd	Coor., St. Teach.	---	---	155
Stockman, Verne	Edd	Education	---	760	---
Stover, Ernest L.	PhD	Botany	880	1020	---
Stripp, Barbara	MS	Women's P.E.	540	600	---
Syndergaard, Rex	PhD	Social Science	620	680	---
Thompson, James	Edd	Business Ed.	880	960	---
Thurman, Wayne	PhD	Speech	640	720	---
Thut, Hiram	PhD	Botany	820	940	---
Tingley, Donald F.	PhD	Social Science	620	700	---
Van Deventer, L. R.	Edd	Mathematics	640	800	---
Van Horn, Paris J.	PEDir.	Men's P.E.	Dis.L.	Dis.L.	---
Waddell, Robert C.	PhD	Physics	640	760	---
Westcott, George	PhD	Music	700	800	---
Wharton, Robert	PhD	English	600	660	---
Wood, William	PhD	English	760	880	---
Ziegler, Lorene	MA	E.S. - 6th Grade	600	700	---

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Aug.</u>
_____	_____	Education	620	620	---
_____	_____	E.S. - 1st Grade	620	620	---
_____	_____	Coor., ST, Math	---	---	165
_____	_____	Coor. ST, B.Ed.	---	---	165
_____	_____	Coor. ST, M.P.E.	---	---	165

June - - - - \$ 67,053.34
July - - - - 75,393.34
August - - - - 4,186.67

Total \$146,633.35

P. Nine-Months Faculty, 1957-58

PROFESSORS

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
Stover, Ernest L.	PhD	Botany	\$7920	\$10200* (SL)
Reinhardt, Emma	PhD	Education	7920	10200*
Scruggs, Walter	PhD	Zoology	7920	10200*
McAfee, Florence A.	EdD	P.E. - Women	7920	10200* (SL)
Guinagh, Kevin	PhD	Foreign Language	7920	10200*
Phipps, Harris E.	PhD	Chemistry	7920	10200*
Coleman, Charles H.	PhD	Social Science	7920	9180
Klehm, Walter A.	EdD	Industrial Arts	7920	10000*
Dvorak, Leo J.	PhD	Music	7920	10000*
Ross, J. Glenn	PhD	Speech	7560	9800*
Seymour, Glenn	PhD	Social Science	7380	9800*
Waffle, Eugene M.	PhD	English	7380	9800*
Lefler, Glenn Q.	PhD	Physics	7560	9800*
Cavins, Harold M.	EdD	Health Education	7560	9600* (SL)
Ringenberg, Lawrence	PhD	Mathematics	7560	9600*
Thompson, James M.	EdD	Business Education	7920	9600*
Dickerson, Earl S.	EdD	Business Education	7560	8640 (SL)
Olsen, Hans C.	PhD	Education	7560	8640
Morris, Sadie O.	PhD	Home Economics	7380	9400*
Landis, Russell H.	DEd	Industrial Arts	7380	8460
Thut, Hiram F.	PhD	Botany	7380	8460
Barton, Byron K.	PhD	Geography	7560 (L)	9000*
Edwards, Arthur U.	PhD	Education	6840	8100
Palmer, Francis W.	PhD	English	7020	8100
Rothschild, Donald A.	PhD	Education	6840 (L)	7920
Alter, Donald R.	PhD	Social Science	6480	7920
Michael, E. Elizabeth	PhD	Foreign Language	6840	7920 (SL)
Wood, William G.	PhD	Social Science	6840	7920
Peterka, Harry E.	PhD	Zoology	6660	7740
Plath, Raymond A.	PhD	Social Science	6660	7740
Foreman, Melvin	PhD	Chemistry	6660	7740
Damann, Kenneth E.	PhD	Botany	6660	7740
Haight, Edith C.	PhD	Physical Ed. - W.	6480	7740
Schmalhausen, Ruth	DEd	Home Economics	6840 (SL)	7560
Blair, Robert L.	PhD	English	6300 (SL)	7560
Marcy, Lawson F.	PhD	Chemistry	6840	7560

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
Boyd, Earl W.	PhD	Music	6120	7380
Countryman, Calvin	DEd	Art	5940	8000*
Fowler, Ewell W.	Edd	Industrial Arts	6480	7020
Brown, Albert W.	DSS	Geography	6300	6840
Weller, Annie	SB	Emeritus	<u>2100</u>	<u>2400</u>
41 PROFESSORS			\$289,920	\$351,580

* Department Chairman, ten months salary for 1957-58; salary given for 1956-57 is for nine months, any salary to be paid during the summer session of 1957 having been included in the summer session report.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Ekeberg, Gladys W.	PhD	English	6300	7560
Cline, Ruth H.	PhD	English	6300	7380
Steele, Sidney R.	PhD	Chemistry	6300	7380
Davis, David J.	PhD	Mathematics	6120	7200
Fagan, Clifford L.	PhD	Business Education	6300	7200
Westcott, George S.	PhD	Music	6300	7200
Kline, Judd	PhD	English	6300	7200
VanDeventer, Lester	Edd	Mathematics	5760	7200
Ferguson, Max B.	PhD	Zoology	6120	7020
Riebe, Harland A.	Edd	Health Education	6120	7020
Riegel, Garland T.	PhD	Zoology	6300	7020
Kniekern, Verne B.	PhD	Zoology	6120	7020
Sparks, Irvin L.	PhD	Physics	6120	7020
Elliott, Charles A.	Edd	Industrial Arts	5940	7020
Smith, Robert J.	PhD	Chemistry	5760	6840
Waddell, Robert C.	PhD	Physics	5760	6840
Smith, P. Scott	PhD	Physics	5760	6840
O'Brien, Maynard	Edd	Physical Ed. - Men	5760	6840
Giffin, James F.	PhD	Business Education	5940	6660
Gabbard, E. Glendon	PhD	Speech	5940	6660
Thurman, Wayne L.	PhD	Speech	5760	6480
McKenna, F. R.	Edd	Education	5760	6480
Shull, Carl E.	PhD	Art	5940	6480
Carey, Robert A.	PeD	Physical Ed. - Men	5760	6480
Moler, Donald L.	PhD	Education	5760	6480
Groves, William H.	PhD	Physical Ed. - Men	5760	6300
Hart, Dorothy	PhD	Physical Ed. - W.	5400	6300
Tingley, Donald	PhD	Social Science	5580	6300
Friedhoff, Walter	PhD	Education	5760	6300
Rommell, George W.	PhD	English	5580	6300
Kelly, E. Chenault	Edd	English	5400	6300
Martin, Elwyn L.	PhD	Geography	5580	6120
Mather, Merrilie	PhD	English	5580	6120
Snydergaard, Rex	PhD	Social Science	5580	6120
Armstrong, Fred C.	PhD	Social Science	5580	6120
Baker, J. Marshall	PhD	Chemistry	5580	6120

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
Rawls, Hugh C.	PhD	Zoology	5580	6120
Hummer, Charles	EdD	Music	5580	6120
38 ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS			\$222,840	\$254,160
<u>ASSISTANT PROFESSORS</u>				
Saunders, Nannilee	AM2	E.S. - 3rd Grade	5940	6480 (L)
Arnold, Myrtle	AM1	E.S. - 4th Grade	5940	6480
Hanson, Ethel I.	AM1	E.S. - Music	5760	6480
Hoffman, Arnold	MS1	Chemistry-Physics	5580	6480
Ziegler, Lorene E.	MA1	E.S. - 6th Grade	5400	6300
Devinney, Helen L.	AM1	Home Economics	5400	6300
Poos, Roberta L.	AM1	English-Speech	5220	6300
VanHorn, Paris J.	PEDir.	Physical Ed. - Men	5580	6120 (DL)
Elliott, Aline	MA1	Physical Ed. - W.	5580	6120
Kilpatrick Julia	MS1	Home Economics	5220	6120
Darling, Rex V.	PEDir.1	Physical Ed. - Men	5580	6120
Holley, Bertrand P.	MA2	Business Education	5580	6120
Leipholtz, Roland	EdD	Art	5580	6120
Eberhardt, James G.	MSLS2	Library	5580	6120
Stevenson, David	PhD	English	5580	6120
Sonderman, Robert	DEd	Industrial Arts	5580	6120
Grado, Louis M.	PhD	Education	5580	6120
Kiang, Ying-Cheng	PhD	Geography	5580	6120
Durham, Leonard	PhD	Zoology	5580	6120
Marks, Ica	MS1	Botany-Zoology	5220	6120
Hunter, Jessie	MA1	Business Education	5400	5940
Smock, LeeAnna	AM1	Library	5040	5940
Morris, Clyde M.	MED2	E.S. - 7th Grade	5220	5940
Hendrix, Gertrude	MS2	Mathematics	5400 (L)	5940 (L)
Ekstrand, Margaret	AMLS2	Library	5220	5940
Cox, Velma V.	MED1	E.S. - 2nd Grade	5040	5940 (SL)
Morgan, Mildred D.	MA1	E.S.- Guidance	5400	5940
Bally, Winifred	MA1	Physical Ed. - W.	5400	5940
Elmore, Walter L.	MA1	Physical Ed. - Men	5400	5940
Hopkins, Jon	MA2	Speech	5400	5940
Pence, J. Robert	MMed2	Music	5040 (SL)	5940
Cox, Robert W.	EdD	English	5400	5940
Pernecky, Jack	PhD	Music	5400	5940
Cambridge, Richard	MA2	Business Education	5400	5940
Miess, Martin	PhD	Foreign Language	5400	5940
Brooks, Elmer L.	PhD	English	5400	5940
Scully, Daniel	MA2	Speech	5400	5940
Fritts, Harold	PhD	Botany	5400	5940
Reid, Florence E.	MA1	E. S. - 5th Grade	5220	5940
Smith, Catherine	MM1	Music	5220	5940 (L)
Scott, Mary E.	MSLS	Library	5220	5760
Page, Charles H.	MED1	E.S. - 6th Grade	5220	5760
Denham, Julia	MA1	Physical Ed. - W.	5040	5760
Lambert, Charlotte	MA1	Physical Ed. - W.	5040 (SL)	5760
Murray, Louise	MA1	E.S. - 7th Grade	4860 (SL)	5760
Erwin, Clifford	MA1	Industrial Arts	5220	5760
Hyett, Virginia	AM1	E.S. - Art	5040	5580
Gurholt, Paul O.	MA1	E.S. - 8th Grade	5040	5580
Krutza, June M.	MFA	Art	5040	5580 (SL)
Knoop, Cary I.	MFA	Art	5040	5580

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
Pisaro, Samuel E.	MS2	E.S. - 8th Grade	5040 (L)	5580
Trank, Lynn	MFA	Art	5040	5580
<u>Ragan, Edith</u>	<u>Dip.</u>	<u>Emeritus</u>	<u>2100</u>	<u>2400</u>
53 ASSISTANT PROFESSORS			\$280,200	\$313,620

INSTRUCTORS

Sterling, Robert W.	MSEd	Social Science	5040	5580
Ray, Rex E.	MS	Industrial Arts	5040	5580
Barrett, William B.	MBA	Business Education	5040	5580
Tate, Virginia	MEd	E.S. - 1st Grade	4860	5400
Ryle, Carolyn	MN	Health Education	4860	5400
Daves, M. Marise	MA	Physical Ed. - W.	4500	5400
Pinther, Harold	MS	Physical Ed. - Men	4860	5400
Allen, Lawrence	MSLS	Library	4860	5400
Hughes, Author E.	MA	Business Education	4860	5400
Allard, Maurice	MA	Music	4680	5220
Hartbank, Betty	MS	Library	4140	4680
<u>Coffman, Gilberta</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>Emeritus</u>	<u>2100</u>	<u>2400</u>
12 INSTRUCTORS			\$54,840	\$61,440

Q. Administrative Staff, 1957-58

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Title and Rank</u>	<u>Salary* 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary* 1957-58</u>
Doudna, Quincy	PhD	President	15000	18000
Buzzard, Robert	PhD	Professor		
		President on Leave	9550	2100 (3)

Heller, Hobart	PhD	Dean of Instruction	10080	12240
		Professor		
Zeigel, William	PhD	Dir. of Placement	9600	11520
		Professor		
Anfinson, R. D.	PhD	Dean of Students	9840	11280
		Professor		
Heise, Bryan	PhD	Dir. of Extension	9840	11280 (SL)
		Professor		
Schaupp, Roscoe	PhD	Head Librarian	7920 (9)	11280
		Professor		
Lawson, E. K.	PhD	Dean of Women	9600	11040
		Professor		
Heath, Jerry	MD	Dir. of Health Ser.	9600	10320
		Professor		
Masley, John W.	DEd	Dir. of Athletics	8740 (11½)	9840
		Professor		
Matzner, G. C.	PhD	Dir. of Research	8880	8800 (11)
		Professor		
Merigis, Harry J.	EdD	Prin., E.S.-J.H.S.	7680	9120
		Assoc. Professor		
Miner, William D.	PhD	Dir. of Veterans Ser.	8160	9120
		Assoc. Professor		
Schrom, Ned S.	EdD	Dir. of Admissions	7680	8640
		Assoc. Professor		
Ruyle, Asa	EdD	Dir. of Pub. Rel.	7680	8400
		Assoc. Professor		

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Title and Rank</u>	<u>Salary*</u> <u>1956-57</u>	<u>Salary*</u> <u>1957-58</u>
Yardley, William A.	PhD	Dir. of Student Act.	7440	8160
Byrnes, Arthur	EdD	Assoc. Professor	8160 (L)	7400 (10)
		Dir. of Audio-Visual		
Green, Gerald	MBA1	Assoc. Professor	6960	7680
		Asst. Bus. Manager		
Garner, Curtis	EdD	Asst. Professor	5400 (9)	7000 (10)
		Asst., Teacher Ed.		
Hesler, Kenneth E.	MS	Asst. Dir., Pub. Rel.	5280	6000
		Instructor		
Guy, Sallie	MS	Dir. of Pem. Hall	4620/M(11)	5040 (10½)
		Instructor		
Soares, Anthony	MS	Dir. of Douglas Hall	4800/M	5760
		Instructor		
Hawkins, Helen	MS	Dir. of Lincoln Hall	3325/M(9½)	4840 (11)
		Instructor		
Gregg, Raymond R.	AM1	Business Manager	8700	9000
		EA in E & A		
Gaertner, Ruth	MS	Dir. of Food Ser.	7200/M	7920
		EA in E & A		
Cravey, Gerald	BS	Dir. of Phys. Plant	6960	7920
		EA in E & A		
Bellinghausen, F.	BS	Supt. of Grounds	6000	6720
		EA in E & A		
Jones, John R.	BS	Asst., Registrar	3000	4560
		EA in E & A		
28 ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF			\$218,115	\$240,980

* Unless otherwise designated, salary listed is for twelve months.

R. Faculty Assistants

<u>Name</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Department</u>	Salary	Salary
			<u>1956-57</u>	<u>1957-58</u>
McKenna, Lucille	MM	Library	2200	2200 (11)
Shull, Mary B.	MM	Women's P.E.	2430	2430 (9)
Soares, Louise G.	MM	Women's P.E.	810	810 (9)
Soares, Louise G.	MM	Douglas Hall	1800	1800 (12)
Kniskern, Edna	BS	Zoology	<u>1440</u>	<u>1440</u> (9)
4 FACULTY ASSISTANTS			\$8680	\$8680

S. Graduate Assistants, 1957-58

The following graduate assistantships are requested for the nine months of the academic year.

Remedial Reading	1080	1080
Music	900	1080
Physical Education for Men	1080	1080
Industrial Arts	1080	1080
Audio-Visual Education	1080	1080
Pemberton Hall*	360/M	360/M
Lincoln Hall*	360/M	360/M
Douglas Hall*	--- M	--- M
8 GRADUATE ASSISTANTS	\$5940	\$6120

* These assistants have been carried as student help in the past.

T. Faculty Still to be Employed - Positions Not Filled But Budgeted

1. Replacements

- | | |
|--|------------------------|
| a. Registrar | replacing Gates |
| b. Foreign Language | replacing DeSoto |
| c. Business Education Coordinator | replacing Miller |
| d. Library | replacing Carr |
| e. Fifth Grade - Elementary School | replacing Fredenberger |
| f. Physical Education for Men | replacing Smith, K. |
| g. Speech | replacing Moses |
| (position filled with a substitute this year) | |
| h. Home Economics | replacing Page, H. |
| i. Printer | replacing Montross |
| (position vacant for past two years, but budgeted) | |

2. Substitutes

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| a. Physical Education for Women | for McAfee |
| b. Art | for Krutza |
| c. Mathematics Coordinator | for Hendrix |
| d. Third Grade - Elementary School | for Saunders |
| e. Music | for Smith, C. |
| f. Physical Education for Men | for VanHorn |
| g. Business Education | for Dickerson |
| h. Foreign Language | for Michael |
| i. Second Grade - Elem. School | for Cox, V. |
| j. Botany | for Stover |

3. New Positions

- a. Mathematics (expanding from 1/2 time position)
- b. Art
- c. Physical Education for Men
- d. Home Economics
- e. Social Science - two positions
- f. English
- g. Education
- h. Business Education
- i. Speech

III. CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES

A. Resignations

- 1. Patricia Moran, Clerk Typist I in the Business Office, resigned effective February 12, 1957.
- 2. Cleo M. Thompson, Bookkeeping Machine Operator II, resigned effective January 13, 1957.
- 3. Julia E. Cole, Maid in Douglas Hall, resigned as of January 28, 1957.

B. Replacements

- 1. Jane B. Freeman, Bookkeeping Machine Operator II, at a salary of \$200 per month effective January 16, 1957.
- 2. Carolyn Plotner, Clerk Stenographer I in the Admissions-Extension Office, at a salary of \$170 per month effective March 1, 1957.

C. New Positions

- 1. Joan R. Gwin, Clerk I in the Office of Placement and Student Teaching, at a salary of \$150 per month effective Feb. 22, 1957. (This position

was approved in the Jan. 21, 1957, meeting.)

D. Returned from Disability Leave

1. Maude Elder, Maid in Douglas Hall, returned from disability leave as of February 4, 1957.

E. Non-Negotiated Staff Salaries for 1957-58

GENERAL REVENUE

Pos. No.	Name	Department	Sal. 1956-57		Sal. 1957-58	
			Mo.	Yr.	Mo.	Yr.
<u>Office Supervisor (\$350-\$500)</u>						
31	Taylor, Violet B.	Business Office	\$445	\$5340	\$485	\$5820
<u>Head Health Service Nurse (\$300-\$425)</u>						
33	Thompson, Mary	Health Service	425*	5100	425*	5100
<u>Secretary (Stenographic) (\$225-\$425)</u>						
82	Winkleblack, Norma	President	375	4500	425*	5100
13	Davis, Dorothy V.	Business Office	375	4500	415	4980
5	Beck, Dorothy B.	Placement	345	4140	345	4140
<u>Health Service Nurse (\$250-\$350)</u>						
32	Bland, Mary June	Health Service	350*	4200	350*	4200
<u>Storekeeper (\$225-\$325)</u>						
41	Thomas, George L.	Business	325*	3900	325*	3900
102	Tucker, Charles	Chemistry	325*	3900	325*	3900
<u>Clerk Stenographer II (\$185-\$275)</u>						
7	Fair, Florence L.	Dean of Women	275*	3300	275*	3300
11	Whalen, Helen	Registrar	275*	3300	275*	3300
<u>Clerk Stenographer I (\$170-\$250)</u>						
71	McGurty, Margaret	Dean of Students	250*	3000	250*	3000
9	Fidler, Marcia	Public Relations	240	2880	250*	3000
46	Peck, Leyla J.	Library	220	2640	250*	3000
6	Pinkard, Lois	Registrar	195	2340	205	2460
12	Lacy, June H.	Dean of Students	190	2280	200	2400
8	Preston, Virginia L.	Elem. School	180	2160	190	2280
97	Clayton, Maxine	Placement	180	2160	200	2400
45	Hambright, Thelma	Student Teaching	180	2160	200	2400
87	McHenry, Judith	Audio-Visual	180	2160	200	2400
73	Harbert, Mary	Business Office	170	2040	190	2280
86	Richard, Jean	Business Office	170	2040	180	2160
35	Moomey, Carolyn	Dean	170	2040	170	2040
106	Wynn, Donna L.	President	170	2040	190	2280
107	Plotner, Carolyn	Admissions-Ext.	170	2040	170	2040
<u>Clerk Typist II (\$170-\$250)</u>						
4	Story, B. Jean	Registrar	240	2880	250*	3000
<u>Bookkeeping Machine Oper. II (\$170-\$250)</u>						
14	Freeman, Jane	Business Office	200	2400	210	2520
<u>Clerk Typist I (\$160-\$240)</u>						
1	Moltz, Helen	Junior H.S.	225	2700	240*	2880
72	Duckworth, Helen	Business Office	180	2160	200	2400
47	Elliott, Lucille	Business Office	160	1920	170	2040
10	Elam, B. Joanne	Health Service	160	1920	170	2040
2	Lee, Marajen	Library	160	1920	180	2160
3	St. Clair, Evelyn	Library	160	1920	180	2160

Pos. No.	Name	Department	Sal. 1956-57		Sal. 1957-58	
			Mo.	Yr.	Mo.	Yr.
105	Eaton, Bonnie	Men's P.E.	160	1920	170	2040
43		Business Office	160	1920	160	1920
<u>Clerk I (\$150-\$225)</u>						
109	Gwin, Joan R.	Placement	150	1800	160	1920

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

<u>Bookstore Manager (\$400-\$575)</u>						
34	Arnold, Henry J.	Textbook Library	535	6420	560	6720
<u>Food Production Manager (\$325-\$450)</u>						
84	Knowlton, Beverly	Pemberton Hall	375	4500	435	5220
<u>Housekeeper (\$170-\$250)</u>						
70	Phipps, Gertrude **	Pemberton Hall	250*	3000	250*	3000
<u>Maid (\$160-\$240)</u>						
67	Moore, Lulu	Pemberton Hall	220	2640	240*	2880
69	Wilson, Leota	Pemberton Hall	190	2280	200	2400
<u>Clerk Typist I (\$160-\$240)</u>						
88	Kendall, Eileen	Cafeteria	170	2040	190	2280
44	Trulock, Imogene	Textbook Library	160	1920	170	2040

SELF-LIQUIDATING PROJECT

<u>Food Production Manager (\$325-\$450)</u>						
83	Brissenden, Beverly	Lincoln-Douglas	365	4380	425	5100
<u>Housekeeper (\$170-\$250)</u>						
77	McManigell, Hazel	Lincoln-Douglas	215	2580	230	2760
<u>Maid (\$160-\$240)</u>						
79	Birch, B. Lucille	Lincoln Hall	190	2280	200	2400
78	Myers, Frances E.	Lincoln Hall	190	2280	200	2400
81	Elder, Maude	Douglas Hall	190	2280	200	2400
80	Lang, Beulah	Douglas Hall	160	1920	170	2040

* Indicates maximum salary for that classification.

** Extension of compulsory retirement to September 1, 1958.

IV. ORGANIZATION

No Report

V. CURRICULUM

No Report

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

A. Married Student Housing Project

Final plans and location on site will be submitted for approval of the board, subject to approval of the building committee. Permission is requested to ask the central office to proceed with the application for the loan.

B. New Laboratory School (Robert G. Buzzard School)

The following change has been requested:

1. General Contract

- a. Substitution of Ozark Fleuri Marble for
Napoleon Grand Melange Marble for the
window stools

Deduct \$1,017.60

The financial status of this project is as follows:

Contract amounts authorized to date	\$1,458,827.84
Architect Fees	37,680.82
Contingencies and Surplus	<u>3,491.34</u>

Appropriation for Project \$1,500,000.00

If above request is granted, the Contingencies and Surplus Fund will be affected as follows:

Contingencies and Surplus	\$3,491.34
Change Order Requested	<u>1,017.60</u>

Balance in Contingencies and Surplus \$4,508.94

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No Report

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

No Report

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Increase in Student Union Fee

An increase in the student union fee from \$8.80 to \$9.00 per quarter is requested, with the additional money obtained from this increase for use in the project.

X. SUMMARY

Your consideration is requested for the following items:

1. Acceptance of the scholarship report for 1956-57.
2. Employment of Curtis R. Garner and Bill E. Rogers.
3. Extension of disability leave for Paris J. VanHorn.
4. Addition of Muriel C. Boyd to Substitute Instructor List for 1956-57.
5. Resignations of Newell L. Gates, Anthony E. DeSoto and F. Helen Miller.
6. Leaves of absence for 1957-58 as listed.
7. Employment of Verne B. Stockman and William McCaul as substitutes.
8. Employment of Helen Haughton and Wayne D. Coleman as replacements.
9. Employment of Robert Thrall, Robert Wharton, James Robertson and Charles B. McIntosh in new positions as indicated.

10. Acceptance of Substitute Instructor List for 1957-58 as listed.
11. Promotions in rank as listed.
12. Granting of tenure to persons listed.
13. Extension and advancement in probationary period of persons as listed.
14. Employment of summer school faculty as listed.
15. Employment of nine-months faculty as listed.
16. Employment of administrative staff as listed.
17. Employment of faculty assistants and graduate assistants as listed, with permission to fill vacancies.
18. Permission to fill vacancies for faculty as listed.
19. Resignations of Patricia Moran, Cleo M. Thompson and Julia E. Cole.
20. Employment of Jane B. Freeman and Carolyn Plotner as replacements as indicated.
21. Employment of Joan R. Gwin in new position as listed.
22. Employment of non-negotiated classified employees as listed.
23. Approval of plans and location on site for the Married Student Housing Project, with permission to proceed with the application for the loan.
24. Approval of change order in connection with the New Laboratory School.
25. Approval of increase in student union fee.

Respectfully submitted,

Quincy Doudna,
President

SUPPLEMENT TO THE
APRIL 15, 1957, BOARD REPORT

II. FACULTY

I. Replacements, 1957-58

3. Maurice W. Manbeck, B.S., Hamline University, 1940; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1949; Ph.D., 1954; as Assistant Professor of Education and Registrar, at a salary of \$8400 for twelve months, beginning July 1, 1957, replacing Newell L. Gates, resigned.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

C. New Residence Halls

I asked our Committee of Fifteen to appoint a special committee to recommend names for the new women's residence halls. The committee consisted of Ethel Hanson, Ernest Stover, Eugene Waffle and Charles Coleman, chairman. The committee recommends the following three names:

1. Ford Hall - in memory of Ellen A. Ford, who served Eastern from 1900 until her retirement in 1934. Miss Ford was a teacher of foreign

languages and also served as the first Dean of the college. Miss Ford died on June 13, 1948.

2. Weller Hall - in honor of Annie L. Weller, who served Eastern from 1903 until her retirement in 1940. Miss Weller was Head of the Department of Geography. She continues to reside in Charleston.
3. McKinney Hall - in honor of Isabel McKinney, who served Eastern from 1911 until her retirement in 1945. Miss McKinney was Head of the English Department for the twenty-three years preceding her retirement. She resides at Claremont, California.

I recommend that the board act favorably, if the recommendations of the faculty committee are concurred in by the building committee.

X. SUMMARY

8a. Employment of Maurice Manbeck as a replacement .

26. Approval of the names for the new residence halls, subject to approval of the building committee.

Quincy Doudna,
President

REPORT OF THE ILLINOIS STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY APRIL 15, 1957

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment for the Second Semester, 1956-1957

- 1'. In each column the first figure is the full-time enrollment, exclusive of all part-time students and withdrawals; the figure in parentheses is the total number of students registered.

	Men and Boys	Women and Girls	Total	Total One Year Ago
a. University				
Graduates	54 (152)	12 (71)	66 (223)	69 (202)
Seniors	303 (313)	279 (333)	582 (646)	448 (514)
Juniors	270 (275)	251 (280)	521 (555)	500 (538)
Sophomores	252 (256)	366 (375)	618 (631)	643 (650)
Freshmen	297 (304)	582 (584)	879 (888)	881 (892)
Unclassified	4 (7)	0 (25)	4 (32)	1 (33)
Special	<u>1 (4)</u>	<u>1 (5)</u>	<u>2 (9)</u>	<u>5 (9)</u>
Total College Students on Campus	1181 (1311)	1491 (1673)	2672 (2984)	2547 (2838)
b. University High School	238	171	409	392
c. University Elementary School	198	180	378	362
d. Special Education School	49	36	85	106
e. Illinois Soldiers and Sailors Childrens School	<u>82</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>129</u>	<u>116</u>

Total Pupils, Elementary and Secondary	<u>567</u>	<u>434</u>	<u>1001</u>	<u>976</u>
Total	1748	1925	3673	3523
Extension	<u>46</u>	<u>506</u>	<u>552</u>	<u>608</u>
Grand Total	1794	2431	4225	4131

B. Enrollment for the Second Semester 1956-1957 by Division or Department and Year in School

Division or Department	Freshman	Sophomore	Junior	Senior	Total
Agriculture	48	34	17	6	105
Art	24	10	6	14	54
Biological Science	18	15	23	15	71
Business Education	91	67	61	71	290
Elementary Education	220	141	119	148	628
English	60	33	20	27	140
Foreign Language	6	5	4	2	17
Geography	3	6	4	12	25
Health and P.E.	113	86	71	76	346
Home Economics	48	38	26	40	152
Industrial Arts	29	17	32	32	110
Junior High School	1	4	1	1	7
Mathematics	26	35	25	30	116
Music	31	25	30	33	119
Physical Science	18	11	8	13	50
Social Science	46	44	52	59	201
Special Education	91	49	48	56	244
Speech	<u>15</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>45</u>
Total by classes	888	631	555	646	2720
Unclassified (Undergraduate)					32
Special (Undergraduate)					9
Graduate					<u>223</u>
Grand Total					2984

C. Scholarships for Second Semester, 1956-1957

	<u>1957</u>	<u>1956</u>
Teachers College Scholarships	1582	1395
State Military Scholarships	60	88

D. Attendance in Extension Courses Second Semester, 1956-1957

Enrollment in extension courses, the departmental courses offered, the centers and the instructor, are here presented for the second semester of the 1956-1957 school year.

<u>Center</u>	<u>Course</u>	<u>Instructor</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>
Carlinville	Modern Literature for Children E202	Vermell Wise	31
Carrollton	Problems in Agriculture E201	L. E. Laubaugh	28
Chatsworth	Advanced Reading Methods E207	Larry Hafner	21
Clifton	Mathematics Workshop E193	Bjarne Ullsvik	3
Clifton	Mathematics Workshop E293	Bjarne Ullsvik	18
Clifton	Mathematics Workshop E301	Bjarne Ullsvik	9
Danville	Teaching of Science in Elem. School E303	L. W. Miller	12
Decatur	Music Education for Lower Grades E239	Lyle Young	37

<u>Center</u>	<u>Course</u>	<u>Instructor</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>
Eureka	Teaching Art in Elem. Schools E202	John Wesle	24
Joliet	School Health E238	John Ellis	52
Kankakee	Teaching P.E. in Elem. Schools E302	C. E. Horton	19
Kankakee	Arithmetic for Elem. Grades E201	T. E. Rine	37
Lincoln	P.E. for Elem. Schools E221	Bernice Frey	43
Morris	Philosophy of Education E203	E. Scott Blankenship	18
Pekin	Natural Science E220	L. W. Miller	34
Peoria	Mental Hygiene E234	Harold Paulson	44
Peoria	Music Education in Elem. Schools E325	Emma Knudson	11
Princeton	Industrial Geography E305	A. W. Watterson	24
Princeton	Adv. H. Mgm and HH Equipment E304	Florence Davis	17
Rantoul	Audio-Visual Education E240	Nelson Smith	15
Springfield	Classroom Problems E236	Vernon Replogle	22
Streator	Language Arts for Elem. Schools E278	Ruth Henline	<u>33</u>
Total Second Semester, 1956-1957			552
Total First Semester, 1956-1957			<u>671</u>
Total for 1956-1957 School Year			1223
Total for 1955-1956 School Year			1316

II. FACULTY

A. Resignations

1. Mr. James Becker, as Assistant Professor of Social Science, effective June 8, 1957, in order to accept a permanent position as Field Director for the North Central Association Project on the Teaching of Foreign Relations in Public Schools.
2. Miss Mary Charlotte Faris, as Instructor and Assistant Librarian, effective June 8, 1957, due to illness.
3. Miss Lorraine Foster, as Resident Director of Barton Hall, effective June 8, 1957, in order to accept another position.
4. Mr. James F. Goff, as Instructor in Health and Physical Education, effective June 8, 1957, in order to accept a position at Quincy College.
5. Miss Mary E. Harding, as Assistant Resident Hall Director of Fell Hall, effective June 8, 1957, in order to accept another position.
6. Miss Visitacion L. Miguel, as Assistant Resident Director of Walker Hall, effective June 8, 1957, in order to accept another position.
7. Miss Doris Robie, as Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education and Physical Therapist, effective June 8, 1957, in order to accept a position in Alaska.

B. Retirements

1. Mr. C. W. Hudelson, Associate Professor and Head of the Department of Agriculture, effective August 31, 1957.
2. Dr. Emma R. Knudson, Professor and Head of the Department of Music, effective August 31, 1957.

C. Leaves of Absence

1. Sabbatical

The following persons are eligible for sabbatical leaves on the basis of the length of time they have been at Illinois State Normal University and as coming within the quota of the number of persons entitled to

sabbatical leaves based on the size of the faculty.

- a. Miss Elsie Brenneman, Director of Admission. (First Semester of the 1957-1958 school year, at full pay.)
- b. Miss Doris Richards, Instructor in Speech. (1957-1958 school year, at half pay.)
- c. Mr. Nelson Smith, Instructor in Education, Assistant in Publicity. (1957-1958 school year, at half pay.)
- d. Miss Bette Soldwedel, Assistant Director of Residence Halls. (1957-1958 school year, at half pay.)
- e. Miss Thalia J. Tarrant, Assistant Professor of Social Science. (Second Semester of the 1957-1958 school year, at full pay.)

2. Non-Sabbatical

The following non-sabbatical leaves are recommended.

- a. Miss Eleanor Dilks, Associate Professor of Biological Science. (1957-1958 school year)
- b. Miss Alice Hitchcock, Assistant Professor and Supervising Teacher in the Kindergarten. (1957-1958 school year)

3. Continuation of Leaves

The following persons are recommended to receive continuation of leaves for the 1957-1958 school year for reasons indicated, on a non-sabbatical basis.

- a. Miss Marion C. Allen (Health)
- b. Mr. Linder W. Hacker (Health)
- c. Mr. Charles A. Harper (Health)
- d. Mrs. Eloise D. Malmberg (Health)
- e. Miss Thelma Nelson (Health)

4. Returning from Leaves

The following persons are expected to return to their work after leaves of absence during the 1956-1957 school year.

- a. Mr. John R. Carlock, Instructor in Biological Science.
- b. Mr. Delmar J. Hansen, Instructor in Speech.
- c. Mrs. Josephine Howard, Instructor and Supervising Teacher in the First-Second Grades.
- d. Dr. Christine P. Ingram, Professor of Education.
- e. Miss Ruth Huggins, Assistant Professor of English.
- f. Mr. Donald Parker, Instructor in Biological Science.
- g. Mr. Lawrence Pugno, Assistant Professor of Science.
- h. Miss Wilma Schell, Instructor in Music.
- i. Miss Alice Sheveland, Assistant Professor of Education.

D. Reinstatement of the Title of Vice President

The Reestablishment of the office of Vice President at Illinois State Normal University is recommended after a period of forty-five years. Due to the growth of the University, it will be very helpful to have a person with such a title to represent the institution on numerous occasions. This act will not create a new position. It will be an additional title for the head of the academic division. For the title, I am recommending the twice Acting President. I would like to recommend for Dr. Arthur H. Larsen, the title of Vice President and Dean of Instruction,

beginning July 1, 1957.

E. Promotions

The following persons are recommended for promotions in rank, effective from July 1, 1957.

1. From Associate Professor to Professor

- a. W. D. Ashbrook
- b. George Conrad
- c. DeVerne Dalluge
- d. Victor E. Gimmestad
- e. Esther Griffith
- f. Milford C. Jochums
- g. Cecilia Lauby
- h. J. Louis Martens
- i. Burton L. O'Connor
- j. John L. Reusser
- k. T. E. Rine
- l. Irwin Spector
- m. Lucy L. Tasher

2. From Assistant Professor to Associate Professor

- a. Kermit Laidig
- b. Cecilia Peikert
- c. Vernon C. Pohlmann
- d. Akihiko Yokosawa

3. From Instructor to Assistant Professor

- a. Louise Farmer
- b. Doris Hardine
- c. Samuel Hutter
- d. Ila Karr
- e. Hattie Lundgren
- f. Orrin Mizer
- g. Bette Soldwedel
- h. Vivian Tasker

F. Appointments

1. Replacements

- a. Mrs. Dorothy Spencer Fagerburg, as Instructor and Assistant Librarian, effective January 28, 1957, for the four and one-half months of the second semester, at a salary rate of \$460.00 per month, to take the place of Miss Mary C. Faris, on leave. Mrs. Fagerburg has A.B. and A.M. degrees from Occidental College, and a B.L.S. degree from the University of Southern California. She has been a member of the library staff at both Occidental College and the University of Southern California.
- b. Mrs. Georgia Houghton, as a part-time teacher in the University High School English Department, effective January 28, 1957, for the four and one-half months of the second semester, at a salary rate of \$150.00 per month, to take part of the work of Miss Ruth Huggins, on leave.

2. New Position

- a. Mrs. Aljean Daley Flickinger, as Faculty Assistant in Speech, effective February 13, 1957, at a salary rate of \$195.00 per month for the remainder of the second semester, to fill one of the positions authorized in the November 19 meeting of the Teachers College Board. (Page 1,

November 19, 1956 Board Report.) This is a temporary appointment since it is not possible to locate a qualified person for permanent appointment.

3. Reinstatement

- a. Mrs. Lucile W. Holmes, as a part-time teacher in the Department of Speech, effective January 28, 1957, for the four and one-half months of the second semester, at a salary rate of \$72.00 per month.

4. Change in Assignment and Salary

- a. Mrs. Norene Kurth, to have a decreased teaching load, with salary decreased from \$500.00 per month to \$425.00 per month, effective January 28, 1957, for the four and one-half months of the second semester.
- b. Mrs. Christine Stombaugh, to have a decreased teaching load, with salary decreased from \$440.00 per month to \$250.00 per month, effective January 28, 1957, for the four and one-half months of the second semester.

G. Faculty for the Academic Year, 1957-1958

1. The following persons, listed according to academic rank and in order of salary under each rank, are recommended for employment in regular teaching positions for the school year 1957-1958 at salaries indicated at the extreme right, these appointments effective September 1957 for nine months.

Name	Academic Degree	Department	Salary 1956-1957	Salary 1957-1958
<u>Professors</u>				
Glasener, F. Russell	Ph.D.	Social Science	\$7200.00	\$8100.00
Marzolf, Stanley S.	Ph.D.	Psychology	7200.00	7920.00
Okerlund, Gerda	Ph.D.	English	7200.00	7920.00
Sorrenson, Fred S.	Ph.D.	Speech	7200.00	7920.00
Tiedeman, Herman R.	Ph.D.	Psychology	7020.00	7920.00
Cooper, Bernice	Ph.D.	Health and P.E.	7200.00	7740.00
Gray, Nina	Ph.D.	Biological Science	7200.00	7740.00
Marshall, Helen E.	Ph.D.	Social Science	7200.00	7740.00
Dillinger, Claude M.	Ph.D.	Psychology	7020.00	7560.00
Frey, Bernice G.	Ph.D.	Health and P.E.	6480.00	7560.00
Vetter, Dale B.	Ph.D.	English	6840.00	7560.00
Esworthy, R. W.	Ph.D.	Business Education	6300.00	7380.00
Fielding, Howard I.	Ph.D.	English	6660.00	7380.00
Griffith, Esther M.	Ph.D.	Physical Science	6660.00	7380.00
Gueffroy, Edna M.	Ph.D.	Geography	6480.00	7380.00
Hill, Eugene L.	Ed.D.	Health and P.E.	6300.00	7380.00
Martens, J. Louis	Ph.D.	Biological Science	6300.00	7380.00
Peithman, Harlan W.	Ed.D.	Music	6840.00	7380.00
Peters, Margaret	Ed.D.	Business Education	6300.00	7380.00
Sorensen, C. W.	Ph.D.	Geography	6300.00	7380.00
Vinson, Esther	Ph.D.	English	6840.00	7380.00

¹Sabbatical leave, 1957-1958.

²Sabbatical leave, 1957-1958, first semester only.

³Sabbatical leave, 1957-1958, second semester only.

⁴Non-sabbatical leave, 1957-1958.

Ashbrook, William D.	Ph.D.	Industrial Arts	6300.00	7200.00
Connell, M. Regina	Ed. D.	Foreign Languages	6300.00	7200.00
Gimmestad, Victor E.	Ph.D.	English	6120.00	7200.00
Gray, Miriam	Ed.D.	Health and P.E.	6480.00	7200.00
Henline, Ruth	Ph.D.	English	6660.00	7200.00
Isted, Leslie M.	Ph.D.	Music	6300.00	7200.00
Jochums, Milford C.	Ph.D.	English	6300.00	7200.00
Lichty, Elden A.	Ed.D.	Education	6660.00	7200.00
Lueck, W. R.	Ph.D.	Education	6660.00	7200.00
Micken, Ralph A.	Ph.D.	Speech	6660.00	7200.00
Cavanagh, Helen	Ph.D.	Social Science	6480.00	7020.00
Conrad, George	Ed.D.	Art	6300.00	7020.00
Ingram, Christine P.	Ph.D.	Education	6840.00	7020.00
Koepke, Harold F.	Ph.D.	Business Education	6480.00 -	7020.00
Rine, T. E.	Ph.D.	Mathematics	6120.00	7020.00
Buehler, Rose B.	Ed.D.	Education	6300.00	6840.00
DeWees, W. I.	Ed.D.	Education	6300.00	6840.00
Johnson, Blossom	Ed.D.	Home Economics	6300.00	6840.00
Miller, Marion G.	Ph.D.	Art	6300.00	6840.00
Tasher, Lucy Lucile	Ph.D.	Social Science	6300.00	6840.00
Dalluge, DeVerne	Ed.D.	Physical Science	5760.00	6660.00
Spector, Irwin	Ph.D.	Music	5940.00	6480.00

Associate Professors

Brown, Walter	Ph.D.	Biological Science	6300.00	7200.00
Cogdal, Joseph T.	A.M.	Health and P.E.	6300.00	6840.00
#Conkey, Frances	M.S.	Home Economics	6300.00	6840.00
Eckelmann, Dorathy	Ph.D.	Speech	5940.00	6840.00
Evans, G. Harlowe	Ph.D.	Physical Science	6300.00	6840.00
Hunter, Sammie	Ed.D.	Health and P.E.	6300.00	6840.00
Ivens, Howard J.	Ph.D.	Physical Science	5940.00	6840.00
Moore, Robert H.	Ph.D.	Education	5940.00	6840.00
Ries, Donald T.	Ph.D.	Biological Science	6300.00	6840.00
Sands, Theodore	Ph.D.	Social Science	5940.00	6840.00
Serra, Mary C.	Ph.D.	Education	5940.00	6840.00
Smith, Gwen	Ph.D.	Health and P.E.	6300.00	6840.00
Wells, Mildred C.	Ph.D.	Education	6120.00	6840.00
Yedor, Leo J.	Ph.D.	Social Science	6300.00	6840.00
Barber, G. Bradford	Ph.D.	Speech	5940.00	6660.00
Bey, Douglas R.	Ph.D.	Mathematics	5760.00	6660.00
Brown, Francis	Ed.D.	Mathematics	5580.00	6660.00
4Dilks, Eleanor	Ph.D.	Biological Science	6120.00	(6660.00)
Gillett, Arley F.	P.E.D.	Health and P.E.	5580.00	6660.00
McIntyre, Wallace E.	Ph.D.	Geography	6120.00	6660.00
Pearcy, Henri R.	Ph.D.	Social Science	6120.00	6660.00
Rhymer, E. Ione	Ph.D.	Biological Science	5580.00	6660.00
Young, O. L.	Ed.D.	Agriculture	6120.00	6660.00
Bain, Chester A.	Ph.D.	Social Science	5940.00	6480.00
Eikenberry, Alice	Ed.D.	Social Science	5580.00	6480.00
Freyberger, Ruth M.	Ed.D.	Art	5940.00	6480.00
Helgeson, Arlan C.	Ph.D.	Social Science	5580.00	6480.00
Keeley, Benjamin J.	Ph.D.	Social Science	5580.00	6480.00
Kurth, Clarence H.	Ed.D.	Education	5760.00	6480.00
Fensholt, Dorothy	Ph.D.	Biological Science	5760.00	6300.00
Jones, Margaret L.	Ph.D.	Health and P.E.	5760.00	6300.00
Peikert, Cecilia	Ph.D.	Director of Museums	5040.00	6300.00
Pohlmann, Vernon C.	Ph.D.	Social Science	5220.00	6300.00
Brown, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Psychology	5580.00	6120.00
Eastman, Leo E.	Ed.D.	Education	5580.00	6120.00
Laidig, Kermit M.	Ph.D.	Geography	5040.00	6120.00
Ryder, Bernard L.	Ph.D.	Physical Science	5580.00	6120.00
Yokosawa, Akihiko	Ph.D.	Physical Science	4860.00	5940.00

#Plus Housing valued at \$50.00 per calendar month.

Assistant Professors

Ellis, Margery A.	A.M.	Foreign Languages	5940.00	6840.00
Hinman, Dorothy	M.A.	English	5940.00	6840.00
Ross, Josephine	M.A.	Home Economics	5940.00	6840.00
Speer, Eunice H.	M.S.	Library	5760.00	6840.00
Stroud, Ruth	M.S.	English	5940.00	6840.00
Frye, Harold E.	M.A.	Health and P.E.	5580.00	6660.00
Russell, Elizabeth	M.A.	Education	5760.00	6660.00
Smith, L. S.	A.M.	Physical Science	5580.00	6660.00
Struck, Edwin	M.S.	Health and P.E.	5580.00	6660.00
Winegarner, Lela	A.M.	English	5760.00	6660.00
Allen, Mabel Clare	M.A.	Speech	5940.00	6480.00
Almy, Theodore	A.M.	English	5220.00	6480.00
Flagg, Elinor B.	M.S.	Mathematics	5940.00	6480.00
Guthrie, Clara L.	M.S.	Library	5760.00	6480.00
Zimmerman, Ruth	M.A.	Library	5940.00	6480.00
Arnold, Mary S.	A.M.	Education	5760.00	6300.00
Barford, George	M.S.	Art	5400.00	6300.00
Billingsley, Allie Ward	M.A.	Foreign Languages	5760.00	6300.00
Brunk, Dorothy G.	M.A.	Social Science	5580.00	6300.00
Douglass, T. J.	M.S.	Agriculture	5580.00	6300.00
Ebel, Alice L.	A.M.	Social Science	5760.00	6300.00
Force, Thelma	M.A.	Psychology	5580.00	6300.00
Green, John W.	M.S.	Agriculture	5580.00	6300.00
Hackett, Perry	M.Mus.	Music	5400.00	6300.00
Huggins, Ruth	A.M.	English	5760.00	6300.00
Kuntz, Lowell	M.S.in Ed.	Music	5220.00	6300.00
Laubaugh, L. E.	A.M.	Agriculture	5760.00	6300.00
McDavitt, Neva	A.M.	Geography	5760.00	6300.00
Moore, Harold A.	M.S.	Biological Science	5400.00	6300.00
Vance, Arden L.	M.M.	Music	5220.00	6300.00
Webb, Mary D.	M.A.	Business Education	5760.00	6300.00
Westhoff, Margaret	M.S.	Music	5220.00	6300.00
Yates, Ruth V.	M.A.	Speech	5760.00	6300.00
Bird, Ruth	M.A.	Health and P.E.	5220.00	6120.00
Borg, Robert L.	M.A.	Music	5040.00	6120.00
Ellis, John K.	M.P.H.	Biological Science	5580.00	6120.00
Hammerlund, C. M.	M.S.	Industrial Arts	5580.00	6120.00
Heldt, Carl D.	M.P.E.	Health and P.E.	5220.00	6120.00
⁴ Hitchcock, Alice	M.A.	Education	5580.00	(6120.00)
Johnston, John L.	Ed.D.	Industrial Arts	5580.00	6120.00
Mansfield, Faye E.	M.A.	Education	5580.00	6120.00
Ogle, Alice R.	M.A.	Art	5580.00	6120.00
Parret, Margaret	M.A.	Speech	5220.00	6120.00
Pohle, Genevieve	M.A.	Library	5220.00	6120.00
Schmidt, Robert S.	Ph.D.	Biological Science	5220.00	6120.00
Sherrard, Wayne F.	M.M.in Ed.	Music	5580.00	6120.00
Stein, Ethel	M.A.	Education	5580.00	6120.00
Templeton, Donald F.	M.A.	English	5040.00	6120.00
Tudor, Raymond W.	M.A.	English	5580.00	6120.00
Walker, Mary Parker	M.A.	Art	5580.00	6120.00
Wise, Vermell	M.A.	English	5580.00	6120.00
Blankenship, E. Scott	Ph.D.	Education	5400.00	5940.00
Chiles, Helen	A.M.	Foreign Languages	5400.00	5940.00
Cole, Ruth L.	M.A.	Education	5400.00	5940.00
Damm, Frances L.	M.S.in Ed.	Education	5220.00	5940.00
Garton, Malinda	A.M.	Education	5040.00	5940.00
Grout, W. Stuart	Ph.D.	Education	5400.00	5940.00
Hagman, Lucille G.	M.A.	Education	5220.00	5940.00
Hoyman, Verna A.	M.A.in Ed.	English	5400.00	5940.00
Jessa, Marie	M.A.	Business Education	5400.00	5940.00
Lewis, Marjorie	M.A.	Education	5400.00	5940.00
Mauck, Inez L.	A.M.	Education	5400.00	5940.00
McEwen, Helen	M.A.	Business Education	5220.00	5940.00

Metzler, Winifred	M.A.	Library	5400.00	5940.00
⁴ Nelson, Thelma	M.A.	English	5400.00	(5940.00)
Rozum, Mary A.	M.S.	Education	5220.00	5940.00
³ Tarrant, Thalia J.	A.M.	Social Science	5400.00	5940.00
Tasker, Vivian	M.A.	Education	5040.00	5940.00
Trotter, John E.	S.M.	Geography	5400.00	5940.00
Vanderpol, Jeannette	Ed.D.	Education	5400.00	5940.00
Wade, Francis	M.A.	Social Science	5400.00	5940.00
Wheeler, Harriet R.	M.A.	Business Education	5400.00	5940.00
Alexander, Frances M.	A.M.	Social Science	5220.00	5760.00
Bell, Claude A.	M.Ed.	Industrial Arts	5220.00	5760.00
Blomgren, Roger D.	M.A.	Industrial Arts	4860.00	5760.00
Brome, Robert G.	M.A.	English	5220.00	5760.00
Carlton, Lessie	M.S.	Education	5220.00	5760.00
Crosby, Lucile Z.	M.S.in L.S.	Library	5220.00	5760.00
Dooley, Helen	M.A.	Library	5040.00	5760.00
Farmer, Louise	M.S.in Ed.	Education	4680.00	5760.00
Harden, Warren R.	M.A.	Social Science	4680.00	5760.00
Hiler, Alta Grace	M.A.	English	5220.00	5760.00
Karr, Ila F.	M.A.	Library	4680.00	5760.00
Lawrence, Margaret	M.A.	Library	5220.00	5760.00
Lundgren, Hattie	M.S.	Home Economics	5220.00	5760.00
McEvoy, Dorothy	M.A.	Education	5040.00	5760.00
Paulson, Harold G.	M.A.	Psychology	5220.00	5760.00
Payne, Edwin A.	M.Ed.	Psychology	5220.00	5760.00
Reitan, Earl A.	Ph.D.	Social Science	4680.00	5760.00
Sheveland, Alice	M.A.in Ed.	Education	5220.00	5760.00
Young, Lyle M.	M.A.	Music	5220.00	5760.00
Drawver, Pauline	M.A.	English	5040.00	5580.00
Galaway, Beryl	A.M.L.S.	Library	5040.00	5580.00
Hartley, William D.	M.S.	Art	4500.00	5580.00
Jorgensen, Margaret	M.A.	Education	5040.00	5580.00
Kohn, Walter S. G.	Ph.D.	Social Science	5040.00	5580.00
Paloumpis, Andreas	Ph.D.	Biological Science	5040.00	5580.00
Soellner, Dorothy	A.M.	English	5040.00	5580.00
Struck, Alma	A.M.	Home Economics	5040.00	5580.00
Hardine, Doris	M.M.	Music	4860.00	5400.00
Hutter, Samuel	M.S.	Psychology	4680.00	5400.00
Pugno, Lawrence	M.A.	Science	4860.00	5400.00
Wesle, John	M.A.	Art	4680.00	5220.00

Instructors

Shea, Grace R.	M.A., R.N.	Health Education	5220.00	6300.00
Eckert, Albert H.	M.S.	Mathematics	4500.00	5760.00
Gilmore, Hal	M.A.	Mathematics	5220.00	5760.00
Bickley, C. Eric	M.S.	Speech	4680.00	5580.00
Bradford, Margaret	M.S.	Home Economics	4500.00	5580.00
Engberg, Edna	M.Ed.	Health and P.E.	4680.00	5580.00
Howard, Josephine	M.A.	Education	5040.00	5580.00
Hughes, Elizabeth	M.S.in Ed.	Education	5040.00	5580.00
McCarthy, Willard J.	Ed.M.	Industrial Arts	4680.00	5580.00
O'Brien, Alice	M.S.in Ed.	Education	5040.00	5580.00
Perry, Warren S.	M.S.	Business Education	4680.00	5580.00
¹ Richards, Doris	M.S.	Speech	4680.00	5580.00
Smith, Richard J.	M.S.	Health and P.E.	4680.00	5580.00
Udstuen, Sadie B.	M.A.	Education	5040.00	5580.00
Bass, Buford H.	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	4140.00	5400.00
Crews, Warren S.	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	4500.00	5400.00
Jackson, Harry O.	M.S.in Ed.	Biological Science	4680.00	5400.00
Olson, Ernest E.	M.A.	Education	4680.00	5400.00
Roderick, James L.	M.M.	Music	4860.00	5400.00
Schell, Wilma M.	M.M.	Music	4860.00	5400.00
Stickles, Elizabeth	M.S.	Home Economics	4500.00	5400.00

Tomlinson, Robert M.	M.S.in Ed.	Industrial Arts	4680.00	5400.00
Benjamin, Paul K.	M.A.	Health and P.E.	4860.00	5220.00
Erbe, Gertrude	M.M	Music	4320.00	5220.00
Hansen, Delmar J.	M.S.	Speech	4680.00	5220.00
Kresse, Verne E.	M.Ed.	Physical Science	4680.00	5220.00
Miner, Margie Jeanne	M.S.	Health and P.E.	4680.00	5220.00
Parker, Donald R.	M.S.	Biological Science	4680.00	5220.00
Popejoy, William D.	M.S.in Ed.	Mathematics	4680.00	5220.00
Bohnhorst, Janet W.	M.M.	Music	4500.00	5040.00
Brubeck, James F.	M.A.	Business Education	4500.00	5040.00
Carlock, John R.	M.S.in Ed.	Biological Science	4500.00	5040.00
Hafner, Lawrence E.	M.Ed.	Education	4500.00	5040.00
Lauf, Dolores	M.S.in Ed.	Education	3960.00	5040.00
Lazanas, Antonia	M.A.in Ed.	Education	4140.00	5040.00
Martin, Marjorie F.	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	4500.00	5040.00
McIntyre, Margaret	M.A.	Education	4500.00	5040.00
Nieburg, Harold L.	A.M.	Social Science	4500.00	5040.00
Williams, E. Gwendolyn	M.A.	English	4500.00	5040.00
Fessenden, Elsie	M.A.	Health and P.E.	4320.00	4860.00
Keough, Betty	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	4320.00	4860.00
Natale, Joseph M.	M.S.	Art	4320.00	4860.00
Parker, Louise O'Neil	M.P.H.	Health Education	4320.00	4860.00
Randall, Lucilla	A.M.	Biological Science	4320.00	4860.00
Riley, Helen Jean	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	4320.00	4860.00
Fagerburg, Dorothy S.	A.M.	Library	4140.00	4500.00
Hayzlett, Carla J.	M.Ed.	Education	3960.00	4500.00

Faculty Assistants

Johnston, Mary Edna	B.S.in Ed.	Education	3555.00	4320.00
Kluge, Jeannette	A.B.	Residence Hall	#1980.00	#2520.00

H. Eleven Months Appointments

1. The following heads of departments and directors of divisions are recommended for employment in regular positions as indicated for an eleven months period beginning September 1957.

Name	Academic Degree	Department	Salary 1956-1957	Salary 1957-1958
------	-----------------	------------	------------------	------------------

Professors

DeYoung, Chris A.	Ph.D.	Education	\$ 9240	\$10560
French, Esther	Ph.D.	Health and P.E.	9240	10560
Gooding, R. U.	Ph.D.	Physical Science	9240	10560
Holmes, F. Lincoln D.	Ph.D.	Speech	9240	10560
Horton, Clifford E.	Ed.D.	Health and P.E.	9460	10560
Kinneman, John A.	Ph.D.	Social Science	9240	10560
Lamkey, Ernest M. R.	Ph.D.	Biological Science	9460	10560
Whitten, Jennie A.	Ph.D.	Foreign Languages	9460	10560
Hiett, Herbert R.	Ph.D.	English	9240	10340
Hoover, F. Louis	Ed.D.	Art	9240	10340
Nance, Helen M.	Ph.D.	Education	8800	10340
Parker, Rose E.	Ph.D.	Education	9240	10340
Stombaugh, Ray M.	Ph.D.	Industrial Arts	9240	10340
Toll, Lewis R.	Ph.D.	Business Education	9240	10340
Davis, Florence	Ph.D.	Home Economics	9020	10120
McCormick, Clyde T.	Ph.D.	Mathematics	8800	10120
Watterson, Arthur W.	Ph.D.	Geography	8580	10120

#Plus maintenance valued at \$80.00 per calendar month.

I. Twelve Months Appointments

1. The following persons are recommended for employment in regular positions as indicated for the calendar year July 1, 1957 to June 30, 1958, with salaries indicated at the extreme right, these appointments and salaries effective July 1, 1957.

Name	Academic Degree	Payroll Title	Position Nature of Work	Salary 1956-1957	Salary 1957-1958
Bone, Robert G.	Ph.D.	Professor	President	15000	18000
Larsen, Arthur H.	Ph.D.	Professor	Vice President, Dean of Instruction	11400	13000
Carrington, J. W.	Ph.D.	Professor	Director of Laboratory School Experiences	10320	11520
Ullsvik, Bjarne R.	Ph.D.	Professor	Administrative Assistant to the President	9840	11520
Miller, L. W.	Ph.D.	Professor	Director of University Field Services	9600	10800
Hardy, C. W.	M.D.	Professor	Director of University Health Service	9360	10560
Lovell, Harry D.	Ph.D.	Professor	Principal of University High School	9120	10320
Gibson, Harold E.	Ph.D.	Professor	Director of the Bureau of Appointments	8880	10320
Replogle, Vernon L.	Ed.D.	Professor	Principal of Metcalf Elementary School	8880	10080
Belshe, Francis B.	Ph.D.	Professor	Assistant Dean of Instruction	8640	9840
Reusser, John L.	Ph.D.	Professor	Principal, Childrens School	8400	9840
Taylor, Glenn J.	Ph.D.	Professor	Director, Hearing Laboratory	9120	9840
Welch, Eleanor W.	M.S.	Assoc.Prof.	Director of Libraries	8400	9840
Keaton, Anna L.	Ph.D.	Professor	Dean of Women	8880	9600
Lauby, Cecilia	Ed.D.	Professor	Coordinator, Student Teaching	8400	9360
Hancock, Howard J.	M.S.	Assoc.Prof.	Director of Athletics	8400	9120
Miller, M. L.	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Director, Audio-Visual Aids	8400	9120
Norton, Stanley K.	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Assistant Dean of Men	8400	9120
Ensign, Preston M.	B.Ed.	Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Business Manager	8400	9000

² Brenneman, Elsie	M.A.	Asst.Prof. Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Director of Admissions	7980	8880
Kaiser, Bruce T.	B.S.	Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Director of Student Union	8000	8880
Rickman, Lillie Mae	A.M.	Asst.Prof.	Associate Principal Metcalf Elem.School	7680	8880
O'Connor, Burton L.	Ed.D.	Professor	Director, University High School Athletics	7680	8640
Hulet, Richard E.	M.S.	Asst.Prof.	Dean of Men	7440	8160
Kirchhoefer, Esther	M.A.	Instructor Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Registrar	7440	8160
Terrill, Isabelle	A.M.	Asst.Prof.	Dir.Women's Res. Halls, Asst. Dean of Women	#6960	#8160
White, William V.	M.S.in Ed.	Instructor	Dir. Univ. Press	6960	8160
Hall, Gertrude M.	Ed.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Director of Publicity	8100	8400
¹ Smith, Nelson	M.S.in Ed.	Instructor	Publicity-Audio Visual	6240	7680
Steele, J. Russell	M.S.in Ed.	Asst.Prof.	Publicity - H.&P.E.	6480	7680
Honn, Max L.	M.S.	Instructor	Asst.Dir.Univ.Press	6480	7440
Kluge, Donald A.	M.A.	Instructor	Dir. Men's Residence Halls	#6240	#7440
Mizer, Orrin G.	M.A.	Asst.Prof.	Asst. Principal Childrens School	6720	7440
¹ Soldwedel, Bette	J.M.S.in Ed.	Asst.Prof.	Asst. Dir. Women's Residence Halls	#5760	#6960
Melrose, Ferne M.	B.Ed.	Ex. Asst. Ed. & Ad.	Recorder	5880	6720
Claus, John	M.S.	Fac. Asst.	Agriculture, Childrens School	4740	5520
Cross, Katherine D.		Fac. Asst.	Off-Campus Housing	4500	4800
Carver, Katherine	A.M.		Emerita Instructor	2100	2400
Eyestone, Lura M.	B.S.		Emerita Instructor	2100	2400

#Plus maintenance valued at \$80.00 per calendar month.

J. Summer Session Faculty, 1957

1. The faculty here listed covers the regular eight-weeks summer session June 17 to August 9, and also the post session from August 12 to August 30.

Name	Degree	Department	June	Salary July	August
Alexander, Frances M.	A.M.	Social Science	290.00	640.00	320.00
Allen, Mabel Clare	M.A.	Speech	330.00	720.00	360.00
Almy, Theodore B.	A.M.	English	290.00	720.00	360.00
Arnold, Mary S.	A.M.	Education	320.00	700.00	350.00
Ashbrook, William D.	Ph.D.	Ind. Arts	350.00	800.00	400.00
Bain, Chester A.	Ph.D.	Social Science	----	----	540.00
Barber, G. Bradford	Ph.D.	Speech	330.00	740.00	370.00
Barford, George	M.A.	Art	450.00	----	350.00
Bass, Buford H.	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	460.00	600.00	600.00
Bell, Claude A.	M.Ed.	Ind. Arts	290.00	640.00	320.00
Benjamin, Paul K.	M.S.	Health and P.E.	403.00	145.00	72.50
Bey, Douglas R.	Ph.D.	Mathematics	320.00	740.00	740.00
Bickley, C. Eric	M.S.	Speech	260.00	620.00	310.00
Bird, Ruth	M.S.	Health and P.E.	290.00	680.00	340.00
Blackburn, Eunice	B.Ed.	Geography	270.00	540.00	270.00
Blankenship, E. Scott	Ph.D.	Education	300.00	660.00	330.00
Blomgren, Roger D.	M.S.	Ind. Arts	540.00	640.00	640.00
Borg, Robert L.	M.A.	Music	280.00	680.00	340.00
Brome, Robert B.	M.A.	English	290.00	640.00	320.00
Brown, Francis R.	Ed.D.	Mathematics	310.00	740.00	740.00
Brown, R. Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Psychology	310.00	680.00	680.00
Brown, Walter	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	525.00	800.00	400.00
Brubeck, James F.	M.A.	Bus. Educ.	500.00	560.00	420.00
Brunk, Dorothy G.	M.A.	Social Science	310.00	700.00	350.00
Buehler, Rose B.	Ed.D.	Education	525.00	570.00	----
Carlton, Lessie	M.S.	Education	435.00	480.00	----
Calhoon, Ivan	M.S.in Ed.	Social Science	230.00	520.00	260.00
Cavanagh, Helen M.	Ph.D.	Social Science	360.00	780.00	390.00
Cogdal, Joseph T.	A.M.	Health and P.E.	630.00	760.00	380.00
Connell, M. Regina	Ed.D.	For. Lang.	350.00	800.00	400.00
Conrad, George	Ed.D.	Art	350.00	780.00	390.00
Crews, Warren S.	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	500.00	150.00	----
Crosby, Lucile Z.	M.S.in L.S.	Library	290.00	640.00	320.00
Dalluge, DeVerne H.	Ed.D.	Phys. Science	320.00	740.00	370.00
Damm, Frances L.	M.S.in Ed.	Education	290.00	660.00	330.00
Davis, Florence	Ph.D.	Home Ec.	410.00	920.00	460.00
DeWees, W. I.	Ed.D.	Education	350.00	760.00	380.00
DeYoung, Chris A.	Ph.D.	Education	840.00	960.00	960.00
Dilks, Eleanor	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	170.00	----	----
Dillinger, Claude M.	Ph.D.	Psychology	390.00	840.00	420.00
Dooley, Helen	M.A.	Library	280.00	640.00	320.00
Douglass, T. J.	M.S.	Agriculture	310.00	700.00	700.00
Eastman, Leo E.	Ed.D.	Education	310.00	680.00	340.00
Eckelmann, Dorathy	Ph.D.	Speech	330.00	760.00	380.00
Eckert, Albert H.	M.S.	Mathematics	----	----	320.00
Eikenberry, Alice M.	Ed.D.	Social Science	310.00	720.00	360.00
Ellis, John K.	M.P.H.	Biol. Science	465.00	680.00	680.00
Ellis, Margery A.	A.M.	For. Lang.	330.00	760.00	380.00
Engberg, Edna E.	M.Ed.	Health and P.E.	260.00	620.00	310.00
Esworthy, Raymond W.	Ph.D.	Bus. Educ.	----	----	615.00
Evans, G. Harlowe	Ph.D.	Phys. Science	525.00	760.00	760.00
Farmer, Louise	M.S.in Ed.	Education	260.00	640.00	320.00
Fessenden, Elsie E.	M.A.	Health and P.E.	240.00	540.00	270.00
Fielding, Howard I.	Ph.D.	English	370.00	820.00	410.00
Force, Thelma G.	M.A.	Psychology	310.00	700.00	350.00

French, Esther L.	Ph.D.	Health and P.E.	420.00	960.00	480.00
Frey, Bernice G.	Ph.D.	Health and P.E.	540.00	630.00	----
Freyberger, Ruth M.	Ed.D.	Art	330.00	720.00	360.00
Frye, Dorothy	B.A.	Education	290.00	580.00	----
Frye, Harold E.	M.A.	Health and P.E.	620.00	740.00	618.00
Galaway, Beryl	A.M.L.S.	Library	280.00	620.00	310.00
Garton, Malinda	A.M.	Education	280.00	660.00	330.00
Gillett, Arley F.	P.E.D.	Health and P.E.	310.00	740.00	370.00
Gilmore, Hal M.	M.A.	Mathematics	290.00	640.00	320.00
Gimmestad, Victor E.	Ph.D.	English	508.00	----	600.00
Glasener, F. Russell	Ph.D.	Social Science	800.00	900.00	900.00
Goff, James F.	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	280.00	----	----
Gooding, R. U.	Ph.D.	Phys. Science	420.00	960.00	480.00
Gray, Miriam	Ed.D.	Health and P.E.	360.00	800.00	400.00
Gray, Nina E.	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	400.00	860.00	430.00
Green, John W.	M.S.	Agriculture	310.00	700.00	350.00
Grout, W. Stuart	Ph.D.	Education	450.00	660.00	660.00
Gueffroy, Edna M.	Ph.D.	Geography	360.00	820.00	410.00
Guthrie, Clara L.	M.S.in L.S.	Library	320.00	720.00	360.00
Hackett, Perry	M.Mus.	Music	300.00	700.00	350.00
Hafner, Lawrence	M.Ed.	Education	250.00	560.00	280.00
Hagman, Lucille G.	M.A.	Education	290.00	660.00	330.00
Hammerlund, C. M.	M.S.	Ind. Arts	310.00	680.00	340.00
Harden, Warren R.	M.A.	Social Science	260.00	640.00	320.00
Hardine, Doris	M.M.	Music	270.00	600.00	300.00
Hartley, William D.	M.S.	Art	----	----	155.00
Heldt, Carl D.	M.P.E.	Health and P.E.	528.00	----	----
Helgeson, Arlan C.	Ph.D.	Social Science	310.00	720.00	360.00
Hiett, Herbert R.	Ph.D.	English	420.00	940.00	470.00
Hill, Eugene L.	Ed.D.	Health and P.E.	595.00	820.00	820.00
Hinman, Dorothy	M.A.	English	330.00	760.00	380.00
Holmes, F. L. D.	Ph.D.	Speech	420.00	960.00	480.00
Hoover, F. Louis	Ed.D.	Art	420.00	940.00	470.00
Horton, Clifford E.	Ed.D.	Health and P.E.	645.00	960.00	960.00
Hoyman, Verna A.	M.A.in Ed.	English	300.00	660.00	330.00
Hudelson, C. W.	M.S.	Agriculture	350.00	820.00	410.00
Hughes, Elizabeth A.	M.S.in Ed.	Education	280.00	620.00	310.00
Hunter, Sammie	Ed.D.	Health and P.E.	350.00	760.00	760.00
Hutter, Samuel	M.S.	Psychology	390.00	600.00	600.00
Isted, Leslie M.	Ph.D.	Music	350.00	800.00	400.00
Ivens, Howard J.	Ph.D.	Phys. Science	330.00	760.00	380.00
Jackson, Harry O.	M.S.in Ed.	Biol. Science	390.00	450.00	450.00
Jessa, Marie	M.A.	Bus. Educ.	300.00	660.00	330.00
Jochums, Milford C.	Ph.D.	English	----	600.00	400.00
Johnson, Blossom	Ed.D.	Home Ec.	350.00	760.00	380.00
Johnston, John L.	Ed.D.	Ind. Arts	310.00	680.00	340.00
Jones, Margaret L.	Ph.D.	Health and P.E.	320.00	700.00	350.00
Karr, Ila F.	M.A.	Library	390.00	640.00	640.00
Keeley, Benjamin J.	Ph.D.	Social Science	310.00	720.00	720.00
Keeley, Helen	B.A.	Library	200.00	400.00	200.00
Keough, Betty	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	240.00	540.00	270.00
Kinneman, John A.	Ph.D.	Social Science	420.00	960.00	480.00
Kluge, Jeannette	A.B.	Residence Hall	140.00	280.00	210.00
Knudson, Emma R.	Ph.D.	Music	420.00	960.00	480.00
Kohn, Walter S. G.	Ph.D.	Social Science	----	----	465.00
Kuntz, Lowell J.	M.S.in Ed.	Music	290.00	700.00	350.00
Lamkey, Ernest M. R.	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	430.00	960.00	480.00
Laubaugh, L. E.	A.M.	Agriculture	480.00	525.00	525.00
Lauf, Dolores	M.S.in Ed.	Education	220.00	560.00	280.00
Lawrence, Margaret	M.A.	Library	290.00	640.00	320.00
Lazanas, Antonia	M.A.in Ed.	Education	230.00	560.00	280.00
Lichty, Elden A.	Ed.D.	Education	324.00	700.00	350.00
Lueck, William R.	Ph.D.	Education	370.00	800.00	400.00
Lundgren, Hattie C.	M.S.	Home Ec.	290.00	640.00	320.00
Mansfield, Faye E.	M.A.	Education	310.00	680.00	340.00

Marshall, Helen E.	Ph.D.	Social Science	400.00	860.00	430.00
Martens, J. Louis	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	525.00	615.00	----
Martin, Marjorie F.	M.S.in Ed.	Health and P.E.	250.00	560.00	280.00
Marzolf, Stanley S.	Ph.D.	Psychology	400.00	880.00	660.00
Mauck, Inez L.	A.M.	Education	300.00	660.00	330.00
McCarthy, Willard J.	Ed.M.	Ind. Arts	390.00	620.00	620.00
McCormick, Clyde T.	Ph.D.	Mathematics	400.00	920.00	460.00
McDavitt, Neva	A.M.	Geography	----	----	525.00
McEvoy, Dorothy	M.A.	Education	280.00	640.00	320.00
McEwen, Helen	M.A.	Bus. Educ.	290.00	660.00	330.00
McIntyre, Margaret	M.A.	Education	250.00	560.00	280.00
McIntyre, Wallace E.	Ph.D.	Geography	340.00	740.00	370.00
Metzler, Winifred	M.A.	Library	300.00	660.00	330.00
Micken, Ralph A.	Ph.D.	Speech	----	----	600.00
Miller, Marion G.	Ph.D.	Art	350.00	760.00	380.00
Moore, Harold A.	M.S.	Biol. Science	300.00	700.00	350.00
Moore, Robert H.	Ph.D.	Education	330.00	760.00	380.00
Nance, Helen M.	Ph.D.	Education	400.00	940.00	470.00
O'Brien, Alice	M.S.in Ed.	Education	280.00	620.00	310.00
Ogle, Alice R.	M.A.	Art	310.00	680.00	340.00
Okerlund, Gerda	Ph.D.	English	267.00	587.00	293.00
Olson, Ernest E.	M.A.	Education	260.00	600.00	300.00
Paloumpis, Andreas	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	280.00	620.00	310.00
Parker, Louise O'Neil	M.P.H.	Health Educ.	240.00	540.00	270.00
Parker, Rose E.	Ph.D.	Education	420.00	940.00	470.00
Parret, Margaret	M.A.	Speech	290.00	680.00	340.00
Paulson, Harold G.	M.A.	Psychology	435.00	640.00	640.00
Payne, Edwin A.	M.Ed.	Psychology	290.00	640.00	320.00
Peikert, Ceilia H.	Ph.D.	Museum	280.00	700.00	350.00
Peithman, Harlan W.	Ed.D.	Music	570.00	820.00	410.00
Perry, Warren S.	M.S.	Bus. Educ.	260.00	620.00	310.00
Peters, Margaret	Ed.D.	Bus. Educ.	350.00	820.00	410.00
Pohle, Genevieve	M.A.	Library	290.00	680.00	340.00
Pohlmann, Vernon C.	Ph.D.	Social Science	290.00	700.00	350.00
Reitan, Earl A.	Ph.D.	Social Science	390.00	640.00	640.00
Rhymer, E. Ione	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	155.00	370.00	185.00
Richards, Doris	M.S.	Speech	260.00	620.00	310.00
Rine, T. E.	Ph.D.	Mathematics	340.00	780.00	780.00
Roderick, James	M.M.	Music	270.00	600.00	600.00
Ross, Josephine	M.A.	Home Ec.	330.00	760.00	380.00
Rozum, Mary A.	M.S.	Education	290.00	660.00	330.00
Russell, Elizabeth	M.A.	Education	320.00	740.00	370.00
Sands, Theodore	Ph.D.	Social Science	330.00	760.00	380.00
Schmidt, Robert S.	Ph.D.	Biol. Science	290.00	680.00	340.00
Schramm, Marion	M.A.	Education	250.00	560.00	280.00
Serra, Mary C.	Ph.D.	Education	330.00	760.00	380.00
Shea, Grace R.	M.A.	Health Educ.	290.00	700.00	350.00
Smith, L. S.	A.M.	Phys. Science	310.00	740.00	370.00
Smith, Richard J.	M.S.	Health and P.E.	520.00	----	----
Soellner, Dorothy	A.M.	English	187.00	413.00	207.00
Sorrenson, Fred S.	Ph.D.	Speech	400.00	880.00	440.00
Spector, Irwin	Ph.D.	Music	495.00	720.00	720.00
Speer, Eunice	M.S.	Library	320.00	760.00	380.00
Stein, Ethel	M.A.	Education	310.00	680.00	340.00
Stombaugh, Ray M.	Ph.D.	Ind. Arts	420.00	940.00	470.00
Stroud, Ruth	M.S.	English	330.00	760.00	380.00
Struck, Alma B.	A.M.	Home Ec.	280.00	620.00	310.00
Struck, Edwin G.	M.S.	Health and P.E.	620.00	740.00	481.00
Tarrant, Thalia J.	A.M.	Social Science	450.00	495.00	----
Tasher, Lucy Lucile	Ph.D.	Social Science	350.00	760.00	380.00
Tasker, Vivian	M.A.	Education	280.00	660.00	330.00
Templeton, Donald F.	M.A.	English	280.00	680.00	340.00
Tiedeman, Herman R.	Ph.D.	Psychology	780.00	880.00	880.00
Toll, Lewis R.	Ed.D.	Bus. Educ.	420.00	940.00	470.00
Tomlinson, Robert M.	M.S.in Ed.	Ind. Arts	260.00	600.00	300.00

Trotter, John E.	S.M.	Geography	450.00	495.00	----
Tudor, Raymond W.	M.A.	English	207.00	453.00	227.00
Udstuen, Sadie B.	M.A.	Education	420.00	----	----
Vance, Arden L.	M.M.	Music	290.00	700.00	700.00
Vanderpol, Jeannette A.	Ed.D.	Education	450.00	660.00	660.00
Vinson, Esther	Ph.D.	English	380.00	820.00	410.00
Wade, Francis M.	M.A.	Social Science	300.00	660.00	330.00
Watterson, Arthur W.	Ph.D.	Geography	390.00	920.00	920.00
Webb, Mary D.	M.A.	Bus. Educ.	----	----	525.00
Welch, Eleanor W.	M.S.	Library	700.00	----	----
Wells, Mildred C.	Ph.D.	Education	340.00	760.00	380.00
Wesle, John	M.A.	Art	260.00	580.00	483.00
Wheeler, Harriet R.	M.A.	Bus. Educ.	450.00	660.00	330.00
Whitten, Jennie A.	Ph.D.	For. Lang.	430.00	960.00	480.00
Winegarner, Lela	A.M.	English	320.00	740.00	370.00
Wise, Vermell	M.A.	English	207.00	453.00	227.00
Yates, Ruth	M.A.	Speech	320.00	700.00	350.00
Yedor, Leo J.	Ph.D.	Social Science	525.00	760.00	760.00
Young, Lyle M.	M.A.	Music	435.00	480.00	----
Young, Orville L.	Ph.D.	Agriculture	340.00	740.00	370.00
Zimmerman, Ruth	M.A.	Library	330.00	720.00	360.00

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

A. Resignation

1. Mrs. Patricia Rich, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Student Union, effective February 8, 1957, for health reasons.

B. Changes in Classification

1. Miss Doris Barney, from Duplicating Machine Operator I to Duplicating Machine Operator II, effective November 1, 1956.
2. Mr. John H. Erbe, from Groundsman to Grounds Gardener, effective April 1, 1957.
3. Mr. Frank X. Moews, from Watchman to Policeman, effective March 15, 1957.
4. Mr. Roscoe Nice, from Watchman to Policeman, effective March 15, 1957.
5. Mr. A. C. Schroeder, from Watchman to Policeman, effective March 15, 1957.
6. Mrs. Joan M. Werner, from Clerk Stenographer II to Clerk Typist III in the Office of the Department of Health and Physical Education for Men, effective January 18, 1957.
7. Mr. Marvin R. Wines, from Watchman to Policeman, effective March 15, 1957.

C. Change in Classification and Salary

1. Mr. Carl Coon, from Groundsman to Maintenance Equipment Operator, retroactive to July 1, 1956, with a change in salary from \$275.00 per month to \$300.00 per month.
2. Mr. William Monical, from Groundsman to Maintenance Equipment Operator, retroactive to July 1, 1956, with a change in salary from \$275.00 per month, to \$300.00 per month.

D. Change in Salary

1. Mr. Christian D. Zimmerman, Electrician, from a per hour rate of \$3.00

to \$3.15, effective January 7, 1957.

E. Return from Leave

1. Mrs. Zennia Giles, effective March 1, 1957.

F. New Position Needed

1. The heavy use of the Student Union facilities over a fifteen hour day and seven day week make it evident that additional supervisory help is required. In order to have someone with authority on duty at all times when the building is in use, it is recommended that a position of Assistant Director be established. In addition to the duties of supervisory coverage the Assistant Director would be expected to spend about one-third of his time in the development of a program of student activities. It is suggested that Assistant Director be a Civil Service position with a salary of \$450.00 to \$475.00 per month payable on the basis of 2/3 from Student Union funds and 1/3 from General Revenue.

G. New Appointments

1. Replacements

- a. Mrs. Jacqueline Clay, as Clerk Stenographer III in the Student Union, at a salary rate of \$250.00 per month, effective January 28, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Patricia Rich, resigned.
- b. Miss Norma Lea Clesson, as Clerk Typist I in the Special Education Office, at a salary rate of \$205.00 per month, effective February 11, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Doris Robins, resigned.
- c. Mr. George William Hinthorn, as Groundsman, at a salary rate of \$245.00 per month, effective April 1, 1957, to take the place of Mr. John Erbe, transferred to Grounds Gardener.
- d. Mrs. Lucille Hodges, as Cook's Helper in the Student Union, at a salary rate of \$160.00 per month, effective March 18, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Nellie Thompson, dismissed during probationary period.
- e. Miss Carol J. West, as Clerk Typist II in the Bureau of Appointments, at a salary rate of \$185.00 per month, effective January 28, 1957, to take the place of Mrs. Jeanne Halsey, resigned.

2. New Positions

- a. Miss Margaret Ann Brockwell, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Departments of Agriculture and Social Science, at a salary rate of \$210.00 per month, effective January 21, 1957. (Board Report, November 19, 1956.)
- b. Mrs. Mary Ellen Legg, as Chief Clerk in the Audio-Visual Education Office, at a salary rate of \$250.00 per month, effective February 11, 1957. (Board Report, November 19, 1956.)
- c. Miss Marilyn G. Robinson, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Departments of Mathematics and Physical Science, at a salary rate of \$210.00 per month, effective February 1, 1957. (Board Report, November 19, 1956.)
- d. Mrs. Dorothy J. Scarbeary, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Departments of Education and Speech, at a salary rate of \$225.00 per month, effective February 1, 1957. (Board Report, November 19, 1956.)
- e. Mrs. Melvina E. Speck, as Clerk Stenographer II in the Departments of Geography and English, at a salary rate of \$210.00 per month, effective

January 28, 1957. (Board Report, November 19, 1956.)

- f. Mrs. Shirley C. Viehweg, as Clerk Typist II in the Departments of Industrial Arts and Home Economics, at a salary rate of \$200.00 per month, effective February 25, 1957. (Board Report, November 19, 1956.)

H. Classified Employees for 1957-1958

1. The following Civil Service employees, on a basis not to exceed twelve months, for the period beginning July 1, 1957, unless otherwise stated, and arranged in alphabetical order within classifications, are recommended for employment at salaries indicated.

It is expected that an upward revision of the salary ranges for many of our positions will soon be approved. Some persons whose present salary and recommended increase put them at the maximum of their respective ranges are marked with an asterisk. It is the intention to ask for further consideration for these persons when the new ranges are established.

Employees who will not have completed their six months probationary period by July 1, 1957 are indicated by a double asterisk. The recommended salaries are effective at the end of the probationary periods, dates for which are shown.

Position Number #(I-CS)	Name	Office	Salary 1956-1957 Mo. Annual		Salary 1957-1958 Mo. Annual	
<u>Accountant III (\$400-\$575)</u>						
36	Sealock, John H.	Business	\$530	\$6360	*\$570	\$6840
<u>Accountant I (\$275-\$400)</u>						
180	Stiegelmeier, Phyllis	Business	315	3780	340	4080
<u>Assistant I, Purchasing (\$250-\$350)</u>						
39	Saldin, Charmaine J.	Business	285	3420	300	3600
<u>Assistant to Business Manager (\$400-\$575)</u>						
164	Burns, Harold	Business	480	5760	520	6240
<u>Cashier III (\$275-\$400)</u>						
37	Roseman, Ferne A.	Business	390	4680	*400	4800
<u>Cashier I (\$185-\$275)</u>						
178	Hollatz, Kathryn E.	Business	205	2460	225	2700
<u>Administrative Clerk (\$325-\$450)</u>						
3	Boundy, Lottie V.	Dean	410	4920	425	5100
20	Meeker, Lorene	Appointments Bureau	410	4920	445	5340
<u>Clerk, Chief (\$225-\$425)</u>						
179	Efford, Hilda Kathryn	Audio-Visual	250	3000	260	3120
25	Kurtz, Mary J.	Alumni	310	3720	340	4080
230	Legg, Mary Ellen(9-11-57)	Audio-Visual	250	3000	**260	3120
12	Reilly, Marie C.	Dean of Women	345	4140	365	4380
6	Ritchie, Florence M.	Admissions	360	4320	380	4560
22	Van Beynen, Mardelle	Publicity	360	4320	380	4560
8	Wallace, Ferne M.	Registrar	350	4200	380	4560

#The designation I-CS is used for Civil Service positions with the "I" designating Illinois State Normal University, and "CS" meaning Civil Service. This designation ordinarily precedes all numbers for employees when referred to separately.

<u>Clerk III (\$185-\$275)</u>					
43 Fiorini, Louis E.	Mail Room	285	3420	*285	3420
<u>Clerk, Chief Library (\$250-\$350)</u>					
50 Clem, Ruth	Library	320	3840	345	4140
<u>Clerk II, Library (\$160-\$240)</u>					
52 Maddox, Charlotte V.	Library	205	2460	225	2700
51 Van Huss, Hazel J.	Library	240	2880	*240	2880
<u>Clerk-Stenographer III (\$200-\$300)</u>					
21 Fox, Sarah	Appointments Bureau	295	3540	*300	3600
41 Henderson, Marie C.	Business	265	3180	290	3480
7 McGowan, Gloria S.	Admissions	250	3000	265	3180
<u>Clerk-Stenographer II (\$185-\$275)</u>					
227 Brockwell, Margaret A.(7-21-57)	Ag. & Soc. Sci.	210	2520	**220	2640
34 Erickson, Edna Leora	Biology	270	3240	275	3300
38 Hamilton, Jessie June	Business	200	2400	210	2520
13 McKenna, Helen A.	Dean of Women	260	3120	*275	3300
231 Robinson, Marilyn G.(8-1-57)	Math. & Phys. Sci.	210	2520	**220	2640
233 Scarbeary, Dorothy J.(8-1-57)	Educ. & Speech	225	2700	**235	2820
228 Speck, Melvina E.(7-28-57)	Geog. & English	210	2520	**220	2640
<u>Clerk-Stenographer I (\$170-\$250)</u>					
19 Carver, Helen	Special Education	220	2640	240	2880
156 Haug, Felice	Art	245	2940	250	3000
28 Johnson, Jeanne L.	Special Education	225	2700	235	2820
16 Stephenson, Betty Jean	Dean of Men	240	2880	*250	3000
<u>Clerk Typist III (\$185-\$275)</u>					
33 Devlin, Jean F.	Women's Health and P.E.	250	3000	265	3180
221 Rupp, Ruth Stalker	Health Service	225	2700	235	2820
32 Werner, Joan Marilyn	Men's Health and P.E.	210	2520	225	2700
<u>Clerk Typist II (\$170-\$250)</u>					
18 Hannie, Wilma	High School	225	2700	*245	2940
45 Jones, Donna Leigh	Business	195	2340	210	2520
229 Kooi, Donna Jean(8-1-57)	Physical Plant	190	2280	**200	2400
232 Viehweg, Shirley C.(8-25-57)	Home Ec. & Ind. Arts	200	2400	**210	2520
149 West, Carol Jean(7-28-57)	Appointments Bureau	185	2220	**195	2340
<u>Clerk Typist I (\$160-\$240)</u>					
29 Clesson, Norma Lea(8-11-57)	Special Education	205	2460	**215	2580
4 Crank, Lois Hargis	Dean	230	2760	240	2880
30 Cross, Marjorie Steele	Music	225	2700	*240	2880
11 Schad, Dorothy Marie	Recorder	220	2640	*240	2880
9 Sieg, Luanne June	Registrar	200	2400	220	2640
10 Tribble, Vera Loretta	Recorder	200	2400	220	2640
150 Weirman, Yvonne Ruth	Admissions	180	2160	215	2580
<u>Manager, Farm (\$325-\$450)</u>					
144 Mercier, Charles A.	Agriculture	400	4800	430	5160
<u>Manager, Food Service (\$500-\$750)</u>					
165 Bradford, Alice R.	Food Services	590	7080	630	7560
<u>Nurse, Health Service (\$250-\$350) 11 months</u>					
212 Boge, Margaret Leona	Health Service	275	3025	310	3410
79 Culbertson, Frances	Health Service	305	3355	320	3520
81 Dunbar, Roxa K.	Health Service	305	3355	320	3520
152 Fenton, Mina Elizabeth	Health Service	305	3355	320	3520
77 Littlefield, Patricia	Health Service	305	3355	320	3520

<u>Nurse, Head Health Service (\$300-\$425)</u>					
74 Weber, Gyneth H.	Health Service	400	4800	420	5040
<u>Operator, Bookkeeping Machine II (\$200-\$300)</u>					
40 Aucutt, Bernadine	Business	275	3300	290	3480
<u>Operator, Bookkeeping Machine I (\$170-\$250)</u>					
42 Ewen, Betty Rae	Business	225	2700	250	3000
<u>Operator, Duplicating Machine II (\$170-\$250)</u>					
48 Barney, Doris Lucille	Duplicating	220	2640	240	2880
49 Bryant, Marcia	Duplicating	220	2640	240	2880
<u>Operator, Switchboard (\$150-\$225)</u>					
27 Leach, Doris Joan	Switchboard	195	2340	210	2520
<u>Secretary, Administrative (Stenographic) (\$350-\$500)</u>					
1 King, Dorothy W.	President	455	5460	*500	6000
<u>Secretary, Stenographic (\$225-\$425)</u>					
2 Heinecke, Dorothy B.	President	335	4020	380	4560
17 McQueen, Oressa	Lab. Schools	340	4080	375	4500
15 Richardson, Dorothy	Dean of Men	310	3720	355	4260
<u>Secretary, Transcribing (\$225-\$425)</u>					
5 Cottone, Pauline M.	Dean	295	3540	340	4080
26 Robinson, Janice A.	Field Services	245	2940	260	3120
<u>Superintendent of Buildings (\$325-\$450)</u>					
87 Butler, John H.	Physical Plant	375	4500	425	5100
<u>Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds (\$425-\$600)</u>					
84 Lawson, W. P.	Physical Plant	555	6660	595	7140
<u>Superintendent of Grounds (\$325-\$450)</u>					
86 Johnson, Harry G.	Physical Plant	450	5400	*450	5400
<u>Supervisor, Duplicating Service (\$325-\$450)</u>					
47 Russell, Helen Dawson	Duplicating	375	4500	400	4800
<u>Supervisor, Inventory (\$170-\$250)</u>					
162 Muench, Joan Katherine	Business	230	2760	250	3000
<u>Supervisor, Mailing Service (\$250-\$350)</u>					
44 Fitzgerald, Russell T.	Mail Room	320	3840	345	4140
<u>Supervisor, Tabulating Machine (\$300-\$425)</u>					
46 Sears, Ferrell S.	Testing	395	4740	415	4980
<u>Technician, Laboratory and X-ray (\$325-\$450)</u>					
208 Weber, Bernice Loretta	Health Service	370	4440	385	4620
<u>Technician, Junior Personnel (\$250-\$350)</u>					
201 Cluts, Eleanor W.	Testing	260	3120	270	3240

2. Classified employees for a period not to exceed twelve months beginning July 1, 1957, payable from Auxiliary Enterprises and Bond Revenue Funds.

Position Number	Name	Area	Salary 1956-1957 Mo. Annual	Salary 1957-1958 Mo. Annual
<u>Food Production Manager (\$325-\$450)</u>				
56	Douglass, Rita (10 Mo.)	Dunn-Barton Hall	375 3750	395 3950
167	Kennedy, Ervin F.	Student Union	385 4620	405 4860

183 Partridge, Barbara J. (10 Mo.)	Walker Hall	375	3750	395	3950
<u>Food Service Supervisor (\$200-\$300)</u>					
57 LaCroix, Ruth Gleiser (10 Mo.)	Fell Hall	220	2200	235	2350
<u>Assistant Food Service Manager (\$400-\$575)</u>					
182 Brewer, Ronald	Food Service	420	5040	445	5340
214 Dittus, Phyllis Carrol	Student Union	400	4800	440	5280
<u>Clerk III (\$185-\$275)</u>					
72 Robbins, Lucile B.	Food Service	265	3180	275	3300
<u>Residence Hall Director (\$325-\$450)</u>					
14 Vissering, Harriet G. (10 Mo.)	Smith Hall	305	3050	320	3200
<u>Clerk-Stenographer III (\$200-\$300)</u>					
224 Clay, Jacqueline E. (7-28-57)	Student Union	250	3000	**260	3120
<u>Clerk Typist III (\$185-\$275)</u>					
220 Smith, Mildred C.	Student Union	225	2700	235	2820

IV. THE ORGANIZATION

No report.

V. THE CURRICULUM

The curriculum study of the past three years is being discussed with the entire faculty and there will probably be some definite recommendations to become effective in September 1958.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

A. Progress Report

1. Elementary-Junior High School Building

This job is moving into the stage of finishing work. All of the masonry work, both interior and exterior, is virtually complete, and the cleaning of a good portion of the masonry work has been done. The plastering work is nearly finished. Most of the millwork has been delivered, and it is being primed and installed as rapidly as it is received. The painting is proceeding right behind the other trades.

The ceramic tile work in toilets, etc., is underway, and the tile floor of the swimming pool is being laid. The first load of marble for toilet stalls has arrived. All of the asphalt floor tile is on the job, but installation has not been started. Deliveries are in progress on the chalkboards and corkboards, and these are being installed as received. All interior borrowed lights are glazed, and the doors are being glazed.

The mechanical work is progressing with the general building construction. Almost all heating units have been installed, and plumbing fixtures are ready to be installed, as the finished flooring work will permit. They have started to install light fixtures as the plaster and painting work is being completed.

The temporary buildings have been removed, and outside grading will be started as weather permits.

Approximate status of completion	88%
Total contract amounts reported in March	\$1,629,388.00
Total contract amounts authorized to date	1,630,588.00
Net change	1,200.00

The change from last month's report includes (1) installation of nylon rope swimming pool net with recessed anchors, and (2) widening the entrance drive and modifying the adjacent sidewalk layout in accordance with the approved site plan.

2. Schroeder Hall

The big question mark on this job for the past three months has been the Herman Nelson heating-cooling units. The first small shipment of these finally arrived on March 27, which was two weeks later than the latest previous promise of delivery. Repeated telephone calls to Louisville and Chicago have resulted in positive assurances that the remainder of the units will be delivered to the job during the week of April 1.

These units must be set, connected with water and drain connections, ducts must be installed serving them, the ducts must be covered, and then the lathing can be completed in front of the units. Only then can the plastering be carried on. It is hoped that plastering operations on a limited basis can be started by April 15.

The setting of the interior steel stairs is nearly complete, and the concrete slabs for the first floor have been poured. Metal door frames are being set on the first floor, and lathing will commence here shortly. Lathing on the second, third, and fourth floors is about as far as it can be carried until the Herman Nelson units are set.

A portion of the electrical fixtures have been delivered. Except for the heating-cooling units, the mechanical work is all making good progress. The elevator contractor is scheduled to start his work the week of April 1.

Approximate status of completion	65%
Total contract amounts reported in March	\$833,955.27
Total contract amounts to date	\$835,400.87
Net change	\$ 1,445.60

The change from last month's report includes revisions requested and approved in the mathematics office area on the first floor.

B. Building Extras

1. Elementary-Junior High School Building

The following electrical and plumbing work is needed in connection with the site improvement for the above named building. This work is to be connected with building services and should be done by the building contractors. This work was eliminated from the site work specifications.

Petersburg Plumbing and Heating Company
Contract #69B-2(GR)

Furnish and install three (3) exterior drinking fountains as shown on Site Improvement Plan	\$1,643.00
---	------------

Relocation of existing fire hydrant on University Street	<u>386.00</u>
--	---------------

Total addition to contract	\$2,029.00
----------------------------	------------

Home Electric Company
Contract #69B-3(GR)

Install eighteen (18) exterior light standards and all necessary wiring and switches. Standards, fixtures and underground cable supplied by the

University

Total addition to contract \$2,300.00

Other work requested for building.

Felmley Dickerson Company
Contract #69B-1(GR)

1. Increase the size of the main playing court in the Gymnasium from 42' x 74' (standard Junior High court size) to 50' x 84' (standard Senior High court size), and locate the bankboards 76'-0' apart \$ 40.00
2. Provide wall-mounted bankboards in the playroom, in locations originally called for, which can be adjustable in height from 8' to 10' 150.00

Total additions to contract \$ 190.00

2. Schroeder Hall

Ralph L. Coup, Plumbing
Contract #69B-5 (GR)

Installation of automatic valve in the pump discharge line, actuated with the operation of the return pump \$ 165.00

C. Releases and Obligations, as of April 5, 1957

1. Elementary-Junior High School Building

	Allotment	Obligated to Date	Balance
Release No. 108, Nov. 14, 1955			
General Work	\$1,094,000.00	\$1,094,000.00	\$ ----
Heating, Ventilating, Plumbing	274,472.00	274,472.00	----
Electrical	112,326.00	112,326.00	----
Architects	21,000.00	21,000.00	----
Contingencies	44,202.00	10,517.00	33,685.00
Totals	<u>\$1,546,000.00</u>	<u>\$1,512,315.00</u>	<u>\$ 33,685.00</u>
Release No. 180, April 2, 1956 (Auditorium)			
General	\$ 105,100.00	\$ 105,100.00	\$ ----
Heating and Plumbing	23,672.00	23,556.00	116.00
Electrical	10,691.00	10,691.00	----
Architects	8,368.00	8,361.00	7.00
Totals	<u>\$ 147,831.00</u>	<u>\$ 147,708.00</u>	<u>\$ 123.00</u>
Total Funds Released	<u>\$1,693,831.00</u>	<u>\$1,660,023.00</u>	<u>\$ 33,808.00</u>
Less Proposed Additions to Contracts			
Petersburg Plumbing and Heating		\$ 2,029.00	
Home Electric Company		2,300.00	
Felmley-Dickerson Company		190.00	
Additional architects' fees		<u>271.00</u>	<u>\$ 4,790.00</u>
Free balance of releases			\$29,018.00

Total appropriation	\$1,900,000.00
Less amounts released	<u>1,693,831.00</u>
Not released	\$206,169.00
Total Available Funds	<u>\$235,187.00</u>

2. Schroeder Hall

	Allotment	Obligations to Date	Balance
Release No. 118, Nov. 30, 1955			
General Work	\$555,000.00	\$553,914.27	\$ 1,085.73
Plumbing, Heating, Ventilating	185,647.00	185,647.00	---
Pipe covering	11,890.00	11,890.00	---
Electrical work	64,984.00	64,984.00	---
Elevator equipment	15,461.00	15,461.00	---
Architects	42,750.00	42,750.00	---
Contingencies	<u>22,518.00</u>	<u>6,378.65</u>	<u>16,139.35</u>
Total Funds Released	<u>\$898,250.00</u>	<u>\$881,024.92</u>	<u>\$17,225.08</u>
Less Proposed Addition to Plumbing Contract		\$ 165.00	
Additional architect's fees		<u>9.90</u>	<u>\$ 174.90</u>
Free balance of release			\$17,050.18
Total appropriation		\$950,000.00	
Less amount released		<u>898,250.00</u>	
Not released			<u>\$51,750.00</u>
Total Available Funds			<u>\$68,800.18</u>

D. Request for Release of Funds for Equipping Buildings

1. Elementary-Junior High School Building

Requisitions and lists of equipment which have been received to date for the new laboratory school are estimated to cost \$150,000. While the requests are not entirely complete, it is believed that \$160,000 will complete the furnishing of this building. This amount required would be greater if we had not been able to move a substantial amount of equipment from the existing classrooms. Therefore, we respectfully request the release of \$160,000 from the appropriation for the laboratory school in Senate Bill No. 763 for purchase of equipment.

2. Schroeder Hall

Estimates of requests for equipment for the new classroom building will probably exceed the \$51,750 unreleased funds in the appropriation for this project. It is recommended that \$51,750 be requested for release for purchase of equipment from the appropriation for the classroom building, Senate Bill No. 763.

While this amount may not be completely adequate, it is hoped that by using some existing furniture we can fill the most urgent needs.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

No report.

VIII. STUDENT LIFE

A. Regional Red Cross Blood Donation Campaign

1. Illinois State Normal University has set a record for the third consecutive year for the number of pints of blood donated during the Regional Red Cross Blood Donation Campaign. I.S.N.U. previously had established a record of 407 pints during a given two-day period, but on March 19 and 20 almost 600 students contributed 470 pints of blood. We were happy to receive the recognition of an editorial in the Daily Pantagraph which stated, "I.S.N.U. Blood Donors Care About People." Dr. Bjarne Ullsvik is to be especially thanked for his leadership and work in this program.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Request for Release of Contingency

1. We respectfully request release of \$3,650 from Contingency, Income Fund Educational Operations, to be transferred to Contractual Services in order to provide payment for off campus student teaching supervision for the present semester. The balance remaining in the Contingency Fund at the present time is \$28,021.73. If this request is granted, the remaining balance will be \$24,371.73.

B. Purchases

1. Quotations were requested for the purchase of nine new typewriters for Milner Library and trading in eight old machines. The following bids were received.

Remington Rand, Inc. Peoria, Illinois	9 typewriters (Remington Rand) Less trade-ins	\$1,981.75 <u>307.50</u> \$1,674.25
Paxton Typewriter Co. Bloomington, Illinois	9 typewriters (Royal) Less trade-ins	\$1,754.00 <u>250.00</u> \$1,504.00
Pantagraph Printing and Stationery Company Bloomington, Illinois	9 typewriters (Smith Corona) Less trade-ins	\$1,721.25 <u>357.50</u> \$1,363.75

Recommendation: We recommend that the low bid of the Pantagraph Printing and Stationery Company for typewriters be accepted in the amount of \$1,363.75 payable from the appropriation for equipment fund, Income Fund, Educational Operations.

2. After eight months of study of machine recording of cash receipts, specifications for such a machine were developed and quotations requested. This machine is to be used in the Cashier's section of the business office. The quotations are as follows:

One Receipting and Cash Control Machine.

Burroughs Corporation Bloomington, Illinois	\$5,783.00
National Cash Register Company Bloomington, Illinois	\$3,060.00
Pantagraph Printing and Stationery Co. Bloomington, Illinois	No bid

Remington Rand, Inc.
Peoria, Illinois

No bid

Recommendation: It is recommended that the low bid of the National Cash Register Company of Bloomington, Illinois, be accepted in the amount of \$3,060 payable from the appropriation for Equipment, Income Fund, Educational Operations.

X. SUMMARY

Consideration and favorable action by the Teachers College Board is recommended on the following:

1. Acceptance of the resignations of Mr. James Becker, Miss Mary Charlotte Faris, Miss Lorraine Foster, Mr. James F. Goff, Miss Mary E. Harding, Miss Visitacion L. Miguel, Miss Doris Robie.
2. Approval of the retirement of Mr. C. W. Hudelson and Dr. Emma R. Knudson.
3. Approval of sabbatical leaves for Miss Elsie Brenneman, Miss Doris Richards, Mr. Nelson Smith, Miss Bette Soldwedel, Miss Thalia Tarrant.
4. Approval of non-sabbatical leaves for Miss Eleanor Dilks and Miss Alice Hitchcock.
5. Approval of continuation of leaves for Miss Marion C. Allen, Mr. Linder W. Hacker, Mr. Charles A. Harper, Mrs. Eloise D. Malmberg, Miss Thelma Nelson.
6. Approval of the reinstatement of the title of Vice President.
7. Approval of changes in rank for persons as listed.
8. Approval of appointments (replacements) of Mrs. Dorothy Spencer Fagerburg and Mrs. Georgia Houghton.
9. Approval of appointment (new position) of Mrs. Aljean Daley Flickinger.
10. Approval of reinstatement of Mrs. Lucile W. Holmes.
11. Approval of appointments for the academic year 1957-1958 as listed.
12. Approval of the eleven-months appointments as listed.
13. Approval of the twelve-months appointments as listed.
14. Approval of the 1957 summer session appointments as listed.
15. Approval of the resignations, changes in classification, changes in classification and salary, change in salary, new position, appointments (replacements), appointments (new positions) of the non-academic staff as listed.
16. Approval of the appointments of the non-academic staff as listed.
17. Approval of building extras for Elementary-Junior High School Building and Schroeder Hall.
18. Approval of release of funds for purchase of equipment for Elementary-Junior High School Building and Schroeder Hall.
19. Approval of release of \$3,650 from Contingency for off-campus student teaching.
20. Acceptance of the low bid of Pantagraph Printing and Stationery Company for typewriters.

21. Acceptance of the low bid of National Cash Register Company for Receipting Machine.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert G. Bone,
President

REPORT OF THE
WESTERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
APRIL 15, 1957

I. STUDENTS

A. Enrollment, Spring Quarter 1957:

	<u>Men & Boys</u>	<u>Women & Girls</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Equated to Full- time</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
1. College					
Regular Students					
Graduates	47	11	58		40
Seniors	222	104	326		265
Juniors	306	120	426		363
Sophomores	395	169	564		547
Freshmen	<u>498</u>	<u>280</u>	<u>778</u>		<u>680</u>
	1,468	684	2,152	2,138	1,895
Saturday and Evening Classes					
Graduates	79	52	131		137
Seniors	3	5	8		14
Juniors	0	5	5		9
Sophomores	0	1	1		2
Freshmen	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>		<u>1</u>
	82	63	145	36	163
Sub-total	1,550	747	2,297	2,174	2,058
2. Extension, Second Semester, 1956-57					
Alexis-English 235	1	30	31		
Beardstown-History 344	6	26	32		
Canton-Reading 421	3	19	22		
Carthage-Education 415	6	22	28		
Galesburg-Art 325	1	23	24		
Galesburg-Speech 424	2	54	56		
Jacksonville-Soc. Sc. 437	5	26	31		
Peoria-Education 415	3	14	17		
Quincy-Sociology 320	0	27	27		
Rock Island-Education 502	<u>21</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>43</u>		
Sub-total	48	263	311		317
3. Secondary Schools					
Western High	92	101	193		179
4. Elementary Grades					
Western Lab. School	<u>175</u>	<u>211</u>	<u>386</u>		<u>376</u>
Grand Total	1,865	1,322	3,187		2,930

The enrollment of veterans (included in foregoing) is as follows:

Public Law 849	4
Public Law 550	451
Public Law 634	2
Military Scholarships	<u>49</u>
	506

B. Teachers College Scholarships

1. I certify to the Teachers College Board that the 743 persons with the addresses indicated in each case, a list of whom was sent to the Secretary together with the voucher dated April 1, 1957, to be submitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, are attending the Western Illinois State College during the spring quarter 1957 under the provisions of Section 30-1 of "The School Code."

II. FACULTY

A. Resignations

1. Mr. James G. Ashbaugh, assistant professor of geography, has submitted his resignation to become effective August 31, 1957.

B. Retirement

1. Miss Beulah Mitchell, assistant professor and supervising teacher of the sixth grade, became sixty-five years of age on October 12, 1956 and wishes to retire at the close of the first summer term 1957.
2. Miss Hertha Voss, assistant professor of business education and registrar, will become sixty-five years of age on August 26, 1957, and has requested permission to retire effective September 1, 1957.
3. Mr. Roy M. Sallee, assistant professor of biological science, became sixty-eight years of age on February 10, 1957. As he is not scheduled to teach during the summer session, his retirement will become effective June 1, 1957.
4. Miss Theodora Pottle, associate professor and head of the art department, will be sixty-eight years of age on May 25, 1957 and will, therefore, automatically retire September 1, 1957.

C. Sabbatical Leaves of Absence

1. The following individuals, all of whom have completed five years or more of service at Western, have requested leave of absence on one-half salary for the 1957-58 academic year in order to continue graduate study:
 - a. Victor Schormann, assistant professor - library
 - b. Harriet C. Stull, professor - social science
 - c. Wayne K. Howell, instructor - audio-visual education
 - d. George W. Mulder, assistant professor - music
2. The following staff members, all of whom have completed five years or more of service, have requested leave of absence on full salary for the periods indicated in each case:
 - a. L. M. Schleier, professor - education, for the fall quarter
 - b. J. L. Archer, professor - education, for the spring quarter
 - c. H. Glenn Ayre, professor - mathematics, for the winter and spring quarters

D. Promotions in Rank

The following persons are recommended by the Salary Schedules and Retirement Committee and the president of the college for promotion in rank effective July 1, 1957:

1. From assistant professor to associate professor
 - a. Dempsey E. Reid, Ed.D., industrial arts
 - b. J. Henry Sather, Ph.D., biological science
2. From instructor to assistant professor
 - a. Loren K. Robinson, M.S. plus one year of graduate work, agriculture
 - b. Howard Cordell, M.S. plus one year of graduate work, library
 - c. Wayne K. Howell, A.M. plus one year of graduate work, audio-visual education

E. Change of Status and/or Duties

1. Dr. Gifford C. Loomer, who has been a member of the art department staff since 1954, is recommended to succeed Miss Theodora Pottle as department head.
2. Mr. George Potter, who has been a member of the business education staff since 1949, was named director of off-campus teaching effective with the spring quarter 1957. He succeeded Mr. D. L. Bailey, deceased, in this position.

F. Summer Appointments

1. Dr. Howard W. Gould, who is professor and head of the physical science department at Northern, will be employed in Western's physics department for the first and second summer terms 1957, at \$700 per month.
2. Mrs. Marjorie Arch will be employed as faculty assistant in the home economics department for the month of June at \$300 to teach a clothing workshop. She holds a Bachelor's degree from the State Teachers College, Indiana, Pennsylvania, and has taught workshops in the Bishop Method of Clothing Construction for several summers in Illinois, Indiana, and Pennsylvania. She has taught with Edna Boyle Bishop, originator of the method, and assisted Mrs. Bishop in writing a manual on clothing construction.

G. Replacements

1. Mr. William A. Watts was employed March 1, 1957, as instructor in the business education department to replace George Potter. Mr. Watts received the B.S. and M.S. degrees from Western and has taught business education at Quincy High School three years. His salary is \$500 per month.
2. Mr. Louis H. Saban was employed as assistant professor of physical education and head football coach, replacing Wesley C. Stevens, at \$640 per month. His academic training is A.B., Baldwin-Wallace College; M.S., plus 30 semester hours, Western Reserve University. Mr. Saban was head coach at Case Institute of Technology for three years, assistant coach at the University of Washington for one year, assistant coach one year and head coach one year at Northwestern University. He also played four years with the Cleveland Browns. He was employed one month, March 15 to April 15, for spring practice and will begin his employment for the 1957-58 academic year on August 15.
3. Miss Helen Hoing will be employed September 1, 1957 as instructor in the

laboratory school at \$520 per month. She will replace Miss Beulah Mitchell as supervising teacher of the sixth grade. Miss Hoing received the B.S. and M.S. degrees from Western, and for several summers including the summer of 1957 she has conducted all-grade workshops on our campus. She has supervised our student teachers in her present position in the public schools of Adair where she has been on the staff since 1947. Prior to that she taught five years in rural schools in McDonough County. Also, she served on workshop staffs at Northern Illinois State College for four summers.

4. Mr. Donald E. Shult will be employed September 1, 1957, as instructor in the physics department at \$500 per month. Mr. Shult will replace Dr. John W. Renner, who resigned at the end of the fall quarter, 1956. He received the B.S. and M.S. degrees from Western and has been teaching at Delavan, Illinois, for several years.
5. Mr. Dale Carrison will be employed September 1, 1957 as faculty assistant in the library as a replacement for Mr. Victor Schormann at \$350 per month. Mr. Carrison is completing the requirements for the B.S. degree this year and will start his graduate program this summer. He has been a student assistant in the library (periodicals) since December 1955.
6. Mr. Robert Miller will be employed as instructor of physical education beginning August 25, 1957 at \$580 per month. Mr. Miller received the B.S. and M.S. degrees from Western. He was teacher and coach at Canton High School, and for the past three years he has been line coach at Carthage College. He replaces Stephen Oracko.
7. Miss Dolores Gade will be employed as faculty assistant in home economics in the laboratory school beginning September 1957 at \$440 per month. Miss Gade has the Bachelor's degree from the University of Nebraska and will be enrolled there for graduate work during the summer of 1957. At present she is homemaking teacher at Stanton, Nebraska, where she supervises student teachers for the University of Nebraska. She will replace Mrs. Eugenia Stevens and Mrs. Mary Stipanowich, each of whom has been teaching half-time since it has not been possible to secure a full-time person for this position.
8. Mr. Frank B. Kulfinski will be employed as associate professor in the biology department effective September 1957 as a replacement for Roy Sallee. Mr. Kulfinski received the B.S. degree from Rutgers University and the M.S. from the University of Massachusetts. He will complete the requirements for the Ph.D. at Iowa State College during the summer of 1957. His salary will be \$600 per month.

H. New Positions (as provided in biennial budget)

1. Dr. Norman L. Krong will be employed as associate professor in the education department effective September 1, 1957 at \$640 per month. His degrees are: A.B., Nebraska Central College; A.M. and Ph.D., University of Nebraska. He was principal at Sargent, Nebraska, one year; superintendent at Nehawka, Nebraska, three years; University of Nebraska, three years; and is now completing his fourth year at North Dakota Agricultural College.
2. Mr. Donald Trummel will be employed as instructor in the physics department effective September 1, 1957 at \$540 per month. He received the B.S. and M.S. degrees from Western and is now studying at the State University of Iowa where he has earned a total of 20 semester hours beyond the Master's degree.
3. Mr. Howard Clayton will be employed as assistant professor on the library staff effective September 1, 1957 at \$520 per month. His degrees are B.M., M.M., American Conservatory of Music; B.S. in Education, M.S. in Library Science, Kansas State Teachers College of Emporia. He has taught in the

Austin Academy of Fine Arts, Kansas Teachers College of Emporia, and Paxton, Illinois, public schools. At present he is librarian of Libertyville-Fremont High School.

4. Mr. Charles L. Kramer will be employed as assistant professor in biology effective September 1, 1957 at \$600 per month. He received the A.B., A.M. and Ph.D. degrees from the University of Kansas and has served on the staff there.

I. Faculty list with salary schedule for the first and second summer terms 1957 to be paid from appropriation for Personal Services, General Revenue Fund, with salary increments for July and August being subject to approval of budget request by 70th General Assembly and revision of salary schedule.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>
<u>Professors</u>					
#*Beighey, Clyde	Ph.D.	Bus. Educa.	\$900.00	\$ 500.00	\$
#*Schleier, Louis M.	Ph.D.	Education	900.00	1000.00	1000.00
#*Ayre, H. Glenn	Ph.D.	Mathematics	860.00	480.00	
Archer, Julian L.	Ph.D.	Education	840.00	900.00	900.00
Thisted, M. N.	Ph.D.	Dean of Men & Education		450.00	900.00
*Bodine, Marcy G.	Ph.D.	Soc. Science	800.00	860.00	860.00
Linder, Roscoe G.	Ph.D.	Education			430.00
*McVickar, John S.	Ph.D.	Agriculture		430.00	860.00
*Shiley, Robert A.	Ph.D.	English	800.00	860.00	860.00
*Bennett, Chester W.	Ph.D.	Chemistry	760.00	860.00	860.00
*Morrow, Roger M.	Ph.D.	Physics	760.00	860.00	860.00
*Julstrom, Clifford	Ph.D.	Music	740.00	420.00	
*Myers, R. Maurice	Ph.D.	Biology	740.00	840.00	840.00
Turner, C. Adam	Ed.D.	Education	740.00	800.00	800.00
Whitehead, Frances	Ph.D.	Bus. Educa.	740.00	800.00	800.00
*Brophy, Kathleen J.	Ph.D.	Phys. Educa.		400.00	800.00
Olsen, Arthur R.	Ed.D.	Soc. Science	700.00	760.00	760.00
Pease, Kent	Ed.D.	English	700.00	380.00	380.00
Stull, Harriet C.	Ph.D.	Soc. Science		380.00	760.00
Gould, Howard W.	Ph.D.	Physics	700.00	700.00	700.00
<u>Associate Professors</u>					
Covert, Warren O.	Ph.D.	Education	700.00	380.00	
Glasow, Odgen L.	Ph.D.	Education	700.00	760.00	760.00
Goode, Kenneth H.	Ph.D.	Chemistry	700.00	380.00	
*Hanson, Raymond W.	M.Ed.	Phys. Educa.	700.00	800.00	800.00
*Pottle, Theodora	A.M.	Art	700.00	760.00	760.00
Schory, Harold F.	A.M.	English	700.00	760.00	760.00
*Wetzel, Wayne	M.S.	Ind. Arts	700.00	800.00	800.00
Ave, Harold C.	Ph.D.	Health & Asst. Dean of Men			740.00
Cummings, Carl H.	Ed.D.	Bus. Educa.	680.00	740.00	740.00
Castle, John F.	Ed.D.	English	660.00	740.00	740.00
Crall, H. William	Ph.D.	Biology	660.00	360.00	
Fritschel, Arthur L.	Ed.D.	Education	660.00	760.00	760.00
Harley, R. Bruce	Ph.D.	Soc. Science	660.00	360.00	
Blackford, Paul W.	Ph.D.	English	640.00	700.00	700.00
Ferguson, Robert L.	Ed.D.	Bus. Educa.	640.00	370.00	
Fite, Olive L.	Ph.D.	English	640.00	370.00	
*Jones, Reece A.	Ph.D.	Geography	640.00	740.00	740.00
Lundvall, Merle E.	Ph.D.	English	640.00	740.00	740.00
Peterson, Jack A.	Ph.D.	Education	640.00	740.00	740.00
Stipanowich, Joseph J.	Ed.D.	Mathematics	640.00	740.00	740.00
Storey, John S.	Ed.D.	Education	640.00	720.00	720.00
Hampleman, R. S.	Ed.D.	Lab. School	620.00	340.00	
Hicken, Victor	Ph.D.	Soc. Science		360.00	720.00
Shelton, Robert W.	Ph.D.	Chemistry	620.00	720.00	720.00

<u>Name</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>
<u>Associate Professors (continued)</u>					
Suycott, Forrest D., Jr.	Ph.D.	Music	620.00	360.00	180.00
Thomsen, Warren J.	Ph.D.	Mathematics	620.00	720.00	720.00
Wendt, Arnold	Ph.D.	Mathematics	620.00	720.00	720.00
Ellis, Charles M.	Ed.D.	English	600.00	660.00	660.00
Loomer, Gifford C.	Ph.D.	L.S. & Art	300.00	540.00	720.00
Martin, Kenneth R.	Ph.D.	Geography	600.00	660.00	660.00
McKee, Mary Ellen	Ph.D.	Phys. Educa.	600.00	330.00	
Mead, Clyde F.	Ed.D.	Education	600.00	700.00	700.00
Runden, John P.	Ph.D.	English	600.00	660.00	660.00
Griesenbrock, Herman, Jr.	Ed.D.	Ind. Arts	580.00	680.00	680.00
Rasco, Lavon	Ph.D.	English	580.00	660.00	660.00
<u>Assistant Professors</u>					
#Burke, Marjorie	A.M.	Lab. School	660.00	360.00	
#Garner, C. Wix	A.M.	Phys. Ed.	660.00	380.00	
#Miller, Rayman	A.M.	Ind. Arts	660.00	720.00	180.00
#*Miner, Sarah	M.S.	Home Econ.	660.00	380.00	
#Ray, Ethel	A.M.	Education	660.00	360.00	
#Scott, Elna	A.M.	Lab. School	660.00	360.00	
#*Swofford, Lyndal	M.S.	Library	660.00	760.00	760.00
#Terrill, Lyndal	M.S.	Ed. & AV	660.00	360.00	
#Potter, Olive	A.M.	Phys. Ed.		350.00	700.00
#Reynolds, Juna	A.M.	English		350.00	700.00
#Robinson, Lauretta J.	A.M.	Lab. School	640.00	350.00	
#Schannenck, Margaret M.	A.M.	Lab. School	640.00	350.00	
#Swain, Paul B.	A.M.	L.S. & Art	640.00	525.00	350.00
#Taylor, Loren E.	A.M.	Lab. School	640.00	350.00	
Bonham, Tressie	A.M.	Home Ec.		340.00	680.00
Conn, Kenneth E.	A.M.	Chemistry	620.00	680.00	680.00
Donley, Margaret B.	A.M.	L.S. & A.V.	620.00	680.00	680.00
Evans, Cecile	A.M.	Lab. School	620.00	700.00	700.00
Gould, A. Oren	M.M.	Lab. School	620.00	720.00	720.00
Mitchell, Beulah	A.M.	Lab. School	620.00	340.00	
Neeley, Nancy D.	A.M.	Home Econ.	620.00	340.00	
xReid, Dempsey E.	Ed.D.	Ind. Arts	620.00	700.00	700.00
Roberts, A. B.	A.M.	Audio-Visual	620.00	720.00	720.00
Van Etten, Leslie J.	M.S.	Agriculture	310.00		
Voss, Hertha	A.M.	Registrar	620.00	680.00	680.00
Wanninger, Forrest I.	M.M.	Music	620.00	340.00	
Wardell, Margaret	A.M.	Library	620.00	360.00	
Abbot, Richard R.	M.S.	Health & P.E.	600.00	660.00	660.00
Clow, Robert J.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	600.00	700.00	700.00
Hulett, Florence M.	M.Ed.	Lab. School	600.00	340.00	
Morley, Leroy	A.M.	Phys. Ed.	600.00	700.00	700.00
Neu, Lucile	A.M.	Library	600.00	660.00	660.00
Sebree, June L.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	600.00	330.00	
&Warner, Wilma	M.S.	Home Econ.		330.00	660.00
Saban, Louis H.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.			320.00
xSather, J. Henry	Ph.D.	Biology	580.00	640.00	640.00
Sedman, Yale S.	Ph.D.	Biology	580.00	640.00	640.00
Blyler, Dorothea	M.M.	Music	560.00	660.00	660.00
Burton, William L.	M.S.	Soc. Science	560.00	620.00	620.00
Donaldson, LeRoy J.	A.M.	Bus. Educa.	560.00	620.00	620.00
Parsons, John D.	Ph.D.	Biology	560.00	640.00	640.00
Schormann, Marguerite					
Tupper	M.S.	Library	560.00	620.00	620.00
Schormann, Victor	M.S.	Library	560.00	360.00	
Ashbaugh, James G.	A.M.	Geography	540.00	600.00	600.00
Brennen, E. Ardelia	M.S.	L.S. & P.E.	540.00	300.00	
Sockler, Harry	M.S.	Lab. School	540.00	320.00	160.00
Potter, George	M.S.	Bus. Educa.	580.00		

<u>Name</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>
<u>Assistant Professors (continued)</u>					
Spicer, Harold O.	A.M.	English		300.00	600.00
Harnish, Frank J.	A.M.	Lab. School	500.00	300.00	
Osborn, Jeanne	A.M.	Library	500.00	280.00	
Patrie, Milton I.	M.S.	Audio-Visual	500.00	280.00	
Mulder, George	A.M.	Music		340.00	680.00
<u>Instructors</u>					
Dufelmeier, Arthur J.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	560.00	620.00	620.00
George, William C.	M.S.	Agriculture	560.00	660.00	660.00
Mussatto, Harry	M.S.	L.S. & P.E.	560.00	330.00	165.00
xRobinson, Loren K.	M.S.	Agriculture	560.00	660.00	660.00
Stevens, Wesley C.	A.M.	Phys. Ed.	560.00		
Ricci, Guy	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	540.00	640.00	
xCordell, Howard	M.S.	Library	520.00	620.00	620.00
Hoing, Helen	M.S.	Education	500.00	250.00	
Hughes, William	M.S.	Soc. Science	500.00	500.00	500.00
Adam, Joseph B.	M.S.	Lab. School	480.00	290.00	145.00
xHowell, Wayne K.	A.M.	Audio-Visual	480.00	600.00	600.00
Mills, Lois P.	A.M.	L.S. & Library	480.00	580.00	580.00
Miller, Robert	M.S.	Phys. Ed.			145.00
Buckley, Helen	M.S.	L.S. & English	460.00	260.00	
Burk, Donald D.	M.Ed.	Lab. School	460.00	270.00	
Hanks, William S.	A.M.	Ind. Arts			540.00
Litchfield, Eugene	M.S.	Audio-Visual	460.00	540.00	540.00
Poulos, James T.	A.M.	Lab. School	460.00	260.00	
Runden, Charity Eva	Ph.D.	Education	230.00	260.00	260.00
Shryock, A. Jerry	M.S.	Lab. School	460.00	280.00	
Crawford, Don L.	M.S.	Public Relations	440.00	540.00	540.00
Haddock, Elmer	M.S.	Visual Ed.	440.00	540.00	540.00
Oracko, Stephen F.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	440.00	250.00	
Shive, James W.	M.S.	L.S. & Geog.	440.00	540.00	540.00
Swanson, Wendell	M.S.	Ind. Arts	440.00		250.00
Speidel, Gerry	M.S.	Audio-Visual		400.00	400.00
Farr, William S.	M.S.	Education	250.00	125.00	
Schaeffer, Frederick A.	D.Litt.	Audio-Visual		200.00	400.00
<u>Faculty Assistants</u>					
Arch, Marjorie	B.S.	Home Econ.	300.00		
Bloss, Elizabeth	B.S.	Audio-Visual	395.00	395.00	395.00
Gingerich, Eleanor	B.Ed.	LS - Gr. 1	390.00	195.00	
Kowal, Barbara	B.Ed.	LS - Gr. 3	275.00	137.50	
Snyder, Eugene F.	B.S.	LS - Gr. 4	275.00	137.50	
Stiffler, Beth	B.S.	LS - Gr. 2	275.00	137.50	
Vennard, Bruce	B.S.	LS - Gr. 5	275.00	137.50	
Collier, Joel D.	B.S.	Phys. Ed.		130.00	260.00
Totals			73,475.00	68,535.00	58,730.00

*Department heads

#Block A under previous schedule

&Plus \$40 maintenance

xPromotion in rank 7/1/57

J. Faculty list for the academic year of thirty-six weeks beginning September 1, 1957 to be paid from appropriation for Personal Services, General Revenue Fund, with salaries subject to approval of budget request by the 70th General Assembly and revision of salary schedule.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
<u>Professors</u>				
*Beighey, Clyde	Ph.D.	Bus. Ed.	\$8,100.00	\$9,000.00
*Schleier, Louis M.	Ph.D.	Education	8,100.00	9,000.00
*Ayre, H. Glenn	Ph.D.	Mathematics	7,740.00	8,640.00
Archer, Julian L.	Ph.D.	Education	7,560.00	8,100.00
Thisted, Moses N.	Ph.D.	Dean of Men & Education	7,560.00	8,100.00
*Bennett, Chester W.	Ph.D.	Chemistry	6,840.00	7,740.00
*Bodine, Marcy G.	Ph.D.	Soc. Science	7,200.00	7,740.00
c*Carson, Ruth	Ph.D.	For. Lang.		
Linder, Roscoe G.	Ph.D.	Education	7,200.00	7,740.00
*McVickar, John S.	Ph.D.	Agriculture	7,200.00	7,740.00
*Morrow, Roger M.	Ph.D.	Physics	6,840.00	7,740.00
*Shiley, Robert A.	Ph.D.	English	7,200.00	7,740.00
*Julstrom, Clifford	Ph.D.	Music	6,660.00	7,560.00
*Myers, R. Maurice	Ph.D.	Biology	6,660.00	7,560.00
*Brophy, Kathleen J.	Ph.D.	Phys. Ed.	6,480.00	7,200.00
*Sproull, Grace M.	Ph.D.	For. Lang.	6,660.00	7,200.00
Turner, C. Adam	Ed.D.	Education	6,660.00	7,200.00
Whitehead, Frances	Ph.D.	Bus. Ed.	6,660.00	7,200.00
Olsen, Arthur R.	Ed.D.	Soc. Science	6,300.00	6,840.00
Pease, Kent	Ed.D.	English	6,300.00	6,840.00
Stull, Harriet C.	Ph.D.	Soc. Science	6,300.00	3,420.00
<u>Associate Professors</u>				
*Hanson, Raymond W.	M.Ed.	Phys. Ed.	6,300.00	7,200.00
*Wetzel, Wayne	M.S.	Ind. Arts	6,300.00	7,200.00
Covert, Warren O.	Ph.D.	Education	6,300.00	6,840.00
Fritschel, Arthur L.	Ed.D.	Education	5,940.00	6,840.00
Glasow, Ogden L.	Ph.D.	Education	6,300.00	6,840.00
Goode, Kenneth H.	Ph.D.	Chemistry	6,300.00	6,840.00
Schory, Harold	A.M.	English	6,300.00	6,840.00
Ave, Harold C.	Ph.D.	Health & Asst. Dean of Men	6,120.00	6,660.00
Castle, John F.	Ed.D.	English	5,940.00	6,660.00
Cummings, Carl H.	Ed.D.	Bus. Ed.	6,120.00	6,660.00
Ferguson, Robert L.	Ed.D.	Bus. Ed.	5,760.00	6,660.00
Fite, Olive L.	Ph.D.	English	5,760.00	6,660.00
*Jones, Reece A.	Ph.D.	Geography	5,760.00	6,660.00
Lundavall, Merle	Ph.D.	English	5,760.00	6,660.00
Peterson, Jack A.	Ph.D.	Education	5,760.00	6,660.00
Stipanowich, Joseph J.	Ed.D.	Mathematics	5,760.00	6,660.00
Crall, H. William	Ph.D.	Biology	5,940.00	6,480.00
Harley, R. Bruce	Ph.D.	Soc. Science	5,940.00	6,480.00
*Loomer, Gifford C.	Ph.D.	Art	5,400.00	6,480.00
Hicken, Victor	Ph.D.	Soc. Science	5,580.00	6,480.00
Shelton, Robert W.	Ph.D.	Chemistry	5,580.00	6,480.00
Storey, John S.	Ed.D.	Education	5,760.00	6,480.00
Suycott, Forrest D., Jr.	Ph.D.	Music	5,580.00	6,480.00
Thomsen, Warren J.	Ph.D.	Mathematics	5,580.00	6,480.00
Wendt, Arnold	Ph.D.	Mathematics	5,580.00	6,480.00
Blackford, Paul W.	Ph.D.	English	5,760.00	6,300.00
Mead, Clyde F.	Ed.D.	Education	5,400.00	6,300.00
Reid, Dempsey E.	Ed.D.	Ind. Arts	5,580.00	6,300.00
Griesenbrock, Herman, Jr.	Ed.D.	Ind. Arts	5,220.00	6,120.00
Hampleman, R. S.	Ed.D.	Lab. School	5,580.00	6,120.00
Ellis, Charles M.	Ed.D.	English	5,400.00	5,940.00
Lenel, Luise A.	Ph.D.	For. Lang.	5,400.00	5,940.00
Martin, Kenneth R.	Ph.D.	Geography	5,400.00	5,940.00
McKee, Mary Ellen	Ph.D.	Phys. Ed.	5,400.00	5,940.00
Rasco, Lavon	Ph.D.	English	5,220.00	5,940.00
Runden, John P.	Ph.D.	English	5,400.00	5,940.00

<u>Name</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
<u>Associate Professors (continued)</u>				
Krong, Norman L.	Ph.D.	Mathematics		5,940.00
		Educ. & Off-Campus		
		Super.		5,760.00
Sather, J. Henry	Ph.D.	Biology	5,220.00	5,760.00
		Art		5,580.00
		English		5,580.00
		Geography		5,580.00
		Soc. Science		5,580.00
		Biology	(5,940.00)	5,400.00
		Biology		5,400.00
		Bus. Ed.		5,400.00
		Music		5,400.00
		PE-Women		5,400.00
<u>Assistant Professors</u>				
#Garner, C. Wix	A.M.	Phys. Ed.	5,940.00	6,840.00
#*Miner, Sarah	M.S.	Home Econ.	5,940.00	6,840.00
#*Swofford, Lyndal	M.S.	Library	5,940.00	6,840.00
#Burke, Marjorie	A.M.	Lab. School	5,940.00	6,480.00
Gould, A. Oren	M.M.	Lab. School	5,580.00	6,480.00
#Miller, Rayman	A.M.	Ind. Arts	5,940.00	6,480.00
#Ray, Etel	A.M.	Education	5,940.00	6,480.00
Roberts, A. B.	A.M.	Audio-Visual	5,580.00	6,480.00
#Scott, Elna	A.M.	Lab. School	5,940.00	6,480.00
#Terrill, Jennette N.	Ph.M.	Audio-Visual	5,940.00	6,480.00
Wardell, Margaret	A.M.	Library	5,580.00	6,480.00
Clow, Robert J.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	5,400.00	6,300.00
Evans, Cecile	A.M.	Lab. School	5,580.00	6,300.00
Morley, Leroy	A.M.	Phys. Ed.	5,400.00	6,300.00
#Potter, Olive	A.M.	Phys. Ed.	5,760.00	6,300.00
#Reynolds, Juna	A.M.	English	5,760.00	6,300.00
#Robinson, Laurette J.	A.M.	Lab. School	5,760.00	6,300.00
#Schannenck, Margaret M.	A.M.	Lab. School	5,760.00	6,300.00
#Sollars, Velna	M.S.	Lab. School	5,760.00	6,300.00
#Swain, Paul B.	A.M.	Lab. School	5,760.00	6,300.00
#Taylor, Loren E.	A.M.	Lab. School	5,760.00	6,300.00
Bonham, Tressie	A.M.	Home Econ.	5,580.00	6,120.00
Conn, Kenneth E.	A.M.	Chemistry	5,580.00	6,120.00
Donley, Margaret B.	A.M.	Lab. School	5,580.00	6,120.00
Hulett, Florence M.	M.Ed.	Lab. School	5,400.00	6,120.00
Mulder, George W.	A.M.	Music	5,580.00	3,060.00
Neeley, Nancy D.	A.M.	Home Econ.	5,580.00	6,120.00
Van Etten, Leslie J.	M.S.	Agriculture	5,580.00	6,120.00
Wanninger, Forrest I.	M.M.	Music	5,580.00	6,120.00
Abbot, Richard R.	M.S.	Phys. Ed. & Health	5,400.00	5,940.00
Blyler, Dorothea	M.M.	Music	5,040.00	5,940.00
Neu, Lucile	A.M.	Library	5,400.00	5,940.00
Robinson, Loren K.	M.S.	Agriculture	5,040.00	5,940.00
Sebree, June L.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	5,400.00	5,940.00
&Warner, Wilma	M.S.	Home Econ.	5,040.00	5,940.00
Parsons, John D.	Ph.D.	Biology	5,040.00	5,760.00
Saban, Louis H.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	5,040.00	5,760.00
Sedman, Yale S.	Ph.D.	Biology	5,220.00	5,760.00
Sockler, Harry	M.S.	Lab. School	4,860.00	5,760.00
Burton, William L.	M.S.	Soc. Science	2,800.00(5)	5,580.00
Cordell, Howard	M.S.	Library	2,340.00	5,580.00
Donaldson, LeRoy J.	A.M.	Bus. Ed.	5,040.00	5,580.00
Schormann, Marguerite Tupper	M.S.	Library	5,040.00	5,580.00
Schormann, Victor	M.S.	Library	5,040.00	2,790.00
		Geography	4,860.00	5,400.00

<u>Name</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
<u>Assistant Professors (continued)</u>				
Brennen, E. Ardelia	M.S.	Lab. School	4,860.00	5,400.00
Harnish, Frank J.	A.M.	Lab. School	4,500.00	5,400.00
Howell, Wayne K.	A.M.	Audio-Visual	(4,320.00)	2,700.00
Spicer, Harold O.	A.M.	English	4,680.00	5,400.00
Marshall, Donald W.	M.S.	Soc. Science	4,500.00	5,220.00
		Agriculture		5,220.00
		English		5,220.00
		Music		5,220.00
		Soc. Science		5,220.00
Osborn, Jeanne	A.M.	Library	4,500.00	5,040.00
Patrie, Milton I.	M.S.	Audio-Visual	4,500.00	5,040.00
		L.S. - Art	5,400.00	5,040.00
Clayton, Howard	M.S.	Library		4,680.00
Kulfiniski, Frank B.	Ph.D.	Biology		5,400.00
Kramer, Charles L.	Ph.D.	Biology		5,400.00
<u>Instructors</u>				
George, William C.	M.S.	Agriculture	5,040.00	5,940.00
Mussatto, Harry	M.S.	Lab. School	5,040.00	5,940.00
Ricci, Guy	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	4,860.00	5,760.00
Dufelmeier, Arthur J.	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	5,040.00	5,580.00
Adam, Joseph B.	M.S.	Lab. School	4,320.00	5,220.00
Miller, Robert	M.S.	Phys. Ed.	3,960.00	5,220.00
Mills, Lois P.	A.M.	Lab. School	4,320.00	5,220.00
Poulos, James T.	A.M.	Lab. School	4,140.00	4,680.00
Shryock, A. Jerry	M.S.	Lab. School	4,140.00	5,040.00
		L.S. - Music		5,040.00
Burk, Donald D.	M.Ed.	Lab. School	4,140.00	4,860.00
Crawford, Don L.	M.S.	Public Relations	3,960.00	4,860.00
Haddock, Elmer	M.S.	Audio-Visual	3,960.00	4,860.00
Hanks, William S.	A.M.	Ind. Arts	4,140.00	4,860.00
Litchfield, Eugene	M.S.	Audio-Visual	4,140.00	4,860.00
Shive, James W.	M.S.	Lab. School	3,960.00	4,860.00
Strode, Ethel Jane	M.S.	Lab. School	3,960.00	4,860.00
Trummel, Donald	M.S.	Physics		4,860.00
		Audio-Visual		4,860.00
Buckley, Helen	M.S.	Lab. School	4,140.00	4,680.00
Graham, Dorothy J.	A.M.	Lab. School	4,140.00	4,680.00
Hoing, Helen L.	M.S.	Lab. School	5,580.00	4,680.00
Murphy, Kenneth	M.S.	L.S. & Physics	3,780.00	4,680.00
Runden, Charity Eva	Ph.D.	Education	4,140.00	4,680.00
Watts, William	M.S.	Bus. Ed.	1,500.00(3)	4,680.00
		L.S.-Grade 1	3,510.00	4,680.00
		L.S.-Grade 4	2,475.00	4,680.00
		L.S.-Grade 5	2,475.00	4,680.00
		L.S.-Grade 6		4,680.00
		L.S.-Science		4,680.00
		Phys. Ed.-Men		4,680.00
Cummings, Marjorie	A.M.	Bus. Ed.	3,960.00	4,500.00
Castle, Pearl Patterson	A.M.	Lab. School	1,980.00	4,500.00
Simpson, Victor G.	M.S.	Ind. Arts	3,960.00	4,500.00
Swanson, Wendell	M.S.	Ind. Arts	3,960.00	4,500.00
Shult, Donald E.	M.S.	Physics	5,220.00	4,500.00
		L.S.-Ind. Arts		4,500.00
Rasco, Kay F.	A.M.	English	3,375.00	2,520.00
<u>Faculty Assistants</u>				
Gade, Dolores	B.S.	L.S.-Home Ec.	4,500.00	3,960.00
		Health Service		3,600.00
Stiffler, Beth	A.B.	L.S.-Grade 2	1,375.00(5)	3,375.00

<u>Name</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
<u>Faculty Assistants (continued)</u>				
Kowal, Barbara	B.Ed.	L.S.-Grade 3	2,475.00	3,375.00
Carrison, Dale	B.S.	Library		3,150.00
Colbert, Mrs. Ann	A.B.	Audio-Visual		1,200.00(6)
		Guidance	1,350.00	1,800.00
		L.S.-Guidance		1,800.00
		L.S.-Kdgn.	1,350.00	1,800.00
		L.S.-P.E.(Elem.)	1,350.00	1,800.00
		P.E.-Women		1,800.00
		Soc. Science		1,800.00
Tyrell, Stanley K.	B.S.	Physics		1,800.00
		P.E.-Men	1,350.00	1,350.00
<u>Graduate Assistants</u>				
Ladd, James	B.S.	Biology		900.00
Snowden, Robert	B.S.	Biology		900.00
Stoke, Gifford	B.S.	Biology		900.00
Wiggins, Newton W.	B.S.	Guidance		1,800.00
		Off-campus Super.		1,800.00
<u>Student Assistants</u>				
		Admissions		900.00
Gerding, Thomas J.	B.S.	Chemistry		900.00
Kirkpatrick, James W.	B.S.	Chemistry		900.00
Owens, Jack A.	B.S.	Chemistry		900.00
Welsh, Lawrence III	B.S.	Chemistry		900.00
		Chemistry		900.00
Averill, Bruce		Health	1,350.00	900.00
Parks, John		Ind. Arts		675.00
Friichenicht, Ronald D.		Ind. Arts		675.00
Griebler, Margaret Dixon	B.S.	Journalism		900.00
		L.S.-Math		900.00
		L.S.-P.E.		300.00(3)
		L.S.-P.E.		400.00(4)
		L.S.-P.E.		300.00(3)
Gatto, James	B.S.	P.E.-Men		900.00
		P.E.-Men		900.00
		P.E.-Men		900.00
		P.E.-Men		900.00
Lewis, Marian	B.S.	Physics		900.00
Willis, Wilmer K.	B.S.	Physics		900.00
		Physics		900.00
Total				\$1,025,050.00

*Department heads

#Approved for Block A under previous schedule

&Plus \$40 maintenance

cDisability Leave

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

A. Extension of Employment

1. The resignation of Dr. R. J. Carlson, college physician, effective February 28, 1957, was approved by the Board at the January meeting. As we have not been successful in securing a replacement for Dr. Carlson, he agreed to continue through the month of March; therefore, his name appeared on our March pay roll.

B. Changes in Status and/or Duties

1. Mr. Wesley C. Stevens, who has been instructor in the physical education department, is recommended to become director of admissions effective July 1, 1957.
2. Miss Dolores Kator, who has been assistant registrar, is recommended to become registrar effective July 1, 1957.
3. Mr. Herman Koester, Jr., who has been serving in the capacity of purchasing assistant, is recommended for the position of director of student activities as of July 1, 1957.

C. Changes in Civil Service Classifications and Salaries

1. The classification of Miss Constance Clarke was changed from clerk typist 1 to clerk stenographer 2 effective February 1, 1957, and her salary increased from \$190 to \$220 per month.
2. The classification of Mrs. Isabelle Reno was changed from switchboard operator to mailing service supervisor effective April 1, 1957, and her salary was increased from \$220 to \$225 per month.
3. Mrs. Martha L. Anderson was reclassified as clerk stenographer 2 effective September 6, 1956 at no change in salary.
4. Mrs. Marilyn H. Knapp was reclassified as clerk stenographer 2 effective September 5, 1955 at no change in salary.
5. Effective January 1, 1957, upon instructions from the Central Office, the following crafts people are paid on hourly rates rather than monthly rates:
 - a. Guy Moore, carpenter, \$2.85 per hour.
 - b. Rolland Parkins, painter, \$2.25 per hour. Increased to \$2.50 per hour effective March 1, 1957.
 - c. Gervase R. DeHaven, electrician, \$3.05 per hour.
 - d. Thomas V. Larson, plumber, \$3.15 per hour.

In each case the working schedule has been established so that the total earnings per month will be within the amount set up in the internal budget.

6. Polly A. Newman was reclassified as clerk 3 effective March 1, 1957 at no change in salary.
7. Mr. Fred Horrell, who has been grounds foreman for several years, is recommended for the position of supervisor of buildings and grounds beginning July 1, 1957.

D. Resignations

1. Mr. Harold K. Purdum, groundsman, resigned effective January 31, 1957.
2. Miss Patricia Rigg, clerk stenographer 1 in the registrar's office, has submitted her resignation to become effective May 31, 1957.

E. Termination of Employment

1. Susan G. Banks, temporary women's locker room attendant, completed her temporary work assignment as of February 28, 1957.

F. Retirement

1. Lula Hubbard, maid, became sixty-eight years of age on October 30, 1956 and will automatically retire effective September 1, 1957.

G. Replacements

1. Mrs. Norma T. Kimler was employed as clerk 1 in the business office effective February 1, 1957 at \$210 per month. She replaced Virginia Barlos.
2. Mrs. Virginia W. Wendt was employed March 1, 1957 as clerk typist at \$220 per month to replace Sandra Flynn in the dean of women's office.
3. Susan G. Banks was re-employed March 4, 1957 as temporary women's locker room attendant at \$225 per month.
4. Mr. Everett D. Cobb was employed March 18, 1957 as janitor in the laboratory school building to replace Garnet Inman who is on disability leave. His salary is \$245 per month.
5. Mr. Orville M. Grover was employed March 1, 1957 as groundsman at \$245 per month to replace Harold K. Purdum.

H. Administrative personnel for the twelve months beginning July 1, 1957 to be paid from Personal Services, General Revenue Fund, with salaries being subject to approval of budget request by the 70th General Assembly and revision of the salary schedule:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Pay Roll Title</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
Beu, Frank A.	Ph.D.	President	\$14,000.00	\$18,000.00
(College Physician and U.R.S. Examiner)	M.D.	Professor	7,560.00(9)	10,800.00
Lipsey, William E. (Dean of College)	Ed.D.	Professor	9,120.00	10,560.00
Roberts, John C. (Director of Training and Placement)	Ed.D.	Professor	9,120.00	10,320.00
Grigsby, James M. (Business Manager)	B.Ed.	Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	8,400.00	9,000.00
Zimmerman, Ruth L. (Dean of Women)	Ph.D.	Professor	8,160.00	9,360.00
Horrabin, H. Waldo (Principal of Lab. School)	M.S.	Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	8,100.00	9,300.00
Laflin, G. Allan (Director of Public Relations)	A.M.	Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	8,100.00	9,300.00
Shake, W. K. (Asst. Bus. Mgr.)	M.S.	Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	7,680.00	8,400.00
Potter, George (Director of Off-campus Teaching)	M.S.	Asst. Prof.	(*5,440.00)	7,680.00
Stevens, Wesley C. (Director of Admissions)	A.M.	Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	(6,720.00)	7,440.00

*10 mo.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Pay Roll Title</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
Crum, Mary E. (Secretary to President)		Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	6,000.00	6,720.00
Koester, H. R., Jr. (Director of Student Activities)	M.S.	Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	(5,040.00)	6,600.00
Draper, Merle R. (Assistant Dean of Women)	M.S.	Instructor	5,280.00	6,480.00
Kator, Dolores (Registrar)	B.S.	Ex. Asst. in Ed. & Adm.	(3,840.00)	4,800.00
		Faculty Asst.		**3,000.00
(Dormitory Counselor)				
Total				137,760.00

**Half salary; half to be paid from Bond Revenue

I. We have two faculty members who retired before the University Retirement System of Illinois went into effect in 1941; therefore, their monthly retirement allowances appear on our regular pay roll. The amount of their retirement allowance is set by the Teachers College Board. Several years ago, upon the recommendation of Dr. Buzzard and myself, the Board was kind enough to increase the monthly allowance for these individuals in all four colleges from \$110 to \$175 per month. At this time I am asking consideration by the Board to increase the two individuals we have on our faculty from \$175 to \$200 per month.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
Corbin, Mabel	M.S.	English	\$2,100.00	\$2,400.00
Gayler, George	A.B.	Extension	2,100.00	<u>2,400.00</u>
Total				\$4,800.00

J. List of classified employees for the twelve months beginning July 1, 1957 to be paid from appropriation for Personal Services, General Revenue Fund. Salaries for non-negotiated personnel are subject to approval of budget request by the 70th General Assembly and revision of salary ranges for some classifications by University Civil Service. Salaries for negotiated crafts, such as electrician, plumber, painter and carpenter, are listed at prevailing rates, and the twelve-months salaries listed are the maximums for regular time; these individuals will work in conformity with University Civil Service and union rules and regulations. Salaries of other employees to be established by negotiations with the respective unions.

<u>Name</u>	<u>W-CS No.</u>	<u>Pay Roll Title</u>	<u>Salary Range</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
<u>Office</u>					
Grigsby, Edna E.	6	Off. Super.	\$350-500	\$5,400	\$5,880
	73	Pur. Asst. II	375-550	5,040	5,520
Pogue, Jeanne	49	Secretary (S)	225-425	5,040	5,520
Bishop, Lucile	3	Chief Clerk, Level I	225-425	3,960	4,260
Phelps, Mary	85	Acct. Clerk	185-275	3,060	3,480
Barry, E. Luan	76	Bk. Mach. Ope. II	200-300	3,000	3,420
Cary, Mary Ann	50	Clerk Steno. I	170-250	2,880	3,300
Ring, Alice Marie	96	Asst. Recorder	250-350	2,500(10)	3,300

<u>Name</u>	<u>W-CS No.</u>	<u>Pay Roll Title</u>	<u>Salary Range</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
Swisegood, Eleanor	48	Cashier I	185-275	2,880	3,300
Newman, Polly	44	Clerk III	185-275	2,880	3,240
Sherer, Anita L.	57	Clerk Steno. II	185-275	2,820	3,120
Shore, Joyce	81	Clerk Typist II	170-250	2,760	3,120
Clarke, Constance	88	Clerk Steno II	185-275	2,430	3,000
Reno, Isabelle	21	Mailing Serv. Supervisor	225-325	2,655	3,000
		Clerk Steno. III	200-300		3,000
Wendt, Virginia W.	75	Clerk Typist I	160-240	880(4)	2,880
Kimler, Norma T.		Clerk I	150-225	1,050(5)	2,820
Anderson, Martha L.	99	Clerk Steno II	185-275	2,000(10)	2,700
Ray, Wilma	79	Clerk I	150-225	2,460	2,700
		Clerk Steno. I	170-250		2,700
		Clerk Steno. I	170-250		2,700
		Clerk Steno. I	170-250		2,700
		Clerk Typist I	160-240		2,640
Dean, Althea Rae	45	Clerk Typist I	160-240	2,280	2,640
Knapp, Marilyn	97	Clerk Steno. II	185-275	2,280	2,640
	56	Clerk Steno. I	170-250	1,900(10)	2,640
Roberts, Darlene	47	Clerk Steno. I	170-250	2,220	2,640
		Switch. Opr.	150-225		2,400
		*IBM Opr.			
<u>Health Service</u>					
Thompson, Edithe N.	65	Health Serv. Nurse	300-425	3,900	4,200
<u>Residence Halls</u>					
Wallsmith, M. Elizabeth	10	Res. Hall Direct.	325-450	4,380	4,680
Stoner, Mildred	14	Asst. Res. Hall Director	225-325	3,480	3,600
Runkle, Frances E.	100	Asst. Res. Hall Director	225-325	2,475(11)	3,000
<u>Food Service</u>					
**George, Olive	16	Food Prod. Mgr.	325-450	4,380	4,680
<u>Buildings and Grounds</u>					
Horrell, Fred		Supervisor of Bldgs. and Grounds	375-550		4,800
<u>Transportation</u>					
Beal, Willard W.	4	Driver	Neg.	3,840	
<u>Laundry</u>					
Wear, Irene	70	Laundry Worker	Neg.	2,460	
<u>Building Maintenance</u>					
DeHaven, Gervase R.	13	Electrician	PR \$3.05 hr.	6,055	6,368
Larson, Thos. V.	33	Plumber	PR \$3.15 hr.	6,055	6,577
Moore, Guy	41	Carpenter	PR \$2.85 hr.	4,489	5,950
		Carpenter	PR \$2.85 hr.		5,950
Parkins, Rolland	62	Painter	PR \$2.50 hr.	4,200	5,220
Jones, Roy L.	29	Jan. Foreman		3,780	4,260
Allen, Harold	1	Rec. Clerk	Neg.	3,300	
Atwater, Lloyd R.	2	Janitor	Neg.	3,300	
Butterfield, Cyril	8	Janitor	Neg.	3,300	
Elam, William	15	Janitor	Neg.	3,300	
Fishburn, Fred L.	91	Janitor	Neg.	3,300	
Frost, Jack	95	Policeman		3,450	3,900
#Graves, Earl	17	Watchman			
Harwick, Harold	22	Equip. Attend.	Neg.	3,300	
#Inman, Garnet	28	Janitor			

*Not to be filled in 1957-58; equipment not available until 1958-59.

** Plus \$40 maintenance

#Disability Leave

<u>Name</u>	<u>W-CS No.</u>	<u>Pay Roll Title</u>	<u>Salary Range</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
Leftridge, Roy Lee	46	Janitor	Neg.	3,300	
McFadden, Lyle S.	89	Janitor	Neg.	3,300	
Macklin, Alex F.	78	Janitor	Neg.	3,300	
Mason, Thomas	94	Policeman		3,450	3,900
Nash, Glen, Jr.	87	Janitor	Neg.	3,300	
Purdum, Roma F.	53	Janitor	Neg.	3,300	
Shifley, Howard	58	Janitor	Neg.	3,300	
Smith, Wendell	34	Janitor	Neg.	3,300	
Stewart, Earl	60	Janitor	Neg.	3,300	
Thompson, Dean	64	Janitor	Neg.	3,300	
Wetzel, George G.	92	Janitor	Neg.	3,300	
Rich, William Earl	98	Janitor	Neg.	2,020(8)	
Covv, Everett D.	28	Janitor	Neg.	980(4)	
		Janitor	Neg.		
		Janitor (1/2)	Neg.		
Banks, Susan G.	Temp.	Women's Locker Room Attend.	Neg.	2,475	
Mason, Mary	37	Janitress	Neg.	2,664	
VeNard, Mary	67	Janitress	Neg.	2,664	
<u>Heating Plant</u>					
Monninger, Carl	40	Chief Plant Opr. Engr.	Neg.	5,940	
Carson, Roy	9	Sta. Engr.	Neg.	5,256	
Locke, Ellis	35	Sta. Engr.	Neg.	5,256	
Inman, Clarence J.	27	Sta. Fireman	Neg.	4,596	
Peterson, Kenneth M.	77	Sta. Fireman	Neg.	4,596	
Thrasher, Robert E.	66	Sta. Fireman	Neg.	4,596	
Waller, Walter	68	Sta. Fireman	Neg.	4,596	
Wells, Glenn W.	71	Sta. Fireman	Neg.	4,596	
<u>Grounds</u>					
	24	Grounds Foreman	Neg.	3,960	
Newman, Max	43	Farm Foreman	Neg.	3,840	
Shyrack, Lawson	59	Greenskeeper	Neg.	3,480	
Cromer, Thomas	12	Groundsman	Neg.	3,300	
Grim, Robert	18	Groundsman	Neg.	3,300	
Lowderman, R. L.	36	Groundsman	Neg.	3,300	
Riden, Damond	55	Groundsman	Neg.	3,300	
Walley, Lloyd G.	69	Groundsman	Neg.	3,300	
Hambly, William K.	26	Asst. Farmer	Neg.	2,820	
Grover, Orville	51	Groundsman	Neg.	980(4)	
c	Temp.	Groundsman	Neg.	1,470	
c	Temp.	Asst. Farmer	Neg.	1,470	
c	Temp.	Groundsman	Neg.	1,470	

cTo be employed six months only.

K. List of classified employees for the twelve months beginning July 1, 1957 to be paid from Auxiliary Enterprises. Salaries for non-negotiated personnel are subject to approval of budget by the 70th General Assembly. Salaries of other employees to be established by negotiation with unions.

<u>Name</u>	<u>W-CS No.</u>	<u>Pay Roll Title</u>	<u>Salary Range</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
Hainline, Ruth	86	Asst. Food Prod.			
		Mgr.	\$250-350	\$3,300	\$3,300
Burton, Edna	7	Cook	Neg.	2,700	
&Stockwell, Altie	61	Cook	Neg.	2,520	

&Plus \$20 maintenance.

<u>Name</u>	<u>W-CS No.</u>	<u>Pay Roll Title</u>	<u>Salary Range</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
Purdum, Nell R.	52	Cook	Neg.	2,520	
Broyles, Clara	5	Cook	Neg.	2,400	
Horrell, Marie L.	72	Cook	Neg.	2,400	
Miller, Roberta D.	39	Cook	Neg.	2,400	
Rhodes, Nellie Mae	54	Cook	Neg.	2,400	
Switzer, Carol	63	Cook	Neg.	2,400	
Hillyer, Mary F.	19	Cook	Neg.	2,220	
Wade, Lois	11	Cook's Helper	Neg.	2,160	

L. List of classified employees for the twelve months beginning July 1, 1957 to be paid from Teachers College Bond Revenue, Residence Hall Series 1954 and Student Center-Residence Halls Series 1956. Salaries for non-negotiated personnel are subject to approval of budget request by the 70th General Assembly and revision of salary ranges in some classifications by University Civil Service.

<u>Name</u>	<u>W-CS No.</u>	<u>Pay Roll Title</u>	<u>Salary Range</u>	<u>Salary 1956-57</u>	<u>Salary 1957-58</u>
<u>Counselor</u>		Faculty Asst.			*3,000
<u>Building Maintenance</u>					
#Nelson, Charles	42	Janitor			
Buntin, Henry S.	90	Janitor	Neg.	3,300	
Crowe, Edward	42	Janitor	Neg.	3,140	
Hall, Iva M.	20	Maid	Neg.	2,400	
Hubbard, Lul	25	Maid	Neg.	2,400	(2)
	25	Maid	Neg.		(10)
Prichard, Hazel	80	Maid	Neg.	2,400	
Miller, Lois Adella	84	Maid	Neg.	2,280	
George, Edna	93	Maid	Neg.	2,280	
**		Maid	Neg.		
**		Maid	Neg.		
**		Maid	Neg.		
**		Maid	Neg.		
**		Janitor	Neg.		
**		Janitor	Neg.		

<u>Laundry</u>					
Kipling, Eunice F.	32	Laundry Worker	Neg.	2,460	

*Half salary (half to be paid from General Revenue).

#Disability leave.

**Estimated needs for maintenance of student center and dormitories.

M. List of substitute teachers to be employed when needed at rate of \$15 per day:

Mrs. Hazel Carson, B.Ed.	Miss Hazel Keys, B.Ed.
Mrs. Margaret Cordell, B.S.	Mrs. Dean Knappenberger, B.S.
Mrs. Robert Dains, B.Ed.	Mrs. Chester Kowal, B.Ed.
Mrs. Norman Davis, A.M.	Mrs. Darwin McClure, B.S.
Mr. John J. Elder, M.S.	Mrs. Joseph A. McNally, B.Ed.
Mrs. Eleanor Gingerich, B.Ed.	Mrs. Carol McVickar, A.M.
Mrs. Herman Griesenbrock, Jr., A.B.	Mr. John Mercer, M.S.
Mrs. Dorothy Grigsby, B.Ed.	Mrs. Rayman Miller, Equivalent to B.Ed.
Mrs. Clara Harley, M.S.	Mrs. Jean Morrow, M.S.
Mrs. Lynn Hill, B.Ed.	Mrs. Robert Nelson, B.Ed.

Mrs. Esther Nielsen, B.Ed.
 Mrs. James Poulos, B.S.
 Mrs. Dempsey Reid, B. A.
 Mr. Dan Robbins, B.Ed.
 Mrs. John Runden, Ph.D.
 Mrs. Keith Scott, B.Ed.
 Mrs. Sterling Simpson, B.Ed.
 Mrs. Patty Smith, B.Ed.

Mrs. Wesley Stevens, B.S.
 Mrs. Harold Stiffler, B.S.
 Mrs. Joseph Stipanowich, B.Ed.
 Mrs. Martha Swanson, B.A.
 Mrs. Paul Swain, B.Ed.
 Mrs. Wallace Walker, A.B.
 Mr. Robert Wilson, B.Ed.
 Mrs. T. J. Young, B.Ed.

N. List of faculty members and employees who will be on the retired list (University Retirement System) as of September 1, 1957:

Bennett, Mary A.	Henry, Margaret J.	Mitchell, Beulah	Simpkins, Rupert R.
Crain, Bessie	Hoover, Isabel	Morgan, W. P.	Stookey, Ray
Currens, Fred H.	Hubbard, Lula	Pence, Helen M.	Strome, Alberta
DeCamp, W. E.	Kirkbride, Chester	Pottle, Theodora	Tillman, Arthur G.
Eller, Walter H.	Leighty, Elbert	Sallee, Roy M.	Vawter, Gladys
Garwood, Irving	Lemmer, Guy	Schuppert, W. L.	Voss, Hertha

IV. ORGANIZATION

Under Auxiliary Enterprises you will find a request concerning the reorganization of our food services.

V. CURRICULUM

This is a brief report on our success with the rearrangement concerning the teaching of English for freshmen. In case the Board does not recall, it was that all freshmen were required to take Speech 222 the fall quarter, English 112 or 113 (depending upon their proficiency) the winter quarter, and English 113 or 114 the spring quarter. In a meeting with the members of the English department during the past week they were very enthusiastic about the new arrangement but would not make any definite statements until the plan has been used at least one more year as to what effect it had upon the teaching of freshman English or the reception of such by freshmen.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Progress on the construction of the dormitories and student center was delayed slightly due to the unusual weather during the last week of March.

VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

We hereby request that the Board approve the plan of contracting with the Saga Food Service to operate our dining halls in Grote Hall and in the new bond revenue project, and also the college cafeteria. We have negotiated with them on the new dining hall to provide the residents 21 meals per week for 36 weeks at \$10.00 per week per person. They have also agreed to supervise the preparation of food, plan the menus, and do the purchasing of food for our two auxiliary enterprises, Grote Hall and the cafeteria.

We have received an opinion from the University Civil Service legal counsel that it is perfectly legal to employ this type of firm even though they employ their own personnel to operate the new dining hall. In the cafeteria and Grote Hall they will use our Civil Service employees.

We have spent months investigating this firm and found them to be the leader in the field of college food service. We have for your scrutiny, if you so desire, the contract which has been prepared for signatures. We recommend that this contract be on a one-year basis and feel sure it will be beneficial to everyone concerned.

We have worked with Mr. Samoore and determined that by charging the residents of the dormitories \$16.00 per week (recently increased from \$15) we will be more than able to meet our debt service requirements on the new bond issue. This

contract will be for the period September 1, 1957 through June 1, 1958.

VIII. STUDENT AND FACULTY ACTIVITIES

- A. Western's gymnastics team, although composed of only six students, placed eighth in the N.C.A.A. national meet held at Annapolis, Maryland, the week of March 18-23. There were thirty-six complete teams and many individuals from fifty-one colleges and universities in the United States. Glenn Wilson from Western won the national championship in the trampoline event.
- B. In swimming Western finished fourth in the national N.A.I.A. tournament held at Southern Illinois University, March 22 and 23. Richard Wells won the national championship in two events, the 50 and 100 yard free style.
- C. Western's basketball team won the conference championship for the third consecutive year and reached the quarter finals in the N.A.I.A. at Kansas City. One of the team members, Charles Schramm, was selected as the most valuable player in the I.I.A.C., member of the N.A.I.A. all-American basketball team, and member of the Kansas City all-tournament team.
- D. Western Illinois State College has been selected as one of ten teacher-education colleges in the United States to receive scholarships from the Radio Corporation of America. One for \$800 is to be awarded to a junior or senior who is preparing to teach in the field of science or mathematics, and the second in the amount of \$250 is available to a freshman who is going to major in science or mathematics.
- E. The Western Choir completed a three-day tour the week of March 25, during which concerts were presented at a number of high schools in the vicinity of Western. During spring vacation the Western Concert Band will make a similar tour to other towns within the area.
- F. Coach Leroy "Stix" Morley was named as the Small College Basketball Coach of the Year in 1956 by the Rockne Club and received the "Allen-Stagg" award at the annual Rockne Award Testimonial Dinner, March 4, in Kansas City, Missouri.
- G. Mr. Dempsey E. Reid, of the industrial arts staff was awarded the Ed.D. degree by Bradley University during the past year.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

- B. We respectfully request that a transfer of \$500 in Income Educational be made from Contingencies to Refunds. At the present time we have a balance of \$9.00 available in this fund and are holding requests for refunds totaling approximately \$100. It is estimated that \$500 will be required for refunds for the remainder of the current year.

X. SUMMARY

The approval of the Teachers College Board is respectfully requested for the following recommendations:

- A. The list of Teachers College Scholarship students for the spring quarter 1957.
- B. The resignation of Mr. James G. Ashbaugh effective August 31, 1957.
- C. The retirement of the following faculty members: Miss Beulah Mitchell effective July 16, 1957; Miss Hertha Voss effective September 1, 1957; Mr. Roy M. Sallee effective June 1, 1957; and Miss Theodora Pottle effective September 1, 1957.
- D. Leave of absence on half salary for the 1957-58 academic year for Mr. Victor Schormann, Dr. Harriet C. Stull, Mr. Wayne K. Howell, and Mr.

George W. Mulder.

- E. Leave of absence on full salary for Dr. L. M. Schleier for the fall quarter, for Dr. J. L. Archer for the spring quarter, and for Dr. H. Glenn Ayre for the winter and spring quarters of the 1957-58 academic year.
- F. Promotion in rank from assistant professor to associate professor effective July 1, 1957 for Dr. Dempsey E. Reid and Dr. J. Henry Sather.
- G. Promotion in rank from instructor to assistant professor effective July 1, 1957 for Mr. Loren K. Robinson, Mr. Howard Cordell, and Mr. Wayne K. Howell.
- H. Promotion of Dr. Gifford C. Loomer to head of art department effective September 1, 1957.
- I. Promotion of Mr. George Potter to director of off-campus teaching effective March 1, 1957.
- J. The employment of Dr. Howard W. Gould as professor of physics at \$700 per month for the first and second summer terms 1957.
- K. The employment of Mrs. Marjorie Arch as faculty assistant in home economics at \$300 for the month of June.
- L. The appointment of Mr. William A. Watts as instructor of business education effective March 1, 1957 at \$500 per month.
- M. The appointment of Mr. Louis H. Saban as assistant professor of physical education at \$640 per month for one month, March 15 to April 15, and for the academic year beginning August 15, 1957.
- N. The appointment of Miss Helen Hoing as instructor in the laboratory school September 1, 1957 at \$520 per month.
- O. The appointment of Mr. Donald E. Shult as instructor of physics effective September 1, 1957 at \$500 per month.
- P. The appointment of Mr. Dale Carrison as faculty assistant in the library effective September 1, 1957 at \$350 per month.
- Q. The appointment of Mr. Robert Miller as instructor in physical education effective August 25, 1957 at \$580 per month.
- R. The appointment of Miss Dolores Gade as faculty assistant in the laboratory school effective September 1, 1957 at \$440 per month.
- S. The appointment of Mr. Frank B. Kulfinski as associate professor in the biology department effective September 1957 at \$600 per month.
- T. The appointment of Dr. Norman L. Krong as associate professor of education effective September 1, 1957 at \$640 per month.
- U. The appointment of Mr. Donald Trummel as instructor of physics effective September 1, 1957 at \$540 per month.
- V. The appointment of Mr. Howard Clayton as assistant professor in the library effective September 1, 1957 at \$520 per month.
- W. Faculty list with salary schedule for the first and second summer terms 1957 to be paid from Personal Services, General Revenue Fund.
- X. Faculty list with salary schedule for the academic year of thirty-six weeks beginning September 1, 1957 to be paid from Personal Services, General Revenue Fund.

- Y. Extension of employment of Dr. R. J. Carlson to March 31, 1957.
- Z. Promotion of Mr. Wesley C. Stevens to position of director of admissions effective July 1, 1957.
- AA. Promotion of Dolores Kator to position of registrar effective July 1, 1957.
- BB. Promotion of Mr. Herman Koester, Jr., to position of director of student activities effective July 1, 1957.
- CC. Change in classification to clerk stenographer 2 and increase in salary to \$220 per month for Miss Constance Clarke effective February 1, 1957.
- DD. Change in classification to mailing service supervisor and increase in salary to \$225 per month for Mrs. Isabelle Reno effective April 1, 1957.
- EE. Change in classification to clerk stenographer 2 for Mrs. Martha L. Anderson effective September 6, 1956.
- FF. Change in classification to clerk stenographer 2 effective September 5, 1955 for Marilyn H. Knapp.
- GG. Change in method of payment from monthly rate to hourly rate for Guy Moore, Rolland Parkins, Gervase R. DeHaven, and Thomas V. Larson.
- HH. Change in classification to clerk 3 for Polly A. Newman effective March 1, 1957.
- II. Promotion of Mr. Fred Horrell to position of supervisor of buildings and grounds effective July 1, 1957.
- JJ. Resignation of Mr. Harold K. Purdum effective January 31, 1957.
- KK. Resignation of Miss Patricia Rigg effective May 31, 1957.
- LL. Termination of employment of Miss Susan G. Banks as of February 28, 1957.
- MM. Retirement of Lula Hubbard effective September 1, 1957.
- NN. Employment of Mrs. Norma T. Kimler as clerk 1 effective February 1, 1957 at \$210 per month.
- OO. Employment of Mrs. Virginia W. Wendt as clerk typist 1 effective March 1, 1957 at \$220 per month.
- PP. Re-employment of Miss Susan G. Banks as temporary women's locker room attendant effective March 4, 1957 at \$225 per month.
- QQ. Employment of Mr. Everett D. Cobb as janitor effective March 18, 1957 at \$245 per month.
- RR. Employment of Mr. Orville M. Grover as groundsman effective March 1, 1957 at \$245 per month.
- SS. Administrative personnel with salary schedule for the twelve months beginning July 1, 1957 to be paid from Personal Services, General Revenue Fund.
- TT. Emeritus faculty with salary schedule for the twelve months beginning July 1, 1957 to be paid from Personal Services, General Revenue Fund.
- UU. List of classified employees for the twelve months beginning July 1, 1957 to be paid from Personal Services, General Revenue Fund, with salary schedule for non-negotiated personnel and negotiated crafts.
- VV. List of classified employees for the twelve months beginning July 1, 1957 to

be paid from Auxiliary Enterprises with salary schedule for non-negotiated personnel.

WW. List of employees for the twelve months beginning July 1, 1957 to be paid from Teachers College Bond Revenue, Residence Hall Series 1954 and Student Center-Residence Hall Series 1956 with salary schedule for non-negotiated personnel.

XX. List of substitute teachers to be employed when needed at rate of \$15 per day.

YY. The contract with Saga Food Service to operate the dining halls in Grote Hall and the new bond revenue project, and the college cafeteria for the period September 1, 1957 to June 1, 1958.

AAA. Transfer of \$500 from Contingencies to Refunds in Income Fund - Educational.

Respectfully submitted,

F. A. Beu,
President

REPORT OF THE
NORTHERN ILLINOIS STATE COLLEGE
APRIL 15, 1957

I. STUDENTS

Enrollment, Second Semester, 1957

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
Resident				
<u>Undergraduates - full-time</u>				
Unclassified*	2	-	2	*
Postgraduates	1	1	2	1
Seniors	269	233	502	400
Juniors	401	279	680	512
Sophomores	425	329	754	651
Freshmen	<u>579</u>	<u>638</u>	<u>1217</u>	<u>1042</u>
Total full-time undergraduates	1677	1480	3157	2606
<u>Undergraduates - part-time</u>				
Unclassified*	2	13	15	*
Postgraduates	8	17	25	17
Seniors	8	70	78	56
Juniors	16	60	76	69
Sophomores	8	21	29	21
Freshmen	<u>17</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>42</u>
Total part-time undergraduates	<u>59</u>	<u>213</u>	<u>272</u>	<u>205</u>
TOTAL UNDERGRADUATES	1736	1693	3429	2811
<u>Graduate Students</u>				
Full-time	55	6	61	54
Part-time	<u>290</u>	<u>117</u>	<u>407</u>	<u>339</u>
Total graduate students	<u>345</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>468</u>	<u>393</u>
TOTAL RESIDENT STUDENTS	2081	1816	3897	3204
<u>Extension</u>				
Undergraduates	34	175	209	231
Graduates	<u>65</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>99</u>	<u>62</u>
Total Extension Students	<u>99</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>308</u>	<u>293</u>
TOTAL, RESIDENT AND EXTENSION	2180	2025	4205	3497

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total One Year Ago</u>
Duplicates between resident and extension students	<u>7</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>5</u>
GRAND TOTAL, EXCLUDING DUPLICATES	2173	2021	4194	3492

McMurry Laboratory School 142 121 263 247

*Unclassified indicates undergraduates who apparently are transients; they have not presented previous records from other schools for evaluation toward an N.I. degree. This designation was first used in 1956, summer session.

Enrollment - Full-time Equivalent on Basis of 16 Semester Hours per Student
Second Semester, 1957

	<u>Men</u>		<u>Women</u>		<u>Total</u>		
	<u>Indivi- duals</u>	<u>Full-time equiv.</u>	<u>Indivi- duals</u>	<u>Full-time equiv.</u>	<u>Indivi- duals</u>	<u>Full-time equiv.</u>	<u>One year ago</u>
<u>Resident</u>							
Graduates	345	118	117	29	462	147	128
Undergrads.	<u>1736</u>	<u>1691</u>	<u>1693</u>	<u>1525</u>	<u>3429</u>	<u>3216</u>	<u>2649</u>
Total resident	2081	1809	1810	1554	3891	3363	2777
<u>Extension</u>							
Graduates	65	12	34	7	99	19	12
Undergrads.	<u>34</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>43</u>
Total extension	<u>99</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>308</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>55</u>
GRAND TOTAL	2180	1827	2019	1593	4199	3420	2832
Number of students who paid the full fee					3218		2660
Number of students who paid the part fee					<u>679</u>		<u>544</u>
Total, Second Semester, 1957					3897		3204

Extension Enrollment - Second Semester, 1957

<u>Course</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>
Education 430	Waukegan	20	37	57
Education 430	Yorkville	2	20	22
Bus.Educ. 416	Freeport	16	13	29
Bus.Educ. 455	Sterling	20	14	34
Education 572	Freeport	25	11	36
Fine Arts 303	Rockford	--	31	31
Ind.Arts 300	Ottawa	1	32	33
Ind.Arts 450	Rockford	1	--	1
Ind.Arts 570	Rockford	13	--	13
Lib.Sci. 307	Freeport	--	30	30
Speech 319 E	Sterling	<u>3</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>27</u>
TOTAL		101	212	313

Scholarships - Second Semester

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	
<u>Undergraduates</u>				
High School	305	948	1253	
Veterans	<u>44</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>46</u>	
	349	950	1299	1299

	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	
<u>Graduates</u>				
High School	3	1	4	
Veterans	<u>170</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>170</u>	
	173	1	174	<u>174</u>
				1473

II. FACULTY

1. Appointments Previously Approved by the Advisory Committee

Miss Mary Dagraedt, instructor, Department of Physical Education for Women, beginning February 27 and ending June 8, at a salary of \$140 per month to help with the overload in the department. This is a temporary appointment. Miss Dagraedt is a regular instructor at the Ottawa High School and has her bachelor's and master's degrees from Illinois State Normal University.

Mrs. Barbara Heimerdinger, faculty assistant, Department of Physical Education for Women, beginning February 27 and ending June 8 at a salary of \$100 per month to help with the overload in the department. This is a temporary appointment. Mrs. Heimerdinger has her bachelor's degree from Northern.

2. Replacement - Second Semester

Mr. Babatunde A. Williams, assistant professor, Department of Social Science, replacing Mr. James Meldrum who is on disability leave, for the second semester only, beginning February 1 at a salary of \$500 per month. Mr. Williams has his bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois where he is completing work for his doctorate. He has done substitute lecturing at the University.

3. Substitute

Mrs. Agnes Linkevitch, McMurry Laboratory School, for four days at a salary of \$15 per day - March 11-14.

4. Leave of Absence for Summer Session, 1957

Miss Bernadine Hanby, head librarian, has requested a leave without salary for the summer session to take an extended trip.

5. Graduate Assistants - Second Semester - Positions Previously Approved

Francis J. Hutten, Department of Business Education - \$337.50 for 4½ months
 Jerome J. Rooke, Department of Business Education - \$525 for 4½ months
 Sam S. Dedrosian, Department of Physical Education for Men - \$337.50 for 4½ months

6. Elementary Education Workshop - Woodstock

Miss Janet Clemons, M.A., instructor and demonstration teacher, at a salary of \$710 for the period of June 17 - July 26. Miss Clemons has taught in two previous workshops and is a regular teacher in the Rockford, Illinois, schools.

To be employed - instructor in elementary education for the period of June 17 - July 26 at an estimated salary of \$1,080.

7. DeKalb Student Teaching Center

Mrs. Viella Glidden, M.S., lower grade supervising teacher, for the eight-week period at a total salary of \$800.

Mrs. Laura Johnson, A.B., lower grade supervising teacher, for the eight-

week period at a total salary of \$800.

Miss Louise Johnson, M.S., lower grade supervising teacher, for the eight-week period at a total salary of \$800.

Mr. Willard Widerberg, M.S., upper grade supervising teacher, for the eight-week period at a total salary of \$800.

8. Lorado Taft Field Campus

Dr. Howard E. Weaver, assistant professor, to teach out-door education for six weeks at a salary of \$1020 plus maintenance while the Taft Campus is in operation. Dr. Weaver served in this capacity during the summer of 1956 and is a regular staff member of the University of Illinois.

9. Speech Rehabilitation Clinic

Miss Doris Lundstrom, M.A., supervising teacher, one-half time for eight weeks at a salary of \$400. Miss Lundstrom is a regular teacher in the DeKalb city schools and has served previously as a demonstration teacher.

10. Extension

To be employed - instructor to teach political science at Maywood - three weeks at an estimated salary of \$440.

To be employed - instructor in Education to teach at Rockford for three weeks at an estimated salary of \$440.

11. Home Economics Workshop - DeKalb

Mrs. Alice Kuester, M.S., specialist in the Bishop method, to teach two workshops in fitting and tailoring in the Home Economics Department - June 10-21, at a fee of \$500. Mrs. Kuester is on the faculty of the Ansonia, Ohio public schools.

12. Music Camp

To be employed - two residence hall directors for five weeks at an estimated salary of \$500 each, plus maintenance.

To be employed - two part-time physical education teachers for four weeks at an estimated salary of \$200 each.

13. Library

To be employed - librarian for eight weeks at an estimated salary of \$800. This is a replacement for Miss Bernadine Hanby who has requested a leave for the summer session without salary.

14. Social Science

To be employed - instructor in sociology for eight weeks to replace Mr. John Mann, at an estimated salary of \$1280 for the summer session.

15. Not Returning for the Next College Year

Miss Gabrielle Casebier, assistant professor, Department of Speech, employed for the college year 1956-1957 only.

Dr. Frances Chapman, assistant professor, Department of Education, employed for college year on a temporary basis.

Mrs. Lucile Aikins, faculty assistant, Department of Speech, employed on a temporary basis.

Mr. James Hart, instructor, Department of English, employed on a temporary basis.

Mrs. Janet Mann, assistant professor, Department of Education, employed on a temporary basis.

Mrs. Fritzie Shawver, instructor, McMurry Laboratory School, employed on a temporary basis.

16. Faculty and staff still to be employed

Thirty-three additional positions as approved in the biennial budget.

17. Replacements for the Regular Year - 1957-1958

Mr. Don W. Arnold, assistant professor, Department of Business Education, at a salary of \$620 per month beginning February 1, in order to take care of the overload in the department. This is a regular appointment, to be continued for the college year 1957-1958. Mr. Arnold has his bachelor's degree from Grinnell College, his master's degree from the State University of Iowa where he is doing further graduate work. He has taught at the Galesburg branch of the University of Illinois, in high schools in the state, and has served in the office of the Superintendent of Public Instruction in Springfield. He comes to Northern from the Elgin High School and Junior College.

Dr. William J. Hendrickson, associate professor, Department of Business Education, at a salary of \$5760 for nine months beginning in September, replacing several part-time instructors. Dr. Hendrickson has his bachelor's degree from Central Michigan College of Education, his master's and doctor's degrees from Teachers College, Columbia University. He has had teaching experience at the Montana State College at Bozeman.

18. New Degrees

Jerome E. Winn, assistant professor, Department of Physical Education for Men - Pe.D., University of Indiana

William R. Seat, assistant professor, Department of English, Ph.D., University of Indiana

19. Retirements

Miss Blanche Burrell, associate professor, supervising teacher at the McMurry Laboratory School, effective at the close of the summer session, at the age of 65. Miss Burrell has served the college since 1932.

Mrs. Edith Leifheit, registrar, effective August 31, at the age of 60. Mrs. Leifheit has served the college since 1938.

Miss Mary Jane Seed, assistant professor, Department of Home Economics, effective at the close of the college year in June, at the age of 55. Miss Seed has served the college since 1937.

Dr. E. Ruth Taylor, professor, Department of English, effective at the close of the college year in June, at the age of 60. Dr. Taylor has served the college since 1929.

20. Resignations

Mr. George Acker, instructor, Department of Physical Education for Men, effective at the close of the summer session to accept a teaching position in industrial arts at the Park Forest High School.

Miss Maxine Entwhistle, recorder in the office of the registrar, faculty assistant, effective July 31, to be married.

Dr. James Martin, associate professor, Department of Social Science, effective at the close of the summer session to accept another position whereby he would have much more time for research.

Mr. James Powell, instructor, Department of Speech, effective at the close of the college year in June, to continue his graduate work.

Mrs. Anita Mooney, nurse, faculty assistant at the McMurry Laboratory School, effective at the close of the college year in June to accept a teaching position.

Dr. H. Elizabeth Sherrill, professor, head of Department of Home Economics, effective at the close of the college year in June, to make her new home in Lincoln, Nebraska. Dr. Sherrill was married early in January.

21. Return from Leave of Absence

Dr. Eleanor Anglin, professor, McMurry Laboratory School, on leave at one-half salary, return in September.

Dr. John S. Benben, professor, Department of Education, on leave without salary, return in June.

Dr. George Clark, professor, Department of English, on leave without salary, return in September.

Dr. Louis Lerea, assistant professor, Department of Speech, on leave without salary, return in June.

Dr. Howard Leavitt, associate professor, Department of Education, on leave without salary for the past two years, return in September.

Dr. W. Paul Street, professor, Department of English, on leave for the past two years without salary, return in September.

Dr. Eleanor Volberding, professor, Department of Education, on leave at one-half salary, return in June.

Mrs. Alda Weedman, instructor, McMurry Laboratory School, on leave at one-half salary, return in September.

22. Extension of Leave of Absence

Miss Virginia Carper, assistant professor, McMurry Laboratory School, on leave without salary during the past year, has requested an extension of her leave without salary, for the 1957-1958 college year.

23. Leave of Absence Without Salary

Mr. Don Arnold, assistant professor, Department of Business Education, for the first semester, 1957, without salary, to complete the residence requirement for his doctorate at the University of Iowa. Mr. Arnold was employed with this understanding.

24. Leave of Absence With Full Salary - One Semester

Mr. John Eaton, assistant professor, Department of Business Education, to complete the work on his doctorate at the University of Indiana, at full salary for the second semester, 1958.

Dr. Otto J. Keller, director of the Student Health Service, for the second semester, 1958, at full salary, to continue his study of student health service and psychiatry.

25. Leaves of Absence at One-Half Salary - 1957-1958

We should like to recommend the following for leaves of absence at half salary for the college year 1957-1958. All of these persons have satisfied the requirements for leaves and plan to continue their graduate study.

Miss Shirley Dailey, instructor, physical education at McMurry Laboratory School, to begin work on her doctorate.

Mr. Robert Esmond, instructor, Regional Services, to continue his work on the doctorate at Indiana University.

Mr. Voris King, assistant professor, Department of Earth Science, to continue his work on the doctorate at Michigan State University.

Dr. Roderick G. Kohler, associate professor, Department of Industrial Arts, to study crafts in Mexico.

26. Substitute Teachers (McMurry Laboratory School)

We should like to recommend the following as substitute teachers for the McMurry Laboratory School. All of these are experienced teachers.

Mrs. Marion Barth	All grades	Mrs. Ruth McGinty	3-8
Mrs. Mildred Bergeson	"	Mrs. Frances McGirr	All; H.S.
Mrs. Helen Black	"	B. C. Mohrmann	Upper
Mrs. Adoline Culver	"	Mrs. Geraldine Montgomery	Lower
Mrs. Laura Gillis	4-7	Mrs. Alice Olsen	Kg - 4
Mrs. Eunice Hartman	All grades	Arthur Potter	Upper
Mrs. Elspeth Johnson	"	Mrs. Elsie Quinn	All grades
Mrs. Grace Johnson	"	Mrs. Mildred Tupy	All grades
Mrs. Agnes Linkevitch	Primary		

27. Additional Week's Work

Dr. Margaret Carroll, professor and Mr. Dwyane Huebner, assistant professor, Department of Education, to work one additional week in September to supervise student teachers who begin earlier when the public schools open. Dr. Carroll's salary will be \$185 and Mr. Huebner's \$160 for the week.

28. Change of Status

After full consideration by the Personnel Committee (Administrative and Faculty Advisory Councils meeting together) we should like to submit for board approval, the change of status for faculty members as follows:

From Administrative Assistant to the President to Vice-President

Dr. Francis R. Geigle

From Head of Department of Education to Associate Dean of Instruction

Dr. Wilbur A. Yauch

From Associate Professor to Professor

Dr. L. J. Bischof, Department of Education

Dr. Margaret Carroll, Department of Education

Dr. Frances Huey, Department of Education

Dr. John Nelson, Department of Business Education

From Assistant Professor to Associate Professor

Dr. Rodney Anderson, Department of Mathematics

Dr. Paul Burtness, Department of English

Dr. Charles Canon, Department of Fine Arts

Dr. Jesse Garrison, Department of Education

Dr. Gwynn Greene, Co-ordinator of Student Teaching

Dr. Elizabeth Lane, Department of Physical Education for Women

Dr. Louis Lerea, Department of Speech
Dr. Wilbur Smith, Department of Music
Dr. Jerome Winn, Department of Physical Education for Men (McMurry)

From Instructor to Assistant Professor

Mrs. Edith Grotberg, Department of Education
Miss Geneva Nay, Department of Business Education
Miss Mildred Olson, Department of Physical Education for Women
Mr. Robert Wilson, Department of English

From Faculty Assistant to Instructor

Mr. George Sullivan, Department of Industrial Arts*
Mr. Frederick Whitney, Department of Physical Sciences*
Mr. Robert Weirick, Lorado Taft Field Campus*

* Providing master's degree is completed by September 1, 1957.

29. Employment of More Than One in a Family

Following the request of the Board, we are listing the names of persons in the employment of Northern Illinois State College, representing more than one to a family, for board approval.

1. Civil Service

Eva Bocklund, cook at Williston Hall, mother of Betty J. Bernahl, cook at the cafeteria

Harold Blake, custodial supervisor, physical plant, brother of Elmer Blake, maintenance equipment operator, grounds

Agnes Hayes, cook's helper, cafeteria, wife of Arnold Hayes, stationary engineer, power plant

Samuel Halstead, janitor, Neptune Hall, husband of Selma Halstead, cook's helper, Williston Hall

Minnie Johnson, switchboard operator, sister of Agnes Hayes, cook's helper, cafeteria

Lawrence LaCosse, janitor, physical plant, husband of Charlotte LaCosse, housekeeper, Neptune Hall

Eleanor J. Larson, Clerk-stenographer II, business services, wife of Raleigh W. Larson, landscape gardener, grounds

Lars Larson, janitor physical plant, brother of Leif Larson, painter, physical plant

Irvin Liddick, janitor, Adams Hall, brother of Agnes Mosher Schroeder, janitress, physical plant

James Mitchell, kitchen laborer, Neptune Hall, father of Bobby Mitchell, baker's helper, Williston Hall

Steven Nash, groundsman, grounds, brother of Charles Nash, receiving clerk, physical plant

Tony E. Niccum, assistant director, business services, husband of Margaret Niccum, clerk-typist II, tests and measurements

Charles O'Donnell, maintenance equipment operator, grounds, husband of Marian O'Donnell, cook's helper, Student Union

Agnes Mosher Schroeder, janitress, physical plant, wife of Marvin Schroeder, kitchen laborer, Gilbert Hall

Violet Simmons, janitress, physical plant, wife of Frank Simmons, assistant gardener, grounds

Edwin Smith, janitor, physical plant, husband of Marie Smith, house-keeper, Science Building

2. Faculty - Faculty

Dr. Frederick Kent, Department of Social Science, husband of Martha Kent, Tabulating

3. Civil Service - Faculty

Christine Fletcher, clerk-stenographer I, McMurry, wife of Howard Fletcher, Department of Physical Education for Men

Marie Haendel, clerk-stenographer II, Regional Service, wife of William Haendel, Department of Fine Arts

Helen Harrison, assistant food production manager, Lorado Taft Field Campus, wife of Paul Harrison, director, Lorado Taft Field Campus

Jeanette Murray, clerk-typist III, Extension, wife of Donald M. Murray, Department of English

Lorene Steinbrook, clerk-stenographer II, Office of Dean of Women, wife of Roy S. Steinbrook, Department of Education

30. We wish to present the faculty payrolls for 1957-1958. These have had the consideration of the Personnel Committee.

President and Administrative Officers - 1957-1958 Twelve Months - Personal Services

<u>Name</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Payroll Title</u>	<u>Salary</u>	
			<u>1956-1957</u>	<u>1957-1958</u>
Holmes, Leslie A. President	Ph.D.	President	13,000	18,000
Geigle, Francis R. Vice President	Ed.D.	Exec. Ass't in Educ. & Adm.	9,840	12,000
Hains, J. Robert Assoc. Dean of Instruction; Dean of the Graduate School	Ph.D.	Exec. Ass't in Educ. & Adm.	10,320	11,760
Zulauf, Romeo M. Dean of Instruction	Ed.D.	Exec. Ass't in Educ. & Adm.	9,840	11,520
Keller, Otto J. Dir. Student Health Service; Examiner, Univ. Ret. System	M.D.	Exec. Ass't in Educ. & Adm.	9,840	11,040L
Hanson, Ernest E. Dean of Students	Ed.D.	Exec. Ass't in Educ. & Adm.	9,120	10,800
Yauch, Wilbur A. Assoc. Dean - Teacher Education	Ed.D.	Exec. Ass't in Educ. & Adm.	7,380n	10,560
Haddock, Ruth Dean of Women	Ph.D.	Exec. Ass't in Educ. & Adm.	7,920	9,360

Name	Degree	Payroll Title	Salary	
			1956-1957	1957-1958
Harrison, Paul Dir., Lorado Taft Field Campus	M.A.	Exec. Ass't in Educ. & Adm.	8,400M	9,360M
Dorland, Z. Harold Director, Business Services	M.A.	Exec. Ass't in Educ. & Adm.	8,400	9,000
Pike, C. Milton Dean of Men	Ed.D.	Exec. Ass't in Educ. & Adm.	6,960	8,640
Froom, William P. Director, Regional Services	Ed.D.	Exec. Ass't in Educ. & Adm.	7,440-	8,400
Walker, Eugenie Director of Admissions	M.S.	Exec. Ass't in Educ. & Adm.	6,240	7,440
Sperling, Clara Secretary to the President	B.S.	Exec. Ass't in Educ. & Adm.	5,760	6,960
Leifheit, Edith Registrar	B.E.	Exec. Ass't in Educ. & Adm.	6,720	1,240#

M - \$50 per month for maintenance

n - 9 months contract

- 2 months salary - retiring September 1, 1957

L - On leave for one semester at full salary

Faculty Payrolls - 1957-1958 -- Personal Services

Professors	Academic Degree	Department	Salary - 9 Months	
			1956-1957	1957-1958
Gabel, Otto J.	Ph.D.	Education	7920	8460
Gould, Howard W. #	Ph.D.	Physical Science	7560	8460 E
Hellmich, Eugene #	Ph.D.	Mathematics	7920	8460 E
Howell, Charles E. Director of Research	Ph.D.	Social Science	7740	8280 E
O'Connell, William V. #	Ph.D.	Speech	7740	8280 E
Caldwell, Loren T. #	Ed.D.	Earth Science	7200	8100 E
Fink, Stuart D.	Ph.D.	Principal, McMurry	7020	8100 T
Hayter, Earl W.	Ph.D.	Social Science	7560	8100
Huebner, Max S.	Ph.D.	Dir. Student Tchg.	7200	8100 T
Jameson, Hugh #	Ph.D.	Social Science	7560	8100 E
Lloyd, John	Ed.D.	Social Science	7200	8100
Bellis, Bertha M.	Ph.D.	Supervising Tchr.	7380	7920
Cobb, Lillian #	Ph.D.	Foreign Language	7380	7920
Connor, J. Hal %	M.A.	English; Editor Prof. Publications	7380	7920 E
Crawford, Paul	Ph.D.	Speech	7020	7920
Rolf, Frederick	Ph.D.	Physical Science	7020	7920
Lindbeck, Wendell	Ph.D.	Physical Science	6840	7740
Terwilliger, George #	Ed.D.	Biological Science	7200	7740 E
Thistlethwaite, Robert #	Ph.D.	Business Education	6480	7740 E
Williams, Esther	Ed.D.	Education	7200	7740
Street W. Paul	Ph.D.	English	7020 LW	7560
Wood, Margaret	Ph.D.	Speech	6660	7560
Aikins, Harold E.	Ph.D.	Social Science	6840	7380

- Head of Department

% - Classified as professor for many
years - 3 years' graduate work

E - 11 months contract at 9 months rate

T - 12 months contract at 9 months rate

LW - On leave without salary

<u>Professors</u>	<u>Academic Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary - 9 Months</u>	
			<u>1956-1957</u>	<u>1957-1958</u>
Bartels, Martin	Ph.D.	Director, Placement	6660	7380 T
Bullington, Robert	Ph.D.	Biological Science	6300	7380
Hardgrove, Clarence	Ph.D.	Mathematics	6480	7380
Weed, Maurice #	Ph.D.	Music	6300	7380 E
Baker, S. Orville #	Ph.D.	English	6300	7200 E
Volberding, Eleanor	Ph.D.	Education	3330 L	7200
Carey, John #	Ph.D.	Fine Arts	6480	7020 E
Chapman, Lowell	Ed.D.	Business Education	6120	7020
Coar, Birchard	Mus.D.	Music	6480	7020
Foster, Christine #	Ed.D.	Physical Education	6480	7020 E
Alexander, Virgil	Ph.D.	Dir.Instr.Materials	6120	6840 T
		Dir. Evening College		
Anglin, Eleanor	Ph.D.	Supervising Tchr.	3150 L	6840
Grant, Eugene	Ed.D.	Education	5940	6840
Pineault, John	Ed.D.	Business Education	5940	6840
Schreiner, Martha	Ph.D.	Foreign Language	5940	6840
Bischof, Ledford	Ed.D.	Education	5940	6660 Pr
Carroll, Margaret	Ph.D.	Education	5580	6660 Pr
Feyerherm, Harvey	Ph.D.	Biological Science	5940	6660
File, Clinton	Ed.D.	Business Education	6120	6660
Healey, William	Pe.D.	Physical Education	6120	6660 *
Huey, J. Frances	Ed.D.	Education	5760	6660 Pr
Nelson, John	Ph.D.	Business Education	5760	6660 Pr
Benben, John S.	Ph.D.	Education	5940 LW	6480
Clark, George	Ph.D.	English	5940 LW	6480
Gilbert, Harold	Ph.D.	Industrial Arts	5940	6480 **
<u>Associate Professors</u>				
Black, Darrel W.	Pe.D.	Physical Education	6120	7200 *
Hanby, Bernadine C. #	M.A.	Library	6300	7200 E
Miner, Wallace	M.A.	Physical Science	6120	7020
Appell, Carl H.	M.A.	Physical Education	6300	6840 *
Evans, George G. #	M.A.	Director of Athletics	6300	6840 T
Bower, John	Ph.D.	Physical Science	5760	6660
Fay, Vernon	Ph.D.	Music	5760	6660
Kent, Frederick	Dr.L.	Social Science	5940	6660
Kohler, Roderick	Ph.D.	Industrial Arts	5760	3330 L
Reach, Damon	Ed.D.	Education	5940	6660
Reinemann, Martin	Ph.D.	Earth Science	5760	6660
Rohde, Charles	Ph.D.	Biological Science	5760	6660
Weigel, George D.	Ed.D.	Education	5760	6660
Anderson, Rodney	Ed.D.	Mathematics	5580	6480 Pr ¹
Beach, James	Ph.D.	Mathematics	5940	6480
Brantley, Mabel	Ed.D.	Education	5940	6480
Canon, Charles	Ed.D.	Fine Arts	5400	6480 Pr ¹
Clettenberg, Joseph	Ph.D.	Director of Extension	5940	6480 T
Lucke, Dorothy	Ed.D.	Home Economics	5580	6480
Merritt, James	Ed.D.	Education	5580	6480
O'Connor, Marguerite	M.A.	Education	5940	6480
Smith, Wilbur	Ph.D.	Music	5580	6480 Pr ¹
Winn, Jerome	Pe.D.	Physical Education	5400	6480 Pr ¹
Brown, Robert T. #	Ph.D.	Counseling	5220	6300 E

- Head of department

* - 11½ months at 9 months rate

** - 10 months at 9 months rate

T - 12 months at 9 months rate

E - 11 months at 9 months rate

L - On leave at half salary

LW - On leave without salary

Pr - Recommended for promotion from associate to full professor

Pr¹ - Recommended for promotion from assistant to associate professor

<u>Associate Professors</u>	<u>Academic Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary - 9 Months</u>	
			<u>1956-1957</u>	<u>1957-1958</u>
Burtness, Paul	Ph.D.	English	5400	6300 Pr ¹
Fox, Arnold	Ph.D.	English	5760	6300
Greene, Gwynn	Ed.D.	Coordinator, St.Tchg.	5220	6300 Pr ¹ T
Leavitt, Howard	Ed.D.	Education	5760 LW	6300
Miller, Wilma	Pe.D.	Physical Education	5760	6300
Murray, Donald M.	Ph.D.	English	5400	6300
Quick, Otho J.	Ph.D.	Industrial Arts	5760	6300 **
Rodney, Robert H.	Ph.D.	English	5760	6300
Singer, Arthur	Ph.D.	Education	5760	6300
Stephens, Shelby	M.S.	Home Economics	5760	6300 ##
Weaver, Allen	Ph.D.	Physical Science	5760	6300
Wells, Philip	Ed.D.	Education	5760	6300
Cleland, Kenneth	Ed.D.	Education	5580	6120
Garrison, Jesse	Ed.D.	Education	5580	6120 Pr ¹
Hauser, Isadore	Ph.D.	Physical Science	5580	6120
Iliff, Kathryn	Ed.D.	Business Education	5580	6120
Lerea, Louis	Ph.D.	Speech	5400 LW	6120 Pr ¹
Miller, Elwyn	Ph.D.	Education	5580	6120
Steinbrook, Roy	Ed.D.	Education	5580	6120
Lane, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Physical Education	5220	5940 Pr ¹
<u>Assistant Professors</u>				
Secrest, Lawrence #	M.A.	Industrial Arts	5940	7020 T
Burton, Emily	M.A.	Supervising Teacher	5760	6660
Baker, Charles	M.Mus.	Music	5580	6480
Hill, Wilma	M.A.	Fine Arts	5940	6480
Janeway, Thomas	M.A.	Biological Science	5580	6480
Pepinsky, Minerva	M.A.	Music	5940	6480
Stelford, Norma	M.A.	Mathematics	5580	6480
Twombly, John	M.A.	Social Science	5580	6480
Walker, Katherine	M.A.L.S.	Library	5580	6480 E
Wiggert, Elsie	M.A.	Fine Arts	5580	6480
Eaton, John	M.B.A.	Business Education	5400	6300 L $\frac{1}{2}$
Edel, E. F.	M.A.	Industrial Arts	5760	6300
Miller, Herbert	M.A.	Mathematics	5220	6300
Schreiber, Robert	M.A.	Library	5400	6300
Swynehardt, Mary B.	M.A.	Supervising Teacher	5400	6300
Westbrook, Mae	M.S.	Home Economics	5760	6300
Arnold, Don W.	M.A.	Business Education	5580	6120 LW $\frac{1}{2}$
Beard, Jess	M.S.	Education	5580	6120
Burke, Roy	M.S.	Fine Arts	5580	6120
Carper, Virginia	M.A.	Supervising Teacher	5580 LW	6120 LW
Garretson, Homer	M.Mus.	Music	5220	6120
James, Nelson	M.A.	English	5220	6120
McAdam, Robert	Ph.D.	Physical Education	5220	6120
McKinzie, Ralph	M.A.	Physical Education	5580	6120 *
Roth, Bernice	M.A.	Education	5400	6120
Stevens, George	Ph.M.	Earth Science	5580	6120
Strawn, Cecil	M.S.	Fine Arts	5220	6120
Trager, Lela	M.A.	Physical Education	5580	6120
Wilderman, Raymond	Ph.D.	Speech	5220	6120
Curtiss, James W.	M.A.	Speech	5400	5940

Pr¹ - Recommended for promotion from assistant to associate professor

T - 12 months at 9 months rate

LW - On leave without salary

** - 10 months at 9 months rate

- Promoted to associate professor if doctorate is completed by September 1

- 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ months at 9 months rate

E - 11 months at 9 months rate

L $\frac{1}{2}$ - One-half year leave at full salary

LW $\frac{1}{2}$ - One-half year leave without salary

* - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ months contract at 9 months rate

<u>Assistant Professors</u>	<u>Academic Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary - 9 Months</u>	
			<u>1956-1957</u>	<u>1957-1958</u>
Greene, Anne	M.A.	English	5400	5940
Levarlsen, Norman	Ph.D.	Biological Science	5400	5940
Maedke, Wilmer	M.A.	Business Education	5400	5940
Mathers, Carol	M.S.	Biological Science	5400	5940
Mann, John	M.A.	Social Science	5400	5940
Moseley, Virginia	M.A.	English	5400	5940
O'Connor, Henry	Ed.D.	Education	5400	5940
Ogilvie, William K.	Ed.D.	Education	5040	5940
Olive, Garnet	M.A.	Business Education	5400	5940
Park, Esther	M.A.L.S.	Library	5400	5940 E
Poor, Fred	M.S.	Business Education	5400	5940
Riehle, Harold	M.A.	Library	5220	5940
Seat, William	M.A.	English	5040	5940
Whitney, Reynolds	M.A.	Music	5040	5940
Beatty, George	M.S.	Earth Science	5220	5760
Carey, Margeretta	M.M.	Music	5220	5760
Fenwick, Mason	M.A.	Biological Science	5220	5760
Grotberg, Edith	M.A.	Education	5040 a	5760 Pr
Huebner, Dwayne	M.S.	Education	5220	5760
Keefer, Richard	M.A.	Foreign Language	5220	5760
Ober, Warren	A.B. /	English	5040	5760
Post, Charlotte	M.S.L.S.	Library	5220	5760 E
Wehling, Helen	M.S.	Home Economics	5040 R	5760 R
Cormier, Romae	M.A.	Mathematics	5040	5580
King, Voris	M.A.	Earth Science	5040	2790 L
Martz, Ruby	M.S.L.S.	Library	4860	5580
Nay, Geneva	M.A.	Business Education	4860	5580 Pr
Shawver, David	M.A.	Education	4860	5580
Vincent, Jack	M.A.	Education	5040	5580
Beebe, Ida Ann	B.A.L.S.	Library	4860	5400
Davis, Sarah Marie	A.M.L.S.	Library	4860	5400
Malueg, Lenore	A.M.L.S.	Library	4860	5400
Sailor, Danton	Ph.D.	Social Science	4860	5400
Sedlock, Marietta	Mus.D.	Music	4860	5400
Senteney, George	Ph.D.	Industrial Arts	5220	5400
Wilson, Robert	M.A.	English	4680	5400 Pr
Eismann, Ruth	M.A.	Library - McMurry	4680	5220 E
Olson, Mildred	M.S.	Physical Education	4500	5220 Pr

Instructors

Fletcher, Howard	M.ed.	Physical Education	5220	6120 *
Thomas, Charles L.	M.S.	Industrial Arts	5220	5940 **
Hammerman, Don	M.S.	Lorado Taft Field Campus	4860 M	5760 MT
Huestis, Kathryn	M.S.	Supervising Teacher	5040	5760
Sheriff, Marion	M.S.	Supervising Teacher	5040	5760
Weedman, Alda	M.ed.	Supervising Teacher	2520 L	5760
Williams, Glenna	M.S.	Physical Education	5220	5760
Boardman, Eunice	M.A.	Supervising Teacher	5040	5580
Brigham, Robert	M.S.	Physical Education	4860	5580 #
Dailey, Shirley	M.A.	Physical Education	4860	2790 L
Esmond, Robert	M.S.	Regional Services	4860	2790 L
Jenkinson, Edward	M.A.	Regional Services	4690	5580

E - 11 months contract at 9 months rate

a - Temporary

Pr - Recommended for promotion from instructor to assistant professor

R - Plus room

L - Leave with one-half salary

* - 11½ months at 9 months rate

** - 10 months at 9 months rate

M - Plus maintenance

T - 12 months at 9 months rate

- 9½ months at 9 months rate

<u>Instructors</u>	<u>Academic Degree</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Salary - 9 Months</u>	
			<u>1956-1957</u>	<u>1957-1958</u>
Johnson, Stuart	M.S.	Supervising Teacher	5040	5580
Lipscombe, Edra	M.A.	Supervising Teacher	5040	5580
McCulloch, Mary	M.S.ed	Supervising Teacher	5040	5580
Beck, John	M.S.ed	Industrial Arts	4680 a	5400
Francis, Herbert	M.A.	English	4860	5400
Harmet, Kenneth	M.S.	Biological Science	4860	5400
LaBaw, Nye	M.A.	Physical Education	4860	5400 #
Setear, Frank	M.S.	Gilbert Hall	4680 M	5400 M#
DiPaul, Frank	M.A.	Social Science	4680	5220
Haendel, William	M.S.	Fine Arts	4320 a	5220
Johnson, Bly	M.A.	Assistant Dean of Women	4500	5220 T
Cole, Juanita	B.S.L.S.	Library	4140	5040
Moffat, William	M.Mus.	Music	4500	5040
Rich, Joan	M.A.	Physical Education	4500	5040
Vogt, Howard	M.Mus.	Library	4320	5040
Burks, Don	M.A.	Speech	4320 a	4860
Gauger, Lois	M.Mus.	Music	4320	4860
Huntley, Robert	M.S.	English	4320	4860
Johnson, Corinne	M.S.ed	English	4320 a	4860 a
Sumner, Imogene	M.A.	Social Science	4320 a	4860
Heghin, Carolyn	M.A.L.S.	Library	4140	4680
Paul, Patricia	M.A.	Physical Education	4500	4680
Sheriff, Don	M.S.ed	Social Science	3960 a	4680
Sullivan, George	B.S.	Industrial Arts	3780 a	4680 Pr
Whitney, Frederick	B.S.	Physical Science	3780 a	4680 aPr
Weirick, Robert	B.S.	Lorado Taft Field Campus	3150 a	4680 aTPr
Harrison, Roberta	M.S.L.S.	Library	3960 M	4500 M
Chenoweth, Dell	M.A.	Neptune Hall	3690 M#	4230 M#
Stevens, Marie	M.A.	Neptune Hall/Counseling	3690 M#	4230 M#
Troescher, Carol	M.S.	Williston Hall	4050 M#	4230 M#
Griffin, Barbara J.	M.A.	Adams Hall	3510 M#	4050 M#
Berge, Marvin	M.S.	H.S. Supervisor	1080	1260 P
Davis, William	M.A.	Music Supervisor	1116	1170 P

			<u>Salary - 12 Months</u>	
<u>Faculty Assistants</u>				
Kent, Martha	--	Tabulating (IBM)	5280	5760
Shand, Betty	R.N.	Health Service	4800	5520
Scofield, Romona	R.N.	Health Service	3040 #	4560
Winn, Mildred	B.A.	McMurry Lab. School	3780 n a	4140 n a
Setear, Charmain	B.A.	Gilbert Hall	1260 M	1530 M

Replacement	Regional Service	1350 N
Replacement	Extension	1350 N
Replacement	Research	1350 N
Replacement	English	1350 N
Replacement	Physical Education for Women	1350 N
Replacement	Library	1350 N
Replacement	Lorado Taft Field Campus	1350 N
Replacement	Education	675 s
Replacement	Physical Education for Men	675 s
Replacement	Earth Science (geography)	675 s
Replacement	Social Science	675 s
Additions (2)	Unassigned	2700

a - Temporary

- 9½ months at 9 months rate

M - Plus maintenance

T - 12 months at 9 months rate

Pr-Recommended for promotion from faculty assistant to instructor if master's degree is completed by September 1, 1957

P - Part time n - 9 months basis

N - On 9 months basis, serving ½ time (\$150 per month)

s - On 9 months basis, serving ¼ time (\$75 per month)

Graduate Assistants

Permission to employ six (6) graduate assistants at a nine months' rate of \$1350 each.

Summer Session, 1957, Payroll

We wish to present the summer session payroll for 1957:

Name	Title	June	New Rate		Total
			July	August	
Acker, George %	Instructor	460	520	260	1240 %
Aikins, Harold E.	Professor	760	820	---	1580
Appell, Carl H. %	Assoc.Prof.	700	760	380	1840 %
Baker, S. Orville	Professor	700	800	---	1500
Beard, Jess R.	Ass't Prof.	620	680	---	1300
Beebe, Ida Ann	Ass't Prof.	540	300	---	840 S
Bellis, Bertha M.	Professor	820	880	---	1700
Benben, John S.	Professor	660	720	---	1380
Bischof, Ledford J.	Professor	660	740	---	1400
Black, Darrel %	Assoc.Prof.	680	800	400	1880 %
Bower, John E.	Assoc.Prof.	640	740	---	1380
Brantley, Mabel R.	Assoc.Prof.	660	720	---	1380
Brigham, Robert %	Instructor	270	---	---	270 %
Brown, Robert	Assoc.Prof.	580	700	---	1280
Bullington, Robert A.	Professor	700	820	410	1930 x
Burke, Roy O.	Ass't Prof.	620	680	---	1300
Burks, Don	Instructor	480	540	---	1020
Burrell, Blanche	Assoc.Prof.	680	740	---	1420
Burtness, Paul	Assoc.Prof.	600	700	---	1300
Burton, Emily	Ass't Prof.	640	740	---	1380
Caldwell, Loren T.	Professor	800	900	---	1700
Carroll, Margaret L.	Professor	620	740	155	1515 Z
Chapman, Lowell	Professor	680	780	---	1460
Chenoweth, Dell C. %	Instructor	205	---	---	205 % M
Cleland, Kenneth L.	Assoc.Prof.	620	680	---	1300
Coar, Birchard	Professor	720	780	---	1500
Cole, Juanita	Instructor	460	560	---	1020
Connor, J. Hal	Professor	820	880	---	1700
Crawford, Paul K.	Professor	780	880	---	1660
Curtiss, James W.	Ass't Prof.	600	660	---	1260
Dailey, Shirley	Instructor	540	620	---	1160
Davis, Sarah Marie	Ass't Prof.	540	600	---	1140
Eaton, John W.	Ass't Prof.	600	700	---	1300
Edel, Edward F.	Ass't Prof.	640	700	---	1340
Eismann, Ruth A.	Ass't Prof.	520	580	---	1100 #
Esmond, Robert V.	Instructor	540	620	---	1160
Fay, R. Vernon	Assoc.Prof.	640	370	---	1010 S
Feyerherm, Harvey A.	Professor	660	740	---	1400
Fletcher, Howard %	Instructor	580	680	340	1600 %
Foster, Christine	Professor	720	780	---	1500
Fox, Arnold B.	Assoc.Prof.	640	700	---	1340
Gabel, Otto J.	Professor	880	940	---	1820
Garretson, Homer E.	Ass't Prof.	580	340	---	920 S
Garrison, Jesse H.	Assoc.Prof.	620	680	170	1470 N
Gauger, Lois A.	Instructor	480	540	---	1020
Gilbert, Harold G.	Professor	660	720	720	2100 **
Grant, Eugene	Professor	660	760	---	1420
Griffin, Barbara J. %	Instructor	195	---	---	195 %

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>New Rate</u>		<u>Total</u>
			<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>	
Grotberg, Edith	Ass't Prof.	560	640	---	1200
Gund, Jeannette J.	Assoc.Prof.	640	700	---	1340
Harrison, Roberta	Instructor	440	500	---	940
Hayter, Earl W.	Professor	840	900	---	1740
Healey, William A. %	Professor	680	740	370	1790 %
Heghin, Carolyn M.	Instructor	460	520	---	980
Hellmich, Eugene	Professor	880	940	---	1820
Hill, Wilma	Ass't Prof.	---	540	---	540 R
Howell, Charles E.	Professor	860	920	---	1780
Huebner, Dwayne E.	Ass't Prof.	580	640	145	1365 Z
Huey, J. Frances	Professor	640	740	---	1380
Huestis, Kathryn	Instructor	560	640	---	1200
Jameson, Hugh	Professor	840	900	675	2415 N
Jenkinson, Edward B.	Instructor	520	620	---	1140
Johnson, Stuart L.	Instructor	560	620	---	1180
Kent, Frederick G.	Assoc.Prof.	660	740	---	1400
King, Voris	Ass't Prof.	560	620	---	1180
Kohler, Roderick	Assoc.Prof.	640	740	---	1380
LaBaw, Nye L. %	Instructor	540	600	300	1440%
Lerea, Louis	Assoc.Prof.	600	680	---	1280
Levardsen, Norman	Ass't Prof.	600	660	---	1260
Lindbeck, Wendell A.	Professor	760	860	---	1620
Lloyd, John W.	Professor	800	900	---	1700
Lucke, Dorothy M.	Assoc.Prof.	620	720	---	1340
McAdam, Robert	Ass't Prof.	580	680	---	1260
McCulloch, Mary	Instructor	560	620	---	1180
McKinzie, Ralph %	Ass't Prof.	310	---	---	310 %
Maedke, Wilmer O.	Ass't Prof.	600	660	---	1260
Malueg, Lenore	Ass't Prof.	540	600	---	1140
Martin, James J.	Assoc.Prof.	640	740	---	1380
Martz, Ruby	Ass't Prof.	540	620	---	1160
Merritt, James W.	Assoc.Prof.	620	720	---	1340
Miller, Elwyn R.	Assoc.Prof.	620	680	---	1300
Miller, Herbert F.	Ass't Prof.	580	700	---	1280 D
Miller, Wilma K.	Assoc.Prof.	640	700	---	1340
Miner, Wallace B.	Assoc.Prof.	680	780	---	1460
Nay, Geneva	Ass't Prof.	540	620	---	1160
Nelson, J. Howard	Professor	640	740	---	1380
O'Connell, William V.	Professor	860	920	---	1780
O'Connor, Henry	Ass't Prof.	600	660	---	1260
O'Connor, Marguerite	Assoc.Prof.	660	720	---	1380
Ogilvie, William R.	Ass't Prof.	560	660	---	1220
Olson, Mildred	Ass't Prof.	500	580	---	1080
Park, Esther A.	Ass't Prof.	600	660	---	1260 #
Pineault, John	Professor	660	760	---	1420
Poor, Frederick A.	Ass't Prof.	600	660	---	1260
Post, Charlotte	Ass't Prof.	580	640	---	1220 #
Quick, Otho J.	Assoc.Prof.	640	700	700	2040 **
Reach, D mon D.	Assoc.Prof.	660	740	---	1400
Reinemann, Martin	Assoc.Prof.	640	740	---	1380
Riehle, Hal F.	Ass't Prof.	580	660	---	1240
Rodney, Robert M.	Assoc.Prof.	640	700	---	1340
Rohde, Charles J.	Assoc.Prof.	640	740	---	1380
Rolf, Frederick W.	Professor	780	880	---	1660
Roth, Bernice	Ass't Prof.	600	680	---	1280

Name	Title	June	New Rate		Total
			July	August	
Sailor, Danton B.	Ass't Prof.	540	600	---	1140
Schreiber, Robert	Ass't Prof.	600	700	---	1300
Scofield, Ramona %	Fac. Ass't.	320	---	---	320 % J
Seat, William R.	Ass't Prof.	560	660	---	1220
Secrest, Lawrence	Ass't Prof.	660	780	780	2220 **
Senteney, George W.	Ass't Prof.	580	600	---	1180
Setear, Charmian %	Fac. Ass't.	70	---	---	70 %
Setear, Frank %	Instructor	520	600	300	1420 % M
Sheriff, Don R.	Instructor	440	520	---	960
Singer, Arthur	Assoc.Prof.	640	700	---	1340
Smith, Wilbur	Assoc.Prof.	620	360	---	980 S
Steinbrook, Roy S.	Assoc.Prof.	620	680	170	1470 N
Stelford, Norma K.	Ass't Prof.	620	720	---	1340
Stevens, George P.	Ass't Prof.	620	680	---	1300
Stevens, Marie L. %	Instructor	205	---	---	205 % M
Strawn, Cecil G.	Ass't Prof.	580	680	---	1260
Terwilliger, George	Professor	800	860	---	1660
Thistlethwaite, Robert	Professor	720	860	---	1580
Thomas, Charles L.	Instructor	580	660	660	1900 **
Troescher, Carol %	Instructor	450	470	235	1155 % M
Twombly, John J.	Ass't Prof.	620	720	---	1340
Vogt, Howard S.	Instructor	480	560	---	1040
Volberding, Eleanor	Professor	740	500	---	1240 W
Walker, Katherine	Ass't Prof.	620	720	---	1340 #
Weaver, Allen D.	Assoc. Prof.	640	700	---	1340
Weed, Maurice J.	Professor	700	820	---	1520
Weigel, George D.	Assoc.Prof.	640	740	---	1380
Weirick, Robert	Instructor	350	350	350	1050 MT
Wells, Philip C.	Assoc.Prof.	640	700	---	1340
Whitney, Reynolds	Ass't Prof.	560	660	---	1220
Wilderman, Raymond	Ass't Prof.	580	680	---	1260
Williams, Esther	Professor	800	537.50	---	1337.50 W
Wilson, Robert	Ass't Prof.	173.33	200	---	373.33 X
Winn, Jerome E.	Assoc.Prof.	600	720	---	1320
Yauch, Wilbur	Professor	820	880	---	1700

Z - Employed 1 week early 9/'56; approved by board at July, 1956 meeting

X - Employed 1/3 time

J - Employed all June; 12 months' basis beg. 7/1

** - 10 months, extended to 12 when employed for summer session

D - to be employed if doctorate is completed by June 1

x - Employed for 10 weeks

W - Workshop contract for 6½ weeks

M - Maintenance

N - Employed for 9 weeks

T - Lorado Taft Field Campus

S - Employed for 6 weeks

% - 9½ months basis during regular year

R - Employed for 3 weeks

- 11 months basis

III. OTHER SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

New Positions

Ona Mildred Anderson, clerk-stenographer II, Grounds, @ \$215 per month as of

February 4, per 1956-57 Internal Budget.

Replacements

Ina Kurz, clerk-stenographer I (temporary) stenographic pool, 64 hours @ \$1.50 per hour, replacing Nancy Farley, final 12/31/56.

Dorothy J. Kittleson, clerk-typist II, registrar's office, @ \$200 per month as of January 2, replacing Eleanor F. Barker, resigned 11/30.

Barbara Sanders, clerk-stenographer II, dean of students, @ \$215 per month as of 1/1, replacing Edith Darm, resigned 10/31.

Geraldine T. Ashpole, cook, Gilbert Hall, @ \$200 per month as of 1/3, replacing Florence Williams, transferred.

Esther L. Taylor, cook's helper, Neptune Hall, @ \$185 per month as of 1/4, replacing Dorothy Stroh, on sick leave as of 12/16.

Marjory L. Christensen, clerk-stenographer II, dean of men's office, @ \$225 per month as of 1/11, replacing Marjorie Olson resigned 1/22.

Edith Magdalene Knight (temporary) cook's helper, Adams Hall, @ \$185 per month as of 1/15, replacing Gertrude Tangerose absent due to illness.

Dorothy McConn (temporary) clerk-stenographer III, Graduate Office, @ \$275 for ½ month as of 1/16, replacing Marjory Christensen, transferred 1/11.

Angeline Smith, cook, Adams Hall, @ \$200 per month as of 1/17, replacing Dale Fawcett, resigned 1/4.

Arnold K. Johnson, carpenter, physical plant, @ \$3.00 per hour, as of 1/21, replacing Clarence Jacox, deceased 5/6/56.

Jeanette Murray, clerk-typist III, extension, @ \$215 per month as of 1/28, replacing Sophia P. Anderson, resigned 1/18.

Beverly Waite, clerk-stenographer II, education office, @ \$215 per month as of 2/1, replacing Rose Moriarty, resigned 1/31.

Marvin A. Schroeder, kitchen laborer, Gilbert Hall, @ \$205 per month as of 2/1, replacing William Davidson, resigned 2/8.

Mary E. Van Buer, clerk-typist II, business services, @ \$200 per month as of 2/4, replacing Beverly Waite, transferred 1/31.

Joyce Matkovic, clerk-stenographer III, graduate office, @ \$250 per month as of 2/4, replacing Marjory Christensen, transferred 1/11.

Lorene M. Steinbrook, clerk-stenographer II, dean of women's office, @ \$215 per month as of 2/7, replacing Katherine Erikson, resigned 2/5.

Erna Blagojevic (temporary) cook's helper, Williston Hall, @ \$185 per month as of 2/1, replacing Gertrude Tangerose, absent due to illness.

Joanne E. Strub, clerk-typist I, veterans office, @ \$200 per month as of 2/25, replacing Kathryn Pavelich, resigned 2/5.

Roberta L. Rowley, clerk-stenographer II, dean of women's office, @ \$225 per month as of 2/25, replacing Jean Furrow, resigned 2/28.

Janice E. Lungstrom, clerk-typist II, admissions office, @ \$200 per month as of 2/26, replacing Esther Zwier, transferred 3/1.

Ina E. Kurz (temporary) clerk-stenographer I, stenographic pool, 51 hours

@ \$1.50 as of 3/1, replacing Nancy Farley, resigned 12/31.

Helen Reinemann (temporary) dining room cashier, Student Union, for a period of 40 hours @ \$180 per month as of 3/1, replacing Lulu Reiling, absent because of illness.

Erna Blagojevic (temporary) cook's helper, Neptune Hall, @ \$185 per month as of 3/1, replacing Mrs. Dorothy Stroh, transferred 9/8.

Earl C. Marple (temporary) kitchen laborer, Student Union, @ \$200 per month as of 3/8, replacing Marvin Schroeder, transferred 3/1.

Esther L. Zwier, clerk-stenographer II, admissions office, @ \$220 per month as of 3/1, replacing Kathryn Tippetts, resigned 2/28.

Change of Status

Reba Kizis, clerk-typist II, registrar's office, from \$200 to \$210 per month as of 1/1.

Florence A. Williams, cook, Gilbert Hall, transferred to Student Union as of 1/1 at no change in salary.

Edna J. Fruend, tabulating machine operator I, statistical division, from @ \$210 to \$225 per month, retroactive to 12/1/56.

Ferne B. Mullis, secretary (level I) business services, from \$360 to \$400 per month, retroactive to 1/1/57.

Donna M. Egan, clerk-stenographer I, stenographic pool, from \$200 to \$210 as of 3/1.

Christine Fletcher, clerk-stenographer I, McMurtry, from \$200 to \$210 per month as of 3/1.

Marjorie J. Hughes, clerk-stenographer II, business services from \$215 to \$225 per month as of 3/1.

Joan Koch, food production manager, Gilbert Hall, from \$350 to \$375 per month as of 3/1.

Margaret Morris, library clerk I, library, from \$200 to \$210 per month as of 3/1.

Connie Newmiller, duplicating machine operator I, duplicating & book exchange, from \$200 to \$210 per month as of 3/1.

Ann Ruehr, clerk-stypist II, business services, from \$200 to \$210 per month as of 3/1.

James E. Roof, stationary fireman's helper, physical plant, from \$315 to \$335 per month, per union contract.

Death

Raymond W. Kenny, inventory supervisor, division of business services, 2/28/57.

Return from Leave of Absence

Dorothy N. Stroh, cook's helper, Neptune Hall, as of 2/1/57.

Change of Name

Agnes M. Mosher, janitress, physical plant, to Agnes M. Schroeder as of 2/1/57.

Resignations

Nancy L. Farley, clerk-stenographer I, stenographic pool, as of 12/31.
Mary D. Fawcett, cook's helper, Adams Hall, as of 1/5.
Edith Knight, cook's helper, Adams Hall, as of 1/18.
Marjorie A. Olson, clerk-stenographer II, dean of men's office, 1/24.
Sophia P. Anderson, clerk-typist III, extension, as of 1/25.
Rose C. Moriarty, clerk-stenographer II, education, as of 2/5.
William Davidson, kitchen laborer, Gilbert Hall, as of 2/7.
Helen G. Johnson, bookkeeping machine operator I, business services, as of 2/13.
Kathryn A. Pavelich, clerk-typist I, veterans office, as of 2/15.
Katherine Erikson, clerk-stenographer II, dean of women's office, as of 2/15.
Kathryn Tippetts, clerk-stenographer II, admissions, as of 2/28.
Jean Furrow, clerk-stenographer II, dean of women's office, as of 2/28.
Esther L. Taylor, cook's helper, Neptune Hall, as of 3/2.

Non-academic Payrolls for 1957-1958

We wish to present for approval the payrolls for the non-union, non-academic payrolls for 1957-1958:

Non-union Nonacademic Staff -- 1957-58

Bond Revenue

<u>Name</u>	<u>Division</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>1956-57 Ann.Sal</u>	<u>1957-58 Ann.Sal</u>	<u>1957-58 Ann.Inc</u>
<u>Mgr. of Aux. Enterprises</u>					
Paul Fairbrook			\$6,000	\$8,100	\$2,100
<u>Asst. Food Service Mgr.</u>		400-500			
Ross Moriarty			5,100	5,700	600
<u>Food Production Mgr.</u>		350-500			
William Seebert	Stu. Union		4,800	5,220	420
Martha J. Koch	Gilbert		4,500	4,920	420
Dorothy Wilcox	Cafeteria		4,500	4,920	420
Elixabeth Rilat	Williston		4,500	4,920	420
<u>Food Production Mgr. Trainee</u>		225-350			
Charlotte Allen	Neptune		3,780	4,188	408
<u>Clerk-Stenographer II</u>		200-300			
Beverly Swanson	Aux. Ent.		2,760	2,880	120
<u>Clerk-Typist I</u>		160-240			
Lavonne Jensen	Williston		2,700	2,820	120
Mary L. Meier	Adams		2,700	2,820	120
Carol Baer	Neptune		2,580	2,700	120
<u>Clerk II</u>		160-240			
Beatrice Evans			2,580	2,700	120

General Revenue

<u>Supt. of Bldg. Maint.</u>					
Vacant	Physical		6,600	9,000	2,400
<u>Asst. Dir. of Bus. Serv.</u>					
Tony Niccum	Business		6,000	8,100	2,100
<u>Operations Engineer</u>					
Tony Lorusso	Grounds		6,480	7,920	1,440

<u>Name</u>	<u>Division</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>1956-57 Ann. Sal</u>	<u>1957-58 Ann. Sal</u>	<u>1957-58 Ann. Inc</u>
<u>Purchasing Agent</u> Vacant	Business	425-600	6,000	6,600	600
<u>Personnel Director</u> New Position	Business		6,000	7,200	1,200
<u>Accountant II</u> Edward Fitzgerald	Business	375-500	5,280	6,000	720
<u>Accountant I</u> Vacant	Business	350-450	4,080	4,080	---
<u>Custodial Supervisor</u> Harold Blake	Physical	350-450	5,400	5,400*	---
<u>Asst. Food Prod. Mgr.</u> Helen Harrison	Lorado-Taft	275-350	2,400	3,300	900
<u>Secretary - Level 1</u> Ferne B. Mullis	Business	225-425	4,800	5,100*	300
Kathryn Herrick	Student Teach.		3,540	3,720	180
New Position	Dean of Students		---	3,000	---
<u>Technician, Sr. Electronics</u> New Position	Audio-Visual	325-450	---	3,900	---
<u>Sr. Lab. Attendant</u> Martin Mattson	Physical Science	To be Estab.	4,080	4,800	720
<u>Purchasing Asst. I</u> Loretta O'Neil	Business	250-350	4,200	4,200*	---
<u>Registrar's Asst.</u> Blanche Renner	Registrar	225-325	3,840	3,900*	60
<u>Inventory Supervisor</u> Harry Chapman	Business	250-350	4,200	4,200*	---
<u>Mail Messenger</u> New Position	Business			3,600	---
<u>Clerk-Steno. III</u> Dora Anderson	Test & Measure	225-325	3,900	3,900*	---
Joyce List	Registrar's		3,600	3,840	240
Dorothy Bedick	Placement		3,420	3,780	360
Joyce Matkovic	Dean of Graduate		3,000	3,240	240
Eleanor Newhall	Regional Serv.		3,000	3,240	240
<u>Clerk-Steno. II</u> Dorothy Gommel	Health Clinic	200-300	3,480	3,600*	120
Dorothy Breen	Dean of Faculty		3,420	3,600*	180
Eleanor Larson	Business		3,060	3,420	360
Betty Lou Wolber	Men's P.E.		3,000	3,120	120
Nancy Mullis	Regional Serv.		2,880	3,120	240
Marjory Christensen	Dean of Men		2,700	2,940	240
Marie Louise Haendel	Regional Serv.		2,700	2,940	240
Marjory Hughes	Business		2,700	2,880	180
Roberta Rowley	Dean of Women		2,700	2,880	180
Joanne M. White	English		2,700	2,940	240
Esther Zwier	Admissions		2,640	2,940	300
Ona Anderson	Grounds		2,580	2,760	180
Barbara Sanders	Dean of Students		2,580	2,820	240

<u>Name</u>	<u>Division</u>	<u>Range</u>	1956-57 <u>Ann.Sal</u>	1957-58 <u>Ann.Sal</u>	1957-58 <u>Ann.Inc</u>
<u>Clerk-Steno. II (continued)</u>					
Lorene Steinbrook	Dean of Women		2,580	2,820	240
Beverly Waite	Education		2,580	2,820	240
Vacant Position	Asst. to Pres.		---	2,580	---
5 New Positions @ \$2,580			---	12,900	---
<u>Clerk-Steno. I</u>					
		170-250			
Rosalie Blish	Placement		2,520	2,700	180
Donna M. Egan	Audio-Visual (Pool)		2,520	2,640	120
Christine Fletcher	Training School		2,520	2,880	360
Barbara Hottle	Ind. Arts		2,460	2,700	240
Bernice Helgesen	Admissions		2,400	2,520	120
Lily Grey Hixon	Registrar		2,400	2,520	120
Vacant Position	Steno. Pool		2,400	2,400	---
3 New Positions @ \$2,400			---	7,200	---
<u>Clerk-Typist III</u>					
Jeanette Murray	Extension	185-275	2,580	2,820	240
<u>Clerk-Typist II</u>					
		185-275			
Mary Lu Wagley	Library		2,940	3,300	360
Loretta Adams	Placement		2,640	2,760	120
Virginia Simpson	Registrar		2,640	2,760	120
Patricia Frederick	Health Clinic		2,580	2,940	360
Reba Kizis	Registrar		2,520	2,760	240
Elixabeth Ann Ruehr	Business		2,520	2,760	240
Marilyn Rebhorn	Registrar		2,460	2,760	300
Dorothy J. Kittleson	Registrar		2,400	2,520	120
Janice E. Lungstrom	Registrar		2,400	2,520	120
Arlene Patera	Regional Serv.		2,400	2,520	120
Mary Elizabeth Van Buer	Business		2,400	2,640	240
Barbara Dennis	Business		2,820	2,520	---
Margaret Niccum @ \$1.50 per hr.	Test & Measure		2,400	2,400	---
4 New Positions @ \$2,400			---	9,600	---
<u>Clerk-Typist I</u>					
		160-240			
Louise Derix	Registrar		2,520	2,760	240
Joanne Strub	Vet. Affairs		2,400	2,580	180
Barbara Barber @ \$1.25 per hr.	Lorado-Taft		1,000	1,000	---
<u>Clerk III</u>					
Margaret Harris	Business	185-275	3,120	3,300*	180
<u>Library Clerk III</u>					
Susan Larson	Library	185-275	2,640	3,000	360
<u>Library Clerk II</u>					
New Positions - 2 @ \$215	Library	160-240	---	5,160	---
<u>Library Clerk I</u>					
Margaret Morris	Library	150-225	2,520	2,700*	180
<u>Time Clerk</u>					
New Position	Business	150-225	---	2,400	---
<u>Tab. Mch. Opr. II</u>					
		200-300			
Norma Walt	Business		3,420	3,600*	180
Ann Buchan	Business		3,300	3,600*	300
<u>Tab. Mch. Opr. I</u>					
Edna Freund	Business	185-275	2,700	2,940	240

<u>Name</u>	<u>Division</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>1956-57 Ann.Sal</u>	<u>1957-58 Ann.Sal</u>	<u>1957-58 Ann.Inc</u>
<u>Bookkeeping Mch. Opr. II</u> Inez Owen	Business	200-300	3,120	3,480	360
<u>Bookkeeping Mch. Opr. I</u> Vacant	Business	170-250	2,580	2,400	---
<u>Duplicating Supervisor</u> New Position	Business	325-450	---	3,900	---
<u>Duplicating Mch. Opr. III</u> Betty Buchan	Business	225-325	3,000	3,480	480
<u>Duplicating Mch. Opr. I</u> Connie Newmiller	Business	150-225	2,520	2,700	180
<u>Switchboard Opr.</u> Minnie Johnson	Business	150-225	2,400	2,700*	300
Staff Nurse \$50 per wk.	Lorado Taft		400	500	100

* These salaries are at the top of their respective ranges and will be increased when the ranges for the positions are changed.

IV. THE ORGANIZATION

No report.

V. THE CURRICULUM

No report.

VI. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

a) Northern Field House

Little work has been done on the field house since the last report a month ago because electrical power is still not available in the building so that heat can not be supplied and no finishing work can be done until the building is dried out. At the present time, a small amount of work is being done in the main hall on the heating units. We still hope to use the field house by May 1, with board approval.

b) Reavis Classroom Building

Work has essentially stopped on the Reavis Classroom Building because of lack of heat which can only be supplied when the heating plant in the laboratory school is completed and connections made to the classroom building. Because of this delay, no definite date of completion can be set.

c) Northern Elementary and Junior High School

Inclement weather has hampered the progress of this building since most of the work at the present is in the open. Work continues to move ahead on the central section as well as in the boiler room where the heating contractor is continuing the work on the boiler installation and piping. Within one week, the first major floor slab will be poured for the first floor of the central section. This will permit the boiler room roof to be installed, enabling work on the boilers to progress at a more rapid pace.

d) Sanitary Sewers, Storm Sewers, Water Distribution -- West Campus Requested Additions - Des Plaines Engineering Company

Change Order #1 - Work under this contract was carried on during the period of building construction, previous to the time when final grading around the

field house, laboratory school, and classroom building could be done. In order to establish the water mains at depths sufficient for protection after the site is completely graded, it was necessary to install some of the water mains at a depth greater than the 6' standard provided in the specifications. The contractor agreed to a unit price of 50¢ per lineal foot for all extra excavation greater than 6' and less than 12' total depth. The extra depth in which the water mains were installed required additional material and work in the valve boxes which extended from the valve proper to ground level. The contractor agreed to furnish and install the additional cast-iron valve box extensions at a unit price of \$2.00 per lineal foot.

We believe that these agreed extras and the unit prices are fair and equitable to all concerned.

1. For the excess excavation required for constructing 1186 lineal feet of water mains at a depth of greater than 6' below natural ground line at a unit price of 50¢ per lineal foot. \$593.00
2. For providing 46 lineal feet of cast-iron water valve box extensions, due to valves being located deeper than 6' below natural ground line, at a unit price of \$2.00 per lineal foot. \$ 92.00

NET ADDITION PER CHANGE ORDER #1. \$685.00

This is to be paid for from the Reavis Classroom Building contingency which is as follows:

	\$13,512.32
Less change order #1	<u>685.00</u>
Balance, contingency	\$12,827.32

e) Site Preparation for West Campus

There is an amount of only \$24,000 left in the fund (\$130,000) allocated for preliminary site preparation of the west campus.

We are planning to present plans and specifications to the Building and Grounds Committee for the use of these funds. This work will include some widening, straightening, and the construction of embankments along the drainage stream, site grading around the Reavis Classroom Building and Field House, also some work on temporary drives to connect the field house with Glidden Road.

We should like to have approval of the Board to obtain bids for this work to be presented to the board at the May meeting. Funds are available from classroom building appropriation.

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------|
| VII. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES | No report. |
| VIII. STUDENT LIFE | No report. |
| IX. MISCELLANEOUS | |

Student Center

Definite steps have been taken with the ultimate goal in mind of the building of a student center at Northern. Last month a steering committee was appointed. From time to time we shall report progress of this building which is one of our greatest needs.

C. E. MONTGOMERY Arboretum

We should like to recommend that our college forest be formally named the C. E. MONTGOMERY Arboretum in honor of Dr. C. E. Montgomery who served the college for 35 years as teacher and head of the Department of Biological Sciences. This

area is distinguished by the following characteristics:

- 1) It is irreplaceable.
- 2) It is accessible for class use.
- 3) It is rich in many forms of life.
- 4) It offers a retreat from the rush of everyday life.
- 5) It is widely used by 12 different classes and by McMurry students.
- 6) It is an area of biological research for staff members and graduate students.

Home Economics Rehabilitation

Prices have been secured from Gilbert A. Force Company for many small items of equipment for completion of the Home Economics Department rehabilitation project for this biennium. This request is in addition to equipment now on order that was approved by the Advisory Committee on February 18, 1957.

Group 1, amounting to \$1,525.30 for miscellaneous items of furniture.

Group 2, amounting to \$1,143.70 for furnishing and installing draperies and window shades.

We should like to have approval to purchase this equipment, payment to be made from 1956-1957 Equipment Budget.

Trade of Old Sedans

We should like to have permission to secure bids to trade two of our old sedans for new models. Four of our cars now have mileage in excess of 70,000 miles and should be traded if at all possible for new cars.

X. SUMMARY. Approval is requested on the following:

1. Appointments of Miss Mary Dragraedt and Mrs. Barbara Heimerdinger for the second semester as indicated.
2. Appointment of Mr. B. A. Williams for the second semester.
3. Payment of four days' salary to Mrs. Agnes Linkevitch as indicated.
4. Leave of absence without salary for Miss Bernadine Hanby for the summer session, 1957.
5. Graduate assistants for the second semester as listed.
6. Appointment of Miss Janet Clemons for the elementary education workshop in Woodstock and employment of another instructor for the workshop as listed.
7. Appointment of the staff for the DeKalb Student Teaching Center for the summer session as listed.
8. Dr. Howard A. Weaver, Lorado Taft Field Campus, for the summer session as indicated.
9. Miss Doris Lundstrom for the Speech Rehabilitation Clinic as indicated.
10. Employment of two instructors for extension at Maywood and Rockford (one each for a period of three weeks) as listed.
11. Mrs. Alice Kuester for the Home Economics Workshop at DeKalb as indicated.
12. Employment of two residence directors and two part-time physical education teachers, Music Camp, as indicated.
13. Librarian, replacement for Miss Hanby, for the summer session as indicated.

14. Instructor - social science, replacement for Mr. Mann, as indicated.
15. Employment of 33 additional teaching positions as approved in the biennial budget.
16. Replacements for 1957-1958 as listed.
17. Retirements (faculty) as listed.
18. Resignations (faculty) as listed.
19. Extension of leave of absence (without salary) for Miss Carper.
20. Leave of absence (without salary) for Mr. Arnold as listed.
21. Leave for one semester at full salary for Mr. Eaton and Dr. Keller as listed.
22. Leaves of absence at one-half salary for 1957-1958 as listed for Miss Shirley Dailey, Mr. Robert Esmond, Mr. Voris King, and Dr. Roderick Kohler.
23. Permission to employ substitute teachers as listed and when necessary, for McMurry Laboratory School.
24. Additional week of work in early September for Dr. Margaret Carroll and Mr. Dwayne Huebner as listed.
25. Change of Status for faculty members as listed.
26. Faculty and civil service staff - more than one in a family - as listed.
27. Faculty and administrative salaries for 1957-1958 as listed.
28. Summer session, 1957, payroll as listed.
29. Non-academic positions - new position - as listed and previously approved.
30. Non-academic positions - replacements as listed.
31. Non-academic - change of status - as listed.
32. Non-academic - resignations - as listed.
33. Non-academic payrolls for 1957-1958 as listed.
34. Change Order #1 for west campus as listed.
35. Site preparation for west campus as listed.
36. Naming of C. E. MONTGOMERY Arboretum as indicated.
37. Home Economics rehabilitation completion as listed.
38. Trading of old sedans as listed.

Respectfully submitted,

Leslie A. Holmes,
President

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
Eastern Illinois State College
Charleston, Illinois
April 15, 1957

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college presidents convened at 9:00 A.M., Monday, April 15, 1957, in the lounge of the Library Building on the campus of Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

The following members were absent:

Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Dr. Vernon L. Nickell	

Also present were the following:

Dr. F. A. Beu, President
Western Illinois State College

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samooore, Supervising Accountant
Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Mr. William P. Froom, the Board's appointee, Mr. O. T. Banton, of the Lindsay-Schaub newspapers, and Mr. Dave Haake, of the Bloomington-Pantagraph, were also present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of March 18, 1957. There being no corrections to said minutes, Mr. Stipes moved that the minutes of the meeting of March 18, 1957, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

On behalf of the Board, Chairman Walker expressed appreciation to Mr. and Mrs. Summers for the hospitality shown the Board on Sunday evening.

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 54 as Executive Officer, which consisted of two parts; namely, Part I. Legislation (as of April 9) and Part II. Central Office Staff for 1957-58.

In connection with Part I., Dr. Browne reported that, on April 9, 1957, Governor Stratton recommended to the General Assembly an appropriation of a total of \$27,972,260 for the operating budget of the four teachers colleges and the Teachers College Board, which amount is the precise amount requested by the Board. Dr. Browne further stated that the Governor recommended capital improvements for the four teachers colleges in the amount of \$7,954,500. (This amount does not include the bills for the repair of I.S.N.U.'s heating plant, the State's share of sewer improvements at DeKalb and Charleston, and the two reappropriations.) Part I. also listed the status of legislation already introduced to the General Assembly which Dr. Browne considered of interest to the Board.

Part II. of Dr. Browne's Report No. 54 recommended the following salaries for the Central Office staff, effective July 1, 1957:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Classification Title</u>	<u>Yearly Salary</u>
Nell M. Gibson	Chief Clerk	\$ 4,500
Donna L. Peterson	Secretary (Stenographic)	4,500
Denysia Bastas	Clerk-Stenographer III	3,900*
Arthur S. Samooore	Supervising Accountant	9,000
Richard G. Browne	Executive Officer	18,000

* To be adjusted later if Civil Service maximum is raised.

Mr. Houle moved the approval of Report No. 54 of the Executive Officer. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Browne next reported that, in connection with the application for a Federal loan for the proposed new dormitory at Northern Illinois State College, the Housing and Home Finance Agency had requested the adoption of the following resolution:

"WHEREAS, The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois having jurisdiction over Northern Illinois State College at DeKalb, Illinois, finds that additional housing is needed at said college to provide housing for one thousand students, and

"WHEREAS, This Board finds it advisable to make application to the Housing and Home Finance Agency of the United States Government for a loan of \$3,000,000.00 to apply upon the cost of said proposed student housing,

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois State College that Lewis M. Walker, Chairman, Alexander Summers, Secretary, and Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer of this Board, be and they are hereby authorized and directed by and on behalf of this Board to make and submit full application to the Housing and Home Finance Agency of the United States Government for a loan of \$3,000,000.00 to be used by said Board to apply upon the cost of the proposed construction of said student housing."

Following but little discussion, Mr. Stipes moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution, as presented by Dr. Browne, regarding application for a Federal loan for

the proposed dormitory at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

At the March 18, 1957 meeting, the Board unanimously agreed that the basic tuition fee at each of the four colleges be increased to \$80 per year for resident student. Dr. Browne next reported that Western Illinois State College has requested they be allowed to charge a basic tuition fee of \$81 per year for resident student. Following considerable discussion of this matter, Mr. Stipes moved that the basic tuition fee at each of the four colleges be either \$80 or \$81 per year for resident student and the decision of which amount is to be charged be left to the discretion of each college. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

QUARTERLY REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Western Illinois State College

Dr. Beu presented his quarterly report on Western Illinois State College and requested the deletion of Item A., under the heading IX. Miscellaneous.

Following some discussion, Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the quarterly report on Western Illinois State College as presented and corrected by Dr. Beu. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Holmes presented his quarterly report on Northern Illinois State College.

Mr. Watson moved the approval of the quarterly report on Northern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Holmes. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Bone presented his quarterly report on Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the quarterly report on Illinois State Normal University as presented by Dr. Bone. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Doudna presented his quarterly report, together with supplement, on Eastern Illinois State College and requested the following corrections be made in the quarterly report:

1. Correct the last sentence of Item 1, under the heading II. FACULTY, B. Disability Leave, 1956-57, to read as follows:

"I recommend that the Board authorize an additional extension of his sick leave of one-half month."

2. Under the heading II. FACULTY, F. Leaves of Absence, 3. Disability Leave, Item a., correct the word "July" to read "June."

Following some discussion, Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the quarterly report, together with supplement, on Eastern Illinois State College as presented and corrected by Dr. Doudna. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In addition, Dr. Doudna requested Board authorization to increase the student activity fee at Eastern from \$10.00 to \$10.33 per year, effective with the fall term of 1957.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved that Eastern Illinois State College be authorized to increase the student activity fee from \$10.00 to \$10.33 per year, effective with the fall term of 1957. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that the Building Committee had studied recommendations from each of the colleges regarding the site on each campus of the proposed new classroom building for art, music, and speech. The Building Committee recommended approval of the following sites for the proposed new classroom buildings for art, music, and speech:

Illinois State Normal University - South of Milner Library and the Grecian Theater, on the present Tennis Court area.

Northern Illinois State College - Southeast portion of West campus, corner of Carroll and Locust Streets.

Western Illinois State College - West side of campus, along Western Avenue, south of Murray Street.

Eastern Illinois State College - East side of campus, north of Home Management Houses.

and that Dr. Browne be instructed to obtain for each member of the Building Committee photostats of the maps, as presented to the Building Committee by Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, showing these locations.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding the site on each campus of the four colleges of the proposed classroom buildings for music, art, and speech. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied the matter of engaging an architect to draw final plans and specifications for the proposed buildings for art, music, and speech at Illinois State Normal University and Eastern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended the employing of Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, on a contingency basis, to draw final plans and specifications for classroom buildings for art, music, and speech at Illinois State Normal University and Eastern Illinois State College.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding the employing of Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, on a contingency basis, to draw final plans and specifications for classroom buildings for art, music, and speech at Illinois State Normal University and Eastern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied the matter of an architect for the classroom building for art, music, and speech at Western Illinois State College. The Building Committee recom-

mended that the Board retain the firm of Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates of Peoria, to draw plans and specifications for the classroom building for art, music, and speech at Western Illinois State College; said work to be at the standard rate and plans to be ready for bid by September 1, 1957.

Mr. Dunbar moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding architect for the classroom building for art, music, and speech at Western Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied the matter of an architect for the classroom building for art, music, and speech at Northern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended that the Board retain Raymond A. Orput and Associates, architects, of Rockford, to draw plans and specifications for the classroom building for art, music, and speech at Northern Illinois State College; said work to be at the standard rate and plans to be ready for bid by September 1, 1957.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding architect for the classroom building for art, music, and speech at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a request regarding a credit on the contract of Virgil Cook and Son for the electrical sub-station and distribution system at Northern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended the acceptance of a credit, in the amount of \$1,734, on the contract of Virgil Cook and Son for the electrical sub-station and distribution system at Northern Illinois State College, said credit resulting from a change in the type of conductors to be used underground.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding the acceptance of a credit, in the amount of \$1,734, from Virgil Cook and Son on their contract for the electrical sub-station and distribution system at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building

Committee had studied a request regarding an addition to the contract of Virgil Cook and Son on the electrical sub-station and distribution system at Northern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended the approval of an addition, in the amount of \$1,020, to the contract of Virgil Cook and Son on the electrical sub-station and distribution system at Northern Illinois State College to provide deeper excavations for certain conduit.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding an addition of \$1,020 to the contract of Virgil Cook and Son on the electrical sub-station and distribution system at Northern Illinois State College for the work as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a tabulation of bids received for the site improvement work at the new laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University. The Building Committee recommended the acceptance of the low bids and awarding of contracts for the site improvement work at the new laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University as follows:

1. Berenz & Sons - Blacktopping work	\$14,125
2. Chism Construction Company - Sidewalks and general concrete work, tanbark and athletic areas seeding and planting work	41,200
3. Hohulin Brothers - 12' high and 8' high wire fencing	<u>7,950</u>
Total	\$63,275

and money to come from the unreleased portion of the appropriation for this building.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding acceptance of low bids and awarding of contracts, as above outlined, for the site improvement work at the new laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied a matter regarding certain rehabilitation work on the old Metcalf Building and on Old Main at Illinois State Normal University. The Building Committee recommended the approval of an arrangement, on a contingency basis, with Keith Middleton, architect, for certain rehabilitation work proposed on the old Metcalf Building and on Old Main at Illinois State Normal University, provided funds are appropriated by the General Assembly.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing

recommendation of the Building Committee regarding approval of an arrangement, on a contingency basis, with Keith Middleton, architect, for work, as above outlined, at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended the approval of an arrangement, on a contingency basis, with Schaeffer, Wilson and Evans, architects, for preliminary planning for the proposed new dormitory unit, to house 500 to 600 residents, at Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding the approval of an arrangement, on a contingency basis, with Schaeffer, Wilson and Evans, architects, for preliminary planning for the proposed new dormitory unit at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied the matter of certain painting work in connection with the new laboratory school building at Eastern Illinois State College. The Building Committee recommended that the Advisory Committee of Eastern Illinois State College be empowered to act in granting an extra to the contract of Hart and Reilly on the new laboratory school building at Eastern Illinois State College for certain painting work, said work required to prevent a delay in the building progress.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, stated that on April 2, 1957 Dr. Browne spoke before the Senate Committee of the Whole at a hearing on Senate Bills Nos. 199 and 200 (said bills would, after passing a popular referendum vote of the people, permit the issuance of \$238,000,000 of bonds for capital improvements of which \$30,000,000 would be for the four teachers colleges under the jurisdiction of the Teachers College Board). Mr. Stipes moved that the statement made by Dr. Browne at this hearing be made a part of the minutes, said statement being as follows:

"I wish first of all to express my appreciation to Senator Little and the members of the Senate for inviting the Teachers College Board to be represented at this hearing. The Chairman of our Board, Mr. Lewis Walker, is out of the State and has asked that I speak for the Board today.

"He also has asked that I express his gratitude, and that of the members of the Teachers College Board, to the members of the Senate for the fine treatment our Board has received at your hands in previous years, and particularly, to the four Senators in whose districts our colleges are located, Senator Collins, Senator Downing, Senator Lyons, and Senator Davis. These are good friends and we covet their continued understanding and support.

"I am here today to support Senate Bills 199 and 200. I am also here to explain why the Teachers College Board has not requested an increase in the 30 million dollars allotted to it in these bills.

"This explanation requires a brief look at the recent capital construction at our colleges. Since 1951, when the Teachers College Board became an autonomous body, the four state teachers colleges have received total appropriations of \$13,360,500 for capital improvements. This has provided us with seven major buildings for instructional use. We have also constructed nearly \$10,000,000 worth of new buildings from borrowed funds. When the buildings presently under construction are completed some 185 additional classrooms will have been added to our campus in six years, virtually doubling the number of classrooms.

"In addition, 3 of the 4 colleges will have large new laboratory schools for student teaching (the other college has a laboratory school built in 1938), each will have a swimming pool, each will have a library which is at least partially air conditioned.

"However, despite this building the colleges have serious needs. Two of them will be forced for another biennium, at least, to have college classes in temporary wooden buildings. One college does not have a separate library building and the space assigned to library purposes in its administration building is wholly inadequate. None of the colleges has facilities designed for teaching art and music so these important departments are operating under serious handicaps. Office space for both administrators and faculty members cannot be provided in some cases. We expect some of these needs to be met in the 70th biennium, before any funds from Senate Bills 199 and 200 become available.

"Furthermore, the pressures of increased enrollments have caused some shortages. In the fall of 1951 our colleges enrolled 6,451 resident college students. Last fall they enrolled 12,018. Conservative estimates suggest enrollments of nearly 14,000 by the fall of 1958. This means additional classrooms will need to be constructed and, in 3 of the colleges, the science laboratories will need to be substantially enlarged. One college needs a new library and additional library space is needed in at least 2 of the other schools. The construction of additional buildings will necessitate enlargements to the heating plant and the utility services.

"Thirty million dollars is urgently needed to make it possible for the four colleges to provide good instructional facilities for existing, or clearly discernible needs. This amount of money would permit the abandonment of the temporary wooden structures now used for class work and the removal and replacement of a century old building at one college.

"The figure of \$30,000,000.00 was presented to the Board chairman and was accepted by him subject to four qualifications. These are:

- (1) Additional funds will be made available from time to time for rehabilitation. The colleges need to spend between a quarter and a half million dollars each biennium on repairing and rehabilitating their existing buildings. This is good business and a sound continuing expenditure.

- (2) There will need to be some help in providing student housing.

(3) A substantial part of the appropriations requested for capital improvement during the 70th biennium will need to be provided. These are needs that can't wait. They include at least one major classroom building on each campus.

(4) Any new programs of study or new major functions that are added to our colleges will need additional funds. At present our colleges are engaged primarily in teacher education. We had nearly 1,700 graduates last year; 1,272 are teaching (76.6%). 184 more are either in military service or graduate school. This is 7 out of every 8 graduates. We are proud of this because the need for teachers is so great -- more urgent to us than any other needs. If other functions than teacher education are added to our responsibilities - the \$30,000,000.00 will not be enough and each new facility will need to stand on its own feet.

"I would like to add one final word. The Teachers College Board has been modest in its requests for funds and conservative in its expenditures. My favorite Illinois newspaper, The Bloomington Pantagraph, in an editorial in last Sunday's edition wrote: 'The Teachers College Board has asked only for that which it felt was genuinely needed.' This is true. Furthermore, it is true that it believes that buildings can be constructed that are functional, thoroughly useful, safe, and attractive, and yet can be built at such modest costs as \$11, \$12, and \$13 per square foot. In the 68th biennium, for example, the Board was given \$2,660,000 to build a science building at one of the colleges. This was the State Architect's estimate of the cost of the building alone. The Board eliminated certain ornamental and unnecessary features, built the building, furnished it with the best possible equipment for science instruction, and allowed \$430,000 of the appropriation to lapse. This summer we will construct, furnish, equip, and landscape for \$950,000, a building containing 49 classrooms, and offices for 82 faculty members, all air conditioned.

"There may be reasons that will impell the Governor and the General Assembly to increase the \$30,000,000.00 allocation. If so, I know the Teachers College Board will make careful and judicious use of the money."

The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Houle, Chairman of the Salary Schedule and Personnel Committee, reported that the Committee had studied a proposed revised salary schedule as presented to the Committee by the Council of Presidents and the Joint Faculty Salary Schedule Committee. The Salary Schedule and Personnel Committee recommended the following revised salary schedule:

<u>Professor</u>	<u>Associate Professor</u>	<u>Assistant Professor</u>	<u>Instructor</u>
A \$9900 - no ceiling	A \$9000 - 9540 (4 steps)	A \$8100 - 8280 (2 steps)	----
B \$8100 - 9720 (10 steps)	B \$7200 - 8820 (10 steps)	B \$6300 - 7920 (10 steps)	B \$5400 - 7020 (10 steps)
C \$6300 - 7920 (10 steps)	C \$5400 - 7020 (10 steps)	C \$4500 - 6120 (10 steps)	C \$3600 - 5220 (10 steps)

and that, beginning in 1959, automatic increases are effective only in Block C.

Mr. Houle moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Salary Schedule and Personnel Committee regarding the revised salary schedule as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Dr. Nickell	Absent
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye

Mr. Summers

Aye

Mr. Watson

Mr. Walker

Aye

Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

The budget requests for the coming biennium, approved by the Board, provide for substantial increases in the line item for stationery, printing, and office supplies. These increases led the Board to request a further study of printing costs by the Special Committee on Printing. Mr. Houle, Chairman of the Special Committee on Printing, reported that, after considerable investigations and discussions, the Committee recommends the following:

1. It is suggested that each school consider the issuance of its catalogues (undergraduate and graduate) biennially rather than annually. (Western already does this.) It is also suggested that the make-up of the undergraduate catalogue be reviewed with regard to composition, illustrations, quality of paper used, etc., so as to give the maximum value of product in relation to the money expended. The Committee feels that the I.S.N.U. catalogue is a good example of an effective, economical publication.

2. The Committee suggests that the promotional literature of the college be centered in one "View Book" to be published not oftener than biennially. This book should replace the separate departmental folders. It is further suggested that the "View Book" should not exceed 24 pages in length.

3. It is recommended that all mimeographing, duplicating, etc., at each college be concentrated in one office rather than being scattered, with possible duplications of equipment, personnel, etc., among several departments. Further, the control of this centralized duplicating department should be in the hands of the instructional staff.

4. A great amount of instructional material is being mimeographed, or otherwise reproduced, for use as textbook material or as an adjunct to textbooks. We recommend that the administration of each college review this carefully with the thought of selling such materials to the student to recoup the expense of reproduction.

5. Each college should review now, both extensively and intensively, and then periodically in the future, all the printing that is bought or internally produced. Particular attention should be given to promotional literature and it should be judged by comparing its actual cost with the end result it will produce.

6. It is again recommended that all printing for alumni organizations be financed from alumni, rather than State tax, funds.

7. It is suggested that the Board's own Central Office, in the publication of the annual proceedings of the Board, use a multilith printing process and do the actual composition themselves.

8. It is recommended that the Board authorize steps to be taken to free the colleges from the requirement that their purchases of printing, stationery, and office supplies must be made through the State Division of Printing and Supplies.

Following some discussion, Mr. Houle moved the approval of the eight recommendations of the Special Committee on Printing, as above outlined. The motion was seconded by Mr. Summers, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar

Aye

Mr. Reed

Aye

Mr. Hollingsworth

Absent

Mr. Ropp

Aye

Mr. Houle

Aye

Mr. Stipes

Aye

Mrs. Madlener

Absent

Mr. Summers

Aye

Dr. Nickell

Absent

Mr. Walker

Aye

Mr. Watson

Aye

The motion was unanimously carried.

At this time, Mr. Summers showed colored slides he had taken showing the progress of the various buildings now under construction on the college campuses.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that, after studying specifications and drawings of the proposed repair work to the heating plant at Illinois State Normal University, the Building Committee recommended the approval of the specifications and drawings of the proposed repair work to the heating plant at Illinois State Normal University, as presented to the Building Committee by Consulting Engineering Service, and that Consulting Engineering Service be instructed to advertise for bids on this work as soon as the emergency appropriation is approved.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding specifications and drawings and advertising for bids in connection with the repair work to the heating plant at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied the advisability of air conditioning the proposed classroom buildings for art, music, and speech. The Building Committee recommended that in the proposed classroom buildings for art, music and speech the auditorium and theater sections be air conditioned and that duct work for future air conditioning be provided in the classroom sections.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding air conditioning of the proposed classroom buildings for art, music and speech. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Absent	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn reported that Mr. Samore and he had met with officials of the City of Charleston, as well as representatives of the city's engineering firm, and discussed the share Eastern Illinois State College would pay in connection with the proposed sewage system improvement at Charleston. Mr. Dunn stated that the City of Charleston is to furnish additional figures, which they believe should be in addition to the amount of money the college would pay under the University of Illinois formula. Mr. Dunn also stated that no decision can be made in this matter until these additional figures are received.

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Stipes moved that, after the additional figures are received from the City of Charleston, the matter of Eastern Illinois State College's share of the proposed sewage system work at Charleston be left to the Advisory Committee of Eastern and Dr. Browne with power to act. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Houle	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mrs. Madlener	Absent

Dr. Nickell	Absent	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mr. Reed	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Mr. Ropp	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Chairman Walker expressed the appreciation of the Board to Dr. Doudna, Mrs. Gaertner, and all others concerned for the hospitality shown the Board at this meeting.

There being nothing further to come before the Board at this time, Chairman Walker adjourned the meeting until the next regularly scheduled meeting on Monday, May 20, 1957, at Northern Illinois State College, DeKalb, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker,
Chairman

Alexander Summers,
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TEACHERS COLLEGE BOARD
Northern Illinois State College
DeKalb, Illinois
May 20, 1957

The regularly scheduled meeting of the Teachers College Board and the college presidents convened at 9:00 A.M. (D.S.T.), Monday, May 20, 1957, in the Art Gallery of the Library Building on the campus of Northern Illinois State College, DeKalb, Illinois. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman of the Board, presided.

Chairman Walker called the meeting to order, roll was called, and the following members voted present:

Mr. Lewis M. Walker, Chairman	Mrs. Harriet Lowden Madlener
Mr. R. A. Stipes, Jr., Vice-Chairman	Dr. Vernon L. Nickell
Mr. Alexander Summers, Secretary	Mr. William E. Reed
Mr. Carl Dunbar	Mr. Clarence R. Ropp
Mr. J. A. Houle, Jr.	Mr. Chauncey B. Watson, Sr.

The following member was absent:

Mr. Morton H. Hollingsworth

Also present were the following:

Dr. F. A. Beu, President
Western Illinois State College

Dr. Leslie A. Holmes, President
Mr. Z. H. Dorland, Director of Business Services
Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Robert G. Bone, President
Mr. Preston M. Ensign, Business Manager
Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Quincy Doudna, President
Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer
Mr. Arthur Samoore, Supervising Accountant

Mr. Richard F. Dunn, Legal Counsel
Teachers College Board - Central Office

Mr. William P. Froom, the Board's appointee, and Mr. O. T. Banton, of the Lindsay-Schaub newspapers, were also present representing newspaper coverage of this meeting.

The first matter of business before the Board was the approval of the minutes of the meeting of April 15, 1957. There being no corrections to said minutes, Mr. Summers moved that the minutes of the meeting of April 15, 1957, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

Chairman Walker stated that Mr. Dunn had several matters to report and called on him at this time to present his report.

Mr. Dunn reported that the City of DeKalb is about to construct improvements for flood protection of the Kishwaukee River, and since a portion of this river passes through the campus of Northern Illinois State College, the City has requested an easement grant from the Board for this purpose. Mr. Dunn stated he had examined this easement grant and has found it to be in satisfactory form.

Dr. Nickell moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Northern Illinois State College is located in and adjacent to the City of DeKalb in DeKalb County, Illinois, and,

WHEREAS, the said City of DeKalb is about to construct improvements for flood protection of the Kishwaukee River, and,

WHEREAS, the said river passes through a portion of the campus of Northern Illinois State College, and,

WHEREAS, the City of DeKalb desires a certain perpetual and temporary easement grant from this Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois State College for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, inspecting, maintaining, installing and operating said improved channel, and has on this date presented to this Board certain forms for the grant of such easement, copy of which is attached hereto, and has been approved by Counsel for the Board, and,

WHEREAS, this Board finds that it is to the best interest of Northern Illinois State College and the Teachers College Board that this easement be granted in form and content as attached hereto,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that this Board grant and convey to the said City of DeKalb an easement in form and content as set forth in said copy attached, and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board be, and each of them is, hereby authorized and directed on behalf of this Board to make and execute in duplicate a conveyance of the easement form attached to this Resolution, and deliver the same to the City of DeKalb for the purpose of accept-

ance, and that upon acceptance by said City of DeKalb a duplicate copy of said easement be placed on file in the office of the Teachers College Board for Northern Illinois State College.

E A S E M E N T

THE GRANTOR, Teachers College Board for the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois State College at DeKalb, Illinois, for and in consideration of One and no/100 Dollars and other good and valuable consideration, consisting of construction for flood protection of the Kishwaukee River, does hereby grant and convey to the City of DeKalb, a Municipal Corporation of DeKalb County, Illinois, its successors and assigns, forever, the easement and right to do the following:

1. To construct, operate, and maintain levees in, over, along, upon and through the lands hereinafter described;
2. To construct, enlarge, relocate, operate and maintain a channel in, over, along, upon and through the lands hereinafter described;
3. To deposit excess spoil and other materials excavated in the channel improvement from the date hereof, to July 1, 1958, upon the lands hereinafter described;
4. Stockpile materials to be used by said City to enclose a section of the right bank levee until July 1, 1958, upon the lands hereinafter described;

said lands being. to-wit:

All that part of Block "C" of I. L. Ellwood's Addition to the City of DeKalb, DeKalb County, Illinois, which is contained within the following described strip of land: A strip of land lying Easterly, which is 50 feet in width as measured at right angles from the following described line: Commencing at a point on the center line of the existing bridge on College Avenue over the South Branch of the Kishwaukee River, which point is 38.1 feet Westerly of the East end of the said bridge, as measured along the center line of said bridge; thence North 27° 03' 40" East, a distance of 181.37 feet to a point; thence along a curve to the right which is tangent to the last described course at the last described point, the radius of said curve being 143.24 feet with the radius point situated Easterly of the last described course, a distance of 112.15 feet; thence North 71° 55' 20" East, a distance of 55.26 feet; thence along a curve to the left, which curve is tangent to the last described course at the last described point, which curve has a radius of 133.25 feet with the point of radius situated Northwesterly of the last described course, a distance of 222.47 feet; thence North 23° 43' 20" West, a distance of 120 feet more or less to a point on the Westerly extension of the Northerly line of said Block "C".

Lot "A" and Lot "B" of the Ellfield Addition to the City of DeKalb, DeKalb County, Illinois.

All that part of Lot "E" of Block 4 in Garden Place Addition to the City of DeKalb, situated in DeKalb County, Illinois, lying Easterly of the following described line: Commencing at a point 280 feet Easterly of the Southwest corner of said Lot "E", as measured along the Southerly line of said Lot "E"; thence North 28° 17' West, a distance of 75 feet; thence North 36° 17' West, a distance of 140 feet; thence North 2° 00' East, a distance of 130 feet more or less to the centerline of the existing Kishwaukee River. It is intended that the said line heretofore described lies Easterly of and does not conflict with the existing improved road that runs Northwesterly through said Lot "E".

All that part of the Northeast Quarter of Section 22, Township 40 North, Range 4 East of the Third Principal Meridian in DeKalb County, Illinois, lying Westerly of the centerline of the South Branch of the

Kishwaukee River and a line 85 feet Westerly and Southerly (as measured at right angles from) the following described line: Commencing at a point on the North line of Lincoln Highway which is 219.6 feet Westerly of the Southwest corner of Block 1 of Spangenberg's Addition to the City of DeKalb, as measured along said North line of Lincoln Highway; thence North 05° 05' 00" West, a distance of 94.03 feet to a point; thence along a curve to the left, which is tangent to the last described course at the last described point, the radius of said curve being 1,432.40 feet with the radius point situated Westerly of the last described course, a distance of 211.35 feet; thence North 13° 32' 10" West, a distance of 274.06 feet to a point; thence along a curve to the left which is tangent to the last described course at the last described point, the radius of said curve being 190.99 feet with the radius point situated Westerly of the last described course, a distance of 220.47 feet; thence North 79° 40' 40" West, a distance of 166.50 feet to a point; thence along a curve to the right, which is tangent to the last described course at the last described point, the radius of said curve being 76.39 feet with the radius point situated Easterly of the last described course, a distance of 149.75 feet; thence North 32° 38' 00" East, a distance of 28.24 feet to a point.

Also, all that part of the said Northeast Quarter of Section 22 lying Westerly of the centerline of the Kishwaukee River and a line 50 feet Westerly as measured at right angles from the following described line: Beginning at the point last described above and continuing North 32° 38' 00" East, a distance of 223.73 feet to a point; thence North 27° 03' 40" East, a distance of 181.37 feet to a point; thence along a curve to the right, which is tangent to the described course at the last described point, the radius of said curve being 143.24 feet with the radius point situated Easterly of the last described course, a distance of 112.15 feet; thence North 71° 55' 20" East, a distance of 55.26 feet to a point; thence along a curve to the left, which is tangent to the last described course, at the last described point, the radius of said curve being 133.25 feet with the radius point situated Westerly of the last described course, a distance of 222.47 feet; thence North 23° 44' 20" West, a distance of 505.71 feet to a point, said point being on the centerline and 40 feet Westerly of the East end as measured along the centerline of the existing bridge on Lucinda Avenue, which centerline is approximately the North of the said Northeast Quarter of Section 22.

A part of Lot 6 of Block "I" of I. L. Ellwood's Addition to the City of DeKalb, DeKalb County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows: Said Lot 6 EXCEPTING THEREFROM, the following described part thereof. Beginning at a point on the Northerly line of said Lot 6, which is 70 feet Westerly of the Northeast corner of said Lot 6 as measured along the said Northerly line of Lot 6; thence Easterly along the Northerly line of said Lot 6 to the Northeast corner thereof; thence Southerly along the Easterly line of said Lot 6, a distance of 225 feet to a point; thence North 79° 40' 40" West, a distance of 120 feet to a point; thence North 32° 38' East, a distance of 85 feet; thence northerly on a straight line to the point of beginning.

All that part of Lot "C" of Garden Place Addition to the City of DeKalb, DeKalb County, Illinois, which lies between a line drawn parallel to and 90 feet Northerly of (as measured at right angles) a line hereinafter described and a line drawn parallel to and 110 feet Southerly of (as measured at right angles to) said line which is to be hereinafter described and is described as follows: Commencing at a point on the Easterly line of said Lot "C", which is 533.5 feet Southerly from the Northeast corner of said Lot "C" as measured along the Easterly line of said lot; thence South 81° 14' 40" West, a distance of 268 feet to a point; thence along a curve to the left which is tangent to the last described course at the last described point, the radius of said curve being 440.74 feet with a radius point situated Southerly of the last described course, a distance of 200 feet.

The Grantee herein, its successors and assigns, are hereby granted full

right and authority through its agents, servants, and employees, to enter at all times upon said premises for the purpose of constructing, repairing, replacing and maintaining said levees and their appurtenances, and it is expressly understood that the Grantee shall upon completion of said flood control project, grade and seed the levee so constructed and restore the surface of the land, disturbed by said construction, to a neat and clean condition and appearance.

By acceptance of this easement the City of DeKalb of DeKalb County, Illinois, agrees that all of the work hereinbefore described shall be done at the expense of said City and at no expense to the Grantor herein, and that all work on said tract shall be done carefully so as to cause as little damage as possible to the premises of the Grantor and that the City of DeKalb will save, protect and keep harmless the Grantor herein and the remainder of Grantor's adjacent lands from any liens of any kind for either work or materials used or employed in said work, and that when such work is finished it will cause all unused material, machinery, equipment and workmen to be removed from said premises, and in the event any damage is caused to the adjoining premises of the Grantor in the process of any work contemplated by this easement, the City of DeKalb agrees to compensate the Grantor for any and all damage so occurring.

The Grantor specifically reserves to itself the fee simple title to the lands above described, subject only to the easement herein granted.

Dated this 20th day of May, A.D., 1957.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the improvements for flood protection of the Kishwaukee River, the City of DeKalb also requested a permit from the Board for spoil disposal. Mr. Dunn reported he had examined this permit and has found it to be in proper form.

Mr. Watson moved the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Northern Illinois State College is located in and adjacent to the City of DeKalb in DeKalb County, Illinois, and,

WHEREAS, the said City of DeKalb is about to construct improvements for flood protection of the Kishwaukee River, and,

WHEREAS, the said river passes through a portion of the campus of Northern Illinois State College, and,

WHEREAS, the said City of DeKalb desires a certain permit for spoil disposal from this Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois for Northern Illinois State College for the purpose of depositing material excavated in connection with the said river improvement and on this date has presented to this Board certain forms for the grant of such permit, copy of which is attached hereto, and has been approved by Counsel for the Board, and,

WHEREAS, this Board finds that it is to the best interest of Northern Illinois State College and the Teachers College Board that this permit be granted in form and content as attached hereto,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Teachers College Board of the State

of Illinois that this Board issue and grant the permit requested, and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board be, and each of them is, hereby authorized and directed on behalf of this Board to make and execute in duplicate a permit in form attached to this Resolution, and deliver the same to the City of DeKalb for the purpose of acceptance and that upon acceptance by said City of DeKalb, duplicate copy of said permit be placed on file in the office of the Teachers College Board for Northern Illinois State College.

P E R M I T

S P O I L D I S P O S A L

WHEREAS, a local flood protection project on the South Branch of the Kishwaukee River at DeKalb, Illinois, has been approved under authorization contained in Section 212 of the Flood Control Act, Public Law 516, 81st Congress, 2nd Session, approved 17 May 1950; and

WHEREAS, the City of DeKalb, Illinois, by and through its duly qualified and elected officers, has agreed, in accordance with the required conditions of local co-operation as set forth in the Project Document, to furnish all lands, easements and rights-of-way necessary for the construction of the project; and

WHEREAS, certain areas adjacent to and in the vicinity of the South Branch of the Kishwaukee River are required for the deposit of spoil material excavated in connection with the enlargement and straightening of the channel of said stream; and

WHEREAS, the undersigned hereby certified that it is the owner of the following described lands upon a portion of which it may be necessary to deposit said spoil:

Lot "C" of Garden Place Addition and Lot "E", 5, 6, 7, and 8 of Block 4 of Garden Place Addition to the City of DeKalb, DeKalb County, Illinois.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the benefits to be derived from the Project, permission is hereby granted the City of DeKalb, Illinois, its contractors and assigns, to enter upon that portion of the above described lands as more particularly shown crosshatched on Drawing No. F C-S-75 entitled "South Branch, Kishwaukee River, DeKalb, Illinois, Flood Control Project, Local Protection, Right-of-way" dated 6 November 1956, prepared by the Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, Office of the District Engineer, Rock Island, Illinois, copy of which said drawing is on file in the office of the City Clerk of the City of DeKalb, Illinois, and which said drawing by reference thereto is made a part hereof, with such personnel and equipment as may be necessary for the purpose of depositing spoil material of any nature whatsoever, resulting from the enlarging and straightening of the channel of the South Branch of the Kishwaukee River at DeKalb, Illinois. Said spoil may be deposited on the above described lands in such manner as may be determined by the contractor constructing the project to be the most economical or the most feasible for the project from an engineering or construction standpoint.

It is expressly understood that the City of DeKalb shall upon the completion of said Flood Control Project, grade and seed said land and restore the surface of the same to a neat and clean condition and appearance.

By acceptance of this permit the City of DeKalb of DeKalb County, Illinois, agrees that all of the work hereinbefore described shall be done at the expense of said City and at no expense to the Grantor herein, and that all work on said tract shall be done carefully so as to cause as little damage as possible to the premises of the Grantor and that the City of DeKalb

will save, protect and keep harmless the Grantor herein and the remainder of Grantor's adjacent lands from any liens of any kind for either work or materials used or employed in said work, and that when such work is finished it will cause all unused material, machinery, equipment and workmen to be removed from said premises, and in the event any damage is caused to the adjoining premises of the Grantor in the process of any work contemplated by this permit, the City of DeKalb agrees to compensate the Grantor for any and all damage so occurring.

The Grantor specifically reserves to itself the fee simple title to the lands above described, subject only to the permit herein granted.

The granting of this right, privilege and permission does not obligate the City of DeKalb, its contractors or assigns, to perform any work or deposit any spoil resulting from the widening or straightening of the South Branch of the Kishwaukee River upon the above described property.

Dated this 20th day of May, 1957.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn next reported that, in connection with the final application for a Federal loan for the proposed married student housing facilities at Western Illinois State College, the Housing and Home Finance Agency has requested the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, this Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois has heretofore submitted a preliminary application to the Housing and Home Finance Agency created under the Housing Act of 1950 for a loan of \$206,000.00 for Western Illinois State College to be used for the purpose of constructing married students' housing facilities, and

WHEREAS, this Board has been advised that preliminary approval has been given by said Housing and Home Finance Agency, which Agency has now requested that this Teachers College Board complete final application,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois in regular meeting assembled, that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board, and Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer of this Board, be and they are hereby authorized each of them to sign such papers and documents in connection with completing application for the aforesaid loan as may be required or requested by the Housing and Home Finance Agency to the end that said loan may be procured for the aforesaid purposes.

Mr. Stipes moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution, as presented by Mr. Dunn, regarding final application for a Federal loan, in the amount of \$206,000, for the proposed married student housing facilities at Western Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Present	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Dunn next reported that, in connection with the final application for a Federal loan for the proposed married student housing facilities at Illinois State Normal University, the Housing and Home Finance Agency has requested the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, this Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois has heretofore submitted a preliminary application to the Housing and Home Finance Agency created under the Housing Act of 1950 for a loan of \$890,000.00 for Illinois State Normal University to be used for the purpose of constructing married students' housing facilities, and

WHEREAS, this Board has been advised that preliminary approval has been given by said Housing and Home Finance Agency, which Agency has now requested that this Teachers College Board complete final application,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Teachers College Board of the State of Illinois in regular meeting assembled, that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board, and Richard G. Browne, Executive Officer of this Board, be and they are hereby authorized each of them to sign such papers and documents in connection with completing application for the aforesaid loan as may be required or requested by the Housing and Home Finance Agency to the end that said loan may be procured for the aforesaid purposes.

Dr. Nickell moved the adoption of the foregoing resolution, as presented by Mr. Dunn, regarding final application for a Federal loan, in the amount of \$890,000, for the proposed married student housing facilities at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Present	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Browne presented his Report No. 55 as Executive Officer which consisted of two parts; namely, Part I. Revenue Bond Operations and Part II. Legislation (as of May 13).

Dr. Browne stated that Part I. was prepared, with the assistance of Mr. Samoore, in keeping with a request from the Finance Committee and shows complete data, in comparable form from July 1, 1955 through February 29, 1956 and July 1, 1956 through February 28, 1957, on the operations of each of the revenue bond projects. Dr. Browne stated one of the conclusions drawn from the data in Part I. is that the accounting records for these revenue bond operations are not uniform, and Dr. Browne recommended that there should be uniform accounting records on all of these revenue bond operations.

Mr. Stipes, Chairman of the Finance Committee, commented on the revenue bond operations at the colleges by pointing out the amount of money that has been invested in government bonds, as well as the amount of bonds in the various bond issues which have been retired prior to maturity. Mr. Stipes concurred in Dr. Browne's recommendation that there be a uniform set of accounting records on all of the bond revenue operations.

Part II. of Dr. Browne's report was presented for the information of the Board.

INFORMAL REPORTS OF PRESIDENTS

Western Illinois State College

Dr. Beu presented his informal report, together with supplement, on Western

Illinois State College with the following requests:

1. Consideration of the bids received for coal for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1957.
2. Transfer of \$5,000 from Contingencies - Income Fund to Contractual Services - Income Fund. To be used to pay utilities and other contractual services items that are anticipated prior to July 1, 1957.
3. Transfer of \$5,000 from Contingencies - Income Fund to Commodities - Income Fund. This request due to the increase in the cost of coal during the past fiscal year and other emergency purchases.

Mr. Dunbar moved the acceptance of the bid of, and awarding of contract to, Traux-Traer Coal Company, in the amount of \$6.10 per ton, F.O.B. Power House, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1957. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Nickell moved the approval of the requests in Dr. Beu's informal and supplemental report regarding the transfer of \$5,000 from Contingencies - Income Fund to Contractual Services - Income Fund and \$5,000 from Contingencies - Income Fund to Commodities - Income Fund. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Beu next reported that approximately forty purebred swine producers from ten counties in the western section of Illinois have indicated an interest in establishing a central swine testing station in the Macomb area and have asked permission to establish this type of a station upon land owned by Western Illinois State College. Dr. Beu further stated that this station would be constructed, supervised, and maintained at no cost to the college.

Following some discussion, Mr. Dunbar moved the approval of the request, as presented by Dr. Beu, for establishing an area swine testing station upon land owned by Western Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, and unanimously carried.

Northern Illinois State College

Dr. Holmes presented his informal report on Northern Illinois State College with the following requests:

1. Approval of the final plans, as submitted by Samuelson and Sandquist, for the student health center building so that bids can be let as soon as funds are available.
2. Approval of plans, as submitted by Samuelson and Sandquist, for the rehabilitation of the present men's gymnasium and authorization for

Advisory Committee of Northern to act upon bids received for this rehabilitation work as soon as funds are available.

3. Approval of the following changes to contracts on the laboratory school building:

a. Cunningham Brothers, Inc. - General Work

1. Additional wood nailer strip on the ceiling of the first floor center section - \$136.00
2. Revisions to lecture room 107 for additional stairs to stage platform - \$658.00

b. Rockford Plumbing & Heating Co. - Heating, Ventilating, Cooling and Plumbing Work

1. Changes to steam main and return, omitting 88' of each for connection to classroom building - Credit of \$502.00
2. For adding junior bubblers to two water coolers - \$141.00

c. Berg Electric Co. - Electrical Work

1. Revisions to stage lighting to effect an improved method of lighting the stage - \$1,249.00

4. Approval of the following changes to contract of Johnson & Jacobson, general contractors, on the classroom building:

- a. For omitting electric hand dryers in toilet rooms - Credit of \$605.88
- b. For furnishing and installing Hasko-Struct sandwich insulating panels in lieu of Carrara Structural Glass in all spandrel openings - \$360.00

5. Approval of the release of fifty per cent (50%) of the retainage fee being withheld on the general contract for the classroom building and payment of this 50% of the retainage fee, or the amount of \$27,690.00, to Johnson & Jacobson, general contractors.
6. Acceptance of the bid submitted by Jameson, Inc., at a total cost of \$4,232, for the purchase of 1,150 pillows to be used in the dormitories. (To be paid with funds available in the Operation and Maintenance Accounts of the Series 1950 and 1953 bond issues.)
7. Approval of the purchase of a South Bend metal lathe from the Factory Suppliers Company, in the amount of \$1,380. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - Income Fund.)
8. Acceptance of the bid submitted by Leeds & Northrup Company, in the amount of \$4,335.75, for items of equipment for the Physical Science Department. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - Income Fund.)
9. Authorization for Advisory Committee of Northern to be empowered to act on bids received for the purchase of equipment and furnishings for the classroom building. (To be paid with funds appropriated for this building.)
10. Acceptance of the bid submitted by J. E. Porter Corporation, in the amount of \$1,307.45, for the purchase of gymnastic equipment for the physical education building. (To be paid with funds available for equipment in the Series 1956 bond issue.)
11. Acceptance of the following bids received for the purchase of equipment for the laboratory school building:

- a. Oscar Dahlquist - For supplying basketball backstops - \$2,462
- b. Oscar Dahlquist - For natatorium equipment - \$843
- c. Factory Suppliers Company - For lockers and locker room benches - \$17,100

(All to be paid with funds appropriated for this building.)

12. Approval of the following in connection with the preliminary site grading and channel improvement on the west campus:

- a. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Phil E. Fredericks, in the amount of \$11,570.
- b. Authorization for Advisory Committee of Northern to approve additional work on above contract, at the unit prices appearing in accepted bid, up to an additional amount of \$12,836.03.
- c. Approval of an amount of \$1,095.45 to S. W. Knetsch and Associates covering their fees for this project.

(All of above to be paid out of funds appropriated for the classroom building.)

13. Approval of the preliminary plans, as submitted by S. W. Knetsch and Associates, for the continuation of the site development of the west campus and that S. W. Knetsch and Associates be instructed to proceed with preparation of final plans for this work with the understanding that payment for this work is contingent upon funds being made available.
14. Release to Northern of the balance remaining in the rehabilitation appropriation for the installation of fireproof stairs in the Science Building to make unused area on the fifth floor of this building available for classroom work; transfer of the balance necessary to complete this work from Contingencies - Income Fund; and Advisory Committee of Northern be empowered to act on awarding contract after bids have been received.
15. Approval of an arrangement, on a contingency basis, with Bradley & Bradley, architects and engineers, to draft plans and specifications and supervise the bidding for the construction of a central stores building, at a total cost not to exceed \$150,000.
16. Transfer of the remainder in Contingencies - Income Fund as follows:

Personal Services	- \$37,000
Postage and postage charges	- 2,500
Contractual Services	- 5,320
Equipment	- <u>13,170</u>
Total	- \$57,990

17. Release of the balance in the appropriation for the classroom building, in the amount of \$32,788.67, to be used for construction and equipment for this building.
18. Authorization to have degasitor tank in the boiler room repaired at the lowest possible cost. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Contractual Services - Income Fund.)

Following considerable discussion, Mr. Stipes moved the approval of the informal report on Northern Illinois State College as presented by Dr. Holmes. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Holmes presented a supplemental report on Northern Illinois State College which contained bids received for new sedans and pick-up trucks.

Following a discussion of the bids listed in Dr. Holmes' supplemental report, Mr. Dunbar moved the following:

1. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by DeKalb Motors, at a total cost of \$4,000 for four 4-door Plymouth sedans (8 cylinder, automatic shift) with allowance for trading in two 1954 sedans and two 1955 sedans.
2. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Sawicki Motors, in the amount of \$1,335, for one 1½-ton Chevrolet pick-up truck.

(To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - Income Fund.)

The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Illinois State Normal University

Dr. Bone presented his informal report on Illinois State Normal University with the following requests:

1. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Butts Ford Sales, Inc., as follows:

Two Ford Customs, 2 door	-	\$5,300.06
Less trade-in	-	<u>2,487.88</u>
Total net cost	-	\$2,812.18

(To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - Income Fund.)

2. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Chicago Seating Company, in the amount of \$1,185, for the purchase of thirty classroom tables, size 24' x 60' with two compartment book racks and plastic tops. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - Income Fund.)
3. In order to provide adequate housing for historical exhibits of agricultural implements, requested release of funds from the appropriation for Contingencies - Income Fund for the purchase of certain materials for construction of this building; also requested Advisory Committee of Illinois State Normal University be empowered to act on this matter.
4. Advisory Committee be empowered to approve all purchases and contracts if there is to be no June meeting of the Board.

Mr. Ropp moved the approval of the informal report on Illinois State Normal

University as presented by Dr. Bone. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

In addition to his informal report, Dr. Bone requested authorization to create a new position in the Special Education Department for a specialist teacher of brain injured children.

Following some discussion, Dr. Nickell moved the approval of the request by Dr. Bone to secure a teacher for teacher training functions for brained injured children. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Bone next reported that a question has been raised regarding the hiring of teachers for the Illinois Soldiers' and Sailors' Childrens' School at Normal. Dr. Bone stated he can find nothing to indicate the exact position of Illinois State Normal University in this matter. Dr. Nickell stated that he was of the opinion that the institution itself is under the Department of Public Welfare and the educational portion is handled by Illinois State Normal University. Following some discussion, Mr. Stipes recommended that Dr. Bone and Dr. Browne contact the Department of Public Welfare regarding this matter. The Board concurred in Mr. Stipes' recommendation.

Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Doudna presented his informal report, together with supplement, on Eastern Illinois State College with the following requests:

1. Deletion of Item A., under the heading BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
2. Permission to purchase one 60-cell DMP-9 Exide Storage Battery (with trade-in of present battery) from the Electric Storage Battery Company of Chicago at a cost of \$1,419. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
3. Permission to purchase one Model No. 1955 Addressograph machine from the Addressograph-Multigraph Corporation, at a cost of \$1,690.60. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
4. Permission to purchase one Model 5635 Selector Auto-Typist from the American Automatic Typewriter Company of Chicago, at a cost of \$1,265. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
5. Deletion of Item D., under the heading PURCHASES.
6. Deletion of Items 5 and 6, as well as administration's recommendation, under the heading PURCHASES, E. Automobile Trade-In.
7. Permission to purchase one Ford, Custom 300, together with trade-in of a 1956 Chevrolet, from MacArthur Ford Sales, in the amount of \$540.

(To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)

8. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Charleston Stone Company, in the amount of \$1,080, for the purchase of 600 tons of 2" x 2" crushed stone and 300 tons of road pack for the surfacing of a 180' x 180' parking lot on Fourth Street, south of Lincoln-Douglas Halls. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Commodities - General Revenue.)

9. Transfer of the following amounts to the accounts as specified from the Contingency Fund - Income Fund:

Contractual Services	-	\$15,000
Personal Services	-	\$ 2,500
Travel	-	\$ 2,500

10. Permission to take preliminary steps to acquire property at the north-east corner of Hayes and Seventh Streets for the location of an electrical sub-station.
11. Authorization for Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, to draw plans and specifications for the installation of a campus electrical loop, said work to be contingent upon funds being made available.
12. Acceptance of the low bid submitted by Bausch and Lomb Optical Company, in the amount of \$1,750, for the purchase of five AKT5 Bausch & Lomb wide field binocular microscopes (with inclined eyepieces), less horse shoe base and morrir, including three sets of paired objectives -- 0.7x, 1.5x, 2.0x. Paired wide field oculars 15X, without hardwood case and key. (To be paid with funds appropriated for Equipment - General Revenue.)
13. Addition of Mrs. Esther Ross to list of substitute teachers for 1956-57.

Following some discussion, Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the informal report, together with supplement, as presented by Dr. Doudna. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Because there is no meeting scheduled during June, and because the present biennium ends June 30th, Dr. Nickell moved that the Advisory Committee of the various colleges and university be empowered to approve all purchases and contracts that will be made after the close of this meeting until July 1, 1957, where purchases have to be made in order to take care of needs and utilizing funds in the 69th biennial appropriation, and if need be request transfer of funds from Contingency to any other items in the budget. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Absent
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Mr. Dunn reported that he and Mr. Samore had met with representatives of the DeKalb Sanitary District relative to Northern Illinois State College's share of the proposed sewage system improvement in DeKalb. Mr. Dunn stated he informed those at the meeting that the only way the Board would contribute to this project is based on water consumption. Mr. Dunn also stated that no decision was reached at this meeting as the District is to submit a new figure for the Board's consideration.

Following some discussion, Mr. Stipes moved that the matter of Northern Illinois State College's share of the sewage system improvement at DeKalb be referred to the Finance Committee and the Central Office with authority to proceed with necessary steps to secure an appropriation to provide this money as soon as the DeKalb Sanitary District submits their figures. The motion was seconded by Dr. Nickell, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Nickell, Chairman of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee, reported that the Committee had studied a request from Eastern Illinois State College for changes in the graduate courses offered in the Department of Geography, and the Committee recommended the approval of the following:

1. Courses dropped:

Geo. 575 - Advanced Economic Geography - Mineral Industries
Geo. 576 - Advanced Economic Geography - Agricultural Industries

2. Courses added:

Geo. 450 - North America (4 qtr. hrs.)
Geo. 456 - North American Midwest (4 qtr. hrs.)
Geo. 486 - Geography of Soils (4 qtr. hrs.)
Geo. 551 - Human Geography (4 qtr. hrs.)
Geo. 552 - Earth Interpretations (4 qtr. hrs.)
Geo. 553 - Bio-geography (4 qtr. hrs.)

3. Changes in course numbers. Recommended that the following course numbers be changed in order that the courses, formerly open only to graduates, might be opened also to students in their junior and senior year who are advanced students in geography:

Geo. 565 changed to Geo. 470 - Historical Geography of the U.S.
Geo. 566 changed to Geo. 471 - Political Geography
Geo. 560 changed to Geo. 480 - Map Interpretation
Geo. 548 changed to Geo. 487 - Regional Problems in Conservation
(Springfield)
Geo. 555 changed to Geo. 510 - Literature and Materials of Geography

Following some discussion, Dr. Nickell moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Graduate and General Curriculum Committee regarding changes in graduate courses at Eastern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that the Building Committee recommended the approval of the preliminary plans, as submitted by Raymond A. Orput Associates, architects, of Rockford, for the proposed new classroom building for music, speech, and art at Northern Illinois State College and authorization for

said architects to proceed with detailed work with the understanding that payment for such work is contingent on an appropriation by the legislature for such a building.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding plans for the proposed new classroom building for music, speech, and art at Northern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended the approval of an arrangement, on a contingency basis, with Keith Middleton, architect, to prepare plans for a warehouse and two small rehabilitation projects at Western Illinois State College, with the understanding that payment for this work is contingent upon funds being appropriated for said work.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding the approval of an arrangement, on a contingency basis, with Keith Middleton, architect, to prepare plans for a warehouse and two small rehabilitation projects at Western Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended the following additions to contracts on the laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University:

1. Felmley-Dickerson Company - General Work

- | | | |
|--|-----------------|------------|
| a. Replace three latch sets now installed on doors to Rooms 239, 240, and 241, with Sargent Lock Sets #7605-1/2, keyed similar to office locks. | \$ 130.00 | |
| b. Furnish and install one 20" x 30" Directory Board with hinged glass door; one 60" x 40" Directory Board with sliding glass doors; and one cast aluminum tablet. | 1,370.00 | |
| c. Furnish and install bronze letters reading "Thomas Metcalf School," and inscription on stone column reading "Erected 1957." | 346.00 | |
| d. Labor and material for new partition and metal door and frame forming a Projection Room in Storage Space #286. | 410.00 | |
| e. Revisions to Industrial Arts and Psychology Department in Fairchild Hall, in accordance with Drawing No. A-130. | <u>2,620.00</u> | \$4,876.00 |

2. Home Electric Company - Electric Work

a. Relocate fixture opening and reroute conduit for new Projection Room in Storage Space #286	\$ 30.00	
b. Electrical work in connection with revisions in Industrial Arts and Psychology Department in Fairchild Hall	<u>402.00</u>	<u>432.00</u>

TOTAL ADDITIONS TO CONTRACTS

\$5,308.00

(To be paid out of Contingency Fund for this building.)

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding additions to contracts, as above outlined, on the laboratory school building at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Houle, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended the approval of Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates, of Peoria, as architects to do preliminary planning for additional facilities in the present library building at Illinois State Normal University.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding approval of Lankton, Ziegele, Terry and Associates as architects to do preliminary planning for additional facilities in the present library building at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Rapp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended that the administration at Illinois State Normal University be authorized to have plans drawn for new sidewalk on Mulberry Street in front of new classroom building, and to advertise for bids as soon as possible.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding authorization for administration at Illinois State Normal University to have plans drawn for new sidewalk on Mulberry Street in front of new classroom building and to advertise for bids on this work as soon as possible. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Madlener, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended that the location of the proposed new men's dormitory building (to house approximately 500 residents) at Illinois State Normal University be on the campus area adjacent to Smith Hall.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendation of the Building Committee regarding the site of the proposed new men's dormitory building at Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Reed, and unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended the approval of the preliminary plans, as submitted by Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, for the classroom buildings for music, speech, and art at Eastern Illinois State College and Illinois State Normal University and authorization for said architects to proceed with advanced planning with the understanding that payment of fees is contingent on an appropriation from the legislature for these buildings.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding plans for the proposed new classroom buildings for music, speech, and art at Eastern Illinois State College and Illinois State Normal University. The motion was seconded by Mr. Watson, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee recommended the approval of the final plans, as submitted by Lundeen and Hilfinger, architects, for the student center and cafeteria building at Eastern Illinois State College and that said architects be authorized to advertise for bids for this work the week of May 27, 1957, with bids to be received at Charleston, Illinois, at 2:00 P.M. (D.S.T.), or 1:00 P.M. (C.S.T.), on Wednesday, June 26, 1957.

Mr. Summers moved the acceptance of the foregoing recommendations of the Building Committee regarding approval of final plans, advertising for bids, and receiving of bids for the student center and cafeteria building at Eastern Illinois State College. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dunbar, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Summers, Chairman of the Building Committee, next reported that the Building Committee had studied the share Eastern Illinois State College is to pay in connection with the proposed sewage system improvement at the City of Charleston.

Following a discussion of this matter, Mr. Summers moved that the Board request the legislature to appropriate to the Teachers College Board funds to pay the proper share of the cost of sewage improvement in the City of Charleston in accordance with benefits derived by Eastern Illinois State College, and not to exceed \$240,000. The

motion was seconded by Mr. Stipes, roll was called, and the vote was as follows:

Mr. Dunbar	Aye	Mr. Reed	Aye
Mr. Hollingsworth	Absent	Mr. Ropp	Aye
Mr. Houle	Aye	Mr. Stipes	Aye
Mrs. Madlener	Aye	Mr. Summers	Aye
Dr. Nickell	Aye	Mr. Walker	Aye
	Mr. Watson	Aye	

The motion was unanimously carried.

After concluding the report of the Building Committee, Mr. Summers commented on the facilities offered by the State teachers colleges as compared to those offered by private colleges. In making this comparison, Mr. Summers stated, "Almost none of the private colleges will have anything comparable to the proposed teachers colleges fine arts buildings; and all in all, our State colleges can be proud of the facilities which this Board, and previous Boards, has made available. In looking a little bit ahead, we are going to come very close to another \$12,000,000 worth of work. This leads to the following questions:

1. Are we building fast enough to meet immediate needs? Should we put a penalty clause in some of our contracts?
2. Are we constructing buildings which are attractive, adequate and well-built?
3. Have we kept building costs within reasonable limits?
4. Have we coordinated planning with production?
5. Have we planned for the future as well as the present?

Most of these questions you could answer as well as I can, but I wanted to offer them."

On behalf of the Board Meetings Committee, Dr. Browne presented the following recommendations of the Committee on dates and places for future Board meetings:

July 1, 1957	- Western Illinois State College
July 15, 1957	- Chicago, Illinois
September 16, 1957	- Illinois State Normal University
October 14, 1957	- Northern Illinois State College
November 18, 1957	- Chicago, Illinois
January 20, 1958	- Chicago, Illinois
February 17, 1958	- Springfield, Illinois
March 17, 1958	- Chicago, Illinois
April 21, 1958	- Western Illinois State College
May 19, 1958	- Eastern Illinois State College

Dr. Nickell moved the acceptance of the foregoing schedule of dates and places for future Board meetings, as presented by Dr. Browne. The motion was seconded by Mr. Ropp, and unanimously carried.

There being nothing further to come before the Board at this time, Chairman Walker adjourned the meeting until the next regularly scheduled meeting on Monday, July 1, 1957, at Western Illinois State College, Macomb, Illinois.

Lewis M. Walker,
Chairman

Alexander Summers,
Secretary

